Neueingerichtetes

Englisches

Wörterbuch,

in welchem

die teutschen Wörter,

nebst ihren verschiedenen Bedeutungen

und Redensarten,

in die englische Sprache übersezt

zu finden sind.

Herausgegeben

von

Johann Christian Prager

Conrectorn der Schule zu Heldburg.

Zweyter Theil.

Mit Königl. Poln. und Churfürstl. Sächs. allergnäd. Freyheit.

Coburg und Leipzig,

verlegts Georg Otto, 1760.

Vorbericht.

Beinahe hätte ich meinen Vorsaz fallen lassen, diesem Buche einen Vorbericht vorzusezen, indem ich, nach dem nicht unbilligen Urtheile, es für überflüßig hielte, von einem Wörterbuche noch was zu sagen, dessen Absicht, Gebrauch und Nutzen ohnehin iedermann in die Augen fället. So überflüßig mir nun dieses selbst geschie-

nen, so waren doch noch einige Bewegungsgründe zurücke, welche meinen Vorsaz überwogen, und mich nöthigten, noch etwas, bey der Herausgabe dieses zweyten Theils des englischen Wörterbuchs, zu melden.

Es ist nähmlich, bei der Ausgabe des ersten Theils, sowohl mir als dem Herrn Verleger zur Last gelegt worden, daß dem ersten Theile kein teutsches Register wäre beigefügt worden. Ich weis gar wohl, was für Ursachen dieienigen, zur Bemerkung dieses vermeintlichen Fehlers, haben. Ich misbillige sie auch nicht. Alleine ich hoffe, daß man unsere Gründe dargegen auch einigermasen werde gelten lassen. Erstlich, war es als eine Hauptabsicht mitgenommen wor-

worden, daß das Wörterbuch nicht ohne Noth vergrösert werden solte, besonders aus der Absicht, damit das Buch, wegen des wohlfeilen Preises, allgemeiner und brauchbarer würde. Da aber doch die brauchbarsten und üblichsten Wörter und Redensarten beibehalten werden musten; und das Buch auf ein und ein halbes Alphabet darunter angewachsen war, wie konnte ich, wenn ich die abgesteckten Gränzen nicht überschreiten wolte, anders zu Werke gehen, als, wenn ich das Register wegliese?

Hernach habe ich kein Bedenken getragen, in diese erstgemeldte Absicht und Meinung des Herrn Verlegers zu wil-

ligen, und das Register wegzulassen. Denn bei der Erlernung der englischen Sprache haben zumal die Anfänger nicht nöthig, ihre Mutterſprache in das englische zu übersezen. Man begnügt sich heutiges Tages nur damit, daß man die englische Schriftsteller in die teutsche Sprache übersezen und verstehen kann. Wenige können oder wollen diese Sprache reden, ohngeachtet sie, zumal einem Gelehrten, eben so unentbehrlich als die französische, und noch unentbehrlicher als die italiänische ist. Ich weis es auch, daß dieses sowohl von der etwas beschwerlichen Aussprache, als auch von der wenigen Gelegenheit, mit gebohrnen Engelländern zu sprechen, herrüh-

herrühret. Unterdessen liegt nichts daran, man mag von dieser meiner angegebenen Ursache halten, was man will; genug, wenn sie nur in so weit gelten kann, daß ich die billigen Absichten, warum im ersten Theile das Register weggelassen worden, damit rechtfertigen kann. Und dieses kann ich izt um so viel eher hoffen; indem ich denenjenigen, welche die Nothwendigkeit eines Registers einsehen und behaupten, mit gegenwärtigem zweyten Theile, als welcher als ein vollständiges Register von dem ersten Theile anzusehen ist, eine Genugthuung verschaffe.

Die Einrichtung in diesem Theile ist der im ersten vollkommen ähnlich. Ich habe mir keine Mühe verdrüsen lassen,

die

Vorbericht.

die Wörter mit den ausgesuchtesten Redensarten zu bereichern; und deswegen halte ich weder vor nöthig, dieses Buch weiter anzupreisen, noch vor erheblich, mich vor einen unbedachtsamen Tadel zu fürchten. Geschrieben zu Heldburg, den 15. des Aerntemonats 1759.

J. C. Prager.

A.

Aal, (ein Fiſch) an eel. Aalruppe, eel-powt.
Aas, a carrion; carcaſs.
Ab, off, from, fro, from, off. ab und zu, to and fro. auf und ab, up and down, Hand ab! hands off!
Abarbeiten, (was) to work off a debt, (ſich) to conſume all his ſtrength by working ſo very hard. ſiehe ſich ermüden.
Abbilden, to pourtray, counterfait, repreſent; to faſhion, form, expreſs, deſcribe, adumbrate, picture a thing. in Wachs gebildet, imboſſed in wax.
Abbildung, a repreſentation, draught, ſhew, portraicture.
Abbinden, to looſe, unbind, untie.
Abbitten (einem was) to beg one's pardon for a fault; to deprecate your deſerved punishment; to pray for pardon; to crave pardon; to cry mercy.
Abbitte, deprecating, deprecation.
Abbrechen, to break off. Die Rede, Arbeit ꝛc. abbrechen, to break off a diſcourſe, a work. Ein Hauß abbrechen, to break down, to pull down a houſe. Den Schlaf abbrechen, to abbridge, to pinch your ſelf of ſleep.
Abbrennen, to burn away! to ruin by firing.
Abbringen (von der Meinung) to fetch, to bring one off from his opinion; eine Gewohnheit abbringen, to abolish, abrogate a cuſtom.

Abbruch, detriment, hurt, loſs, damage, prejudice, abatement, diſcount, abbridgement. Abbruch thun, to damage, indamage, hurt; to abbridge; to derogate.

Abcirkeln, to proportion, frame, ſquare a thing; to meaſure.

Abdanken, (ſelbſten) to lay down, abdicate, reſign your office, function; to yield it up, to ſurrender it, to renounce, forſake or abandon it. (einen) to diſband, caſheer; to licenſe, dimit; to diſcharge, diſmiſs; to give him leave; to ſend him away; to turn him out.

Abdankung, abdication &c. Abdankungs-Predigt, a valedictory ſermon.

Abdecken, to bare or uncover a thing; to take away, to clear.

Abdringen, to extort a thing from one.

Abdringung, extortion, extorſion, unlawful exaction.

Abdrucken, to print (ſheets or cuts) ein Siegel abdrucken, to ſet or imprint a ſeal.

Abdruck eines Bogens, a copy of a ſheet printed. Ein lebendiger Abdruck ins Gemüthe, a lively impreſſion into mind.

Abend, the even, evening, night. Der Abend kommt, the evening approaches. Es wird Abend, it grows night. Um den Abend, at even, in the evening. Gegen den Abend, towards night. Zu Abend, to night. Geſtern Abends, yeſternight. Morgen Abends, to morrow-night. Einen guten Abend ſagen, to bid one good night. Es iſt ſchon Abend, the day is ſpent.

Abendländer, occidental or weſtern parts, weſtcountries. Feyerabend, an early ceaſing from work.

Abend-

Abenddämmerung, the mock-shade; twilight in the evening.
Abendessen, the supper.
Abendmahl des Herrn, the Lord's supper; the holy cómmunion.
Abendseegen, the evening-prayer.
Abendstunde, the evening-tide.
Abendwärts, westward, tho the west.

Abenteur, a strange adventure, an odd accident, an omen, a prodigy, a monster.
Abenteuerlich, monstruously, wondrously.

Aber, but. Aber doch, but yet. Aber gleichwol, however. Aber sonsten, else. Nun aber, now, but. Doch aber, yet. Dem sey aber, wie ihm wolle, yet for all that, nevertheless, nothwinstanding.

Aberglaube, the superstition, a false worshipping of the true God, a bigotry.
Abergläubisch, fond, superstitious, bigotted; superstitiously. Ein abergläubischer Mensch, a bigot.

Abermal, once more, once again, a second-time, again, an other bout.

Aberwiz, dotage, frenzy, raving, madness, fondness, senselesness, foolishness, sillines. Aberwizig seyn, to be out of wit; to baulk, dote, raue, to be fond, foolish, mad, silly, hairbrained &c.

Abfahren, to lanch, to set forth, to depart.
Die Abfart, the departing.

Abfallen, to fall off, or, drop down (von der Religion) to apostatise, to back-slide in religion, to fall off from the faith.

Abfassen, (in Gedanken) to form a conceit of a thing within your mind. (eine Sache) to make a project of a thing.
Abfassung, the project, design, contrivance.

Abfertigen, (einen) to dispatch one; to send or post one away in haste; to dimiss; to let one go.
Abfertigung, the dispatching, or, expedition.
Abfinden, (sich mit einem) to agree; or, transact with one about &c.
Abfliesen, to flow off, down or away.
Abfluß, the falling of water.
Abfolgen lassen, (einem was) to afford, yield.
Abfordern, to call for a body or thing; to require a thing of one; to come for a thing.
Abfressen, to browse; to gnaw.
Abführen, to lead one away; to divert, draw, turn, put, convey; to retire or retreat; to drain.
Abfürung, a leading off, away, aside, astray; the exportation, the carrying away; a clearing; declining; cleansing.
Abgang, the decay, failance, diminishing, decreasing.
In Abgang gerathen, to begin to decay.
Abgängig, declining, going downward; saleable, vendible, utterable.
Abgeben, to deliver. Einen Soldaten &c. abgeben, to exercise the charge of a souldier &c. to play the souldier.
Abgehen, to go off. Er ist mit Tode abgangen, he is gone off, he is departed this life.
Abgelebter Mann, a decrepit old man.
Abgelegen, lain off.
Abgeneigt seyn, to be disaffectionate to one, to be unfriendly or unkind to one.
Abgeordnet seyn, to be a delegate or depury at &c.
Ein Abgeordneter, a depury, delegate, legate; the envoy, an Ambassador or Embassador.

Abgeſchmakt, unſavoury, inſipid, taſteleſs; unſavourly, abſurdly.

Abgewinnen, to gain, get or win ſomething at play from one; to beat one at play.

Abgewönen, to wean or break one of a cuſtom; to make him laeve it off. (ſich was) to diſuſe a thing; to break.

Abgieſſen, to found or caſt a thing into &c. to pour off.

Abgleiten, abglitſchen, to ſlip.

Abgott, a falſe God, an idol.

Abgötterei, the idolatry.

Abgötterei treiben, to idolatrize, to commit idolatry, to perform idol-worship. Abgötterei mit einen treiben, to idolize one.

Abgöttiſch, worshipping idols.

Abgraben, to dig off.

Abgrämen(ſich)to grieve,incumber,afflict and pin your ſelf; to grow lean or meager for grief and ſorrow.

Abgraſen (eine Wieſe) to forrage a meadow off.

Abgrund, an abyſs, a bottomleſs pit.

Abgunſt, (die) envy, ill will, diſaffection, jealouſie, ſpite, malice, grudge, ſpleen.

Abgünſtig, jealous, envious, unkind.

Abgürten, to ungird.

Abhacken, to cut down or fell; to cut off.

Abhalten, to hold one off, to keep, to divert or avert one from ſome action, to turn one off of it; to detain, diſturb or hinder.

Abhaltung, the diſturbance, impediment, hinderance, detaining; withholding, withdrawing.

Abhandeln (eine Sache) to handle, to agitate a ſubject; to treat of it.

Abhandlung, a handling, treating &c.

Abhangen, abhängig seyn, to depend of one, to hang of; to be leaning downwards.

Abhang, the declivity, the bending or leaning downwards, the downwardness.

Abhängigkeit des Hügels, the cliff or clift of a hill.

Abhauen, to hew down, cut down, to fell.

Abheben, to heave, lift.

Abhelfen, (einem Dinge) to shift, to change a thing; to provide and supply the things; to help one.

Abholen, to fetch one off, to call one away. Einen abholen lassen, to se d for one.

Abjagen, (ein Pferd) to founder a horse.

Abkaufen, to buy something from one.

Abkeren, (abwenden) to avert, divert, dispell, hinder, interrupt, turn, prevent a thing. (sich) to brush.

Abkehr, (die) the aversion, averseness, abhorrence.

Abkommen, to come off.

Abkrazen, to scratch or rub off.

Abkülen, to cool, to make cold, (sich) to refresh your self.

Abkündigen, to publish, to make a thing known.

Abkürzen, to abbridge, to make an end of a thing; to abbreviate.

Abkürzung, abbreviating, abbreviature, abbridging, shortening.

Abladen, to unload a waggon.

Ablänen, (was) to decline, remove, avoid, repell, to shift off.

Ablaß, cessation, ceasing, desisting, leaving off; indulgence, remission off all the punishment.

Ablaßbrief, shrift, a popish bill for to witness.

Ablassen, (von etwas) to leave a thing off, to cease,

or, desist from a thing, to give it over, to let it alone, to leave doing of it.

Ablaufen, to run, or, flow off. Sich müde laufen, to run your self out of breath. Wie lief es ab? how did it go? einem den Rang ablaufen, to prevent one, to get before him, to be beforehand with him.

Ablauf, (Abfluß) the flowing, running down or away. Der Ablauf einer Sache, the succeſs, end or iſſue of a thing.

Abläugnen, to deny.

Ablauren, to perceive ſomewhat of one by lying lurking or liſtening ſomewhere about him.

Ableben, (das) the departure, death, deceaſe, dying.

Ablegen (was) to lay a thing off, a ſide. Eine Rede ablegen, to ſay, or, read a ſermon. Einen Eyd ablegen, to take an oath.

Ablegung, a depoſition, a discharging; a laying.

Ableiten, to put, guide, lead one out of the way; to mislead or ſeduce one; to draw waters away; to derive.

Ablenken, to avert, divert or turn one and lead him off, aſide, away.

Ablernen, to learn of or from one.

Ableſen, to read a writ &c. to performe the vintage.

Abloken, (einen wovon) to allure one and draw him off by fair means. Einen etwas abloken, to obtain a thing from one by fair words and perſuaſion.

Ablöſen, (einen) to ſucceed one (etwas) to looſe, undo, untie, unbind; to unlink, diſſolve. (Sich) to grow looſe, to come off.

Abmalen to depaint, to draw one's picture.

Abmahnen, to dehort one from a thing; to avert and turn one from it.

Abmatten, (einen) to weary or tire one; to incumber, harass or clog him.

Abmerken (was) to remark a place, passage &c. to appoint, to sign it; to observe something by looking upon him.

Abmergeln, to enervate, spend, weaken or enfeeble the body: to incumber, clog, afflict, with melancholy, sadness &c.

Abmessen, to measure.

Abmüßigen, (sich) to withdraw for a little while from, what &c.

Abnagen, to gnaw.

Abnehmen, (einem was) to take a thing from one. Einem die Last abnehmen, to deliver one of his burden. Etwas abnehmen, to take one down; to take away. Abnehmen, muthmassen, to perceive, to conjecture. So viel ich abnehmen kan for ought I perceive. Abnehmen, kleiner werden to decay, to decrease; to grow weak, feeble &c.

Das Abnehmen, the diminution, decay, decrease, lessening, breaking off. Das Abnehmen der Kräfte, the languishing, enfeebling, weakness; want of strength.

Abnötigen, to abstort, or, extort something from one, to get it from him by force; to hector him out of it; to urge and press one. Eine abgenötigte Ehrenrettung, a necessary apology.

Abnuzen, to use a thing, to waste or consume and spoil it by use; to wear out or off.

Abpachten, to farm a piece of land of one.
Abpacken, to pack off, unpack, unload, unlade.
Abpreſſen, to preſs one for a thing.
Abprügeln, to baſtinado, ſwaddle or cudgel one.
Abputzen, to wipe off the dirt, duſt &c. of a thing.
Abrathen, to dehort one from a thing, to turn him off, to diſſuade it him, to warn him &c.
Abräumen, to remove; to take away.
Abrechnen, to abate, diſcount, defalk, deduct ſomething of a ſum. (mit einem) to account, or discount with one, to reckon off with him.
Abrechnung, the diſcounting, off-reckoning.
Abrede, (die) 1) eine Verneinung, an unſaying, denying, recanting, diſavowing, diſowning, a recantation. Ich kans nicht in Abrede ſeyn, I can not unſay it. 2) Verabredung, a word, an appointment, agreement, pact, paction, ſtipulation, contract, convention, accord, convenant. Abrede nehmen, to reſolve accord.
Abreden, verabreden, to agree with one about ſomething; to article, covenant, concert, contrive a thing with one; to make an agreement, pact &c.
Abreiben, to rub; to ſcowr and cleanſe.
Abreiſe (die) the departure, parting, going away.
Abreiſen, to depart, go, go out, ſet out, ſed forth, to part.
Abreiſſen (etwas) to pull off a thing, to draw it a ſunder, to pluck or break it off. 2) Abreiſſen, (mit Kreide) to draw, adumbrate, delineate ſomething.
Abrichten, to direct, teach, inſtruct, inform one, to train or bring him up to it, to diſcipline him for it, to faſhion, uſe, accuſtom, fit, prepare or inure him to it. Ein Pferd abrichten, to break

or manage a horse. Er ist sonderlich darauf abgerichtet, he has got a peculiar knack that way.

Abris, a draught, design, delineating, project, the plan, model, ground-plot; the upright.

Abrollen, to roll down, away.

Abrufen, to call for one. Von der Arbeit abrufen, to call one from his work. Einen abrufen lassen, to send for one.

Abrupfen, to pick, pull, pluck off.

Absägen, to saw off.

Absagen, to refuse; wieder absagen lassen, to disappoint, to unsay, disclaim, disown, disannul, recant, retract, deny; to go from your word. 2) (dem Glauben) to abjure, renounce, forsake, forswear your religion. Ein abgesagter Feind, a sworn enemy. 3) (Das Leben) to find a criminal guilty, to pass a sentence of death upon him.

Absatteln, (ein Pferd) to unsaddle a horse.

Absaz, (an der Treppe) the broad step in a staircase. 2) (an Schuhen) the heels of shoes.

Abschaben, to scrape off, to shave.

Abschaffen, to abrogate, abolish, antiquate, casheer, annul, revoke, re-call, repeal, reverse, make void, countremand, cut off, reform, annihilate. (Complimenten) to put aside compliments.

Abschaffung, abolishment, abrogation, &c.

Abschälen (Obst) to pare an apple &c. to blanch; to pill off, to cut off the peel.

Abschären (Haar) to shave one; to poll one. Abgeschorene Haar, shavings; (wolle) to shear.

Abschäumen, to scum or skim.

Abſcheiden, (was von andern) to ſeparate, ſever, disjoyn, to part or divide the one from another. 2) Von jemand abſcheiden, to part with one; to depart; to go away. 3) Aus dieſem Leben, to depart this life, to drop off, away, to deceaſe.

Abſcheu, the abhorrence, deteſting, abomination, antipathy, loathing, nauſeating. Einen Abſcheu haben, to have an abhorrence of a thing, to abhorr. deteſt, loath, abominate, defy, execrate it.

Abſcheulich, horrible, deteſtable, gaſtly, frightfull, dreadfull, loathſom &c. Er ſieht abſcheulich aus, he looks horribly. 2) ugly, naughty, baſe, ſhameful, ſtinking, foul, filthy, ſmutty, naſty, ſlovenly, ſluttish.

Abſcheulichkeit, the horribleneſs, deteſtableneſs, uglineſs, gaſtlineſs.

Abſchicken, to ſend, diſpatch.

Abſchieben, to ſhove, push or thruſt off. Was von ſich abſchieben, to ſhift off.

Abſchied (der) the parting, the going away, departure. 2) (Beurlaubung) the hin-fare, licence, leave or permiſſion to go away. Abſchied nehmen von ſeinen Freunden, to take your leave of your friends to make your valediction; Abſchied geben einem, to discharge one, to cashier, to discard or dimiſs. Ein genommener Abſchied oder Schluß, a bill, or, act, a decree, ſtature, law. Die Reichs-Abſchiede, the receſſes, acts of the Roman-Empire.

Abſchieſen, to ſhoot, ſhoot off, let off. 2) (an der Farbe) to fade as ſome colours of clothes.

Abſchiffen, to ſail, to ſail to the offward, to ſet forth, to weigh anchor and be gone, to lanch, to go to ſea. Güter am Bord ſchicken, to ſhip goods.

Abſchinden, to ſkin, flea or flay the carcaſs. Die Untertanen abſchinden, to pill and poll the ſubjects.

Abſchirren, (die Pferde) to put off the horſes their geers.

Abſchlachten, to kill, ſlay, ſlaughter, butcher.

Abſchlagen, to beat, break off. Einem den Kopf abſchlagen, to chop, ſtrike or cut one's head off, to behead one. 2) (wolfeiler werden) to fall, to become lower in price, to grow cheaper, or, better cheap. Das Korn ſchlägt ab, the corn-market is a falling. 3) (Bitte) to deny one his petition, to refuſe it him.

Der Abſchlag, the abatement, abating, leſſening, diminution, defalcation, bating, ſhortening, discounting, deduction. Der Auf- und Abſchlag der Waare, the riſing and falling of the price of a commodity. In Abſchlag, on account.

Abſchlägliche Antwort geben, to ſay nay, to give a denying or refuſing, anſwer. Bekommen, to meet with a refuſal, to ſuffer a repulſe, to get a negative anſwer, to miſs your aime.

Abſchleifen, to take away, to plunt, to rub, furbish, to poliſh, to ſharpen.

Abſchneiden, to cut or cut off, to chop, to ſnip off, to pare, to ſhave, to clip 2) (benehmen) to take away, den Paß abſchneiden, to ſtop one's way. Die Gelegenheit abſchneiden, to prevent the occaſion.

Der Abſchnitt, a cutting. 2) (Stückgen) chips, ſhavings, cuttings, ſnippings, ſhreds.

Abſchrekken, to ſcare, fright, frighten, ſtartle, turn one off or away from an action; to diſhearten, discourage or diſſpirit one at ſomething; to deterr him from it; to amate him out of it. Er

läßt

läßt sich nicht abschrekken, he does not despond; he is not to be discouraged.

Abschreiben, copy, write out, transscribe a writ.

Abschrift, the copy, transscript, double or duplicate of a letter &c. eine Abschrift nehmen, to draw a copy of it.

Abschütteln, to shake a thing off.

Abschütten, to cast off.

Abschwazen, to abstort a thing from one by wheedling, cajoling, flattering &c. den Leuten das Geld abschwazen, to talk people out of their money.

Abschweren, (Religion ꝛc.) to forswear, abjure, renounce your religion &c.

Absegeln, siehe abschiffen.

Absehen (von einem was) to learn a thing of one by looking. So viel ich absehen kan, for ought I perceive.

Das Absehen, (Absicht) the aim, the aiming at, the end, design, intention, regard, respect, scope, purpose, meaning, reflexion, relation drift. Was ist eure Absicht, what would you be at? Seine Absicht auf was richten, to aim at a thing; to mind and intend it; to mean it.

Absenden, to send, to cause one to go.

Absezen, to depose one, to put a thing off. Einen von seinem Amte absezen, to depose, degrade, discharge one; to put him from his charge. Einen Reuter vom Pferde absezen, to heave a horse-man out of the saddle; to pull him down. Abgesextes Geld, money that was cryed down.

Abseyn, to be off. Ihr seyd ganz vom Wege ab, you are quite out of the way.

Absicht, siehe Absehen.

Abſieden, to ſeeth or boil. Eyer abſieden, to porch a couple of eggs.

Abſitzen, to alight.

Abſonderlich, ſpecially, eſpecially, ſingularly, by it ſelf, peculiarly, particularly, apart.

Abſondern, to ſeparate, ſegregate; to disjoyn, divide, to part; to ſet or put aſunder.

Abſonderung, a ſeparation, ſegregation.

Abſpannen, (Bogen) to unbend (a bow), (Pferde) to unteam, (Ochſen) to unyoke. Einem ſeinen Knecht ꝛc. abſpänſtig machen, to debauch one's ſervant &c. to turn, to alienate.

Abſpeiſen, to eat yor dinner. Einen mit leeren Worten abſpeiſen to put one off with fair empty words.

Abſprechen, (einem ſeine Sache) to give in, bring in, to paſs a verdict, ſentence &c. againſt one. Einem das Leben abſprechen, to caudemn one to die.

Abſpulen, (Garn) to unſpool; to put it off from the ſpools.

Abſtammen, to ſpring from, to deſcend or come off, to be derived from; to have your origine, ſtem, extraction, to proceed.

Abſtatten, (leiſten) to pay, give, render, exhibit, yield a thing.

Abſtechen, to cut, to kill. 2) (Lager) to form, deſign or delineate a camp. Abſtechung des Lagers. the pitching of camp.

Abſtehen, to deſiſt, ceaſe from a thing, to quit, abandon it, to leave it off. Von einem Werk abſtehen, to ſtop your proceeding in ſome work.

2) (von

2) (von einem) to withdraw from one, not to be of one's party.

Abſteigen, to light, or, alight. 2) (von der Treppe ꝛc.) to go down ſtairs, to ſtep down a ladder.

Abſtelen, to rob, or, deprive one of a thing; to ſteal away from him. ſich heimlich wegſtelen. to ſtole out of the company, to ſlink or drop away.

Abſtellen, ſiehe abſchaffen.

Abſterben, to dye, to deceaſe. 2) (ausſterben) de decay, to fail, to dwindle away. Das Geſchlecht iſt mit ihm abgeſtorben, that race failed in him 3) (einem) to leave one.

Abſtoſen, to puſh, thruſt or drive a thing away. Das Herz abſtoſen, to break the heart. Von Land abſtoſen, to went down.

Abſtrafen, to punish one; to bring one to punishment; to inflict a punishment upon him.

Abſtreichen, to ſtrike off or away.

Abſtreifen, to ſtrip.

Abt, (der) an abbat or abbot.

Abtei, an abbey.

Abtakeln, (ein Schif) to untakle a ſhip; to take off or down the tacklings, takles, takle-ropes of the ſhip.

Abteilen, to divide, part, diſtinguish or ſeperate a a thing, to order, diſtribute, rank, range.

Abteilung, a diviſion, diſtribution, parting, ſharing, ſection; a putting or laying asunder, aſide, apart.

Abthun, to pull, put, take, lay off. Die Hand von einem abthun, to withdraw from one that wantes your aſſiſtance; to fail, leave and forſake him.

Aebtiſſin, an abbeſs.

Abtrag,

Abtrag, a satisfaction.

Abtragen, (Schuld) to comply with a duty, to pay off what you owe 2) (Kleider) to wear off 3) (Dach) to break down the roof 4) Trägts was ab? does it yield a profit?

Abtreiben, to drive one off, to repress, drive back, to repell, resist. Die Leibesfrucht abtreiben, to make one miscarty.

Abtrennen, to unstitch, unknit, unravel, unsow, unborder, unty a thing. Eine Provinz vom Reiche abtrennen, to cantle out, dismember, disjoynt, disunite, cut off, separate a province of the empire.

Abtreten (was) to tread a thing down. (von etwas) to retire, withdraw, turn back, go off or away, depart, be gone. (einem etwas) to yield, surrender, give over, resign to one.

Abtretung, (die) a receding, withdrawing, forsaking, abondoning, leaving; resignation, abrenunciation. Der Abtritt, a step; parlor, antichamber, (Privet) the draught, the jakes, privy, the house of office.

Abtropfen, to drip down, to drop or trickle down.

Abtrukknen, (was) to drain, dry up, wipe off, to air.

Abtrünniger, (ein) a turn-coat. a shuffler, backslider; refractory, head-strong, froward, stubborn fellow, desertor; an apostate, a renegade.

Abverdienen, (einem was) to deserve a thing of one; to work a debt off.

Abwägen, to weigh.

Abwälzen, to wallow or roll away; to tumble down.

Abwarnen, to warn one off, to dehort him from it; to dissuade it him.

Abwarten, (etwas) to wait for a thing; to tarry or stay for it; to wait, attend or expect it. Sein Geschäf=

Geschäfte abwarten, to attend your work; to be assiduously, diligently &c. to it. Ich kans nicht abwarten, I have no time to spare for it, or, to spend on it.

Abwartung, the attending or minding of a thing, the waiting or staying for a thing.

Abwaschen, to wash off, out or away; to bath, water or lave a thing; to cleanse with water.

Abwechseln, to change, alter, turn, be changeable. 2) (einander) to do a thing by turns, alternatively, or, one after another.

Abwechselung, the change; vicissitude, revolution, period, change, turn, alteration, unsteadfastness.

Abweg (der) the wrong way. Auf Abwege gerathen, to take ill courses. Abwege suchen, to seek byways.

Abwehen, to blow off, or, down.

Abwehren, to avert, divert or withdraw; to keep, hold, turn one from something; to prevent a thing; to undo a design; to ward it off; to suppress or supplant.

Abwehrung, the fence, de fence, dispelling, hindering &c.

Abweichen, to decline, recede, turn, go from something. Er weicht nicht einen Finger breit ab, he would not swerve a jot from &c.

Abweiden, (eine Wiese) to forage, graze off.

Abweisen, to give one a foil; to shift off, deny, refuse or reject his petition. Einen mit blutigem Kopfe abweisen, to beat or drive back one with bloody head. Ich lasse mich nicht abweisen, I would not be putt.

Abwenden, (einen von was) to avert, divert, withdraw, turn off, drive off, driveback, fetch off, turn

away from a thing. 2) (ſich von einem) to quit, leave, abandon or forſake one. 3) (etwas) to hinder, brevent, ſtop, forbid, turn off.

Abwendig machen, to diſtract, avert, alienate &c.

Abwerfen, (etwas) to caſt, throw, put off a thing, 2) (nuzen) to yield great or little, profit. Es wirft nichts ab, it does not turn to account.

Abwärts, downward, downwards.

Abweſend ſeyn, to be abſent.

Abweſenheit, the abſence.

Abwickeln, to unwrap, unfold, unwind.

Abwiſchen, to wipe.

Abzalen, (Schulden) to pay off your debts, to ſatisfy creditors.

Abzapfen, to empty a barril of wine &c. 2) (Teich) to draw a pond, to drain a pond.

Abzäumen, (Pferd) to unbridle a horſe, to draw bit.

Abzelen, to tell an appointed ſum of money, to count down.

Abzehren, to decay, pine, pine away, languish, conſume away, grow lean and meager. Er zehrt ganz ab, he is troubled with a conſumtion; he abates in his flesh.

Abzeichnen, to deſign, draw, delineate, effigiate.

Abzeichnung, the ſkitch, chalking or firſt draught of a picture.

Abziehen, to break up, retire, withdraw, march off, retreat, go away. Mit Schaden, Verluſt abziehen müſſen, to be driven back having got the worſe on't. 2) (Kleider) to pull off your clothes, to uncloth your ſelf. 3) Einem Thiere die Haut abziehen, to ſkin, flea, or flay a beaſt. 4) Die Hand von einem abziehen, to forſake one.

Abziehung, the retiring &c. withdrawing; the pulling; substraction, deduction, discount, abatement &c.

Abzielen, (wohin) to aim at a thing.

Abzwacken, (einem sein Geld) to wipe one off his money; to draw him dry; to drain his purse.

Hie und dort abzwacken, to pinch off a little piece here and there.

Abzwingen, (einem was) to abstort or extort a thing from one; to get it from him by force.

Academie, (die) an academy, publick school, or, university.

Academisch, academical, academick.

Accent, (der) the accent.

Accentuiren, to accent a writ; to put the accent to it.

Accidentien, (bei einem Amte) the perquisites; what's gotten by the by; the accidental profit.

Accis, (die) the excise.

Accisbare Sachen, excisable commodities.

Ach! ah! o, oh! Ach siehe! behold now! Ach daß! o tha! Ach wehe! alass, alack, well aday, well away, alack, aday, wo; heyho! Ach wehe mir! wo is me!

Achs, the axel-tree or axle-tree.

Achsel, (die) the arm-pit, arm-hole 2) the shoulder.

Was auf die Achsel nehmen, to shoulder a thing.

Die Achsel zucken, to shrink or shrug up your shoulders; to submit; to have nothing to say against. Das will ich auf meine Achsel nehmen, that I will be answerable for, let me answer for that. Einen über die Achsel ansehen, to look awry, ascaunse, aslope, aslant or asquint or with contempt upon one, to scorn dealing with him.

Ein Achselträger, a trimmer; one that carries it fair between two parties.

Acht, eight, zum achten, eightly. Acht Tage, eight days, seven-night, senight. Heute acht Tage, this day sevennight, Morgen acht Tage, to morrow sennight. Ohngefähr acht Tage, about a sennight. Achtmal, eight times. Achtzehn, eighteen. Achthundert, eight-hundred.

Achte, (der, die, das) the eighth. Der achtzehende, the eighteenth, der achtzigste, the eightieth, der achthunderste, the eighthundredth, der achttausendste, eightthoulandth.

Achteck, (das) octogone, achteckigt, octangular, eight-cornered.

Achtel, (ein) an eighth part.

Achtfach, eightfold.

Achtjährig, being of eight years.

Acht, (Obacht) heed, care. Auf etwas Acht geben, to observe a thing, to mind it, to take notice of it. Nehmt euch in Acht! have a care! aware! Nehmt euch für ihm in Acht! beware of him. Auf einen Acht geben, to observe one, to watch him, to look after him. Aus der Acht lassen, to slight, neglect or forget.

Die Acht, (Bann) the outlawry, the ban, proscription, outlawing of a traitor, die Oberacht, the upper-ban. In die Reichsacht erklären, to outlaw, to bannish.

Achtbar, creditable; being of good reputation; well renowned; honest; loved and esteemed. Hochachtbar, right-honoured.

Achtbarkeit, the honourableness or respectfulness of a person.

Achten, (etwas) to care, esteem, respect, regard, mind, obsere a thing, to admire. Einen gering achten, to make but little account of a person. Sich selbst hochachten, to be higly conceited of your own self.

Ich

Ich achte es nicht mehr, I am off from it. Einen für seinen Feind achten, to suppose one to be your enemy, Was für verlohren achten, to look upon a thing as it were lost. Was für gut achten, to think it convenient. Auf was Acht geben, to observe, attend, award, remark a thing; to reflect on't.

Achtsamkeit, the carefulness, heedfullness, attentiveness, concernedness.

Aechzen, to sigh, sob, cry, mourn, groan, lament, wail; to fetch sighs.

Acker, (der) a field.

Brachacker, a fallow ground, field. Den Acker bauen, to till, manure or ear the ground. Gottesacker, the burrying-place, the church-yard.

Ackerbau, the agriculture, tillage, husbandry; tilling, earing or manuring of ground.

Ackerfeld, earland, an arable field.

Ackerfurchen, the furrows in the field.

Ackergränze, the borders of your field.

Ackerleute, clowns, ploughmen, husbandmen.

Ackern, to plough your field, to break up the ground.

Ackerzeug, tools belonging to the plow.

Acten, the papers, pieces, particulars or writings of a case or plea.

Adel, (der) the nobleness, nobility. Einer von Adel, a noble, a nobleman. Gut von Adel, of a noble stock, of an old, noble race.

Adeln, (einen) to ennoble one, to make one noble.

Adeliches Geschlecht, a noble stock, race, extraction, house, descent, birth, pedigree; a noble lineage of ancestors. Adelichs Wappen, coad of arms of a noble-man.

Adem, (der) the breath. siehe Athem.

Ader, (die) the vein. Sene-Spannadern, tendons.

Die güldne Ader, the hæmorrhoidal vein. 2) Gold-Silberadern, channels, oars or veins of gold &c.

Einem zur Ader lassen, to bloud one; to let him bloud. Sich zur Ader lassen, to led bloud.

Aderigt, veiny; nervous, streaked.

Aderlaß, (die) a bloudletting, a letting of bloud.

Adieu, adieu, farewell, God be with you!

Adler, an eagle.

Admiral, the Admiral;

Admiralität, the admiralty, the navy office.

Advocat, a lawyer, advocate, counsel, counsellor.

Advocatur, an advocate's place.

Aegypten, Egypt, Egyptier, an Egiptian.

Affe, (der) an ape, a monkey, baboon, marmoset.

Affect, (der) the affection, passion, being affected. Ein Mann voller Affecten, a very passionate, or, partial man. Nach Affecten urtheilen, to iudge passionately, partially, fancifully;

Affectionirt seyn, (einem) to be affectionate to one.

Affectirte Geberden, affectate, affected, apish, imitated, not natural meens, gestures. Affectirt reden, to speak affectedly.

Aeffen, to railly, jeer, banter; to make a fool of him.

Affenspiel, the apishness; apish triks, foolery, trifles, non-sense.

Afterrede, siehe Verläumdung.

Agat-Stein, the agate, agate-stone.

Agio, siehe Lagio.

Ahl, (Schusterahl) the awl.

Ahnden, (sich was) to perceive a thing before hand, to fear, and suspect it, to conjecture it. Es ahnt mir schon, my heard does tell it me. 2) (rächen) siehe rächen.

Ahnen, (die) ancestors, anteceffors, fore fathers, progenitors. Urahnen, eldest progenitors.

Ahn-

Ahnherr, (ältere Grosvater) great grand-father, great-grand sire.

Aehnlich seyn, to be like. Er siehet einem Todten ähnlich, he looked like a dead man.

Aehnlichkeit, the likeness, likelyness, likelyhood, affinity, resemblance, agreeigness, conformity.

Ahornbaum, the plane-tree, maple-tree.

Aehre, (die) an ear. Aehren gewinnen, to put forth ears, to ear.

Aehrspize, the ears beard.

Alaun, the alum.

Alber, sottish, simple, silly, dull-witted, foolish, childish. Alberne Händel, sottishness, trifles. Es läßt alber, it seemes dull.

All, (aller, alle, alles) all. Ueber alle massen, beyond all measure, exceedingly. Es ist mir alles eins, 't is all one to me. Einmal für allemal, once for all. Alle zugleich, all at once, all under one, all together. Ueberall im ganzen Lande, all the country over. Alle und iede, all and every one. Mit alle dem, with all that. In alle Wege, by all means. Alle Augenblicke, every foot; every minute.

Allezeit, all-ways, allway, ever, at any time, continually. Aller Orten, every-where. Sie alle, all of them. Allzuschwer, to heavy. Alle Jahre, every year.

Allbereit, allready.

Allda, there.

Allenfals, at all adventure, what ever falls out or happens, in case.

Allerdings, surely, sure enough, certainly; throughout, quite, perfectly, entirely.

Allererst, but now, but even now, just now.

Allerhand, sundry, divers, any, many, several, various.

Allermeiſt, moſt of all, eſpecially, particularly, above all, before all, chiefly, mainly, principally, ſingularly.
Allernächſt, hard by, next door.
Allerſeits, on every ſide.
Alles, all, every thing, any thing.
Allgemach, by little aud little, by degrees, ſoftly, gently, leiſurely.
Allein, alone. Ganz alleine ſeyn, to be by your ſelf.
Allein (aber) only, but.
Algegenwart (Gottes) omnipreſence God's, ubiquity.
Algegenwärtig ſeyn, to be omnipreſent.
Algemein ſeyn, to be univerſal, general, common, publick.
Alliance (die) the alliance, the confederacy, union.
Mit in die Alliance treten, to enter into the alliance. Die Aliirten, the allied, the confederated.
Almacht, omnipotency.
Almächtig, omnipotent.
Alſo, ſo, thus. Alſobald, quickly, immediately, by and by, anon, preſently, ſoon after that.
Alwiſſend, omniſcient, omniſcious. Alwiſſenheit, omniſciency, knowing of all things.
Almoſen, an alms, almsdeed, a charity.
Almoſenpfleger, the aumner, almner, almoner.
Aloe, (die) the aloes plant.
Als, as, like. So viel als, as much as. So lang als, ſo long as. So viel als ihrer ſeyn, as many as they be. Ein ſolcher als er iſt, ſuch a one as he is. Nicht anders, als ob ꝛc. even as if, juſt as though, as tho'. So bald als, as ſoon as. 2) Als, da, when, as, whenas; at, by or in the time that. 3) Mehr als, more than. 4) Nichts als, nothing but. 5) Als nicht, over, beyond, as not. Mein

Herz

Herz ist so leicht, als es sonst nicht zu seyn pfleget, my heart is so light to, or over, what it used to be. 6) Als, nehmlich, as, to whit, vizly, videlicet.

Alsdann, then, at that time. Alsdenn nur, but then, then only.

Also, so even so, after this manner, thus, after te same manner, likewise.

Also gar, daß ꝛc. insomuch that &c. in such a manner that &c.

Alt, old, stale, ancient; antick.

Alt werden, to grow old, stale; to wither, to fade.

Aelter, older, more old, aged, elder in age. Je älter, je verständiger, the older, the wiser.

Aelteste, the eldest.

Alter, (das) the age. Das zarte Alter, the tender age. Erwachsenes Alter, ripe age. Mündige Alter, full age. Unmündige Alter, non-age, under-age. Das mündige Alter erreicht haben, to be of age. Das mündige Alter noch nicht erreicht haben, to be under age, to be nonaged still. Das blühende Alter, the prime of age. Das männliche Alter, the constant age. Das graue Alter, age, old, great, decrepit age. Vor Alters, of old, in old time, anciently.

Alterthum, the old age, oldness.

Am (an dem) in the, on the, to the, by the, against the. siehe an.

Ambos, a anvil.

Ambra, (Specerey) amber-greese, ambergris.

Ameise, (die) an ant, a pismire, an emmet.

Amme, (die) a nurse, a vvet nurse. Hebamme, a midvvife.

Amsel, (Vogel) a black-bird.

Amt, (das) an office, a charge, place, imploy, an imployment. Nach einem Amt streben, to sue for

an office, to seek for it. Ein Amt vergeben, to dispose of a vacant place. Ein Amt versehen, to administer an office. Ein Ehrenamt, a dignity, a place of honour. 2) Das hohe Amt halten, to sing a solemn Mass. 3) Gebiete eines Amtmanns, the bailivvik, mannor, castlevvard.

Amtleute, officials.

Amtmann, bailiff.

Amtsbote, a summoner, tipstaff, beadle, messenger.

Amtsgehülfe, a joint-commissioner, a partner in office.

Amtschreiber, the bailifs secretary; the clarck of a court.

Amtspflicht, devoir and duty.

Amtswegen thun, to do something by motive of the devoir.

An, on, upon, by, at, in, to, unto. Es ist an dem, it's come so far. So viel an mir ist, vvhat lies in my povver. Hienan, höher an, upvvard. Berg an, up hill, steep up.

Anbacken, (an etwas) to take hold of a thing, to cling to it, to stick to it.

Anbefehlen (einem was) to enjoyn, bid, command; to recommend.

Anbeginn, the beginning.

Anbehalten (Kleider) to keep the clothes.

Anbeissen, (etwas) to take a bit of a thing.

Anbelangen, siehe anlangen, belangen.

Anbellen, (einen) to bark or baugh at one.

Anbeten, to vvorship; to adore.

Anbetenswürdig, adorable, venerable, worthy to be worshipped.

Der Anbeter, an adorer, worshipper.

Anbetung, the adoration, worship, veneration, religious service, adoring.

Anbetreffen, to belong to a thing, to concern it.
Was mich betrift, as for me.
Anbetreffend, belonging to, touching, concerning, about, as for, as to.

Anbieten, (einem was) to offer, proffer, tender, present one a thing.
Die Anerbietung, the offer, proffer, offering, profering, tender, tendering, presenting, presentation.

Anbinden, to tye (a horse); to bind, fasten 2) (einem am Namenstag) to bind one on the anniversary of his name. 3) (mit einem) to ingage one. Kurz angebunden seyn, to be blunt, rash, hasty.

Anblasen, to blovv, breathe upon't, or at it.

Anblicken, to glance at.
Anblick, a look, cast or glance of the eye. Beim ersten Anblick, a first sight, at first dash.

Anbrechen, (etwas) to begin, to cut, break a thing.
2) Die Morgenröthe bricht an, the day breakes; it davvns. Das Anbrechen des Tages, the davvn, breaking of the day; the peeping of the day.

Anbrennen, to make, light or kindle a fire.

Anbringen, (bei einem was) to give one notice of a thing. 2) (seine Waare) to sell his merchandise.

Anbruch, (der) the first cut. (des Tages) break of day.
Anbrüchig, somewhat moaldy, hoary, rotten.

Anker, (der) the anchor. Sich vor Anker legen, to cast anchor; to anchor; to moor a ship. Vor Anker liegen, to ride at anchor; to lye at anchor.
Ankertau, the cable.

Andacht, (die) devotion, devoteness; good godly motion; piety; religious zeal; godliness.
Andächtig seyn, to be devote, pious, religious, godly.

Andenken, (das) the remembring, remembrance, memory.

Ander, (der, die, das) the other. Ich bin iezt ein ganz andrer Menſch, I am quite altered. Andere Leute, others, other-ſome. Einer oder ander, ſome body or other. Allemal über den andern Tag, every other day. Das andere Ich, ſecond ſelf. Der andere, the ſecond. Zum andernmal, a ſecond time; ſecondly.

Anders, otherwiſe, contrary-wiſe, another way, after another manner or faſhion. Es iſt nicht anders, ſo it is 2) (wo anders ſonſt) elſe, or elſe. Niemand anders, no man elſe, no body elſe.

Anderswo, otherwhere, elſewhere, in other places.

Anderswoher, from other places.

Anderswohin, to other places.

Anderthalb, one and half. Anderthalb Jahre, a year and half.

Aendern, (etwas) to change, alter, innovate a thing, to turn, ſhift, correct, mend or amend.

Aenderung, the change, alteration, mutation, ſhifting, turning.

Andeuten, (einem was) to notify, indite, intimate or declare a thing to one, to keep him adviſed of it, to acquaint him vvith it.

Andichten, (einem was) to feign or invent ſtories or make fictions of one. Einem ein Laſter andichten, to caſt an aſperſion upon one; to make a lie of him, to blemish his reputation.

Aneinander, together, vvith one another, one vvith another.

Anerben, (einem was) to leave one a poſſeſſion by inheritance. Angeerbte Krankheit, hereditary ſickneſs.

Anfahren, (an ein Land) to land, to arrive, ſiehe anländen 2) (einen) to rate one ſoundly; to inveigh, rail or uſe him roughly; to thunder him about.

Anfallen, (einen) to aſſault, attack, aſſail, charge, incounter, invade, inſult one, to fall or fed upon him. 2) Es fiel mich ein Fieber an. I had a fit of an ague.

Anfall, the aſſault, attack, onſet, ſtorm, brunt, invaſion, effort, ſhok, attempt, aggreſs, aggreſſion, incounter. 2) (von einer Krankheit) a fit of diſeaſe.

Anfangen, (etwas) to begin, commence or undertake a thing, to ſet it on foot; to enter upon it; to go about to vvork.

Anfang, (der) the beginning, commencement, origine, original, entrance or firſt riſe.

Anfänger, a beginner. Ein junger Anfänger, a novice.

Anfänglich, at the firſt, in the beginning.

Anfaſſen, to lay, take, get hold, to ſeize.

Anfechten, (einen) to trouble, vex, grieve, confound, diſturb, let, hinder, disquiet one; to tempt, allure, entice. Die Wahrheit anfechten, to diſcredit truth; to nndermine it. Unangefochten bleiben, to reſt indiſturbed, in peace.

Anfechtung, disquieting, disquietneſs, vexation; temptation, alluring, evil ſuggeſtions and inſpirations.

Anfeinden, ſiehe haſſen.

Anfeſſeln, to fetter one.

Anfeuchten, to moiſten.

Anflammen, to inflame, to catch flame.

Anflehen, (um Hülfe) to beg one humbly for help, to intread, pray, ſupplicate one for help.

Anfodern, to exact, demand or aſk (money) to call for (money).

Anfoderer, a dun, a troublesom crediror.
Anfoderung, pretension, demand; a dunning.

Anfragen, siehe fragen.

Anfrischen, to incite, provoke, animate, incourage, induce one; to egg, spur him on; to stir him up to it.

Anfügen, (was) to adapt, joyn, add, annex.

Anfühlen, (was) to touch it gently.

Anführen, to lead, instruct, teach inform; to alledge, cite or quote.

Anfürung, siehe Anleitung.

Anfüllen, to fill, fill up, to make full; to stock.

Anfurt, (die) the bay, harbour, haven.

Angeben, (Werk) to design, delineate. 2) (einen) to impeach, accuse one. 3) (die Waare) to declare, manifest.

Angeber, (der) the author, inventor director; a delator, accuser.

Angebohren, inbred, inborn, innate, natural. Angeborne Gaben, natural parts.

Angedenken, siehe Andenken.

Angehen, (einem) to concern one; to belong, appertain; to interest, touch or regard him. 2) (gelingen) to speed, to prosper, to succeed, to go fairly. 3) siehe anfangen. 4) siehe antreten.

Angehend, siehe betreffend.

Angehören, (einem) to belong, appertain, relate to one, to be concerned vvith him. Aneinander gehören, to be annexed, attacked, joyned, allyed.

Die Angehörigen, the friends, kinsmen, kinred, relation, kin, kinsfolk, parentage.

Angel, (die) an angle, a hook, fiſhhook. 2) Thür-Angel, the hings or hooks of a door.

Angeln, to angle.

Angelangen, ſiehe ankommen.

Angeld, ſiehe Handgeld.

Angelegen ſeyn laſſen, (ſich etwas) to take great care of a thing, to mind it carefully; to be ever about it; ta have a great concern for it. Eine Sache, da viel dran gelegen, a matter of great importance.

Angelegenheit, a concern, a buſineſs requiring care.

Angeloben, to vovv, promiſe, aſſure a thing.

Angenehm, agreeable, pleaſant, pleaſing, acceptable, accepted, vvelcome, grateful, charming, dear, beloved.

Angepicht ſeyn, to be pitched, hooked, joyned together; to cleave, ſtick, hold together.

Anger, (der) a ridge of land betvven tvvo ploughed fields. Schindanger, a lay-ſtall.

Angeſicht, the face, air, look, looks, aſpect, meen, countenance.

Angewöhnen, (einem was) to accuſtom, uſe or inure one to a thing. Sich was angewöhnt haben, to be accuſtomed; to do a thing of courſe; to be vvont to it.

Angreifen, to take, hold, touch, gripe, ſeize a thing; to apprehend; to entrepriſe, undertake, begin a vvork. Unrecht angreifen, to go the vvrong vvay to vvork 2) (feindlich) to attack, aſſail, aſſault, charge &c. 3) (ſich) to ſtrive, ſtrain, indeavour a thing.

Angriff, the attack, aſſault, invaſion, aggreſs, ſhok.

Angren-

Angrenzen, to confine, to be adjacent.
Angst, (die) the anguish, anxiety. pensiveness &c.
Herzens-Angst, grief of heart. Gewissens-Angst, a biting, gnavving, remorse of conscience. Todes-Angst, the pangs of death; agony.
Angstgeschrey, a shrieking, clamour, noise, cry.
Aengstlich, anxious, sad, pensive, fearful.
Aengstigen, siehe quälen.
Angstschweis, a sweating for fear.
Angürten, to gird.
Anhaben, to have on.
Anhalten, (sich) to take hold of the table &c. 2) siehe arrestiren. Angehalten werden, to be kept in hold. 3) (einen worzu) to keep one to a thing 4) (um was) to sue for a thing; to ask, desire, reach at. 5) (dauren, währen) to hold, last, continue, keep, persist, to hold on. Anhaltende Krankheit, lasting sickness.
Anhang, an appendix, addition. Mit diesem Anhang, provided, or, vvith this condition 2) (Complot) adherents, a party, faction, sect, heresy, confederacy, band, crevv, set, gang, club or rascaly people.
Anhangen (einem) to adhere, keep cloose, take hold, cling, cleave or stick to one; to be tyed, addicted, or, knit to him; to side with him.
Anhängen, (einem was) to fix, fasten, or, make fast a thing upon one; to give one a &c.; to blemish upon one; to infect one with the french pox &c.
Anhauchen, to breath upon a thing.
Anheben, siehe anfangen.
Anheften, to fasten a thing.

Anheim, at home, home. Anheim fallen, to fall upon one. Anheim ſtellen, to commit or leave a thing to one.

Anheiſchig machen, to bind, or, oblige your ſelf &c.

Anhezen, to incite, intice, induce; to egg; to ſtir up. 2) (Hunde) to loo the dogs.

Anhören, to hear one that reads; to hearken, give ear, attend; to give him hearing.

Ankauf, (der) earneſt-money.

Anklagen, to accuſe, arraign or charge one vvith a crime; to inform the iudge againſt him; to implead him.

Anklage, accuſation, impeachment, inditement, information againſt one. 2) (des Gewiſſens) a biting, gnawing, wrining.

Ankläger, an accuſer.

Ankleben, ſiehe anhangen.

Ankleiden, (ſich) to put on your clothes, to dreſs or apparel your ſelf.

Anklopfen, to knock at the door.

Anknüpfen, to knit a thing to another; to hang one.

Ankommen, to arrive, to get or come ſafe into a place. 2) (übel) Ihr werdet übel ankommen, ſome evil vvill ligth or come upon you. 3) (ſiehe wagen) 4) Es kommt ihn an, it comes him.

Ankömmling, a novice.

Ankündigen, to tell or declare one a thing; to make it knovvn to him; to acquaint him vvith it; to advertiſe him of it; to announce, proclaim, publish, promulgate; manifeſt; to bid.

Ankunft, (die) the arrival, arriving, coming.

Anlachen, (einen) to ſmile, ſimper upon one, to laugh friendly to or upon one.

Anländen, to land; to arrive; to come to ſhore; to ſtand in for habour.

Anlänen, (ſich an was) to lean or reſt ſomevvhere upon.

Anlangen, 1) ſiehe ankommen. 2) (betreffen) to concern or touch one, to belong to him.

Anlangend, concerning, touching, as for, what belongs to, as to, about.

Anlaſſen, (ſich) to carry, demean, behave or comport your ſelf; to look.

Anlaufen, (irgendwo) to daſh, trip, knock or run againſt ſomething; to ſet on; to go or run on; to perform the aſſault, ſtorm, attack or aggreſſion. 2) (einen) to importune one; to accoſt him often; to ſollicite importunately his aſſiſtance. 3) (wie das Waſſer) to increaſe or ſwoll. 4) der Spiegel ꝛc. läuft an, the lookingglaſs tarnishes.

Anlauf, (der) a ſpring, leap or jump. 2) onſet, aſſault, attack, brunt, chock. 3) (des Waſſers) a ſwelling of the waters.

Anlegen, (etwas) to but on a thing. Eine Leiter anlegen, to apply a ladder. Hand anlegen, to lay hands on one. Den Zaum anlegen, to briddle. Sich die Kleider anlegen, to dreſs your ſelf. Einen Garten ꝛc. anlegen, to lay the groundplot of a garden &c.

Anlehnen, ſiehe Anlänen.

Anleimen, to agglutinate a thing; to glue togerher.

Anleiten, (einen) to lead one on.

Anleitung, leading, guidance, information. 2) (Gelegenheit) the occaſion. Einem Anleitung geben, to ſhew one the handle of a work.

Anlie-

Anliegen, (einem warum) to continue your solliciting, craving, suing one for a thing. 2) (angrenzen) to be adjacent. 3) Das Kleid liegt wol an, this suit sits well.

Anliegen, (das) a solicitude of heart, an anguish of mind, a carking care, an inward concern, trouble, passion, suffering.

Anlocken, to allure, incite; to till him on, dravv him in; to vvheedle one by caresses.

Anlöten, to solder.

Anmahnen, to exhort, admonish; incite, hearten.

Anmarsch, (der) the marching on.

Anmarschiren, to march one.

Anmassen, (sich etwas) to usurp a thing; to ovvn or adopt it; to appropriate, assume or arrogate; to lay, claim to it; to challenge or claim your right to it.

Anmelden, (einen) to remember one to your master.

Unangemeldet, vvithout any previous advertisement.

Anmerken, (was) to mark, remark, note, mind, consider, observe, to take notice of it. 2) (einem) to perceive, to descry, see on one.

Anmerkung, a remark, observation, note; reflexion upon a thing.

Anmutig, charming, pleasant, sweet, delightfull, agreeable.

Anmuth, (die) sweetness, pleasantness.

Anmuthen, to require or demand of one. Siehe Zumuthen.

Annageln, to nail a thing; to fasten with nails; to nail up.

Annähen, to sew on.

Annehmen, to accept; to admit. 2) (die Farbe) to take or imbibe the die. 3) (an Kindesstatt) to adopt one. 4) (wieder zu Gnaden) to become reconciled to one. 5) (sich eines) to concern your self for one.

Annehmung, the acceptance, agreement.
Annehmlich, acceptable, welcome &c.
Annehmlichkeit, agreeableness, grace &c.

Annoch, still, yet, as yet.

Annötigen, (einem was) to prevail with one, that he accept of a thing.

Anordnen, to order a thing; so set in order; dispose, constitute, siehe ordnen.

Anordnung, ordinance, order, ordering, disposition, appointment, direction.

Anpacken, to take, seize, catch one.

Anpreissen, to praise a thing in speaking with one.

Anprellen, to dash somewhere against.

Anrathen, to advise one.

Anrechnen, to make one pay for it.

Anreden, (einen) to accost one; to speak to him.

Anrede, a speech, oration, harangue.

Anreizen, to intice, incite, allure, tempt, toll or till on.

Anrichten, to be the author of &c. 2) siehe anordnen. 3) (Speisen) to dress your victuals; to dish them up.

Anrücken, to approach to draw near or nigh.

Anrudern, to row ashore.

Anrufen, (einen) to call one, to call to one; invoke; to implore, crave, demand.

Anrühren, to touch a body.

Ansagen, siehe verkündigen, zu wissen thun.

Anschaffen, to provide necessary things.

Anschaffung, providing, provision.

Anschauen, to look on; to see and behold; to view, to gaze at a thing, to muse upon it. Einen starr anschauen, to stare at one, to look fixedly upon him.

Anschauung, the vision, sight or contemplation.

Anschicken, (was) to put things in order. siehe anordnen.

Anschlagen, to clap a thing on. 2) (Preis) to rate, tax or value a thing. 3) siehe würcken, gelingen.

Anschlag, (der) design, enterprise, attempt, project, intent, purpose, plot &c.

Anschneiden, to begin to cut a thing.

Anschnitt, the first cut.

Anschreiben, to write down a thing.

Anschreyen, (einen) to cry unto one; to call him aloud.

Anschwellen, to swell.

Ansehen, to look on, look upon, see, behold, regard.

Ansehen, (das) the appearance, shew, sight, face, aspect, air, looks, countenance, meen. Das äuserliche Ansehen, the outside of a thing. Allem Ansehen nach, in all appearance. Er macht ein gros Ansehen, he looks great. Ein Mann von grossem Ansehen, a man of great reputation, credit, fame, name &c. Beim ersten Ansehen, at first sight.

Ansehnlich seyn, to be eminent, great, topping, chief, grave, respectfull.

Ansehnlichkeit, gravity, eminency, reputation, portliness, autority.

Ansehung, regard, consideration, reflexion or beholding. In Ansehung, seeing or considering, that &c.

Ansezen, to but a thing somewhere on, (sich) to settle.

Ansichtig werden, to spy, discover or see a thing.

Anspannen, to but the horses to the coach; to cart

the horſes. Er ſpannete alle ſeine Kräfte an, he did move every ſtone in order the compaſs it.

Anſporen, to clap ſpurs on your horſe, to ſpur on.

Anſprechen, (einen) to ſpeak to one; to chance to one; to call upon one; to beſpeak about a thing; to accoſt, to beg.

Anſprizen, to ſpout upon one; to beſprinkle.

Anſpruch, challenge, pretenſion, claim, demand. machen, to lay claim to a thing.

Anſtalt, (die) regulation, order, diſpoſition.

Anſtand, (der) ſiehe Aufſchub.

Anſtändig ſeyn, to be convenient, beſeeming, ſeemly, decent to one, to fit him.

Anſtecken, to ſtick; to pin.

Anſteckende Seuche, an infectious, contagious ſickneſs; catching or cleaving diſeaſe.

Anſtehen, to ſtand cloſe to a thing. 2) ſiehe dauren, währen. 3) ſiehe aufſchieben. 4) (wohl) Artigen Leuten ſteht alles artig an, every thing becomes handſom bodies. 5) das ſteht mir nicht an, that I do not like.

Anſtellen, ſiehe anordnen. 2) (ſich) to behave your ſelf like a &c. Sich freundlich anſtellen, to pretend kindneſs.

Anſtiften, to be the author of pernicious things. Uneinigkeit anſtiften, to ſow diſſenſion. Aufruhr anſtiften, to raiſe a ſedition.

Anſtimmen, to begin to ſing.

Anſtinken, (einem) to ſtinck before one.

Anſtos, (der) a ſtumbling, offence, ſcandal. (von Krankheiten) a touch, acceſs, a fit.

Anſtoſſen, to daſh ſomewhere againſt; to knock, hit,

run

run againſt a thing. 2) (in der Rede) to heſitate, to ſtammer, to hum and I haw, to faulter, to ſtop or ſtick in your ſpeech. 3) ſiehe angrenzen.

Anſtößig ſeyn, (einem) to be offenſive or ſcandalous to one.

Anſtrecken, to ſtrain your ſelf to compaſs it; to ſcrue up or ſtrain your art.

Anſtreichen, to ſtrike a colour over a thing; to colour it; to give it a colour.

Anſtrich, painting.

Anſtrengen, to ſtrain. 2) (einen) to conſtrain, to force one, to dun, preſs. 3) (ſich) to imploy all your forces.

Anſtücken, to piece it; to patch or clap a piece on it.

Anſuchen, (bey einem) to ſue to one for a thing; to beſeech or ſollicite him about it; to apply or addreſs your ſelf to him for it; to make your beſeeching, ſuit, addreſs, application, petition &c.

Antaſten, to touch; to handle, finger. 2) (mit Worten) to inveigh againſt one; to inſult. 3) (einen) to gripe or catch one, to attack.

Antheil, (woran haben) to ſhare a thing with others.

Anthun, ſiehe anziehen. 2) (Ehre) to ſhew one great kindneſs, honour, love &c. 3) (ſich den Tod) to put your ſelf to death.

Antragen, ſiehe anbieten. 2) ſiehe anklagen.

Antreffen, (einen oder etwas) to meet with ſome body; to light on or upon them; to catch, take or ſurprize one.

Antreiben, to drive on, to put on, to prick on; to ſtir up, to inſtigate, jog on, aber, actuate, incite.

Antreten, (Amt) to enter upon a publick office; to

to comment or begin. 2) (Reise) to go, take a journey. 3) (Jahr) to begin the new year.

Antritt, the entry, entrance, acceſſion.

Antwort, (die) an anſwer, a reply, repartee.

Antworten, to make, give or return one an anſwer upon or about &c. to anſwer him about it.; to reply.

Anvertrauen, to betruſt one a thing; to truſt, or intruſt him with it, to commit.

Anverwandt ſeyn, to be a kin, or, of kin to one.

Anverwandter, a kinsmann, a kin, relation.
Anverwandtin, a kinswoman, a kin.
Anverwandſchaft, kinsfolks, relation, kindred or kinred.

Anwachſen, to accrew or accrue; to increaſe, multiply; to be increaſed, inlarged, improved, advanced.

Anwachs, accretion, augmentation, ſurpluſage, profit, gain.

Anwald, (Bevollmächtigter) an attorney, a ſollicitor, a procurer, mediator, proxy.

Anwehen, to blow upon one.

Anweiſen, to teach, direct, lead, guide, inſtruct, adviſe one 2) to aſſign ſo much money &c.

Anweiſung, adviſe, guide, guidance, conduct, leading. teaching, manuduction, ruling &c. 2) the aſſign.

Anwenden, to beſtow or imploy a thing; to lay it out to ſome purpoſe; to ſpend or uſe it; to make uſe of it.

Anwerden, (eine Waare) to put off, to ſell a commodity.

Anweſend, preſent; aſſiſtant.

Anwünſchen, to wish one.

Anzahl, the number, tale.

Anzapfen, (Bier ꝛc.) to tap, broach or bore a caſk of beer

beer &c. to set it abroach. 2) (Einen) to nip, touch, bite, offend, nettle, prick or exasperate one.

Anzeichen, a sign, token.

Anzeigen, to signify, declare, discover, shew, tell, manifest, demonstrate, testify, intimate, indite or assign one a thing.

Anzeige, (die) a mark, sign, argument, token, proof, testimony, shew, discovery.

Anziehen, (Kleider) to put your clothes on, to attire or dress your self. 2) (einen Spruch) to alledge, cite or quote a place out of the holy scripture; a passage out of any autor. 3) (an sich) to attract a thing.

Anzug, (der) the marching on, approaching, drawiug near or nigh.

Anzüglich reden, to talk keenly, cuttingly, bitterly, satyrically; to nettle, touch, offend.

Anzüglichkeit, nipping or biting jests some body may be sensible of; offensive talk.

Anzünden, to make, light, kindle a fire; to burn.

Anzündung, setting on fire.

Apfel, (der) an apple. Der Augapfel, the apple of the eye; the pupil; the eye-ball. Ich mus im sauren Apfel beisen, I am put hard to it. Reichs-Apfel, the imperial globe.

Apfelbaum, an apple-tree.

Apostel, (der) the apostle.

Apostelamt, apostleship.

Apostelgeschichte, the acts of the apostles.

Apostolisch, apostolick, apostolical.

Apotheke, (die) an apothecary's shop.

Apotheker-Kunst, the apothecary's art.

Appelliren, to appeal from the lower to the upper court of justice.

April, (der) the moneth of April.

Arabien, Arabia.

Araber, (ein) an arabian.

Arabisch, arabick.

Arbeiten, to work, labour, to toil and moil, to take pains, to operate, act, be at work, do a work.

Arbeit, (die) work, labour, pains, toil, toiling and moiling, trouble, fatigue, hardship, business. Eine Tage-Arbeit, a task. Ein Arbeiter, work-man, labourer, worker.

Arbeitsam, laborious.

Arbeitsamkeit, laboriousness, pains-taking, love of labour.

Arche Noah, Noah's ark.

Archiv, (das) the archives, or rolls.

Arg, bad, evil, wicked, naughty, shrewd, ill, scurvy, arrant, arch, roguish, mischievous. Etwas ärger machen, als es ist, to make mountains of mole-hills; to deprave a thing by report. Ich meine es so arg nicht, I mean no harm.

Aerger, worse.

Aergerlich seyn, (einem) to scandalize one, to give him offence. Ein ärgerlich Leben führen, to lead a scandalous life.

Aergernis, the scandal, offence.

Argliſt, knavery, shrewdness, craftiness, cheat, fraud.

Argliſtig seyn, to be shrewd, roguish, crafty, deceitful.

Argwohnen, to suspect something of one; to keep him suspected of it.

Argwohn, suspicion, umbrage, jealousy, distrust or mistrust.

Argwönisch seyn, to be suspicious, suspecting, distrust-full, jealous; to be full of suspicions.

Arie, (ein Gesang) an air, tune, song.

Arm,

Arm, (der) the arm.
Armband, bracelet, armlet.
Arm seyn, to be poor. Arm werden, to fall poor. Ein armer Tropf, a poor, sorry, pittiful, silly, wretched fellow. Arm einhergehen, to go poorly clad.
Armenhaus, a spittle; an alms-house.
Armenpfleger, an almoner, almner.
Armensteur, collection of money for the poor.
Armuth, poverty, want, indigence, need, necessity, penury, scarcity.
Armee, (eine) an army.
Arrest, (der) an arrest, attachment. Einen mit Arrest belegen, to make an arrest upon the body of one; to arrest, seize him. Eines Güter mit Arrest belegen, to make an attachment of ones goods; to attach or distrain ones goods.
Arsch, (der) the arse, breech, backside-back-parts, fundament.
Arschbacken, the buttocks.
Art, (die) the nature, property, quality, condition, strain, humour, temper, sort, kind, form, frame, manner, wise, rate, custom, fashion. Aus der Art schlagen, to degenerate. Angeborne Art, an inbred nature, genius, disposition, humour; natural complexion, temper, constitution of a body. Von guter Art seyn, to be good natured, humored. Auf diese Art, on this wise, at this rate, thus. Auf allerley Art, upon all accounts. Auf keinerley Art, not upon any account whatsoever. Schreibart, the stile, Lehrart, method.
Arten, (nach einem) to become of the same condition with one.

Artig,

Artig, neat, feat, quaint, polite, fine, proper, fit, comely, genteel, handsom, beautiful, spruce, agreeable, pretty, delicate, curious &c.

Artigkeit, neatness, fineness, properness &c.

Artickel, the article. In Artickel abgetheilt, articled.

Artillerie, (die) artillery, ordinance; great guns, mortars &c.

Arzeney, physick, medicine. Arzney verordnen, to medicine, to physick, to give slops, to apply medicaments. Arzney einnehmen, to take physick, to use remedies, to medicine. Arzneykunst, physick. Arzneymittel, a medicament, physick, medicine; remedy.

Arzt, (der) Physician, the Doctor.

Asche, (die) ash or ashes.

Aschenfarbig, ash-coloured. Aschgrau, pale as ashes.

Aschigt, ashy, full of ashes.

Aschermittwoche, ash-wednesday.

Aeß, (Goldgewichte) an ace; a perit.

Aesse, (die) a melting-house for metal.

Ast, (der) an arm, bough or branch of a tree. Ein kleiner Ast, twig, sprig, sprout. Hauptast, the heart of a tree.

Athem, (der) the breath, breathing or respiration. Athem holen, to breath; to take, draw, fetch breath.

Aetzen, to take away something by corrosives.

Aetzpulver, a corrosive- or fretting-powder.

Auwehe! o fad!

Auch, also, too, likewise, withall, Und wenn auch schon, and although. Auch noch darzu, with all that; there besides, over and above. Aber auch, yet, however, but yet.

Audienz, audience, hearing, admittance. Audienzsaal, the presence or presence-chamber.
Auerhahn, a wild-cock, a wood-cock.
Auerochs, an ure-ox, a buff; wild bull.
Auf, on, upon.
Aufbauen, to build up, construct, erect, edificate a house &c. to raise up, to run up.
Aufbäumen, (sich) to prance; to rear up your self.
Aufbehalten, (was) to keep a thing, to lay up; to preserve, reserve; to save or spare; to keep in store.
Aufbieten, to bid or summon.
Aufbinden, siehe auflösen. 2) siehe aufbürden.
Aufblähen, (sich) to be lifted up with pride; to swell, to be blown up, puffed up, swollen, proud, arrogant, high, lofty, insolent, haughty, conceited, high-minded.
Aufblasen, to blow the fire &c. to puff up, make proud.
Aufbrechen, to break up, open.
Aufbringen, (anschaffen) to raise, gather, find, furnish, to bring up, purchase, provide, bear, supply, give. 2) (was neues) to introduce some new fashion, to bring it up, to broach it, to set it a broach.
Aufbrüsten, (sich) to bridle it; to carry it high.
Aufbürden, (einem was) to lay a thing to ones charge; to burden or charge him with it.
Aufbuzen, to dress a thing; to adorn; to make fine, gorgeous.
Auf daß, that; to the end that; to; for to; in order to. Auf daß nicht, least; lest, least that.

Auf-

Aufdecken, to bare, uncover, discover, lay open or detect things 2) (den Tisch) to lay or spread the table-cloth.

Aufdingen, to bind one prentice with a master.

Aufdringen, (einem was) to thrust, obtrude, press or force a thing upon one; to oblige, compell or constrain one.

Aufdrücken, (Siegel) to put your seal to a writ.

Aufeinander sezen, legen, to lay, put, order &c.

Aufenthalt, (Wohnung) an abode; retirement, shelter, lodging place.

Auferlegen, to command, bid, order, injoyn.

Auferstehen, to rise from the dead.

Auferstehung, the resurrection; the rising from the dead.

Auferwecken, (einen Todten) to raise one from the dead; to raise him up.

Auferweckung, resuscitation, the raising from the dead.

Auferziehen, to breed up, bring up, educate, train on or up, nourish up.

Auferziehung, the education, the breeding.

Auffahren, to amount, ascend, dimb upward, rise.

Auffart, the ascension, mounting, rising.

Auffangen, (Briefe) to intercept letters; to snap up; to catch; to seize.

Auffassen, to take or lift up a thing.

Auffodern, to summon one.

Auffressen, to devour all; to ead greedly all up; to swallow up every bit.

Aufführen, (einen Bau ꝛc.) to raise, run up, rear up, set up. 2) (sich) to carry, demean, bear, behave or comport your self.

Aufgeben, (einem was) to impose, injoyn or command one a thing. Ein Räzel aufgeben, to propose a riddle to one. Den Geist aufgeben, to give up the ghost.

Aufgabe, a problem, proposition.

Aufgehen, to rise; to go up; to come out. 2) to open.

Aufgang, (der) rising, the east, orient. 2) (an Unkosten) a great consuming, wasting, spending.

Aufgiesen, to pour water somewhere upon.

Aufgraben, to dig a hole.

Aufgürten, (sich) to gird or gird up your self.

Aufhalten, (was) to hold a thing up or open. 2) to hold, cease, pause, respire, recover breathing. 3) (hindern) to stop; to stay it. 4) (sich) to stay, ply, tarry, sojourn, abide, live or dwell somewhere.

Aufhängen, to hang, truss up.

Aufheben, to heave a thing, to heave up it, to lift, pick or take up, to raise. 2) (verwahren) to keep, preserve, spare, save, reserve. 3) (abschaffen) to abrogate &c.

Aufheitern, to clear up; to grow clear again.

Aufhören, to cease from a work; to cease to do it. siehe ablassen.

Aufkaufen (Waare) to ingross a commodity.

Aufklären, (sich) to clear up, to become clear.

Aufknöpfen, to unbutton.

Aufkommen, to come up, arose up; to recover, repair, to retrieve your losses.

Aufkündigen, (Amt) to resign, abdicate, give up, renounce your charge; to lay it down.

Aufladen, to lade upon.

Auflage, (die) the impost, imposition, tax, duty, custom.

custom. 2) (eines Buchs) the edition, printing (of a book)

Auflauren, (einem) to lye in wait, or ambush for one; to observe, watch, spy or eye him.

Auflegen, (einem was) to lay upon one a burden.

Auflehnen, (sich wider einem) to upbraid or insult one; to prance or kick at or against him; to oppose, withstand him; to rise up and strive against him.

Aufleſen, to pick, lease or gather things up.

Auflösen, to dissolve, unty, unbind, loose, loosen, unloose or unknit.

Aufmerken, to be attentive on a sermon; to hear with attentiveness; to give a diligent ear to it; to mind.

Aufmerksam, attentively, heedfully, carefully, diligently, mindfully, earnestly.

Aufmerksamkeit, attentiveness, heedfullness; attention, application, diligence, minding, observing, caring, reflection.

Aufmuntern, to awake one; to incite; to stir up: to incourage, animate, raise, revive, quicken, comfort or spirit a weak-hearted body.

Aufmunterung, incentive, incouragement.

Aufnehmen, to take or pick up, to lift up.

Aufnahme, the reception; increase, improvement, accretion. Ins Aufnehmen kommen, to thrive.

Aufpassen, siehe auflauren.

Aufrecht, aright or upright; standing, standing up, up an end.

Aufreiſſen, to cleave, split, open, gape, burst, slit, chinck, chap or chop.

Aufrennen, (eine Thür) to run or bounce a door open.

Aufrich-

Aufrichten, (was) to raiſe, upraiſe, erect, let up or rear up a thing; to ſet it aright. 2) (ſich) to get up, to riſe up. 3) (das Gemüth) to comfort a mind.

Aufrichtig, upright, downright, honeſt, juſt, ſincere, ingenuous, frank, open, faithfull, plain or reaſonable. Aufrichtig handeln, to deal uprightly, ingenuously &c.

Aufrichtigkeit, uprightneſs, ſincerity, ingenuity, integrity, plainneſs, candor &c.

Aufriegeln, (Thüre) to unbolt a door.

Aufrücken, (einem was) to upbraid, reproach one with or for a thing; to caſt or hit it him in the teeth.

Aufruhr, (der) uproar, ſedition, tumult, rebellion, inſurrection, commotion or muting.

Aufrührer, (ein) uproar-maker; a lord of misrule; autor, head or ring-leader of a rebellion.

Aufrührisch, ſeditious, ſtirring, mutinous, factious.

Aufrühren, to ſtir up; to ſtir, move, excite or quicken.

Aufſagen, to unſay a thing; to reclaim. Siehe aufkündigen. 2) (die Lection) to ſay, recite.

Aufſatz, (der) the project of a writ, or, bill; tradition.

Aufſchieben, to defer, delay; prolong; to put off from day to day; to uſe delays.

Aufſchlagen, (Buch) to get a book at hand and turn it over. 2) (Lager) to camp.

Aufſchlag, (der Waare) the riſing of the price of a commodity. 2) (an den Ermeln) the facing of the ſleeves.

Aufſchlieſen, to unlock a thing; unfold, unlooſe.

Aufſchneiden, to cut up. 2) ſiehe pralen.

Aufſchoſſen, to ſhoot up.

Aufſchöſſling, a young ſhoot.

Aufſchreiben, to write down, to note.

Aufſchrift, ſuperſcription, inſcription, title, rubric.

Auffschub, (der) delay, a putt off, delaying, deferring, adjournment, prolongation.

Auffschürzen, (sich) to truss up, scarf or gird your self; to tuck up.

Auffschütten, to pour; 2) (Getraide) to gather, or gather up corn, to house it.

Auffschwellen, to swell.

Auffsehen, to look up or upward. 2) (machen) to make a great shew.

Auffseher, a surveyor, an overseer, inspector, comptroller.

Auffsicht, the inspection, care, overseeing, surveying.

Auffsezen, to set up or put up. 2) siehe wagen.

Auffseyn, (wol) to do well, to be sound, to be in kelter.

Auffspalten, to cleave, split, rive; crack; divide.

Auffspannen, to bend, distend, spread, stretch out.

Auffsprengen, to spring.

Auffspringen, to spring up and leap; to start out; to bounch up.

Auffstand, (der) the rising, rising up, uproar.

Auffstechen, (Geschwür) to pierce a bile.

Auffstecken, to stick, set, put up.

Auffstehen, to rise, arise, rise, stand, come, get up; to lift up.

Auffsteigen, to ascend, mount up, arise, get up, climb up.

Auffstreichen, to spread a plaister.

Aufthauen, to thaw, unfreeze.

Aufthun, siehe öfnen.

Aufthürmen, to tower up; to steeple up.

Aufwachen, to awake.

Aufwarten, to wait on of or upon one; to attend one.

Aufwärter, an attendant, servant, servitor, a serving man.

Aufwartung, attendance, waiting or service.

Aufwärts, upward, upwards.
Aufwecken, to awake one, to rowze out of bed.
Aufwenden, (Koſten ꝛc.) to imploy, uſe, beſtow or ſpend money &c.
Aufwerfen, (Damm ꝛc) to raiſe, mound, run up, ſet up, caſt up. 2) (ſich zum König ꝛc.) to ſet up for (a kink). Aufgeworfene Lippen, lips turned upward.
Aufwickeln, to unſwathe. 2) to fold up, lap up, wrap up.
Aufwiegeln, to ſtir up to a rebellion.
Aufwiegler, the author of an uproar; oproar-maker; boute-feu.
Aufzehren, to eat all up; conſume, devour, waſte.
Aufzeichnen, to note; to keep noted; to book, record or entitle.
Aufziehen, to draw, pull or tuck up; to wind up. 2) ſiehe aufſchieben, verzögern. 3) ſiehe ſpotten. 4) ſiehe einhergehen.
Aufzug, the drawing, pulling or tucking up.
Auge, (das) the eye.
Augenblick, a moment; twinkling of an eye.
Augenblicklich, ever and anon, every moment; by and by, inſtantly, preſently, immediately, in a trice, anon.
Augenbraunen, eye-brows.
Augenlid, eye-lid.
Augenſchein, evidence, appearance, eye ſight, eye-witneſs.
Augenwimpern, eye-ſtrings.
Aus, out.
Ausarbeiten, to work out, 2) ſiehe verbeſſern.
Ausbeute, (die) common profit or gain.
Ausbitten, (ſich was) to obtain a thing by ſolicitation.
Ausbleiben, to be, ſtay out, without or abroad; to

tarry a coming; to not appear; to be missing; to fail.

Ausblühen, to perform or to get done blossoming.

Ausbrechen, to draw a nail, a tooth. 2) (in Zorn ꝛc.) to break out into (wrath).

Ausbreiten, to spread, extend, stretch out, distend a thing.

Ausbrüten, to brood; to sit on brood; to breed.

Ausbüssen, to expiate a misdemeanour, fault of crime; to make amends for it; to pay fully for it.

Ausbuzen, to clean, clear, cleanse, polish.

Ausdehnen, extend, stretch out, distend.

Ausdingen, (sich) to reserve or except for your self.

Ausdorren, to dry, to be or grow dry.

Ausdreschen, to get your corn threshed.

Ausdrucken, (sich) to be of good utterance; to deliver or express your self. 2) (was) to wring or squeeze out.

Ausdruck, expression, expressing.

Ausdrücklich, positively, explicitly, expressly, plainly, specially, categorically.

Auseinander, from one another; one from another.

Auserwehlen, to make your choise of &c. to chuse out, elect, select.

Ausfahren, to come out. Spazieren fahren, to ride about in a coash.

Ausfart, a way out.

Ausfallen, to fall out.

Ausfall, (ein) the sally; rushing. Einen Ausfall thun, to sally out or forth; rush out.

Ausfegen, to purge out.

Ausfertigen, (ein Decret) to speed, dispatch, expedite or clear (a decree).

Ausfischen, (Teich) to draw a pond.
Ausflucht, (die) evasion, pretence, pretext, colour, a fetch, escape, subterfuge, shift, a come off, a shuffling, excuse.
Ausfordern, to defy, provoke or challenge; to call one out or forth.
Ausforschen, to spy; search, smoke, smell out; to pump, screw, sound, sift one; to pump, hook, fish a secret out of one.
Ausführen, to export. 2) siehe endigen.
Ausführlich, amply, fully, largely.
Ausfüllen, to fill up; to supply; to make all full.
Ausgeben, to give out. (Geld) to put off a money.
Ausgabe, the expense or expence; charges; issues; disbursement, spending.
Ausgehen, to go out.
Ausgang, the going out. 2) siehe Erde. 3) (einer Sache) the come off; issue, end, event, success; falling out; proving.
Ausgäten, (Unkraut) to weed; to pluck up; to root up.
Ausgiessen, to lave water; to throw out.
Ausgraben, to dig out.
Ausgründen, (was) to dive into a business; to scan, sift, examine; investigate; to hammer out.
Aushacken, to grub up.
Aushalten, to hold, hold out, stand, stand out, resist, bear up.
Aushändigen, to hand a thing one; to put or deliver into his hands.
Aushauen, to grub up (a wood) 2)(Bild) to carve out.
Ausbrecken, (Junge) to hatch or brood young ones.
Ausheitern, (sich) to begin to clear up.

Aushelfen, to help one out; to assist, rid, succour; to bring one off.
Aushungern, to famish one; hungerstarve, starve one with hunger; to clamm him.
Ausjagen, to drive, thrust, cast, throw, turn one out; expell; set one packing.
Ausjäten, siehe ausgäten.
Auskämmen, (Haare) to comb your hair.
Auskeimen, to shoot out.
Auskeltern, to press the grapes.
Auskleiden, (sich) to uncloth or undress your self; to pull, get, put off your clothes.
Auskommen, to come out. 2) siehe ausgehen. 3) to be sufficient. 4) Er hat sein guts Auskommens, he can live or subsist well enough. 5) Es ist mit ihm kein Auskomen, there is no dealing with him.
Auslachen, to laugh, sneer, twitter at one; deride him.
Ausladen, to unload, unlade.
Ausländer, stranger, foreigner, alien, outlandish man.
Auslassen, to let one out; to leave out, overlook, omit, to wave one of the &c. to step over; to go or pass by;
Ausgelassener Mensch, a dissolute, lewd, extravagant, licentious, disorderly or lecherous fellow.
Auslaufen, to go out; to sail; to set sail; to set out; to run out; to stirr out; to leak.
Auslegen, to lay out; to set, put, expose; to expound, explain, explicate, make out, unfold; to glos a saying. Uebel auslegen, to take it ill.
Auslegung, exposition, glos, interpretation.
Ausleihen, to lend out; to put a thing out to loan.
Auslernen, to learn perfectly.

Aus-

Ausleſchen, to put out, exſtinguish (a candle) 2) to blot out, eraſe (a word in a writing).

Ausleſen, to pick out, pitch upon, take, cull, chooſe, elect.

Auslöſen, to releaſe, redeem, ranſom (a priſoner) to to make him free; to ſet him at liberty.

Ausmachen, to make out a thing; to prove, juſtify.

Ausmeſſen, to ſell (a commodity) by meaſure.

Ausnehmen, to except; to take out; to take up, upon. Ihn ausgenommen, him excepted; all ſave him; ſave, except or bating him.

Auspacken, to unpack.

Auspeitſchen, to whip or ſcourge.

Auspfänden, to diſtrain ones moveables.

Auspreſſen, to preſs; exhauſt.

Ausraſten, to reſt; to take ſome reſt or repoſe; to repoſe.

Ausräuchern, to perfume. (a chamber)

Ausrechnen, to calculate, compute, reckon, count a thing.

Ausrechnung, reckoning, calculation, computation, ſupputation or account.

Ausreden, to ſpeak, tell, utter, deliver intirely, plainly. 2) (ſich) ſiehe entſchuldigen. 3) (Einem was) to talk one out of a thing, to pluck or root it out of his mind.

Ausrede, (die) an utterance; the pronouncing, pronunciation, expreſſion, the accent.

Ausreiſſen, to pull, draw, get, pick or pluck out; to wring, wreſt, force out. 2) ſiehe weglaufen.

Ausrichten, to do, perform, effect, effectuate or execute; to bring it to paſs.

Ausrotten, to root out.
Ausrufen, to cry about; proclaim, publish, manifest; promulge.
Ausruhen, to repose; to rest; to repose your self; to pause.
Ausrupfen, to pull, pluck.
Ausrüſten, to fit out, man or equip; to provide of men, victuals &c. to furnish one with money; to indow with ſingular gifts.
Ausſagen, to depon or depose a testimony; to witness; to give in evidence; to bear witness.
Ausſage, (die) a deposition made before a justice; a witness, evidence; confession, declaration, saying or affirming; opinion, sentiment, thoughts &c.
Ausſaz, (der) the lepry or leprosy, leprousness.
Ausſäzig, leprous.
Ausſäziger, a leper.
Ausſchallen, to resound.
Ausſchänden, to shame one, to make him ashamed, to reproach; to scold at one; rebuke, vilify.
Ausſchiffen, to disimbark, land; to set on shore; to unlade, unload, discharge, disburden.
Ausſchlagen, to refuse, reject; despise. 2) (Knospen) to spring, to spring up, out or forth; to bud, button or burgeon. 3) siehe ablaufen. 4) (am Leibe ꝛc.) to get blaims, pimples, blisters or wheals in your face &c.
Ausſchlieſſen, to exclude, bar, forecloſe; to shut, debar; to keep one from a thing.
Ausſchöpfen, to drain or empty; to exhaust, lade, lave.
Ausſchreiben, to cull, extract; to write or copy out; promulge.
Ausſchütten, to shoot out; void out; to empty (sack)

Ausschweifen, (in Reden) to make many a digression in speech, to fetch it very far; to apply idle circumstances; to be very prolix. 2) (mit den Gedanken) to swerve far abroad with your thougts; to have never your wits about you; to be in a distractedness.

Aussehen, to see, look; to look out.

Das Aussehen, siehe Aussicht, Gestalt.

Aussenbleiben, to stay out.

Aussenwerke, the outworks.

Ausser, ausser der Stadt, without the town. Ausser dem Hause, out of doors. Ausser dem Vaterland, abroad.

Ausserdem, more over; over and above; besides; there above. Ausser euch, besides you, save you, bating you, except you, all but you.

Aeussere Vorhof, the utter court; die äussere Fläche, the outside.

Ausserhalb des Hauses, an end out of doors; always abroad.

Aeusserlich seyn, to be exterior, extern, external, superficial or outward.

Aeussern, (sich) to out, utter, discover, disclose, shew, or, manifest your self.

Ausserordentlich, extraordinary, not usual, not ordinary.

Aeusserste, utmost, extream, most outward. Die äusserste Noth, extremity, strait, misery, necessity, the worst, the lowest condition, the last.

Aussezen, to expose a thing; to set it forth; to interpose ceasing (in some work); to interrupt or discontinue.

Ausseyn, to be out or ended; to have an end. Es ist aus mit ihm, he is nndone.

Aussicht, (die) the sight, prospect.

Ausſinnen, to deviſe or invent a thing; to find out, contrive ſome news; to fancy, imagine, forge or feign a matter.

Ausſonen, (einen) to reconcile. 2) (ſich) to attone your ſelf to one; to appeaſe.

Ausſondern, to ſegregate, put a ſunder, ſeparate, chooſe, ſingle out.

Ausſpannen, (Pferde) to put your horſes out or off. (Neze) to ſpread, bend, lay or pitch.

Ausſpeyen, to ſpit, throw out; to ſpue up, caſt up.

Ausſpotten, to hiſs one out; deride him, to ridicule, mock or ſcoff him.

Ausſprechen, to ſpeak out, pronounce, expreſs, utter.
Die Ausſprache, pronunciation, pronouncing.
Ausſprechlich, utterable, expreſſible.
Ausſpruch, the verdict, iudgement, ſentence or doom; arbitrage, arbitration, arbitrement; deciſion.

Ausſtatten, (ſeine Tochter) to match, marry, beſtow.

Ausſtecken, tho ſhew forth, ſet up, hang out.

Ausſtehen, to ſtand or hold out; abide, ſuffer, bear, to indure. 2) (Schulden haben) to have a money owed you, to have debtors. Ausſtehende Schulden, reſtant debts.

Ausſteigen, to light out, ſtep out.

Ausſtellen, ſiehe aufſchieben. 2) ſiehe ausſezen.

Ausſterben, to go off, to be extinguished, unpeopled, depopulated by mortality or contagion.

Ausſteur, (die) a dowry; a portion given upon marriage.

Ausſteuren, (ſeine Tochter) to give a dowry, ſiehe ausſtatten.

Ausſtoſſen, to thruſt, caſt, throw, turn out; to expell; to reject, refuſe.

Ausſtrecken, (ſich) to ſtretch, retch (your ſelf) 2) (was) to ſpread.

Ausſtreichen, to ſtrike, blot, croſs out; to cancel, bar.

Ausſtreuen, to ſtrew, diſperſe, ſow; to ſpread abroad.

Ausſtudieren, to learn or ſtudy a thing fully. Ausſtudiert haben, to have abſolved, ended, finiſhed, done the courſe of your ſtudy.

Ausſuchen, to pick, take out or ſelect a thing; to chooſe; to reject, caſt out; to ſearch.

Austauſchen, to exchange, barter, truck.

Auſter, (die) an oiſter or oyſter.

Austheilen, to part, diſtribute, ſhare, deal, dole, divide, beſtow, diſpenſe.

Austrauren, to mourn all the due time out.

Austreiben, to drive out; to expulſe; to caſt out.

Austrucknen, to dry or grow dry; to drain, dry up a thing; to make dry.

Ausüben, to exerciſe, improve or cultivate a thing &c.

Aus- und eingehen, to haunt or frequent a houſe.

Auswachſen, to ſhoot or ſprout out.

Ausweichen, to make or give way; to withdraw or retire.

Auswendig lernen, to get or learn by heart; to learn a leſſon without book. Auswendig können, to conn it.

Auswerfen, to caſt or throw out.

Auswurf, the outcaſt.

Auswerts, from without; outwardly; abroad; upon the outſide.

Auswickeln, to unfold, unwrap, open, lay open, clear.

Auswürken, to effect, effectuate, get, obtain, procure; purchaſe; to bring it to paſs.

Auszalen, to pay down.
Auszalung, payment, paying.
Auszehren, to consume away; to languish; to pine away, to linger; to grow lean.
Auszeichnen, to mark or note; to pick out.
Ausziehen, to pull off (clothes); to uncloth, undress your self; to strip (your self) 2) to draw (sword). 3) to cast or pull out; to pick out. 4) (aus dem Hause) to remove; to quit, leave or abandon, a place, house &c.
Auszug, (der) a breviate or brief of a writing; an extract or abstract of it.
Axt, (die) the ax.

B.

Bach, (der) a brook, rivulet.
Backen, (Brod ꝛc.) to bake (bread &c.)
Backhauß, bake-house.
Backlohn, bakage.
Backofen, baker's oven.
Backstein, a brick.
Backtrog, a kneading-trough, a brake, hutch, bin.
Backwerk, pastry-work.
Backen, (der) the cheek, jaw. Kinnbacken, mandible, cheek-bone.
Bad, (das) the bath, washing, bathing.
Baden, (sich) to bath or bathe.
Bader, (der) a bagnio-keeper, bath-keeper.
Badstube, a store, bathing-stove, bagnio, hot-house.
Bahn, (die) the bath, beaten way, foot-way, padway, a road, an alley. Einen auf die Bahn bringen, to bring, lead, guide or help one into the road or into the right way. Was auf die Bahn brin-

bringen, to raiſe a diſcourſe about ſome matter.
Laufbahn, career.

Bahr, (die) a barrow, hand-barrow. Todenbahre, a bier, beer.

Balke, (der) a trave, balk, beam, a great piece of timber. Querbalken, rafters laid acroſs; tranſoms.

Bald, ſoon, quickly, immediately, ſpeedily, preſently; readily, ſuddenly, ſhortly, nimbly, eaſily, ſwiftly, faſt, out of hand, by and by, ere long, ere it be long, anon, even now, even by this time.

Balg, (der) the pelt, ſkin, caſe. Wechſelbalg, a ſuppoſed child; a changeling. Blaſebalg, a pair of bellows.

Ball, (der) a ball.
Ballhauß, a tennis-court.
Ballſpiel, a tennis-play.

Ballen, (Paquet) a bale or pack of merchandire.

Balſam, (der) balm or balſam.
Balſamiren, to inbalm or perfume (a dead body).
Balſamiſch, balmy, balſamick.

Bank, (die) a bench, a form, a ſeat, plancher or board to ſit upon; a joynt-ſtool. Auf die lange Bank ſchieben, to draw, drag, drill or hale out a thing; to prolong, protract it; to ſpin out the time.

Bankrott, bankrupcy, bankrout, breaking, failing.
Bankrott ſpielen, to turn bankrupt; to play the bankrupt; to break; to fail.
Bankrottierer, a bankrupt.

Band, (das) a band, tie, ſtring.

Bändigen, (Pferd) to keep (a horſe) in; to curb, break; to bridle or curb.
Bändig, tameable, governable.

Bange, anxious, fear-full, sorrow-full, afraid, timorous, faint-hearted. Einem bang machen, to fright, frighten, affright one; to make him afraid.

Bangigkeit, anxiousness, fearfulness.

Banket, a banket.

Banketieren, to banket, feast.

Bann, (der) the ban, outlawry or proscription.

Bannen, to bannish, outlaw, attaint, exile.

BarGeld, present money; ready money; money down.

Bär, (der) a bear.

Barbar, a barbarian.

Barbier, a barber.

Barbieren, to shave, trim or barb one.

Barmherzig, soft-hearted, ruthfull, tender-hearted, meek, charitable, marcifull, full of compassion, commiserating, compassionate.

Barmherzigkeit, the tender-heartedness, pitty, mercy, compassion, favor, grace, bounty.

Bart, (der) the beard.

Base, (die) aunt; she cousin.

Bäßlein, mis.

Basilißk, basilisk or cockatrice.

Bau, (der) the building, structure, fabrick, edifice.

Ackerbau, tillage, agriculture, husbandry.

Bauart, the fashion of building.

Bauch, (der) the belly, wem, guts or paunch.

Bauen, to build, to be a building; to raise edifices.

2) (Garten, Feld &c.) to garden; to till, husband, ear, to manure.

Bauer, a country-man, peasant, villager, villain, clown, husband-man.

Bäurisch, agrestick, agrestical, rustical, clownish, boorish, incivil, ill-bred, ill-mannered.

Baufällig, decaying, ruinous, like to fall.
Bauholz, timber.
Baukunst, architecture.
Bauleute, work-men, masons, carpenters.
Baumeister, the chief or master-builder; an architect.
Bauzeug, materials or instruments.

Baum, (der) a tree.
Baumgarten, an orchard.
Baumrinde, bark, or, rind of a tree.
Baumwolle, cotton, cotton-wool.

Beamter, (ein) an officier, official.
Beantworten, to answer a letter &c.
Beben, to shake, tremble, shrink, quake or shiver.
Becher, (ein) a beker, beaker, cup, bowl; goblet.
Becken, (das) the basin or bason.
Becker, (der) a baker.
Bedächtlich, bedachtsam, prudent, circumspect, considerative, considerate, discreet, wise, sober; advisedly, discreetly &c.
Bedachtsamkeit, consideration, prudence, good heed, thougts.
Bedanken, (sich) to thank one for a thing; to return or give thanks.
Bedauren, (einen) to pity one.
Bedecken, to cover, hide, cloke or palliate a thing.
Bedenken, to consider, weigh, ponder, sift, scan or exanime; meditate. 2) (sich) to bethink your self; to advise with your self.
Das Bedenken, consideration, reflection, regarding, reason, thougts, opinion, doubt, hesitation, difficulty.
Kein Bedenken tragen, to do something readily, freely.
Bedenklich, considerable, remarkable, notable, worth to note.
Bedenkzeit, a respite, delay, leisure.

Bedeuten, to ſignify, notify, declare, prove.

Bedienen, (einen) to ſerve one; to do him ſervice.

Bedienter, an officer. Ein Staatsbedienter, a miniſter of ſtate. Canzleybedienter, a clark of the chancery.

Bedienung, a miniſtry, charge, employ, employment, office, function; uſing, ſervice, attendance.

Bedingen, (was) to condition, covenant, article, contract, capitulate, ſtipulate or bargain about a thing.

Bedingung, conditions, terms, articles, a clauſe, a proviſo. Bedingungsweiſe, conditionally, upon condition, with a proviſo. Mit dem Beding, daß ꝛc. provided that &c.

Bedürfen, (eines Dings) to need, want, lack a thing, to have need, to ſtand in need of it; to be needy.

Bedürfnis, indigence, want, poverty, need.

Bedrängen, (einen) to afflict, trouble, grieve, clog or ſtraiten one.

Bedräuen, (einen) to rebuke, reprove, chide, check or threaten one.

Bedünken, (das) ſentiment, thougts, opinion, mind &c.

Beere, (die) a berry.

Beerdigen, (einen) to burry or interr.

Befehlen, to bid, command, will, order, charge. 2) ſiehe anbefehlen. 3) ſiehe heimſtellen, übergeben.

Befehl, (der) a command, order, charge, commiſſion, injunction, precept, preſcript.

Befehlshaber, a commander.

Befeſtigen, to fortify; to ſtrenghten; to make ſtrong and firm; to eſtablish.

Befeſtigung, confirmation, corroboration, ſtrenghtening; fortification.

Befeuchten, to wet or water.

Befinden, (für gut) to find good.

Beflecken, to spot, stain, defile, pollute, contaminate, dawb, foul or bemire.

Beflleckung, filthiness.

Befleißigen, (sich) to indeavour, study, attempt, labour, to be all given, bent or addicted to a thing.

Befliſſenheit, studiousness, diligent application, care, watchfulness.

Befördern, to further, foreward, advance, drive on, promote; to set or put forward; raise, prefer, abet, back, assist, help or aid one. Eines Tod befördern, to hasten one's death.

Befremden, (sich) lassen) to strange or wonder at a thing.

Befreunden, (sich) to become one's friend.

Befreyen, to acquit, deliver, dispense, rid, free, affranchise, exempt; to set, make free one.

Befreyung, acquitting, acquitment, acquittal, release, riddance, discharge &c.

Befriedigen, to pacify, attone, appease one; to mitigate, allay, soften, cool, asswage. 2) (seine Schuldner) to pay off or acquit your debts; to pay, contend, satisfy your creditours.

Befugt seyn, to have a right, reason, licence, priviledge, autority, power, liberty &c.

Befürchten, to fear a thing; to be afraid of it; to stand in aw.

Begaben, (einen) to regale one; to present.

Begabt seyn, to be indowed, endued, gifted.

Begaffen, to stand gaping.

Begeben, (sich zu was) to give, addict, apply, betake your self to some study &c. sich in Lebensgefahr begeben, to hazard or venture your life. 2) (sich eines Dings ꝛc.) to abdicate, forego, quit, resign,

ſign, yield up, ſurrender, give up, abandon &c. 3) ſiehe ſich zutragen.

Begebenheit, the caſe, occaſion, chance, hap, adventure, accident, event, occurrence, occurſion, emergency.

Begegnen, to meet with one. 2) (einem wol oder übel) to uſe one kindly or unkindly. Es begegnet mir, it befell me.

Begehen, to do, commit or perpetrate (a fault) 2) (feierlich) to keep, celebrate, ſolemnire a day &c.

Begehren, to deſire ask, beg, crave, petition, ſolicite or requeſt.

Das Begehren, petition, deſire, requeſt, aſking &c. appetency, longing, luſt after &c.

Begeiſtert ſeyn, to be ſpirited, inſpired.

Begierde, deſire, wiſh, appetency of; longing or luſt after &c. Fleiſchliche Begierden, carnal appetite; luſt, covering; concupiſcence. Liebes-Begierde, lovepaſſion, affection, fondneſs, ſtrong inclination. Begierde zu eſſen, appetite, ſtomach. Freßbegierde, greedineſs. Rachbegierde, revengefullneſs. Heilige Begierden, holy motions. Begierig, deſirous, covetous, luſting; longing, hungry, luſtfull, leacherous, wanton.

Begieſen, to water; to ſprinkle with water.

Beginnen, to begin or commence; to go about a work; to enter upon an action; to take it in hand.

Beglaubt ſeyn, to be well truſted, creditted, believed.

Beglaubt Zeugniß, an authentick witneſs.

Begleiten, to accompany one, to wait on him, to go or come along with him, to keep him company;

pany; to guide, guard, conduct one; to lead; to follow or attend; to convoy.

Begleiter, a guide, companion, leader, convoy, guard, attender.

Beglückt, happy, blessed.

Begnadigen, (einen) to shew grace to one.

Begnügen, (sich) to be content, contented, satisfied.

Begraben, to burry, interr.

Begräbnis, sepulture, interrment, funeral, burrial, burrying, funeral obsequy. 2) siehe Grab.

Begreifen, (in sich) to comprehend, compass, hold, contain, surround, include. 2) siehe verstehen, fassen.

Begreiflich, clear, intelligible, comprehensible; intelligibly, plainly.

Begriff, 1) siehe Inhalt; summary, abbridgement. 2) (Verstand) capacity, ability, understanding. Nach meinem Begriff, as I conceive it.

Begriffen haben, to have comprehended. Mit etwas begriffen seyn, to be at or about a thing; to do it.

Begütert, well lined, stocked, well to pass, able in estate, rich, wealthy, money'd.

Behacken, to grub up.

Behaftet, affected, infected, taken, possessed, charged, attainted with &c. (mit Schulden) indebted. (mit Sünden) sin full, guilty of sundry sins.

Behalten, to hold, keep, retain, reserve, preserve, conserve, save, spare, remember, a thing.

Behandeln, to handle, agitate, negotiate.

Behändigen, to hand a thing to one; to deliver a thing one.

Beharren, to persevere, persist, continue; to be constant, to stand or hold on to the end.

Beharrlich, constant; continually, stedfastly; assiduous, continuous, permanent, holding, lasting, persisting, induring.

Behaupten, to defend, assert, maintain (an opinion) to affirm; to argue for it.

Behelfen, (sich mit wenigem) to spend little.

Behend, handy, dextrous, clever, agile, quick, nimble, swift, active, expedite; handily, quickly, speedily, rashly, strait, out of hand.

Behendigkeit, agility, dexterity, activity, swiftness.

Beherbergen, to lodge, harbour, entertain, to take one in; to give him house-room.

Beherrschen, to rule, govern.

Beherrschung, mastery.

Beherzigen, to take a thing to heart, to weigh, ponder, consider seriously; to mind passionately.

Beherzt machen, to hearten, imbolden, animate, incourage one.

Beherzt, stoutheartedly, couragiously, stoutly, valiantly, briskly, boldly, fiercely.

Behexen, to bewitch, overlook, charm, inchant one.

Behorchen, (einen) to harken one prively.

Behuf, (der) behoof, behovefulness, needfulness, conveniency, utility; behalf, service.

Behülflich seyn, to be helpfull, usefull, profitable or serviceable to one; to help one.

Behüten, to keep, watch, preserve, spare, guard, defend, secure, maintain, protect or save one, to look after him.

Behutsam, heedfull, carefull, mindfull, watchfull, wary.

Behutsamkeit, heedfullness, carefullness, wariness, circumspection.

Beiahen, to affirm, avow, advow, avouch, advouch

Beiammern, to commiserate one; to shew your commiseration.

Beichten, to confess.

Beichte, (die) confession.

Beichtgeld, shrove-money.

Beichtkind, your shriveling; ghostly child.

Beichtstuhl, confessionary; confessor's seat; confession-chair.

Beichtvater, confessor; father-confessor; ghostly father; souls director.

Beil, (das) hatchet, mallet, ax.

Bein, (das) the bone; the shanks, legs.

Beinhauß, charnel-house. Lang- oder kurzbeinigt, long- or short-legged.

Beissen, to bite.

Beissend, keen, biting, sharp.

Beißig, apt to bite.

Beizen, to steep, infuse, macerate, soak a thing.

Bekämpfen, to combat, oppose, resist, subdue and overcome.

Bekennen, to confess, own, acknowledge, affirm, avow, say, avouch, assert, grant.

Bekannt, known; plain, manifest, evident, notorious.

Sich was bekannt machen, to learn a thing by heart.

Ich nehme es für bekannt an, I grant it; I admid of it.

Die Sache ist mir bekannt, I am acquainted with it.

Sich bekannt machen, to make yourself to be known.

Bekannter massen, confessedly, notoriously, openly, plainly.

Bekenntniß, confession.

Bekanntschaft, acquaintance, familiarity.

Bekehren, (einen) to turn, convert one. 2) (sich) to turn again from your evil way; to be reclamaid; to mend.

Bekehrung, turning, converting, conversion.

Beklagen, (einen) to bity, commiserate one. 2) siehe bereuen. 3) (sich) to complain of one.

Bekleiden, (einen) to cloth a poor; to get him clothed.

Beklemmt, afflicted, anxious, straitened heart.

Bekommen, to get, acquire, receive.

Bekräftigen, to confirm, strenghten; affirm, averr, avow, avouch, assert, ascertain, assure, approve.

Bekriegen, (einen) to make or wage war with one; to make an assault upon him.

Bekümmern, (sich) to be sad, sollicitous, in pain, troubled or concerned with a thing; to afflict your self. 2) (sich um was) to meddle with something; to pry into a business.

Bekümmernis, incumbrance, sorrow, pain, trouble, vexation, affliction, grief, anxiousness, anxiety, anguish of mind, carking care, sadness, solicitude.

Bekümmert, incumbred, anxious, sorry &c.

Beladen, to load, lade, burden, charge; to clog or overfill; overburden.

Belagern, to beleaguer or besiege (a town); to lay siege to it; to beset it on all sides; to surround or incompass it.

Belagerer, the belaguerers, besiegers.

Belagerung, beleaguering; siege.

Belangen, (einen) to attain, overtake, outreach one; to come at him. 2) (gerichtlich) to take the law of one; to go to law with him.

Belästigen, to charge, injoyn, trouble, molest, burden, clog, vex, aggrieve one with a thing.

Belaufen, (sich) to amount to. Die Summe hat sich belaufen auf ꝛc. the summ amounted to &c.

Belegen, (mit Arrest) to incumber, arrest, attach one's body &c.

Belehnen, (einen) to veſt, inveſt one.
Belehnung, inveſtiture.
Belehren, (ſich laſſen) to take advice, counſel, information; to be adviſed.
Belehrung, information, counſel, advice.
Beleidigen, to offend, wrong, injure, abuſe, outrage one; to be outragious, abuſive to him.
Beleidigung, offenſe, wrong injury, abuſe, outrage.
Beleſen, z. E. ein beleſener Mann, a read man, a well-read man.
Beleuchten, to lighten or inlighten; to illuminate, to illuſtrate.
Belfern, to whilk. Wiederbelfern, to bawl, clamour or ſcold back again.
Beliebt ſeyn, to be beloved, dear, gracefull.
Bellen, to bay or bark.
Belohnen, (einen) to recompenſe, remunerate, reward or requite one; to retaliate; to pay one well.
Belohnung, recompenſe, reward, remuneration, retaliation, requital.
Belt, (der) die Oſtſee, the eaſt-ſea, baltick ſea.
Belz, (der) a pelt, ſkin or fur.
Belzhaube, a furred cap.
Belzrock, furred coat or gown.
Belzwerk, furrs.
Belzen, (pfropfen) to graffe, graft, inoculate.
Belzreiſſer, ſcions or young graffs.
Beluſtigen, (ſich) to take your delight, pleaſure, joy, recreation &c. in a thing; to divert your ſelf with it.
Beluſtigung, pleaſure, delight, cheering, comforting, mirth, gladneſs, merry-making.
Bemächtigen, (ſich eines Dings) to make your ſelf maſter

master or posseſs your ſelf of a thing; to ſeize upon it; to take in poſſeſſion; to attach, apprehend or arreſt.

Bemalen, to paint a thing over.

Bemeldete, (der, die, das) the above-mentioned; the aforeſaid; the ſaid.

Bemerken, to remark, note, obſerve, to take notice of it.

Bemühen, (einen) to trouble one. Er bemühet ſich ſehr darnach, he ſtrives mightily after it; he affects it hugely.

Bemühung, trouble, pains, toyl, labour.

Benachbarte, neighbours.

Benachrichtigen, to ſend one word, advice or notice of a thing.

Benagen, to gnaw, bite a thing about; to nibble.

Benahmen, to name one.

Benedeyen, to bleſs or praiſe.

Benehmen, to deprive, rob, bereave one of a thing, to abate, to abridge.

Beneiden, to envy one; to be envious or jealous of him; to be imbittered with envy againſt him; to hate, perſecute one.

Benennen, to name, appoint, nominate, determine, aſſign, tell, mark out.

Benennung, nomination, ſpecification, deſignation.

Benezen, to bewet, moiſten a thing.

Beobachten, to obſerve.

Beordern, to bid, order, command one.

Bepaaren, to couple.

Bepacken, to pack up.

Bepflanzen, to ſet with plants; to plant.

Bequem, fit, convenient, apt, commodious, eaſy, proper, accommodated, adventagious.

Bequemen, (ſich) to accommodate; to act according, to condeſcend, yield, ſubmit. 2) (etwas) to adapt, prepare.

Bequemlichkeit, the eaſe, conveniency, commodiousneſs; opportunity.

Bequemung, accommodating, accommodation, condeſcending, yielding, ſubmitting.

Berathſchlagen, to deliberate, conſider, conſult with one about a thing.

Berathſchlagung, deliberation, conſultation, conſidering.

Berauben, to ſack, rob, pillage, plunder; bereave, deprive.

Beraubung, bereaving, robbing, pillage.

Beräumen, (Zeit) to appoint (a day).

Berauſchen, (einen) to fuddle one; to make him drunk.

Berechtiget ſeyn, to be inrighted, priviledged or intitled to a thing; to have got the prerogative.

Bereden, to perſuade one of a thing; to make it him believe.

Beredung, perſuaſion.

Beredt, eloquent, well ſpoken; perſwaſively.

Beredtſamkeit, eloquence.

Bereichern, (einen) to inrich one.

Bereit, ready, prompt, prepared, fitted, diſpoſed, put in order, got at hand, dreſt.

Bereiten, to get a thing ready; to fit, dreſs, prepare, procure, order, ordain it. 2) (ſich) to make ready; to dreſs, prepare your ſelf; to deck, adorn, accouter.

Bereits, already, ready, by this time.

Bereitſchaft, readineſs, preparation, proviſion, furniture.

Bereuen, to repent or rue; to relent at.
Bereuung, repentance; penitence; ſorrow.
Berg, (der) a mount, mountain, hill.
Berg ab, up-hill.
Berg an, down-hill, ſteep-up.
Bergmann, the miner; workman in mines.
Bergwerk, mine, mines, mine-work, mine-ry.
Bergen, to hide, cover, conceal a thing from one; to keep it hidden, cloſe or ſecret.
Berichten, to adviſe, acquaint, notify, advertiſe.
Bericht, (der) advice, notice, news, account, advertiſement, acquainting, intelligence, relation, intimation, warrant; caution.
Beriechen, to ſmell or ſent a thing.
Berſten, to burſt, crack, ſplit, chap, chink, gape.
Berücken, to overtake, catch one.
Berufen, (zu einem Amt einen) to call one to charge or office, to ſend him a vocation. 2) (ſich auf einen) to call one to witneſs, to rely upon one.
Beruf, vocation. 2) ſiehe Staud, Amt. Berufsgeſchäfte, function, buſineſs.
Beruhen laſſen, to let it alone, to quit, leave, abandon; to ſtand, conſiſt, pauſe, acquieſce.
Beruhigen, (einen) to appeaſe, attone one.
Berühmt, famous, renowned, honourable, eminent, celebrious.
Berühren, to touch; to handle it; to meddle with it.
Beſagter maſſen, after the ſaid manner.
Beſamen, (ſich) to caſt forth ſeed; to multiply itſelf.
Beſänftigen, to appeaſe, pacify, attone one; to aſſwage, cool, allay, mitigate, ſoften, alleviate, calm, temper his fury.
Beſazung, the garriſon.

Beſchädiguug, to hurt or wound one.

Beſchaffen ſeyn, to be ſo and ſo, natured, qualifyed, conditioned, ſhaped, framed, made, fashioned, diſpoſed, tempered, conſtituted, figured.

Beſchaffenheit, the quality, property, diſpoſition, nature, temper, condition, ſize, frame, making, fashion, figure, ſhape, form, conſtitution, ſtate, circumſtances.

Beſchäftigt ſeyn, to be buſy, buſied, occupied, taken up, imployed, incumbred. Man iſt damit beſchäftigt, it is a doing; they are at it.

Beſchämen, to ſhame, hiſs one; to put him to ſhame or to the bluſh; to make him bluſh or aſhamed.

Beſchatten, to overſhadow a thing.

Beſchauen, to behold, contemplate, ſee, view, heed, regard, ſpeculate, conſider a thing; to look, ſtare, gaze, meditate, muze upon it.

Beſcheiden, (einen) to appoint one. 2) zuerkennen. 3) (ſeyn) to be diſcreet, wiſe, witty, prudent, ſober, conſidering, conſiderate, wary, moderate, temperate, modeſt, grave, honeſt, reaſonable; complaiſant &c.

Beſcheid, (der) anſwer; reſolution, expedition, dispatch, decree, ſentence, concluſion; condition, circumſtance, reſervation, reſtriction.

Beſcheidenheit, diſcretion, moderation, reaſonnableneſs, wit, wisdom, prudence &c.

Beſcheinigen, to atteſt, witneſs, recognize, affirm, acknowledge, verify a bill &c.

Beſcheinigung, acquittal, atteſting; colouring; obligation, bond, hand-writing &c. a diſcharge; acquittance, receit.

Beſchenken, to make one a preſent; to regale him.

Beſchieſen, to canonade, to batter with canons; to bomb, bombard.

Beſchimpfen, to abuſe, affront, dishonour, revile one.

Beſchirmung, defenſe, protection, patronage.

Beſchirmen, to defend, protect, maintain, ſupport, uphold.

Beſchlafen, (eine Weibsperſon) to lye with a woman and get her with child. 2) Ich wills beſchlafen, I'le adviſe or conſult with my pillow.

Beſchlagen, (was) to incompaſs a thing. 2) (ein Pferd) to ſhoe a horſe. 3) (mit Silber ꝛc.) to plate or inchaſe a thing with ſilver. 4) (mit Eiſen) to bind a thing with iron-work.

Beſchleunigen, to make haſte with a thing; to push it on; to haſten, accelerate, quicken, preſs.

Beſchlieſen, to make ſhort; to end, cloſe, conclude, finish. 2) (in ſich) ſiehe in ſich begreifen. 3) ſiehe abreden, verabreden. 4) ſiehe ſich entſchlieſen.

Beſchluß, end, concluſion, finishing.

Beſchmuzen, to ſmut, beſmut, beſmear, ſlur, ſoil, foul.

Beſchneiden, to cut a thing ſhorter, to clip it; to trim up, to top, lop, rack, prune.

Beſchönigen, to mince a matter; palliate, colour excuſe a thing.

Beſchoren ſeyn, to be ſhorn, ſhaven or ſhaved.

Beſchreiben, to deſcribe; to make a deſcription of it.

Beſchreyen, (einen) to cry out upon one; to blaſt, blemish, blot, blur his reputation; to beſhrew, bewitch, inchant; to plow upon them.

Beſchuldigen, to charge or twit one with a crime; to impute it him; to lay it to his charge; to challenge; accuſe, appeach, impeach.

Beschüzen, siehe beschirmen
Beschweren, (einen) to molest, trouble, vex, clog, aggrieve, disquiet one. 2) siehe sich beklagen.
Beschwerung, trouble, charge, clogging.
Beschwören, (einen) z. E. Man beschwur ihn, he was adjured; he was threadned with an oath. 2) (was) to take an oath for to confirm something. 3) (Geister ꝛc.) to conjure or adjure (spirits) to exorcise them.
Ein Beschwörer, conjurer, diviner, southsayer.
Beseelen, to animate, spirit; to inspire a soul into &c.
Besehen, siehe beschauen.
Besen, (der) the besom, broom. Staupbesen, a rod.
Besessen, (vom bösen Geist) a possessed by an unclean spirit.
Besezen, to beset a thing; to adorn, garnish &c. to compose; to fill.
Beseufzen, to deplore, bewail, lament, bemoan.
Besichtigen, to take a view or inspection of a thing.
Besiegen, to vanquish, subdue, overcome, overthrow (your enemy).
Besingen, to sing.
Besinnen, (sich) to bethink your self.
Besizen, to possess a thing; to be master, possessor or possessed of it. (Erblich) to enjoy a possession by inheritance.
Besitz, (der) possession.
Besitzer, possessor.
Besolden, (einen) to give one salary or wages.
Besoldung, the pay, wages, salary, stipend, maintenance.
Besolen, to sole or translate (a pair of shoes).
Besonders, particularly. 2) a singular, excellent, particu-

ticular, notable, ſpecial thing. 3) aſunder, aſide, apart.

Beſorgen, to be afraid of a thing; to fear, dread, apprehend it. 2) to canvas, mind, tend, attend a thing; to take care of it.

Beſpannen, to put horſes &c. to a waggon.

Beſpeyen, to beſpit, beſputter, beſpawl, beſpue.

Beſpiegeln, (ſich) to behold, conſider face in a looking-glaſs.

Beſprechen, to beſpeak one about &c.

Beſprengen, to ſprinkle, aſperſe a thing with water.

Beſſer, better.

Beſſern, to mend a thing. 2) (ſich) to amend.

Beſſerung, bettering, amendment.

Beſte, the beſt.

Beſtermaſſen, the beſt way.

Beſtändig, conſtand, ſteddy, firm, full-firmed, holding, ſtedfaſt, keeping, laſting, durable.

Beſtändigkeit, conſtancy, ſteadineſs, ſtoutneſs, perſeverance.

Beſtätigen, (einen in ſeinem Amt) to ſettle or eſtablish one in his charge.

Beſtechen, to ſtitch, ſeam; 2) (mit Gelde) to fee, taint, bribe, dawb, corrupt or pervert one.

Beſtehen, to ſtand together. 2) (wohl oder übel) to perform well or ill (in your proof) 3) ſiehe dauren, währen. 4) Er iſt darauf beſtanden, he ſtands it out; he perſiſts in it. 5) (darinnen) to conſiſt. 6) ſiehe miethen.

Beſtehlen, to rob a houſe, church &c.

Beſteigen, (ein Pferd) to mount, beſtride (a horſe). 2) (einen Baum) to climb or get up (a tree).

Beſtellen, (was) to beſpeak, conſtitute, appoint, order, ordain, regulate, diſpoſe, prepare. 2) (an eines ſtatt) to ſubſtitute. 3) (Briefe) to carry letters to the poſt-houſe.

Beſtimmen, to appoint, determine, ſet, aſſign, deſign, depute, deſtine; to define.

Beſtrafen, (einen) to reprimand, reprove, rebuke, chek or chide one for &c. to punish, correct; reproach; tax.

Beſtralen, to irradiate a thing; to ſhine or glance upon it.

Beſtreben, (ſich) to ſtrive, ſtrain, attempt, labour, affect or endeavour; to beſtirr your ſelf.

Beſtreichen, to beſmear, anoint, paint.

Beſtreiten, (einen) to ſtrive againſt; to combate. 2) (Unkoſten) to afford to ſpend high.

Beſtreuen, to ſtrew with &c.

Beſtricken, (einen) to inſnare, intangle, decoy, intice; to catch, take in a net, trap, train.

Beſtürmen, to ſtorm, aſſault or attake.

Beſtürzt, ſtunned, ſtartled, planet-ſtruck, put in a dump, puzzled, perplexed, ſcared, frighted, amazed.

Beſtürzung, conſternation, great fright, aſtonishment.

Beſuchen, to viſit one; to make, give or pay him a viſit. Einen oft beſuchen, to haunt one, to frequent his houſe.

Beſuch, a viſit. Ein Gegenbeſuch, a counter-viſit.

Beſudeln, to ſoil, ſlur, ſlabber, beray, foul, defile, besmear.

Betagt, aged, elderly, old, well-ſtricken in years.

Betaſten, to feel, grope, finger, grabble, touch, handle.

Betäuben, to ding or ſtun one's ears.
Beten, to pray; to ſay your prayers; to be at prayers.
Betauet, bedewed; wet of dew.
Beteuren, to aſſure, aver, affirm, aſſert, avouch; to ſwear.
Betiteln, to title one.
Betören, (ſich) to act or do foolishly. 2) (ſich laſſen) to be deceived, befooled, caught; to become fond of a thing; to dote upon it.
Betrachten, to meditate upon a thing; to think of it; to muſe or reflect upon it; to conſider, weigh, ponder, ſift; to look into a thing; to overlock it.
Betragen, to import or ſignify; to be of importance. 2) (ſich mit einem) to live with one.
Betrauren, to bewail, bemoan, deplore, pity.
Betreffen, to befall; to concern.
Betreffend, as for what belongs; concerning, touching, about; as for it; as to it.
Betreten, to haunt, frequent (a place)
Betriegen, (einen) deceive, cheat, abuſe, gull, fruſtrate, beguile, beſtrite, cozen, delude, bubble, chouſe bilk, decoy one.
Betriegeriſch, cheating, deceitfull, knavish, roguish, double-dealing, ambidextrous, falſe, fraudulent.
Betriegeriſch handeln, to double; to play faſt and looſe; to uſe ſhifts; to dodge in a buſineſs.
Betrogen ſeyn, to miſs your aim; to ſee your hope daſhed, failing, miscarried; to be disappointed or fruſtrated.
Betrug, a fraud, cheat, cheating, trick, ſham or knavery; deceitfulneſs, deceiving, fraudulency.
Betrüben, (einen) to afflict, trouble, grieve, deject, vex, disquiet, moleſt, torment one. 2) (ſich) to be ſorry for a thing; to be vexed or grieved by.

Betrübniß, sadness, heaviness, melancholy, aggrievance, anguish, sorrow &c.
Betrübt, sad, sorrowfull, melancholy, heavy, concerned, pensive, afflicted, cast down, sorry &c.
Bette, (das) the bed. Bettbret, teaster of the bed.
Bettdecke, coverlet, coverling, covering of a bed.
Bettlägerig, bed-rid, sick a-bed.
Betttuch, bed-cloth; bedding.
Bettzeug, bed-ticks; bed-tiking.
Betteln, to beg; to go a begging or mumping.
Bettelfrau, a beggar-woman.
Bettelhaft, beggarly.
Bettelleben, beggarliness.
Bettler, a beggar.
Bettelmönch, a begging or mendicant friar.
Bettelorden, (der) the begging order.
Bevettert seyn, (mit einem) to be a kin to one; to be near of kin with him.
Beugen, (etwas) to bend, bow, crook a thing.
Beule, (die) boil, bile, bump, botch; brawn; apostеme, impostume, amper, ancome, abscess, swoln ulcer.
Beunruhigen, to disquiet, trouble, molest, disturb, vex, incommode, grieve, perplex, confound, puzzle one.
Bevollmächtigen, (einen) to send or give one full or absolute power.
Bevollmächtigt seyn, to be one's attorney, sollicitor or proxy.
Bevollmächtigter, a plenipotentiary.
Bevollmächtigung, a letter of attorney, a proxy, plenipotency.
Bevor, before. Bevorab, especially. Bevorab, da &c. and that much the more since there is &c.
Beurlauben, (einen) to give one leave, licence, liberty,

berty, permission to be gone; to send him away.
2) (sich) to take your leave of one.

Beurtheilen, to censure, criticise; to judge; to tell your opinion.

Beute, (die) booty, spoil, pillage, prise, prey. Beute machen, to get a booty; to pillage, rob, plunder.

Beutel, (der) bag, purse; bolter.

Beuteln, (Mehl) to bolt or sift meal.

Beutelschneider, a cut-purse; a pick-pocket.

Bewachen, to watch.

Bewafnen, (einen) to arm one; to furnish him with arms. 2) (sich) to take up arms; to arm your self.

Bewahren, to beware; to watch, ward one.

Bewähren, (was) to aver, verify, certify, affirm, confirm prove, assert.

Bewärt, tryed, proved, experimented, experienced, approved.

Bewandt, versed, experienced, learned, skilled, used.

Bewandnis, condition, state, circumstances, juncture of a thing.

Bewegen, (einen, etwas) to move stir, shake.

Bewegungsgründe, motives, moving reasons; arguments; inducement.

Beweglich, easily affected, soft-hearted; energitical; moving, penetrant; strong, forcible, instantly; moveable.

Bewegung, the motion, moving; the movement.

Beweinen, to bemoan, bewail, deplore; to whine, weep, wail, whimper, moan, mourn, lament, howl or cry for it.

Beweisen, to demonstrate, prove, verify, shew, evidence, make evident, good, out, appear, clear a thing with strong reasons or arguments.

Beweis, (der) an evidence, argument, proof, demonstration, proving verifying, averment.
Beweislich, demonstrable, demonstrative; demonstratively, evidently.
Bewenden lassen (es darbey) to wind up your discourse and put a stop to it; to go no farther in it.
Bewerben, (sich worum) to endeavour, study, labour.
Bewerkstelligen, to perform, effect, effectuate, execute a thing.
Bewilligen, to agree to, of, in, upon a thing; to consent, acquiesce or yield to it; to allow of it.
Bewilligung, allowing, permission, granting, agreement, approbation.
Bewilkommen, (einen) to bid or make one wellcome.
Bewirthen, siehe beherbergen.
Bewohnen, to inhabit; to live or dwell in it; to lodger.
Bewohnt, peopled.
Bewohnlich, habitable.
Bewundern, to admire; to wonder at it.
Bewundernswürdig, admirable, wonderfull, marvellous.
Bewust, know; manifest, notorious.
Bey, by, about, near, at, with, upon &c.
Beybringen, (einem was) to teach, instill, insinuate, inspire one a thing. 2) to bring in, bring, forth, add, proffer, produce.
Beyde, both.
Beyderseits, on both sides; on either side.
Beyeinander, together.
Beyfallen, to side with one; to approve; to assent or aggree to it.
Beyfall, (der) consent, assent, approbation, accord &c.
Beyfügen, to joyn, adjoyn, add, put; to increase.

Beyhülfe, help, adjument, ſuccour, adminicle, relief, aid, aſſiſtance, ſupply of want.

Beykommen können, ſiehe reichen an was.

Beylegen, to lay by or up; to lock up; to ſpare, ſave, keep, reſerve. 2) ſiehe beymeſſen, 3) to adjoyn, annex. 3) ſiehe abthun, ſchlichten, vertragen.

Beylegung einer Sache, the abolition of a ſuit at law.

Beymeſſen, to lay a thing to one's a charge; to impute it him; to charge him with it; to lay it at his door; to blame him for it; to adſcribe, attribute; (Glauben) to believe or truſt one well enough.

Beynahe, about, as it were, in a manner, almoſt, even almoſt, full nich, near, well-neigh, very-near, near upon, much; like. Er wäre beynahe geſtorben, he was like to die.

Beynahme, (ein) by-name; nick-name.

Beyſammen, together.

Beyſchaffen, to afford, provide, procure.

Beyſchlaf, (der) the lying by.

Beyſchlafen, to lye by.

Beyſchuß, the ſhare, part, portion.

Beyſeit, aſide, aloof; by.

Beyſezen, to add; to ſet on.

Beyſorge, (die) fear about ſome buſineſs. Aus Beyſorge, for fear, out of fear &c.

Beyſpiel, example, ſamplar, ſample, pattern, a model.

Beyſpringen, to help, ſuccour, abet, adjuvate, aid, aſſiſt, back, relieve, ſupport.

Beyſtehen, to ſtand by. 2) ſiehe beyſpringen.

Beyſtehende, the by-ſtanders.

Beyſtand, aſſiſtance, aid, help.

Beysteuer, collection, contribution.
Beythun, to add, joyn, adjoyn.
Beytragen, to contribute; to gather.
Beytrag, a contribution, the paying of a subsidy.
Beytreiben, to drive together.
Beytreten, to go over to one; to take part with him; to side with him; to stand by.
Beytritt, a by-step.
Beywachsen, to grow or wax by or side.
Beywohnen, (einem) to live with one; to be about or with him; to be present at a council &c.
Beyzeiten, betimes, soon, quickly, in good time.
Bezalen, to pay; to get out of debt.
Bezaler, a pay-master.
Bezähmen, to tame, bow, bend, hold in, bridle, curb, refrain, master, break, restrain, check, smother, hinder, stop &c.
Bezaubern, to charm, inchant, bewitch one.
Bezeichnen, to tell one a token, sign, mark of a thing; to describe; to mark.
Bezeigen, (sich) to behave your self; to shew your self.
Bezeugen, to aver, affirm, certify, verify &c.
Bezeugung, the shew, utterance.
Beziehen, (ein Hauß) to take possession of a house &c. 2) (eine Laute ꝛc.) to string (a lute &c.) 3) (sich auf was) to referr your reader to some passage.
Bezirk, (der) the compass, circuit.
Bezirken, to incompass, compass about, inviron, surround.
Bibel, (die) the bible, scripture, holy writ.
Biber, (der) a beaver.
Biberhaar, beaver-wool.

Bibliothek, a library; a ſtore of books.
Bibliothecarius, the library-keeper.
Biene, (die) a bee.
Bienenſtock, a bee-hive.
Bienenſchwarm, a ſwarm of bees.
Bier, (das) beer; ale.
Bierbrauer, a brewer.
Bierkanne, tankard.
Bieten, to tender, offer, proffer.
Bild, (das) figure, image, ſhape, likeneſs, effigies, repreſentation; ſtatue; idea, form, notion; picture.
Bilden, to form, frame, figure, faſhion, adumbrate, delineate, draw, effigiate.
Bildhauer, ſtatuary, ſculptor.
Bildhauerwerk, chiſel-work, carved-work, ſculpture.
Bildſeule, column, pillar of a ſtatue.
Billig, right, reaſonnable, due, fit, even, juſt &c.
Billigen, to like a thing; to approve or allow of it; to agree; acquieſce or aſſent to it; to ratify it; to juſtify.
Billigkeit, equity, juſtice, convenience, right, reaſon.
Bin, (ich) I am.
Binden, to bind or tye a thing.
Binde, (die) a band, fillet, binding.
Binnen oder innerhalb, within &c.
Binſen, rush, bul-rush.
Birkenbaum, a birch-tree.
Birn, (die) a pear.
Birnbaum, a pear-tree.
Bis, till, untill, to, even to, as far as.
Bisher, hitherto, till now, untill now.
Bisweilen, now and then, ſometimes, ſometime, from time to time, between whiles, ere while.
Biſchof, a biſhop. Erzbiſchof, archbiſhop.

Bischöflich, episcopal.
Bischofshut, a miter, bishop's-crown.
Bischofsstab, crosier, bishop's staff.
Bißthum, episcopacy, bishoprick.
Bisem, (der) musk.
Biß, (der) a bite, biting.
Bissen, (der) a bit, morsel, mouthfull, snatch.
Bisgen, (ein) a little bit.
Bitten, to pray, beseech, intreat one; to beg, crave, desire, ask, request.
Bitte, (die) petition, asking, instance, sollicitation, address, request, demand.
Bitter, bitter.
Bitterkeit, bitterness.
Blasen, to blow.
Blasbalg, a pair of bellows.
Die Blase, the bladder; bleb.
Blashorn, a horn.
Blasrohr, a pot-gun.
Blaß, pale, wan, bleak.
Bläße, (die) paleness.
Blatt, (das) a leaf, blade. Voll Blätter, full of leaves; well leafed.
Blättern, (hin und her) to turn over the leaves of a book; to read here and there; to thumb it.
Blatter, (die) a blister, blain, wheal, pimple or pock. Hizblattern, blains; blistering heat. Kinderblattern, the small pox.
Blatternarbe, a pock-hole, a meazel-hole.
Blau, blew or blue; azure. Himmelblau, sky, sky-colour. Lichtblau, faint-blue, bleak-blue. Dunkelblau, deep-blew.
Bläulicht, bluish.
Bläue, (die) blewness, blew mark.
Bläuen, to beat (stockfish) with a beetle.

Blech, (das) a plate; a thin or flat piece of gold &c.
Blehen, (ſich) to be proud; to ſwell, to be puffed.
Blehung, blowing, puffing, ſwelling; windneſs.
Bleiben, to abide, reſt, remain, tarry, expect, ſtay, ſtand, ſtop, keep, continue, indure, perſiſt. Es bleibt darbey, done; agreed. 2) ſiehe unterlaſſen.
Bleich, bleak, pale, ſallow, wan.
Bleiche, (die) bleakneſs, paleneſs. 2) (der Wäſche) a bleach, bleaching-place.
Bleichen, to bleach, whiten in the ſun.
Blenden, (einen) to blind or excecate one; to make him blind.
Blendwerk, the blinding or deceiving; the dazzling, beguiling, tempting the ſigt.
Bley, (das) lead.
Bleyern, of lead; like lead; made of lead; plumbean, plumbeous.
Bleyſtift, a crayon or a pencil of lead-ſtone.
Bleyweis, ceruſe; white painting lead; ſpanish white.
Blick, (der) a wink; glance; a glimpſe; twinkling; look.
Blind, blind. Blindgebohrn, blind-born.
Blindheit, blindneſs, ablepſy.
Blindlings, blindly, binded, blindfold.
Blinzeln, (mit dem Auge) to wink, blink.
Bliz, (der) lightning. Blizen, to lighten.
Block, (ein) block, log, ſtock, ſtem of a tree.
Blokade, (die) blockade.
Blockiren, to block up a ſtrong place.
Blöde, weak, feeble.
Blödigkeit, weakneſs, feebleneſs.
Blöken, to bleat; blare, low; to bellow.
Blond, light, fair.

Blos, bare, naked, uncovered. Mit blosem Haupte, Füssen ꝛc. bare-headed, bare-legged.
Blöse, (die) nakedness.
Bloserdings, barely, meerly, singly, only.
Blühen, to blow; blossom, bloom; flourish; flow.
Blühzeit, bloomy season; the spring; spring-time.
Blume, a flower.
Blüte, (die) bloom, blossom.
Blut, (das) blood, bloud.
Blutarm, quite poor.
Blutbad, a slaughter or killing of men; a bloodshedding.
Blutdurstig, bloud-thirsty.
Blutigel, a leech, bloud-sucker, leech-worm.
Bluten, to bleed.
Blutfarbigt, sanguine-colour.
Blutfluß, hemorrhagy, bledding, bloodyflux; the piles; emrods; dysentery.
Blutfreund, a relation, kin, kinsman by blood.
Blutfreundschaft, kindred by blood; consanguinity.
Blutgerichte, criminal justice.
Blutig, bloody, sanguinolent.
Blutroth, blood-red.
Blutschande, (die) an incest. Blutschänder, incestuous man.
Blutschuld, bloud-guiltness.
Blutstrieme, bloody mark of a stripe.
Bock, (der) a buck; a mutton, weather.
Böckkein, a kid.
Boden, (der) the bottom, ground, floor, loft &c.
Bodenlos, bottomless.
Bogen, (der) bow; an arch; a part of a circle.
Ein Bogen Papier, a sheet of paper.
Bogenschuß, a shooting with a bow.
Bogenschütze, an archer.
Bogensehne, bow-string.
Bollwerk, the bullwark or bastion.

Bombardieren, to bomb or bombard; to throw or caſt bombs (into town.)
Bombe, (die) a bomb.
Bone, (die) a bean.
Bord, (der) the brim, margin, brink, border of a thing. 2) (des Schifs) a bord, ſhip-board.
Bordieren, to imbroder.
Bohren, to bore, make a hole.
Bohrer, (der) a piercer, gimlet; augar, wimble; drill or thrill.
Borgen, to truſt a thing to one; to give him credit; 2) (von einem) to borrow of one; to buy, take or fetch it upon truſt, credit or tick.
Börſe, (die) the burſe or exchange.
Börſte, (die) a bruſh, briſtle-bruſh.
Borſten, (die) briſtles, ſow-briſtles.
Börſten, to plait the hair.
Borſtig, briſtly.
Borten, (die) am Kleide, the edging, lacing, iace-galloons of a garment. Bortenwürker, a lace-maker.
Bös, bad, ill, evil, wiked, naughty, ſhrewd. 2) ſ. zornig.
Bösgeartet, ill-conditioned, ill affected.
Boshaft, ill, malitious, mishievous, knavish, roguish.
Bosheit, (die) malice, mischief, malignity, knavery, naughtineſs, treacherousneſs.
Böswicht, a rogue, knave, rascal, villain, a gallows; wicked, profligate, raſcally &c. fellow.
Bot, (das Schif) a boat; a ſkiff.
Botsmann, ſea-man.
Bote, (der) a meſſenger, poſt, carrier of letters. Botenlohn, the poſtage of a letter.
Botſchaft, an arrand, errand, meſſage.
Botſchafter, ambaſſador.
Botmäſigkeit ſtehen, (unter eines) to be one's ſubject or vaſſal; to live within the precinct of his manour,

nour, lordship, jurisdiction &c.; to owe ligeance to him.

Brach, (Land, so brach lieget) lay-land.

Brachen, to break your ground; to plough.

Brav, bravely, valiantly, stoutly, couragiously.

Brand, (der) a fire; conflagration. In Brand stecken, to fire a town &c. 2) a burning, brand; inflammation. Der kalte Brand, the wild fire, gangreen, the running worm. Brandeisen, an andiron.

Brander, (ein Schif) a fire-ship. Brandmal, a mark branded; cautere; branded stigme.

Brandopfer, a burnt-offering, a burnt-sacrifice.

Brandschazen, to extort money from it by threatning of firing.

Brandspritzen, engines; water-spouts.

Brandstätte, the ground of a conflagrated building.

Brandsteur, a subsidy for people, that lost their houses and goods by a fire.

Brandwein, brandy; aqua vitæ; spirits; strong liquor.

Brasseln, to blaze, to crackle.

Braten, (der) roast meat. 2) to roast meat.

Bratpfanne, a frying-pan.

Bratwurst, a farce, sausage.

Brauchbar, usefull, behovefull.

Brauchen, to make use of a body, to use, or imploy them. 2) siehe nöthig haben.

Brauch, (der) the use, using, possession, wearing, imploying or enjoyment of a thing. 2) siehe Gewohnheit.

Bräuchlich, usual, used, practised, common, ordinary, customary or customable; usually or accustomarily, after the usual manner.

Brauen, (Bier) to brew; make beer.

Braumeister, a brewer.

Brauhaus, brew-house.

Bräuhahn, brew-haunt.

Braun, brown, dun, dark, dusky.

Bräune, (die) brownishneſs.,
Bräunlicht, brownish.
Braunroth, brownred, reddish brown; bay-colour.

Brauſen, to rush, roar.
Brauſend, boiſterous.

Braut, (die) the bride, ſpouſe.
Brautbette, bride-bed.
Brautführer, bride-leader; bride-man.
Brautgeſchenk, bridal preſent.
Bräutigam, bridegroom, ſpouſe.
Brautkranz, the bride's virginal garland.
Brautſchaz, the dowry.

Brechen, to break. Siegel brechen, to unſeal a thing. Papier brechen, to fold a ſheet of paper. 2) (ſich) to disgorge, to vomit, to caſt up, bring up.

Breit, wide, broad, large, ample.
Breitblätterigt, broad-leafed.
Breite, (die) the breadth, bredth, wideneſs, largineſs; latitude.
Breiten, breit machen, to ſpread, extend, diſtend, ſtretch out, enlarge a thing.

Breme, (Weſpe) a brizze, bree, breeze, gad-bee dung-fly, burrel-fly.

Brennen, to burn a thing. Kolen brennen, to chark coals, Brenneiſen, brand-iron.
Brenner, Mordbrenner, a boutefeu, an incendiary.
Brennglas, a burning glaſs.
Brennholz, fire-wood.
Brennneſſel, ſtinging nettle.
Brennofen, a kiln to burn brick &c.

Breſche, (die) the breach. Breſche ſchieſen, to make a breach by battering.

Bret, (das) a board, plank. Mit Bretern beſchlagen, to board a thing; to plank.
Bretſpiel, a pair of tables.

Brezel,

Brezel, (Gebaknes) a craknel, crackling.
Brey, (der) a porrage, porridge, pap, hasty pudding or hogs-puddings.
Brief, (der) a letter, missive, epistle.
Briefwechsel, the correspondence.
Brille, (die) a pair of spectacles.
Bringen, to bring, carry, convey a thing.
Brocke, (der) a piece, fragment, gob, gobbet, morsel or bit; to bread.
Brod, (das) bread. Gesäuert Brod, leavened bread; Ungesäuert Brod, unleavened bread. Weis Brod, Semmel, simnel-bread; schwarz Brod; brown-bread, rye-bread. Brodkorb, bread-basket. Einem den Brodkorb höher hängen, to abbridge one of conveniences.
Brodkrume, a crumb of bread.
Brodlaib, a loaf.
Brodschrank, a pantry, a bread-room.
Bruch, (der) a breaking, burstning, rupture, burstenes.
Brüchig, brittle or frail.
Brücke, (die) a bridge. Brückenbogen, an arch or vault of a bridge. Brückengeld, pontage, bridge-toll.
Bruder, brother. Leiblicher, full-brother. Stief. half brother. Amtsbruder, colleague; companion, comrade. Ordensbruder, friar, monk. Saufbruder, a club-keeper; a haunter of taverns.
Brüderlich, brotherly.
Brudermord, brother-slaughter.
Brudermörder, a brother-slayer.
Brüderschaft, fraternity; brotherhood; brotherly union; fellowship.
Brühe, (die) broth. Fleischbrühe, broth or juice of boiled meat. 2) a sauce, ragoo.

Brüheheis, ſcalding-hot.
Brühen, to boil; to ſcald.
Brüllen, to roar; low; bellow.
Brüllochs, a bull, bullock, a ſteer.
Brummen, to roar; to humm, buzze; to ſound; to rumble; to murmur, mumble &c.
Brunn, (der) a well; ſource, fountain.
Brunnkaſte, a ciſtern.
Brunneimer, pitcher.
Brunnquelle, (die) a well-ſpring, well-head.
Brunſt, (die) a burning heat, ardour, ardency, ardentneſs or fervency. Feuersbrunſt, a fire, conflagration of houſes. Geile Brunſt, the heat or height of venereous pricks; vehement, ardent &c. affection. 2) (der Hirſche ꝛc.) the rut, rutting, luſt of deers; the turn of a roe; the brime of a bore; the clickering of a fox; the kindling of a hare or cunny. 3) ſiehe Andacht.
Brünſtig, fervently, ardently, heartily; fervent; rutting; ardent, fervent, burning, inflammed.
Bruſt, (die) the breaſt.
Bruſtbild, a figure or ſtatue drawn but half way.
Bruſtblat, breaſt-blade.
Brüſten, (ſich) to bricken; to bridle it; to thruſt your chin into the neck; to be proud; to be ſwolln or puffed up with pride.
Bruſtharniſch, gorget or neck-piece, a cuiraſs.
Bruſtſchild, breaſt-plate.
Bruſtſtück, a gorget; briſket.
Bruſtwehe, breaſt-ake.
Bruſtwehr, a breaſt-work, a parapet, a wall breaſt-high, a mound, a fence.
Brut, (die) a brood; a hatch of young; a ny; a race, offſpring; the ſpawn or ſeed. Brut ſezen, to breed or ingender.

Brüten, to brood; to sit on brood; to sit on.
Brutey, (das) a brood-egg.

Bube, (der) a boy, stripling, lad or youth. Ein loser Bube, a lozel, a lazy booby; an idle knave; a cheat; a lewd &c. fellow. Ein feiner Bube, a pretty boy or lad.

Buben, (huren) to go a whoring; to haunt bawdy-houses.
Bubenstück, a crime, lewdness; boyish tricks, pastimes; knavery, roguery, naughtiness.
Bübisch, knavishly, knavish, whorish, roguish.

Buch, (das) a book. Einer, der stets über den Büchern liegt, a bookish man. Ein Buch Papier, a quire of paper.

Wörterbuch, a dictionary, lexicon.
Buchbinder, a binder of books.
Buchdrucker, a printer.
Buchdruckerey, the printing.
Buchführer, stationer, a book-seller.
Buchhalter, a book-keeper.
Buchhandel, the stationer's trade.
Buchladen, a stationer's or book-seller's shop.
Buchstabe, a letter, a character.
Buchstabieren, to spell.
Buchstabliche Verstand, the literal sense.

Buche, (die) a beech. Eine Weisbüche, a common beech. Rothbüche, a alder-tree.
Büchenholz, beech; beech-wood.

Büchse, (die) a box; pyx. 2) (ein Schiesgewehr) an arquebuse, a fire-box, a fire-arm, a fire-lock, a snap-haunce, a small gun. Büchsenkugel, a bullet for small guns. Büchsenmacher, gun-smith.
Büchsenschuß, a gun-shot.

Buckel, (der) the back; a hulch or bunch on one's back.

Buckelicht, crooked, crump, crumpt, crump-shouldered, hog-backed, hunch-backed.

Bücken, (sich) to bow or congee; to stoop.

Bude, (die) a booth.

Büffel, a buff, buffle, wild ox.

Bügel, (der) a stirrup.

Bügeleisen, a smoothing-iron, a pressing-iron.

Bügeln, to smooth down with a iron.

Bulen, (mit einander) to commit whoredom with a body of the other sex. Um eine bulen, to woo or court a virgin.

Buler, (der) an amorist, paramour, lover, a wooer, gallant, spark.

Bulschaft, amours, love-intrigues.

Bund, (der) an alliance, confederacy, pact, league, covenant, paction, contract, agreement. Das Eheband, the bands of matrimony; Der Taufbund, the promise made at one's christening 2) a bunch, truss, bundel, fardel.

Bundbrüchig, breaking the covenant.

Bündel, (ein) a bund, cluster.

Bundsgenosse, a confederate, an allyed.

Bündig, binding, valid; reasonably; undeniably.

Bundslade, the ark of the covenant.

Bunt, buntfärbig, vary-coloured, particoloured, speckled, pied, grifled, checky, checkered, spotted, brown, ring-straked; of many colours.

Bürde, (die) a burden, a charge.

Burg, (die) a tower, fort, hold, stronghold, castle.

Burggerechtigkeit, castleward.

Burggrafe, a burggrave, viscount.

Burgfriede, publick peace maintained by a castellan.

Bürger, (der) a burgher, burgess, citizen, cit or cid, a port-man.

Bürgerlich, burgher-like, citizen-like.
Bürgermeister, a burghmaster.
Bürgerrecht, Bürgerschaft, burgess-ship.
Bürtig, native, born.
Busch, a bush.
Büschigt, very bushy.
Busem, (der) the bosom, breast. Ein Meerbusen, a bay, or gulph.
Busse, (die) penitence, repentance. Heuchelbusse, a feigned penitence, vain shew of penitence.
Büssen, to dove penance, to suffer a mortification for a fault.
Bussfällig, forfeitable, punishable.
Bussfertig, penitent.
Bussfertigkeit, penitence, true repentance.
Bustag, a day of prayers, a fasting-day.
Büttel, the beadle, goaler, jailer, tormenter &c.
Büttelei, the jail or goal.
Butter, (die) butter.
Butterfaß, a churn, to make butter in.
Butter machen, to churn milk, to make butter.
Burbaum, the box-tree; the box.

C.

Cabinet, a closet, study, cabinet.
Caldaunen, tripes.
Calender, a calendar, almanack.
Cameel, a camel.
Camin, (ein) a chimney.
Camisol, a wast-coat.
Canal, a channel; trench, brook, ditch.
Caninichen, a coney, a rabbet.
Canonen, cannons; ordinance; great guns.

Canoniren, to cannonade; to batter with cannons.
Canonekugel, a cannon-bullet.
Canonschuß, a cannon-shot.
Canzel, (die) the pulpit.
Canzley, chancery.
Canzler, cancellor.
Capaun, a capon; caponet.
Capaunen, to capon.
Capelle, a chappel.
Capellan, chaplain.
Caper, a caper or privateer.
Capitel, a chapter, section in a book.
Cardinal, a cardinal.
Cardinalshut, a cardinal's cap or hat.
Cartaune, a canon for battery.
Cartetsche, a cartoose, cartouch, cartage, cartridge.
Caspar, Jasper.
Casse, (die) the cash.
Castanie, (die) a ches-nut, chest-nut.
Casteyen, (sich) to chasten your self; to mortify the lusts of your body.
Catechismus, the catechism.
Catechisiren, to catechise childern; to exanime in the catechism.
Catechismuslehre, the catechising.
Catheder, the pulpit.
Catolisch, catholick, universal.
Cedernbaum, a cedar-tree.
Centner, a cent, centenary, quintar, or kintal.
Ceremonie, a ceremony, formality, compliments.
Charfreitag, good-fryday.
Charwoche, the week before Easter.
Chor, (der) the quire of a church; a chorus.
Chorhemde, a surplice.

Chorrock, tunick, jacket, jerkin.
Chorsänger, choriſt, choriſter, queriſter.
Chriſt, a chriſtian. Ein Chriſt werden, to turn or become a chriſtian.
Chriſtenheit, chriſtendoom.
Chriſtlich, chriſtianly; chriſtian.
Chriſtmonat, the moneth of December.
Chriſtnacht, chriſt-maſs-night.
Chriſttag, chriſt-maſs-day.
Chriſtus, Jeſus Chriſt.
Chronicke, a chronicle; annals.
Chronickenſchreiber, an annaliſt, chronicler.
Churwürde, (die) electorſhip.
Churfürſt, an elector, a Prince Elector.
Churfürſtenthum, Electorate.
Churfürſtin, Electoreſs.
Churfürſtlich, electoral.
Churprinz, Electoral-Prince.
Cinnober, cinnoper, cinnaber, vermillion.
Cipreſſenbaum, the cypreſs-tree.
Cirkel, circle.
Ciſtern, a ciſtern; a great veſſel.
Citadell, a citadell.
Cither, a cittern, ſiſtrum.
Citrone, a citron.
Claſſe, claſs, claſſis, rank, order. In Claſſen eingetheilt, ranked, ordered, divided into claſſes.
Clavier, claricords, harpſicords, harpſecol.
Cleriſey, the clergy.
Client, a client.
Clima, the climate, clime, ſituation.
Cloak, a jakes, a ſink.
Cloſter, cloiſter, convent, monaſtery.
Coffee, coffee berries.

Comediant, a comedian, a player.
Comedie, a comedy, a play.
Come, a comet, blazing star. Der Schweif des Cometen, the tail of the comet.
Commandiren, to command.
Commandant, a commander.
Confekt, suckets, comfits, preserves, sweetmeats.
Corallen, coral.
Corduanleder, cordovan-leather; corduant.
Cörper, (der) a body.
Cörperlich, corporal.
Covent, whig, very small beer.
Creuz, the cros; misfortune, cros-fortune.
Creuzbalke, a cros-beam.
Creuzen, to cruise; to cros the seas.
Creuzigen, to crucify one; to nail him to the cros.
Creuzigung, crucifying, crucifixion.
Creuzträger, a cros-beater; afflicted man.
Creuzweg, a cros-way.
Creuzweis, acros.
Cristal, the cristal.
Crocodil, a crocodile.
Cur, (die) the cure, curing.
Curiren, to cure a sick body.
Cüraß, cuiras, a back and breast.
Cüraßier, cuiraßier.
Cymbel, (die) a cymbal.

D.

Da, alda, there. 2) here, da bringe ich Geld, here I bring money. 3) when, as, da Gott die Welt schuf, when God created the world. 4) where, whereas, wo oder da. 5) then, at that time, da, zu dieser Zeit.

Da doch, whereas, when, whenas.
Dadurch, whereby, wherewith.
Dadurch, there through.
Dafern, if; in case of, provided.
Dafür, for it.
Dagegen, for it; against it, on the contrary; thereagainst.
Dahero, hence; therefore.
Dahin, thither, titherwards, titherto; away, past.
Damit, therewith, with it, with that, by that means; that, to the end that.
Daran, thereon; thereat; thereby; on) at or by it or them.
Darauf, after that; there-upon; there-on; thereat; upon.
Daraus, hence; thence; thereof; thereout; thereby; therefrom; of, out of, by or from it.
Darein, thereinto, into it, into them.
Darin, therein, therewithin, in it, within it.

Dach, (das) the roof; covering of a house.

Dachdecker, a thatcher, a shingler, slater, tiler.
Dachrinne, a gutter.
Dachtraufe, eaves.

Dachs, (ein) a badger, a hog-badger.

Dachshund, a dog-badger.

Dafürhalten, to believe, suppose, think, iudge.
Daherfahren, to proceed; to pass on.
Daherfliegen, to fly down, hither.
Dahinten, behind.
Damals, then, at that time.
Damast, damask, damask-silk.
Dambret, a chess-board.
Dame, (eine) a lady.
Damm, (der) a dam, dike, causey, mole, peer, water-gage, sea-wall. Einen Damm machen, to cast up a dike.

Dampf, (der) a vapour, fume, exhalation, ſmoak, ſteam.

Dämpfen, to put out, extinguish, quench (the fire)

Dank, (der) thanks.

Dankbar, gratefull, thankfull; gratefully.

Dankbarkeit, acknowledgement, gratitude, thankfulneſs.

Danken, to thank one; to give him thanks.

Dankopfer, a thank-offering.

Dankſagung, thanksgiving, thanking.

Dann, for, foraſmuch as, becauſe; then, therefore; afterwards. Dann und wann, now and then.

Dannen, (von) thence, from thence.

Dannenhero, therefore, wherefore, hence, then, for which cauſe, for which reaſon.

Dannoch, nevertheleſs, but withall, however, yet.

Darben, to be in want; to be indigent, poor, needy, to ſuffer, great want.

Darbey, thereby; therewith; by or with it.

Darbieten, to offer, to preſent or render one &c.

Darbietung, the offer, tender, offering.

Darbringen, to bring there.

Darhalten, to reach, give or tender one a thing.

Darlegen, to lay or put down.

Darm, (der) a gut. Die Därme, the bowels.

Darmſeiten, gut-ſtrings.

Darnach, after, after that, afterwards, then, hereafter, next. Gleich darnach, preſently after. Bald darnach, a little after; ſoon after. 2) Darnach, oder nachdem es ausfällt, as it ſhall prove. 3) according, purſuant. Ein Muſter, darnach man ſich richtet, a modell, according to which.

Darneben, near, nigh, next.

Darnieder, down, below.

Daroben, above. Droben im Himmel, above in heaven.

Darreichen, to reach forth; to offer, tender, proffer.

Darſtellen, to exhibit, produce. 2) (ſich) to come or appear.

Darſtellung, exhibition, preſentation, production, ſhew, offer, declaration.

Darſtrecken, to ſtretch out or forth.

Darthun, ſiehe beweiſen.

Darüber, over; more; over and above; beſide; additionally; thereof; thereon; thereto; thereover; thereabout; thereabove; of, on, to.

Darum, (deswegen) therefore, and therefore, wherefore, for which cauſe. Darum, daß weil, for, becauſe, by reaſon that, for that. 2) there about, there-abouts, about it.

Darunten, below, beneath, down, underneath.

Darunter, thereamong; thereamongſt; thereunder, among, amongſt or under it.

Darvon, hence; thence, whence; from thence; thereof; therefrom; of it; from it.

Darvonbleiben, to ſtand off or out; to do not meddle; to ſtay behind, to abſtain, to forbear.

Darvor, for, before.

Darwider, there-againſt.

Darzu, thereto, thereunto; thereat; to, unto, at.

Darzwiſchen, thereamong, thereamongſt; there between, there betwixt; among, amonſt, between.

Das, the, that.

Daß, that.

Daſſelbe, that, the ſame.

Daſelbſt, there, in that place.

Datteln, dates; palmettas.
Dattelbaum, the date-tree, or, palm-tree.
Daume, (der) a thumb. Eines Daumensbreit, a thumbs-breadth.
Dauren, siehe währen, aushalten,
Dechant, (der) the dean.
Decke, (die) the covering; coverlet; cover; vail; mask; cloak; prerence; carpet.
Deckel, (der) the cover; lid.
Decken, to spread; to cover.
Deckmantel, siehe Schein, Vorwand.
Degen, (der) a sword. Einen Degen tragen, to wear a sword.
Degengefäße, the hilt or handle of a sword.
Degengefechte, a skirmishing.
Degengehänge, a belt.
Degenklinge, the blade of a sword.
Degenknopf, the pommel of the hilt of &c.
Dehnen, (was) to stretch, extend, distend.
Deichsel, (die) the thill; range; coach-beam.
Dein, thy, thine.
Deinetwegen, for thy sake, in thy behalf, because of thee.
Deinig, thine.
Delphin, (ein) the delphin.
Demant, a diamond, adamant-stone.
Demmerung, (die) the twilight; cock-shoot; mock-shade. Morgendemmerung, the peeping, dawn of the day, break of day. Abenddemmerung dusk of the evening, shutting of the day-light.
Demmerigt, inclining to darkness; somewhat dark, duskish, dusky.
Demnach, since, since that, seeing, seeing that, because that, forasmuch as, whereas. 2) wherefore, therefore, for that reason.

Demuth,

Demuth, lowlineſs of mind; humbleneſs, humility.
Demütig, humble; lowly of mind; humbly.
Demütigen, (ſich) to humble your ſelf. 2) (einen) to abaſe one; to abate his pride; to bring him low.
Demütigung, humiliation.

Denken, to think, to have thougts, to conſider, remember, mind, reflect; mean, imagine, believe.
Denkmal, a monument.
Denkwürdig, memorable, remarkable, notable.
Denkzettel, a ticket; a note.

Denn, for, becauſe, forasmuch as. 2) then.
Dennoch, and yet, yet, yet for all that, for all that, withall, but withall, nevertheleſs, however.

Deputat, (ein) allowance.

Dergeſtalt, ſo, that.

Dergleichen, ſuch, ſuchlike, the like, of the ſame.

Derjenige, welcher ꝛc. he that &c. ſuch a one as &c.

Derhalben, therefore, for that reaſon.

Dermaleins, ſome time or other, one time or other, ſome time after this, once after this time.

Derohalben, therefore, then, for that reaſon, for which reaſon, for which cauſe, wherefore and therefore, upon that account, ſo is it that.

Derſelbe, the ſame. Ebenderſelbe, even the ſame, e'en the ſame, the very ſame.

Desgleichen, likewiſe, in like manner, after the ſame manner of way.

Deſto, mehr, weniger ꝛc. the more, the leſs, the better &c. Um ſo viel deſto mehr ꝛc. ſo much the more, leſs, better &c. Jemehr, deſto, the more, the more &c.

Deuten, ſiehe auslegen.
Deutlich, articulately, diſtinctly, plainly, clearly, intelligibly; perſpicuously, orderly.

Deutlichkeit, plainneſs, clearneſs, perſpicuity.
Deutung, (die) the interpretation, unfolding, explaining, expounding, diſcovering, explication. Misdeutung, a mis-interpretation. 2) ſiehe Bedeutung.

Dicht, maſſy, maſſive, ſolid, compact, cloſe, thick, hard, tight, faſt.

Dichten, erſinnen, to feigh, fashion, form, mould, forge, counterfeit, deviſe, imagine, invent; 2) (Verſe) to rime, verſify, poetize, to make poems, rimes or verſes; compoſe a ſong, tune, air.
Dichten und Trachten, (das) the conceits, fancy, imaginations, luſts, deſires, appetites of man's heart.
Dichter, ſiehe Poet.
Dichtkunſt, poeſy.

Dick, big, thick, bulky; corpulent; foggy, frum. Dick werden, to thiken, to grow thick. Dick machen, to thiken a thing; to make thick.
Dicke, (die) the thick.

Dieb, (der) a thief, robber.
Dieberey, thievery, thieving, thievishneſs, theft.
Diebiſch, thievish; thieviſhly.

Dienen, to ſerve.
Diener, (der) a ſervant. Dienerin, ſhe-ſervant.
Dienlich, ſerviceable, profitable, expedient, uſefull, of uſe, adminicular, advantagious, good, fit, apt, proper, convenient.
Dienſt, (der) a ſervice. 2) ſiehe Amt.
Dienſtag, tuesday.
Dienſtbar, ſubjected, bound, tributary, inſlaved (to one)
Dienſtbarkeit, ſlavery, bondage, ſubiection.
Dienſtbote, ſervant, domeſtick.
Dienſtfertig, officious, ſerviceable, obſequious, dutifull, at command, complaiſant, ready to ſerve, willing to ſerve.
Dienſtfertigkeit, officiousneſs, ſerviceableneſs, obſequiousneſs, dutifulneſs, complaiſance.

Dienſtleiſtung, ſervice; the doing, exhibition, rendering of a ſervice.
Dienſtlohn, a ſervant's wages or hire.
Dienſtlos, out of place, ſervice.
Dienſtmagd, a maid-ſervant, a hand-maid, hand-maiden.

Dieſer, this.
Dieſerwegen, upon this account, and therfore, wherefore, for this reaſon, for this cauſe.
Dieſſeits, on this ſide.

Dieweil, for, for that, becauſe, by reaſon that, ſince, ſince that, ſeeing, ſeeing that, whereas, foras much as.

Ding, (das) the thing.
Dingen, to bargain; to ſtrike up a bargain. 2) (einen) to hire (a ſervant)
Dinte, (die) ink.
Dintenfaß, ſtandish.
Dintenpulver, powder-ink.

Dirne, (die) a wench.
Diesmal, by this, by this time, for this time.
Diſtel, a thiſtle.
Doch, however, ſiehe dennoch. Aber doch, but yet, but tho', but though.
Docke, ſiehe Puppe.
Doctor, a doctor. Ein Doctor der Theologie ꝛc. a doctor of divinity, law, phyſick.
Doctorat, doctorſhip.
Dolch, (ein) a dudgeon, dagger, dudgeon-dagger, poniard.
Dole, (die) a jay, jackdaw.
Dolmetſcher, a trucheman, interpreter.
Dom, (der) a dome, minſter, collegiate or cathedral church.
Domcapitel, (das) the chapter, aſſembly of the canons.

Dom-

Dombechant, the dean of a cathedral church.
Domherr, a canon.
Domprobſt, the provoſt or preſident of a collegiate church.

Donau, (die) the danube.
Donner, (der) the thunder.
Donnerkeil, a thunder-bolt, a thunder-ſtone.
Donnern, to thunder.
Donnerſchlag, a thunder-clap.
Donnerſtag, thursday.
Donnernd, thundering.
Donnerſtral, a flaſh of lightening.

Doppelt, double.
Dorf, (das) a village.
Dorfkirmes, a country-fair.
Dorfleute, villagers, country-people.
Dorfſchulze, the baillif of a village.
Dorfpfarrer, a parſon or miniſter in the country.

Dorn, (der) a thorn, prickle.
Dornbuſch, a thorn-bush; a thorn; a tree or ſhrub full of prickles; a hedge, thicket or grove of thorns; a briar; a bramble; a bramble-bush.
Dornigt, thorny, full of thorns.

Dörren, ſiehe trucknen. 2) verdorren, ausdorren.
Dort, there, there with you &c. yonder, in that place; hereafter.
Dortdroben, above.
Dortdurch, there-through.
Dorther, thence.
Dortherum, there-about.
Dorthin, thither, that way.
Dorthinab, dorthinunter, down there.
Dorthinauf, up there.
Dorthinaus, out-there.
Dorthinein, in there.
Dorthinter, there-behind.
Dorthinüber, there-over.

Doſe, (die) a box.
Dotter, (ein) the yolk or yelk (of an egg)
Drache, (ein) a dragon.
Dragoner, (ein) a dragoon, dragooner.
Drángen, to throng; to crowd; to aggrieve, afflict, oppreſs, vex, trouble, disquiet, ſtraiten &c.
Drangſal, (das) oppreſſion, affliction, calamity &c.
Drat, (der) a thread. Schuſterdrat, twine.
Dratarbeit, ſilver-wire-work.
Dratſaite, (eine) a wire-ſtring.
Drauf, ſiehe darauf.
Drauf ankommen, to prove hard. Es komt darauf an, it proves hard.
Drauf antworten, to reply.
Drauf bleiben, to abide by it.
Drauf dringen, to inſiſt upon it, to urge it.
Drauf kommen, to get upon it.
Drauf merken, to be attentive on it.
Drauf wenden, to beſtow (all) upon it.
Drauf zielen, to aim at it.
Draus, ſiehe daraus.
Drauſſen, abroad, whithout.
Drechſeln, to turn, to work at the lath.
Drechſelbank, a turn, a turner's lath.
Drechsler, a turner.
Dreck, (der) the dirt, turd, muck, mire, duſt, clay, mud.
Dreckigt, dirty, miry, plashy, ſlabby, muddy.
Drehen, to turn, wind, wreſt.
Drein, ſiehe darein.
Dreinkommen, to intervene.
Dreinlegen, (ſich) to interpoſe.
Dreinmiſchen, (ſich) to intermeddle.
Dreinreden, to interrupt one that ſpeaks.
Dreinſehen, to take notice of it; to behold it; to mind it.
Dreinwilligen, to agree it, to conſent to it.

Dreißig, thirty.
Dreißigste, the thirtieth.
Dreist, siehe kühn.
Dreschen, to thrash or thresh.
Dreschboden, a threshing-floor.
Drescher, a thresher.
Dreschflegel, a threshing-flail.
Drey, three.
Dreyecke, (ein) triangel.
Dreyeckigt, triangular, three-cornered.
Dreyeinig, tri-une.
Dreyeinigkeit, Trinity.
Dreyerley, of three sorts.
Dreyfach, treble, threefold, threepartite; triple.
Dreyfus, a tressel, trestle.
Dreyfüßig, threefooted.
Dreyhundert, three-hundred.
Dreymal, thrice, three times.
Dreytausend, three-thousand.
Dreytausendeste, (der, die, das) the three-thousandth.
Dreyzehn, thirteen.
Dreyzehende, (der, die, das) the thirteenth.
Dritte, (der, die, das) the third.
Dringen, (worauf) to urge a thing; to press it on, to press for it, to hasten it, to insist upon it; to sollicit urgently. 2) (sich worzu) to press eagerly for a thing. 3) siehe drängen.
Drohen, to threathen, swagger huff or vapour, menace.
Drohung, the threatening, menacing.
Drohworte, threats, menaces.
Drucken, to press; to squeeze; to stamp, print.
Druck, (der) a print, stamp; pressing, pinch, stinging, push or thrust; pressure, oppression &c.
Drucker, (der) a printer.
Druckfehler, faults, errors, mistakes.
Druckpresse, a printer's press, printing-press.
Drüse, (die) glandule; kernel.
Drüsigt, glandulous, kernelly, full of kernels. Du,

Du, thou.
Ducat, (der) a ducat, ducket.
Dudelſak, a bag-pipe.
Duell, (ein) a duel.
Duelliren, to fight a duel.
Duften, to caſt a damp.
Duſtig, gloomy, miſty.
Dulten, to ſuffer, tolerate, abide, allow, bear, indure or undergo.
Duldung, toleration, connivance, ſuffering, allowance, permiſſion, leave.
Dumm, blunt, blockish, dull, heavy, dunſical, awkward, brutish, ſottish, ſilly, ſimple, foolish, foppish, innocent.
Dummheit, duncery, dumpishneſs, ſottishneſs, folly, ſillineſs.
Dumpfigt, ſtuffed, muſty, fuſty.
Dunkel, dark; gloomy, ſad, dull; duskish; obſcure, difficult.
Dunkelblau, a deep blew, dun-blew, ſad-blew.
Dunkelfarbig, ſad-coloured.
Dunkelheit, darkneſs. Dunkelheit der Augen, dimneſs of ſight.
Dunkel werden, to dusk, darken.
Dunkelroth, deep-red.
Dünken, (ſich) to think, ſuppoſe, mean, believe, preſume, imagine. Wie mich dünket, in my thinking, opinion, mind, judgement.
Düngen, (den Acker) to dung, muck, manure, fatten.
Düngung, dunging, dung or muck.
Dünn, thin, ſmall, ſubtile; thinly.
Dünne, (die) thinneſs.
Dünn machen, to thin; to ſubtilize.
Dunſt, (der) a miſt, damp, vapour, ſmoak, exhalation &c.

Dünſten,

Dünsten, to steam, fume, vapour, breath, smoak, exhale.
Dunstloch, a vent, an air-hole.

Durch, through, thorow, thourough; by, with, by means of, by way of, by reason of.

Durchaus, throughout, throughly, thorowly, perfectly, absolutely, quite, by all means, entirely, wholly, at all, all together, by all manner of ways.

Durchblättern, to thumb (a book)

Durchbohren, to perforate, pierce a thing.

Durchbringen, to run through; to get through. 2) siehe verschwenden. 3) (sich) ehrlich suchen durchzubringen, to get honestly your livelyhood; to shift for yourself.

Durchdrängen, (sich) to get through the throng.

Durchdringen, to get through; to pass; to penetrate.

Durchdringend, penetrant. Ein durchdringender Verstand, a sharp, sagacious, searching, acute, piercing wit.

Durcheinander, all together, one with another.

Durchfahren, to pass somewhere.

Durchfart, (die) a thorough-fare.

Durchgehen, to pass somewhere, to go through. 2) (siehe ausreisen, weglaufen).

Durchgang, the passage, passing; thorough-fare.

Durchgehends, generally, commonly, throughout, universally, for the most part, almost everywhere.

Durchgrübeln, to pervestigate; try, scan, weigh, examine, ponder, consider diligently.

Durchhecheln, siehe tadeln.

Durchhelfen, (einen) to support, back, favour, aid &c. one.

Durchkommen, to pass somewhere, to pass through &c.

Durchlassen, (einen) to let passengers pass.

Durchlesen, (ein Buch) to peruse a book; to read it over, to thumb it.

Durchleuchten, to illustrate a thing; enlighten thorougly.

Durchleuchtig, illustrious. Der Durchlauchtigste Fürst und Herr, the most serene Prince and Lord.

Durchleuchtigkeit, loftiness, illustriousness, serenity.

Durchlöchern, to punch a thing.

Durchreiſen, to travel through.
Durchreutern, to garble, ſift.
Durchſchauen, to look ſomewhere through.
Durchſcheinen, to ſhine ſomewhere through.
Durchſchneiden, to cut a thing in two.
Durchſchnitt, cutting in two.
Durchſchwimmen, to ſwim through.
Durchſegeln, to cruiſe; to croſs the ſea.
Durchſehen, to look ſomewhere through. 2) (Eine Schrift) to run over, overlook; to examine.
Durchſichtig, diaphanous, transparent.
Durchſichtigkeit, transparency, diaphanouſneſs.
Durchſtreichen, ſiehe auslöſchen. 2) herumweiſen, wandern. 3) die Luft durchſtreichen laſſen, to air a room.
Durchſtreifen, to ſpoil, waſte, haraſs, ravage a country.
Durchſuchen, (einen) to ſearch one, a houſe &c.
Durchwandern, to wander or ramble about a country; to gad, go, run or walk up and down the ſame.
Durchwäſſern, to water.
Durchwaten, to ford (a little river).
Durchweichen, to ſoak, macerate, ſteep, mortify or weaken a thing.
Durchwiſchen, to ſlip out, to ſlide through and make away.
Durchwölben, to vault (a cellar) throughout.
Durchziehen, to run through. 2) ſiehe tadeln, durchhecheln.
Durchzug, (einer Armee) the paſſage, paſſing or marching of an army through a place.
Dürfen, to dare to do a thing. 2) ſiehe bedürfen.
Dürftig, needy, poor, indigent.
Dürftigkeit, needineſs, neceſſity, ſtraits, want.
Dürr, arid, dry, barren or withered.
Dürre, (die) aridity, drieneſs, drying; drought, want of rain.
Dürren, ſiehe dörren, verdorren. 2) (etwas) to dry, to make dry.
Durſt, thirſt.
Dürſten, tho thirſt, to be dry, to be athirſt.
Durſtig, thirſty, dry, adry; daringly.

Düten, cornets.
Dutte, (die) a dug.
Dutzen, (einen) to thou one.
Dutzend, (ein) a dozen. Duzendweise, by dozens.

E.

Ebbe, (die) ebb, ebbing.
Ebben, to ebb, to fall down.
Eben, even; level, smooth; evenly. Eben damals, even then. Eben als ob, even as if, even as though. Eben so oft, as many times. Eben sehr, as verily.
Ebene, (die) a level, plain, even ground.
Eben machen, to level, even; to make even.
Ebenfals, even so, after the same manner, likewise.
Ebenmaas, (das) evenness, proportion.
Ebenmäßig, adequate, equal, proportionate.
Ebenbild, the image, effigies, likeness.
Ebenholz, ebony.
Eber, (ein) a bore, boar.
Echo, (das) an eccho.
Echt, lawfull, pure, upright, not adulterated, not sophisticated, not falsified.
Ecke, (die) a nook; edge, corner; angle.
Eckhaus, a corner-house.
Eckigt, cornered; angular.
Eckstein, a corner-stone, angular-stone.
Edel, noble, genteel, generous, brave, illustrious.
Edelfrau, a noble woman or Lady, a Gentle-woman born.
Edelgestein, a gem, jewel.
Edelknabe, a page of honour; a groom of the chamber
Edelmann, a born gentleman, a noble, nobleman.
Edelmännisch Gut, a noble domain, manor, lordship.
Edelmuth, a noble, brave, generous mind.

Egge, (die) a harrow.
Egen, to harrow.
Egypten, Egypt.
Egyptier, an Egyptian, a gipsy.
Ehe, (die) the wedlock, matrimony, marriage, match, coniugal life.
Eheband, matrimonial bond, siehe Ehe.
Ehebette, marriage-bed.
Ehebrechen, to commit adultery.
Ehebrecher, an adulterer.
Ehebrecherin, an adulteress.
Ehebrecherisch, adulterous; adulterously.
Ehebruch, adultery.
Ehefrau, wife, huswife, lady, mate, spouse.
Ehegatte, a spouse, match. Ehegenossen, husbands.
Ehegemahl, consort.
Ehehaften, wedding, sickness, journey.
Eheleibliche Kinder, legitimates, lawfull children.
Eheleute, married folks; married people.
Ehelich, married, conjugal, matrimonial.
Ehelos, single, unmarried.
Ehemann, husband, man, spouse.
Ehepaar, a couple, a match.
Ehepacten, matrimonial articles.
Ehepflicht, matrimonial duty.
Ehescheidung, a divorce, divorcement, repudiation.
Ehestand, matrimonial state, siehe Ehe.
Ehestiftung, a writ of dower. siehe Ehepacten,
Eheversprechung, the betrothing, affiance, affiancing.
Ehezeuge, a marriage-witness.
Ehe, ere, before.
Ehedessen, before that time.
Ehegestern, before-yesterday; two days since.
Ehemalig, of times heretofore.
Ehemals, erewhile, sometime heretofore, a foretime.
Eher, sooner, ere, before, rather.
Ehesie, the first one.
Ehestens, ere-long, within a little while.

Ehern, braſen, of braſs.

Ehren, (einen) to honour, reſpect, eſteem, value, credit, reverence, praiſe one.

Ehre, (die) the honour. Sich aus was eine Ehre machen, to make a pride of a thing; to glory in it. Einem Ehre anthun, to receive and entertain one. Zu groſſen Ehren kommen, to be raiſed to great honours, to come to preferment; to be advanced in honour. Ehre davon haben, to be praiſed for it. Eitele Ehre, vanity, ſelf-praiſe.

Ehrbar, honeſt, grave, genteel, virtuous, decent, civil, modeſt; gravely, ſeemly, comely, honeſtly &c.

Ehrbarkeit, honeſty, gravity, modeſty, decency, becomingneſs, ſoberneſs, ſeriousneſs, comelineſs, ſeemlineſs.

Ehrendieb, a backbiter, detracter, ſlanderer.

Ehrengedächtnis, glorious memory.

Ehrenrettung, an apology.

Ehrenrührig, invective, inſulting.

Ehrenſäule, a monument of honour.

Ehrenſtelle, a preferment, ſtate, rank or dignity; a place of honour, a degree of honour, an honourable character, charge.

Ehrentitul, a title of honour.

Ehrerbietig, reverential, reverent, reſpectfull, civil, dutifull, humble, ſubmiſs, ſubmiſſive; reſpectfully, decently.

Ehrerbietigkeit, reverence, reſpect, honour, veneration, yielding, ſubmiſſion, abaiſance.

Ehrgeiz, ambition.

Ehrgeizig, ambitious, full of ambition, deſirous, greedy of honours; ambitiously.

Ehrlich, honeſt, upright, faithfull, ſincere, frank, true, well-renowned; unſuſpected; decent. Ehrlicher Nahme, credit, reputation, fame, name, honour.

Ehrlichkeit, the honeſty, uprightneſs, faithfullneſs, ſincerity.

Ehrvergeſſen, dishoneſt, impudent, lewd, diſſolute, unchaſt, paſt ſhame.

Ehrwürden, Reverend.

Eiche, (die) an oak; oak-tree.
Eichel, (die) an acorn, or akorn.
Eichelmaſt, acorn-maſt.
Eichen, oak, of oak.
Eichhörnlein, a ſquiril.
Eid, (der) an oath, a ſwearing. Einen Eid thun, to take or make an oath; to be ſworn; ſo ſwear.
Eidſchwur, the ſwearing, affirming, denying by oath.
Eidam, (der) your ſon in law.
Eifern, to ſtickle, to be in a heat, to be a zealot,
Eifer, (der) the zeal; heat; emulation; anger, wrath.
Eiferer, a zealot.
Eifrig, warm, hot, fervent, ardent, zealous, jealous, cholerick, eager, vehement.
Eiferrache, wrath; vengeance.
Eiferſucht, jealouſy.
Eiferſüchtig, jealous; afraid of a rival.
Eigen, own.
Eigendünkel, ſelf-conceit.
Eigenliebe, philauty, ſelf-love.
Eigenlob, ſelf-praiſe.
Eigenmächtig, by ſelf motion, of your own accord, ſelf-dependent.
Eigennuz, ſelf-ends, ſelf-intereſt.
Eigennüzig, ſelf-intereſted; ſelfish.
Eigenſchaft, propriety, property or quality; attribute.
Eigenſinn, (der) willfulneſs; ſelf-will; caprice, capricchio; freak; headineſs; magget; maggetyfancy; whim; whimſy or whimſey; ſtiffneſs in opinion &c.
Eigenſinnig, capricious, opiniater; opinionated; pertinacious; obſtinate; ſtubborn; willfull; ſelf-willed; ſtiff; rank.
Eigenthum, your owning or property; your lawfull poſſeſſion; owning or poſſeſſing of things. Eigenthümlich beſizen, to own or poſſeſs a thing.
Eigentlich, proper, appropriate, adequate, ſpecial, ſpecifick, preciſe, ſingular, particular, peculiar; properly, adequately.

Eilen, to haſte or haſten, to make haſte, to make ſpeed; to accelerate a thing.

Eile, (die) haſte, ſpeed.

Eilends, haſtily, in haſte, quickly, ſpeedily, preſently

Eilfertigkeit, haſtineſs, ſwiftneſs, celerity &c.

Eilf, eleven.

Eilfte, (der, die, das) the eleventh.

Eimer, (der) a pail; rundlet.

Ein, eine, a, an. 2) one.

Einander, one another &c. Mit einander, together Alles miteinander, altogether. Nacheinander, one after another; ſucceſſively. Neben einander, one next by or near another. Uebereinander, over one another

Einäſchern, to fire a village; to burn up; to lay in aſhes.

Einäugig, blind of one eye.

Einbetteln, (ſich) to beg your admiſſion.

Einbilden, (ſich) to fancy, imagine or conceive a thing; to believe, think; to preſume, ſuppoſe or apprehend aforehand.

Einbildiſcher Menſch, a conceited cox-comb; a ſelf conceited, freakish, whimſical &c. man.

Einbildung, fancy, imagination, apprehenſion, conceit thought, opinion, belief.

Einbildungskraft, (die) the imaginative or apprehenſive faculty.

Einbinden, to bind or tye a thing ſomewherein.

Einblaſen, to inſpire one a thing.

Einbrechen, to break, to break open, down; to burglar.

Einbringen, to inn; to bring in.

Einbüſſen, to loſe, to get the worſe on't; to ſuffer to come off a looſer, to be beaten.

Einbringen, (ſich) to invade; to intrude your ſelf.

Eindrücken, to imprint or impreſs.
Eindruck, (der) impreſſion.
Einer, one; ſome man; ſome body. Einer von beiden, either of them.
Einerley, one and the ſame, of the ſame.
Einerndten, to gather or reap your corn; to get in your harveſt; to harveſt; to reap; to crop; to inn your fruits.
Einfach, ſingle.
Einfahren, to enter upon. (a houſe)
Einfahrt, entry of a houſe, entrance into (a port).
Einfallen, to fall into (a country), to inroad, invade, infeſt or annoy. 2) to come to your mind.
Einfall, (der) hoſtile irruption or inroad; breaking. 2) (der Gedanken) incident thoughts, conceits, fancies.
Einfalt, (die) ſimplicity.
Einfältig, ſimple, innocent &c. ſimply, ſillily.
Einfaſſen, to comprehend; to ſet or inchaſe.
Einfeuchten, to ſoke, ſoak, ſteep, macerate a thing.
Einfinden, (ſich) to meet, be found, come or appear.
Einflieſen, to influence; to flow in.
Einfluß, influx, meeting; influence.
Einflößen, to inſtill, inſpire, infuſe; to imbue him with it.
Einfodern, (Schulden) to dun your debtors.
Einführen, to bring, import in; introduce.
Eingeben, to round or whiſper ſomething in one's ear; to prompt, perſuade, allure, intice.
Eingebung, inſpiration, ſuggeſtion, prompting.
Eingeborne Sohn GOttes, the only-begotten Son of God.
Eingedenk ſeyn, to remember a body.
Eingefleiſcht, incarnate.

Eingehen, to go or walk in and out; to enter a houſe; to accord.

Eingang, (der) the entry, entrance; porch. 2) (einer Rede) the preface, beginning or entrance.

Eingeweide, the inwards, entrals, bowels, guts, garbage; the appertinance.

Eingezogenheit, retiredneſs, ſolitarineſs, loneſomneſs, privacy, retirement.

Eingraben, to ingrave a thing.

Eingreifen, (einem in ſein Amt) to invade the province of another; to ſeize, attempt, incroach, intrench upon it; to uſurp it.

Eingriff, an attempt, invaſion, uſurpation.

Einhalten, inne halten, to ceale from a thing; to deſiſt from it; to leave it off; to inhibit &c.

Einhalt, (der) a prohibition, a ſtop.

Einhändigen, to hand one a thing; to put, conſign or deliver in into his hands.

Einheimiſch. z. E. Einheimiſche Waaren, homebred commodities.

Einheizen to heat the oven.

Einhellig, unanimous, of one mind, of one accord.

Einher, forth, on, along.

Einholen, to go and fetch word.

Einhorn, (das) an unicorn.

Einhüllen, to wrap up or involve your ſelf in &c.

Einig, Einig mit einem ſeyn, to be of one and the ſame mind with one. 2) peaceably, unanimously. 3) only. ſole. 4) ſome, ſome one. Einigermaſſen, in ſome meaſure, in ſome ſort,

Einigkeit, union, unity, concord, agreement, ſociety, unanimity.

Einkaufen, to buy or purchaſe; to procure for money.

Ein=

Einkehren, to resort unto a house.
Einkommen, to come or get in somewhere. 2) (das) siehe Einkünfte.
Einkünfte, the incomes, rents, revenues.
Einladen, to lade (a ship with some commoditie. 2) to invite one &c.
Einlassen, to let in. (sich) to enter (upon action); to ingage or joyn.
Einlegen, to take in; to lay in; to put in.
Einleiten, to introduce, bring in.
Einleitung, introduction, entering.
Einmal, once, once time. Noch einmal, anen, again, once more, once again, over again. Einmal für allemal, once for all.
Einmischen, to joyn, intermix or intermeddle with &c.
Einmütig, unanimous, siehe Einhellig.
Einnehmen, to take in. 2) siehe beherbergen. 3) samlen ꝛc. empfangen.
Einnahme, (die) the receipt.
Einnehmer, a receiver of rents.
Einöde, a wilderness, desart, solitariness; hermitage.
Einpacken, to pack up.
Einpflanzen, to implant.
Einquartieren, to quarter or billet (soldiers).
Einräumen, to let one (a chamber); to evacuate a body for one's use. 2) siehe zugestehen.
Einrechnen, to enter something into an account.
Einreden, (einem was) to endeavour to persuade or assure one of a thing.
Einrede, (die) reply, gainsaying, opposition.
Einreissen, to demolish.
Einrichten, to accommodate, adjust, order, direct

duly; to lay, ſet in order; to ſettle, fix, reguiate or determine (a buſineſs).

Einſam, ſolitary, private, retired, lonely or loneſom; ſolitarily, privately.

Einſamkeit, ſolitarineſs, ſolitude, loneſomneſs, retiredneſs.

Einſammlen, to gather (your fruits &c.)

Einſammlung, a collection, gathering.

Ein chärfen, to inculcate one a thing.

Einſchlafen, to fall aſleep.

Einſchläfern, to make or lay one aſleep.

Einſchlagen, to knock, bounce or break; to bruiſe. 2) to ſtrike or drive.

Einſchleichen, to ſlink, ſteal, creep, ſlip or ſlide into a place; to get in by ſtealth. 2) (ſich bey einem) to inſinuate your ſelf.

Einſchlieſen, to lock or ſhut in; to incloſe, ſurround.

Einſchlucken, to ſwallow.

Einſchlummern, to fall into a ſlumber.

Einſchmeicheln, (ſich bey einem) to get or ſteal into one's favour by fawning; to inſinuate your ſelf.

Einſchmelzen, to melt a thing into one maſs.

Einſchneiden, to cut in.

Einſchnitt, inciſion, cutting, carving.

Einſchränken, to bound, ſtint or limit a thing; to moderate or reſtrain; to confine repreſs.

Einſegnen, to conſecrate.

Einſehen, to look into a thing; to view, inſpect, examine, penetrate it; to take an inſight of it.

Einſicht, the inſight.

Einſezen, (ſich) to imbark, to take a boat. 2) to ſet. 3) (in ein Amt) to inveſt one. 4) (zum Erben) to make one your heir.

Einſezung, the inſtitution.

Einſiedler, an hermit or anchoret.
Einſiedlerey, hermitage.
Einſieden, to ſeeth or boil away.
Einſpannen, to put the horſes to a coach.
Einſperren, to pen up (your ſheep); to lock up ſomething; to block up (a place).
Einſprechen, ſiehe beſuchen.
Einſpruch, an interrupting, oppoſing or ſtop.
Einſt, einſten, once.
Einſtecken, to put up; to pucket up.
Einſteigen, to get up into (the coach &c.)
Einſtellen, (ſich) to appear, to come. 2) ſiehe abſchaffen.
Einſtoſſen, to thruſt or push in.
Eintauchen, to dip into &c.
Eintheilen, to divide, order, ſhare out, regulate.
Einthun, to put into.
Eintracht, the concord, concordance, union, agreement.
Einträchtig, concordant; friendly.
Eintragen, (ins Buch ꝛc) to enter. 2) nuzen, helfen.
Eintrag, a prejudice, damage, hurt, harm, detriment or loſs. 2) ſiehe Nuzen.
Einträglich, profitable, uſefull, advantagious.
Eintreffen, to agree.
Eintreiben, to drive. 2) ſiehe einfodern.
Eintreten, to enter into (ſervice) 2) to tread in; to come in.
Eintritt, the entrance, entry; coming in, the beginning.
Eintropfen, to inſtill, to drop in.
Eintunken, to dip into, to plunge, immerſe, drown, ſteep.
Einzeln, ſingle, ſimple, but one, ſolitary.
Einverleiben, to incorporate; to joyn or add, inſert.

Einwärts, inward, inwards.
Einwechſeln, to buy (Ducats &c.)
Einweihen, to conſecrate; to inſtall.
Einwenden, to reply, pretend, gainſay, oppoſe or except.
Einwendung, an exception, reply, obiection, pretence, gainſaying, contradiction.
Einwerfen, to caſt, throw, pull, break, or take down. to abate, demolish; to bruiſe.
Einwickeln, to fold, infold, involve, inwrap, envelope, lop, cover; to wrap or fold it up.
Einwiegen, to rock a child aſleep.
Einwilligen, to conſent to a thing; to agree, yield, accord, avow or approve, to allow of it; to give his aſſent.
Einwilligung, an agreeing, agreement, accord, conſent, granting, aſſent.
Einwohner, an inhabitant, abider or dweller in a place.
Einwohnung, the inhabiting, abode.
Einwurf, an objection, reply, exception, oppoſition.
Einwurzeln, to take root.
Einziehen, to draw in. 2) (die Seegel,) to furl the ſails. 2) (eines Güter) to attach or ſeize one's goods; confiſcate. 4) ſiehe beſchneiden, verringern. 5) (in ein Haus) to enter upon a houſe. Eingezogen, ſtill, quiet, compoſed, calm, ſettled, retired, ſolitary.
Einzug, entry, entrance.
Einzig, only, alone, but one.
Eis, (das) the ice.
Eisgrube, ice-houſe, ice-pit.
Eisſcholle, a flake of ice.
Eißigt, icy.
Eiszacke, Eiszapfe, an icicle.

Eiſen, (das) iron. Glüend Eiſen, red-hot iron.
Eiſenblech, iron-plate.
Eiſenhammer, a forge.
Eiſenhandel, the iron-trade.
Eiſern Geſchirre, iron-veſſels; eiſerne Ofen, iron-oven.
Eitel, vain, perishable, impertinent, idle. 2) all, nothing but.
Eitelkeit, vanity.
Eiter, (der) gear, matter, putrid matter, corruption.
Eiterbeule, a rotten impoſtume, ſore or bilefull of matter.
Eiterfluß, ſuppuration.
Eiterichт, filthy, purulent, mattery.
Eitern, to feſter, matter, rankle, impoſtumate, run or ſuppurate.
Eiterſtock, a kernel or nut of apoſteme.
Ekel, (der) disguſt, diſtaſte, diſlike, averſion, nauſeousneſs, loathſomneſs, loathing, ſqueamishneſs.
Einen Ekel haben, to take a disguſt at a thing; to disguſt it; to loath a thing.
Eckelhaft, ſqueamish, loathing, disdainfull, abhorring, nice, delicate, curious, nauſeating, ſurfeited; rank, fuſty.
Elbe, (die) the Elve.
Elefant, an elephant. Elefanten-Zähne, elephant's teeth; ivory.
Element, (Das) the element.
Elend, (das) miſery, calamity, misfortune, diſtreſs, ſtreight, adverſity, diſaſter. 2) (ein Thier) the elk.
Elend, miſerable, ſad, poor, wretched, pitifull, paultry, ſcurvy; poorly, unfortunately.
Elle, (die) the ell.
Ellebogen, elbow.
Ellernbaum, alder-tree; an alder.
Elſter, (die) a pie, a mag-pie.

Eltern, (die) your parents, elders.
Empfangen, to receive, take or get. 2) (einen) to receive, welcome, enterrain or treat one.
Empfang, the receipt, receiving, reception.
Empfängnis, a conception (woman's).
Empfehlen, (ſich einem) to commend, recommend commit your ſelf to one's favour.
Empfinden, to feel or perceive a thing; to be ſenſible of it.
Empfindlich, ſenſible; ſenſitive, weak, tender-hearted, ſcrupulous.
Empor, up, aloft, upward, on high. Einen empor bringen, to uphold, exalt, elevate, prefer, advance one. Sich empor ſchwingen, to ſwing your ſelf on high.
Empören, (ſich) to upbraid or inſult; to revolt, to mutiny.
Empörung, inſurrection, uproar, muting, tumult, revolt, ſedition, rebellion.
Emſig, ſiehe fleiſig.
Ende, (das) the end.
Endigen, to end or finish; to get done; to bring about, to put an end to thing; to make an end of it; to archieve, conclude, abſolve, compaſs, accomplish or perfect it.
Endigung, the end, ending, finishing, perfecting.
Endlich, at laſt, at the laſt, laſtly, finally, after all upon the main, at lenght, in the end.
Endzweck, an end, aim, ſcope, deſign, intention.
Enge, ſtrait, anguſt, narrow, cloſe. 2) (die) ſtraitneſs, ſtreightneſs, narrowneſs, cloſeneſs. Einen in die Enge treiben, to puzzle or preſs one.
Engel, an angel. Erzengel, archangel.
Engliſch, angelical, anglical.
England, England.

Engelländer, an English man.
Englisch, English.
Enkel, (der) a grand-son, grand-child; nephew.
Entbehren, to bear the want of a thing; to forbear it, to make shift without it.
Entbieten, to bid one come in; to send one word; to offer, give, tender (your service to one)
Entbinden, to unbind, unty, loose or undo a thing.
Entbindung, unbinding, untying, loosing.
Entblösen, to bare or uncover your nackedness.
2) (ein Land von Volk) to dispeople a country.
Entbrennen, (gegen jemand) to grow inflamed, inraged, seized, overtaken either with anger &c. against a person.
Entdecken, to discover, disclose, open, declare or reveal; to bring to light.
Ente, (die) a duck.
Entehren, to dishonour or degrade one.
Enterben, to disinherit, exhereditare one.
Entfahren, to slip. Es entfuhr ihm ein Wort, he rapped, slipped out a word.
Entfallen, to drop, slip, fall out.
Entfärben, (sich) to blush at a thing.
Entfernen, (sich) to go or swerve abroud; to be a far off.
Entfernung, distance, swerving.
Entfliehen, to flee, to run, scamper away, to escape by flight.
Entführen, to spirit away (children); to kidnap them, to ravish a virgin.
Entgegen, contrary, opposite, adverse; against.
Entgehen, siehe entfliehen.

Entgelten, (müſſen) to ſuffer for a thing.
Entgelt, equivalent; retaliation. Ohne Entgelt, freely; gratis; for nothing.

Enthalten, (ſich eines Dings) to forbear, forego, ſhun, avoid, forſake, quit, leave, abandon, put off, decline a thing; to hold, go, abſtain or withdraw from it. 2) ſiehe in ſich begreifen.
Enthaltung, abſtinence, continence, ſoberneſs, forbearing, withdrawing.

Enthaupten, to behead one.
Enthauptung, beheading.

Entheiligen, to unhallow, profane (the ſabbath &c.)

Entkräften, ſiehe ſchwächen.

Entlaufen, ſiehe entfliehen.

Entledigen, to releaſe, reſcue, redeem, deliver one; to free him.

Entlegen, far, remote, far diſtant.

Entrinnen, ſiehe entfliehen.

Entrüſten, (ſich) to grow all disquieted, diſturbed, inraged, troubled, angred, angry, cholerick; to take fire.
Entrüſtung, diſturbance, disquieting or angry transport of mind.

Entſagen, ſiehe abſagen.

Entſaz, (der) the ſuccour, relief, deliverance.

Entſcheiden, to diſcuſs, decide, determine, clear, ſolve, reſolve, make up end or unriddle.
Entſcheidung, a diſcuſſion, diſcerning, deciding &c. arbitrage, arbitrement.

Entſchlagen, (ſich) to ſell up; to put off; 2) ſiehe aufhören, ſich entfernen, loswickeln.

Entſchlieſen, (ſich zu was) to reſolve to or upon a thing; to come to reſolution about it.

Entschliesung, a resolve, resolution, resolving, deliberation, decision.

Entschuldigen, to excuse.

Entschuldigung, the excuse, excusing.

Entsezen, (sich) to grow wrapt up in admiration; to start; to forget your self; to grow amated, amazed, frighted, scared, dismayed, stunned, benummed, perplexed, astonished. 2) siehe befreyen.

Entsezlich, desperately, terribily &c.

Entsezen, (das) an alteration of mind, astonishment, amazement, surprise, terrour, maze &c.

Entsinnen, (sich) to call a thing to mind or remembrance.

Entspringen, entstehen, to come, spring, arise, proceed, begin.

Entübrigt seyn, to forego, forbear, spare or quit a thing.

Entwafnen, (einen) to disarm.

Entweder, either, whether.

Entwenden, (einem) to steal or take away from one; to purloin or pilfer it.

Entwehnen, (ein Kind) to wain or wean a child.

Entwerfen, to scetch, chalk, design, adumbrate, delineate, to make a rude or rough draught of it; to project, contrive, design; to draw up.

Entwurf, project, delineation, adumbration, sheme, draught or design of a thing; skitch, chalking, first draught.

Entziehen, to draw, take or get away; to withdraw it him; to keep it from him; to purloin or abbridge him of it.

Entzückt, wrapt up in an extasie or rapture.

Entzückung, an extasie, rapture, trance.

Entzünden, to inflame, incenſe; to ſet in on fire, to charm or bewitch him.
Entzündung, an incenſing, inflammation.
Entzwey ſeyn, to be in two, or into pieces.
Epheu, ivy.
Er, he. Er ſelbſt, himſelf.
Erbar, ſiehe ehrbar.
Erbarmen, (ſich) to compaſſionate or pity a man; to have or take pity or compaſſion of him; to be moved to compaſſion; to commiſerate a man.
Erbärmlich, ſad, miſerable, pitifull.
Erbarmung, compaſſion, commiſeration, pity.
Erbauen, to build; to raiſe an edifice, to edify. 2) (ſich) to edify your ſelf; to ſtir up, excite, move or quicken to piety.
Erbaulich, edifying; examplarily.
Erbauung, edifying, edification.
Erben, to be one's heir; to inherit.
Erbe, (ein) the heir or inheritor. Mit-Erbe, coheir, a joint-heir. 2) (das) an inheritance.
Erbgut, heir-loom.
Erbherr, land-lord, owner.
Erbhuldigung, homage.
Erbin, (die) heireſs, inheritrix.
Erblich, hereditary, hereditarily.
Erbrecht, heirdom.
Erbſchaft, heritage, inheritance.
Erbſünde, original ſin.
Erbtheil, hereditary portion, ſhare in the heritage.
Erbverbrüderung, an hereditary alliance.
Erbzins, hereditary rent.
Erbeuten, to get ſome booty.
Erbieten, (ſich worzu) to offer or preſent your ſelf to do a thing.
Erbietung, an offer, proffer, tender, exhibition.

Erbitten, (was von einem) to get or obtain by prayers.
Er läßt sich nicht erbitten, he is not to be intre a ted.
Erbittern, (einen) to imbitter, exasperate, incense or provoke one; to put him in a bitter.
Erbitterung, an exasperation.
Erblicken, to perceive, descry, see, ken, discover &c.
Erbse, (die) a pease.
Erker, (ein) a balcoon, balcony, jutty.
Erde, (die) the earth; ground; soil; land.
Erdäpfel, earth-puff, truffles.
Erdbeben, an earth-quake.
Erdbeere, straw-berry-leaf.
Erdbeschreibung, geography.
Erdenklos, a clod, clot, a lump of the earth.
Erdkreis, the sphere or superficies of the whole earth.
Erdkugel, terrestrial or terraqueous globe or sphere.
Erdmesskunst, Geometry.
Erdmesser, a geometrician.
Erdreich, siehe Erde.
Erdschwamm, a mushroom, shampinion.
Erdstrich, a clima, region.
Erdulden, to tolerate, suffer, bear, indure, undergo or abide a thing; siehe dulden.
Erduldung, toleration, suffering, &c.
Ereifern, (sich) to grow hot, inraged or mad at it.
Ereignen, (sich) to happen, chance, offer, appear; to present it self; to come to pass; to fall out.
Erfahren, to learn or perceive. 2) siehe versuchen.
3) (in Sprachen &c.) skilfull, knowing, experienced in languages &c.
Erfahrung, skill, knowledge, experience, ability, ableness, practice or use.
Erfinden, to find out, invent, discover, detect, contrive, forge, devise, excogitate.

Erfinder, inventer, finder, finder out, contriver.
Erfindung, invention, inventing, device, devising contrivance.
Erfindungskraft, inventive faculty.
Erfolg, (der) effect, succeſs, proceed; conſequence, inference, upſhot, reſult, reſulting.
Erfolgen, to follow, proceed, ſucceed, come to paſs ariſe, inſue, ſpring or reſult; to come after; to come next.
Erfordern, to require, demand a thing.
Erforderung, the exigence, exigency.
Erforſchen, to inveſtigate, find out, ſpy, ſcan or examine; to hunt or trace after a thing; to inquire into it.
Erforſchlich, inveſtigable or ſearchable.
Erforſchung, a ſearch, inveſtigation, inquiry, inqueſt inquiſition or perquiſition.
Erfreuen, (ſich) to rejoyce or to be glad at or of thing. 2) (einen) to glad one.
Erfreulich, rejoycing, delightfull, pleaſing, welcome comfortable, pleaſant, joyfull, joyous, agreeable.
Erfrieren, to freeze to death, to dy with cold.
Erfriſchen, to refresh, recreate, quicken or revive.
Erfriſchung, refreshment.
Erfüllen, to fulfill, accomplish or perform, (your promiſe.)
Erfüllung, fulfilling, accomplishing, accomplishment
Ergänzen, to redintegrate, make good, mend, make up, repair or renew; to recruite.
Ergeben, (ſich) to ſurrender or ſubmit; to capitulate; to give himſelf to one.
Ergebenheit, devotion, affection, inclination, ſervceableneſs, obligation, adherency, adheſion.
Ergebung, the yielding, ſurrendring &c.

Ergetzen, (ſich) to delight or take delight in a thing: to be delighted, pleaſed with it.
Ergetzlichkeit, delightfulneſs, delight, deliciousneſs, pleaſantneſs, pleaſantry, joy.
Ergieſſen, (ſich) to run over; to drown, overwhelm.
Ergieſſung, an overflowing, inundation, a flood.
Ergreifen, to apprehend, catch, overtake, take, ſurpriſe; to ſeize.
Ergreifung, apprehending, attaining, ſeizing, apprehenſion, compaſſing, getting.
Ergründen, to fadom, fathom, ſearch, ſound; to find out, hammer out, apprehend, penetrate, discover; to inveſtigate.
Erhalten, to preſerve, conſerve, ſpare, ſave, keep, maintain, defend; ſuſtain, ſupport, bear up, nourish. 2) ſiehe empfangen.
Erhalter, a preſerver, conſervator, protector.
Erhaltung, preſervation, food, nourishment, keeping, ſaving, ſparing, maintenance, ſupport, ſuſtentation, ſuſtenance, impetration, gaining, acquiſition, purchaſe &c.
Erheben, (einen) to elevate, exalt, extoll, heighten, advance, prefer, raiſe up, ſet up, promote one. 2) (ſich) ſiehe ſtolz werden. 3) (ſich) to riſe or ariſe. 4) (die Stimme) to lift up. 5) ſiehe ſich begeben. 6) (ſein Herz zu GOtt) to lift up, to ſtir up. 7) ſiehe aufſteigen, aufſchwellen.
Erheblich, important, main, ſiehe wichtig.
Erheblichkeit, importance, conſiderableneſs &c.
Erhebung, (die) elevation, exaltation &c.
Erhellen, to appear; to grow clear, manifeſt &c.
Erhenken, (ſich) to hang your ſelf.
Erhöhen, ſiehe erheben.

Erholen, (ſich) to perk up; to recruit your ſelf; to recover.

Erholung, the recovery, retrieving.

Erhören, to hear one.

Erhörung, the hearing, and granting of a prayer.

Erinnern, (einen) to remember, remind one a thing; to advertiſe, admonish; to put him in mind of it.

Erinnerung, remembring, remembrance, reminding; a warning, admonition, advertiſement.

Erkalten, to cool, to grow cold. 2) (ſich) to catch cold, to get a cold.

Erkältung, a catching of cold.

Erkennen, to know or acknowledge; to own.

Erkenntnis, the agnition, acknowledgement, knowledge, ſcience, notice, recognition, cogniſance, recogniſance.

Erkenntlich, ſiehe dankbar.

Erklären, (was) to clear or declare a thing. 2) ſiehe ernennen. 3) ſiehe entdecken.

Erklärung, declaration, declaring, expoſition &c.

Erkundigen, (ſich) to inquire about a thing; to inform your ſelf about it, to make an inqueſt; to ſearch a thing.

Erkundigung, inquiry, inquiring, inqueſt, inquiſition, ſearch, information, examination.

Erlangen, to reach, compaſs, attain or apprehended

Erlangung, the getting, obtaining, acqueſt, conqueſt, purchaſe, impetration.

Erlaſſen, to remit, forgive, yield or abate; to have pardoned one's fault.

Erlaßjahr, the jubile-year.

Erlaßlich, venial.

Erlaſſung, remiſſion, pardon, forgiving; releaſing, discharge, diſmiſſion, leave, licence, acquittance.

Erlauben, to allow, yield, grant, permit one ſomething

Erlaub

Erlaubt, lawfully.
Erlaubniß, leave, free-leave, grant, granting, licence, permission, allowance.
Erle, (die) an alder, alder-tree.
Erleben, (ein Alter) to come to a (great) age.
Erleichtern, to lighten, leſſen, allay, alleviate, mitigate, eaſe, aſſwage; to exonerate, disburden, rid, deliver &c.
Erleichterung, lightening, allay, alleviating, mitigation, eaſe, ſoftening, eaſement.
Erleidlich, tolerable, ſupportable, ſufferable.
Erleuchten, to illuminate, inlighten.
Erleuchtung, illumination, inlightening.
Erloſchen, extinct, extinguished.
Erlöſen, to releaſe, redeem, reſcue, ranſom, buy off, ſave, recover, free, rid, deliver one.
Erlöſer, (der) redeemer, ſaviour.
Erlöſung, ſaving, redeeming, delivering, redemption, delivery, deliverance, riddance, releaſe, ſalvation.
Ermahnen, to exhort, adviſe, advertiſe, admonish, teach, warn, rule one.
Ermahnung, admonition, admonishment, exhortation, advice, advertiſement.
Ermangeln, ſiehe mangeln, entbehren.
Ermangelung, want, wanting, failing, failure, deficiency. In Ermangelung deſſen, upon failure of which; for want of which; which if you want.
Ermannen, (ſich) to recover courage; to cheer up.
Ermorden, to murder.
Ermordung, a murder, ſlaughter.
Ermuntern, to ſtir up, excite, quicken, incourage; to awake one; 2) (ſich) to riſe up; to cheer up.
Erndte, (die) the harveſt, the crop of corn.
Erndten, to harveſt to make harveſt.
Erndtenwetter, harveſt-weather.

Ernehren, (einen) to nourish, feed, foster, maintain, sustain, entertain, keep or aliment one. Sich mit Arbeit ernehren, to work for your livelyhood.

Ernehrung, the fostering, aliment, alimony, food, nourishment.

Ernennen, to present or name one (to an office.).

Erneuren, to renew, renovate, innovate, reform, repair or revive a thing; to make it new again.

Erneuerung, renewing, reformation, reparation &c.

Erniedrigen, (sich) to humble or abase your self; to stoop, cringe or submit. 2) (einen) to humbee, depress, cast down, deject.

Erniedrigung, abasement, dejection, humiliation.

Ernst, (der) earnest, seriousness.

Ernsthaft, stern, grave, sober, serious.

Ernsthaftigkeit, sternness, stern-look; gravity, earnestness.

Ernstlich, earnest, severe, sharp, earnestfull, eager, hard, vehement, rigorous, diligent.

Erobern, to take a strong place by force; to win or carry it; to conquer or subdue a province

Eroberte Länder, the conquests.

Eroberer, (ein) conquerour, victor, vanquisher.

Eroberung, conquering, conquest, vanquishing.

Eröfnen, to open; discover, detect, reveal &c.

Eröfnung, the opening, discovering, detection.

Erörtern, (eine Sache) to weigh, solve, agitate, startry, scan lift, ponder, examine, decide, resolve clear, toss, bandy, discuss.

Erpicht, (auf eine Sache ꝛc.) tyed, knit, wedded, addicted to a thing.

Erquicken, to quicken, recover, recreate, revive or refresh; to made one vigorous, stout.

Erquickung, quickening, recreation, comfort, ease, relief, refection.

Errathen, to conjecture or gheſs a thing.
Erregen, to raiſe, raiſe up, ſtir up, move, cauſe &c.
Erreichen, to reach or overtake one ; to fetch up; to come at him.
Erretten, ſiehe erlöſen.
Errichten, ſiehe aufrichten.
Erröthen, to colour or blush.
Erröthung, ſhame-facedneſs, blushing.
Erſäufen, to drown one.
Erſaufen, to be a drowning.
Erſchaffen, to create things.
Erſchaffung, the creation.
Erſchallen, to roſound, to ring, to eccho.
Erſcheinen, to appear.
Erſcheinung, appearance, appearing.
Erſchöpfen, to drain, empty, exhauſt.
Erſchöpflich, exhauſtible.
Erſchrecken, (einen) to ſcare, ſtartle, terrify, aſtonish, fright, amaze. 2) ſiehe ſich entſezen.
Erſchrecklich, horrible, gaſtly, hideous, terrible, frightfull, dismal, dreadfull, horrid, ſtrange, marvellous, ſtupendous.
Erſchüttern, to ſhake, quake, tremble or joggle.
Erſchütterung, chattering, ſhivering, quivering, quaking &c.
Erſchwingen, (Koſten) ſiehe aufbringen.
Erſehen, ſiehe vernehmen, erblicken,
Erſezen, to retrieve, repair, make good, make up, ſupply or recover a loſs; to reſtore compenſate.
Erſezung, the reſtoring, reſtauration, compenſation, repair, ſatisfaction, recruiting,
Erſt, firſt, at firſt, at the firſt. Zu allererſt, firſt of all.
Erſtarren, to grow ſtark, hard, ſtiff with cold.

Erſtatten, ſiehe erſezen.

Erſtaunen, to ſtand ſtunned, aſtonished, daunted, ſtupified, benummed.

Erſtaunlich, ſtupendious, ſtrange, marvellous.

Erſtaunung, ſtupor, aſtoniſhment, ſtupefaction, dumps, ſurprize, maze.

Erſtechen, to ſtab or poniard one; to kill one with a ſword &c.

Erſtgebohrnen, firſt-born.

Erſtgeburt, primogeniture.

Erſtlinge, primices.

Erſticken, to be choked, ſtifled, ſmothered, ſmoultered, ſtuck or ſuffocated.

Erſtrecken, (ſich) to ſtretch, reach or extend far and wide; to go far.

Ertappen, (einen) to catch, ſurprize, overtake one.

Ertheilen, to give.

Ertragen, ſiehe tragen, erdulden.

Ertrag, (der) the rent, income, revenue, profit, fruit.

Erträglich, tolerable, indifferent, moderate; tolerably, moderately.

Erz, (das) mineral, metal; oar, ore. Golderz, gold-oar. Silbererz, ſilver-oar.

Erz-Ader, a metallick vein.

Erzbiſchoff, arch-biſhop. Erzbiſthum, arch-biſhoprick.

Erzengel, arch-angel.

Erzgrube, a mine of oars.

Erzhauß, arch-houſe.

Erzherzog, arch-duke.

Erzprieſter, arch-prieſt.

Erzvater, patriarch.

Erwachſen, to ariſe, ſpring, grow, proceed or come out of ſomething. 2) to grow, to grow up, to increaſe.

Erwägen, to perpend, wheigh, ponder, ballance, conſider.

Erwägung, conſidering, conſideration, reflection.

Erwärmen, to grow warm, to warm.

Erwarten, to exſpect.

Erwartung, expectance, expectation.

Erwecken, to excite, raiſe, cauſe, occaſion, breed, create.

Erwehlen, to chooſe, chuſe, elect, ſelect, take out or pick out a thing; to pitch upon them; to make choiſe of them.

Erwehlung, election, choice, option; chooſing.

Erwehnen, ſiehe gedenken, melden.

Erweichen, to lenify, mollify.

Erweiſen, ſiehe beweiſen. 2) ſiehe erzeigen.

Erweislich, evidencible, demonſtrable.

Erweiſung, demonſtration &c. 2) the rendring (of thanks).

Erweitern, to ſpread or extend; to riſe, increaſe.

Erweiterung, extenſion, enlarging, enlargement, amplification.

Erwerben, to get, gain, win, carry, acquire, purchaſe or obtain a thing.

Erwerbung, acquiſition, getting.

Erwürgen, to ſlaughter, ſtab or kill; to ſtrangle, throttle, choke, ſtiffle, ſmother, ſuffocate, ſmoulter.

Erzählen, to tell, report, relate or recount.

Erzehlung, the report, account, relation, narrative, narration; telling.

Erzeigen, (ſich) to ſhew, ſiehe erweiſen.

Erziehen, to breed or educate (children); to train them on.

Erziehung, breeding, education, the bringing.

Erzittern, to ſhiver, ſhake, quake, tremble.

Erzörnen, (einen) to anger one, to make him angry; to irritate or provoke him to anger; to offend him.

Erzwingen, to get, procure, acquire or obtain by force; to extort.

Es, it. Es regnet, it rains. Es sey denn, unless &c. except &c.

Esche, (die) an ash, ash-tree.

Esel, (der) an ass. Mauleſel, a mule. Eſelsfüllen, the colt or fole of an ass; ass-colt.

Esse, (die) a melting-house for metal; a forge, a chimney.

Essen, to eat, to feed.

Eßbar, eatable.

Essen, (das) meat, dinner, supper.

Esser, an eater.

Eßsaal, a dining-room.

Eßwaaren, victuals, meat, food, eatables, kitchin-provision.

Eßig, the vinegar; alegar.

Etliche, some, some ones; any, any ones.

Etlichermasen, some, somewhat; a little; in a manner; as it were; any thing.

Etlichemal, sometimes; now and then.

Etwa, haply, happily, per adventure, perhaps, possibly. 2) ever, somewhere. 3) some, about.

Etwas, somewhat, something.

Evangelium, the evangel; the gospel.

Evangelisch, evangelical.

Evangelist, Evangelist.

Euer, your.

Eurenthalben, for your sake; in or on your behalf; in regard of you.

Eurige, yours.

Eule, (die) an owl, howlet.
Euſſerliche, (der, die, das) outwardly, externally.
Euter, the udder or dug (of a cow)
Ewig, eternal, overlaſting; for ever and ever. Gleich-
ewig, co-eternal; eternally; for ever.
Ewigkeit, eternity, everlaſtingneſs.
Exempel, an example, exemple, exemplar, pattern,
proof, inſtance, precedent, preſident.
Ey, an egg.
Eyerdotter, the yelk or yolk of an egg.
Eyerſtock, brood or litter in the belly of a hen.
Eyerweis, glaire or white of an egg.
Ey! why! ay! eh! hey! eigho! heyday!

F.

Fabel, a fable or fiction. Fabeln machen, to fable.
Fabelhaft, fabulous, feigned, fictitious; fabulously.
Fach, (das) a bay, a ſpace between, ſquare.
Fackel, a link, torch, flamboy. Wachsfackel, a wax-
taper.
Faden, (der) a thread.
Fahen, ſiehe fangen.
Fähig, capable, able, apt or fit for ſomething.
Fähigkeit, capacity, ability, ſkill, ſkilfullneſs, ſuffi-
ciency, reach of wit.
Fahl, falb, fallow, ſallow; fallowish, ſallowish.
Fahne, (die) the colours, a fane.
Fähndrich, the enſign.
Fahnenjunker, a vice-enſign.
Fähnlein, a banneret.
Fahren, to fare. 2) (laſſen) to quit, forſake, neglect,
ſlighten or forego; to deſiſt; to abandon.
Fähre, (die) a ferry; a ferry-boat.
Fahrt, (die) the carriage, conveyance.

Fahrweg, high-way; common road.
Fahrzeug, a boat, bark, ſmack, kitch.
Falke, (ein) a great hawk, faulcon or falcon.
Falkenmeiſter, faulconer, faulkner.
Fallen, to fall.
Fall, (der) a fall or falling, down-fall.
Fallbrücke, a draw-bridge.
Falle, (die) a trap; falling-board. Eine Mausfalle, a mice-trap.
Fällen, to fell (a tree); to cut or ſtrike down.
Falls, im Fall, in caſe, if ſo be.
Fallſtrick, a ſnare, train, gin, ſpringe or decoy.
Falſch, falſe. Ein falſcher Prophet, a mock-prophet, 2) ſiehe verfälſcht. 3) falſly, doubly, cheatfully, wrongfully.
Falſchheit, falſhood, falſeneſs.
Falte, (die) a plait, fold. In Falten legen, to fold up.
Familie, (die) family.
Fangen, to fang, take, catch.
Fang, (der) a catch, catching. Vogelfang, fowling.
Farbe, (die) the colour or hue.
Färben, to die (cloth &c.) to give it a colour; to colour.
Färber, a dier.
Färberey, a die-houſe.
Farbigt, coloured.
Farre, Ochs, a bull; bullock, ſteer.
Faſan, a pheſant.
Faſeln, to fray, feaze, ravel out; to fuzze.
Faſer, a thread, ſtring, fibre, filament.
Faſſen, to take, hold, apprehend; comprehend, comprise, take in, contain, include or compaſs.
Faß, (ein) a caſk, fat, vat, veſſel, tun, pipe, hogshead or barrel.
Faßbinder, a cooper.
Faßboden, the head, end or bottom of a chask.
Faßdaube, a pipe-ſtaff.
Faßreif, a hoop for a chask.

Faſt, in a manner, almoſt, as it were, well-nigh.
Faſten, to faſt. 2) (die) lent, lent-time.
Faſtnacht, carnival; carnaval, gut tide, ſhrove-tuesday.
Faſttag, a faſting day.
Faul, putryfied, putrid, corrupt, rotten; foul, fouled; lazy, lusk, ſloth, ſtothfull, ſluggish, idle, lither or ſlow.
Faulen, to corrupt, rot or putrify.
Faullenzen, to be idle; not to ply your work, to play the ſluggard.
Faullenzer, a ſlow-back, ſluggard; a lazybones; lazy-fellow; a luſk; a ſlug.
Faulheit, lazineſs; ſlowneſs, ſloth, ſlothfulneſs, dullneſs, cowardlineſs, ſupinity.
Fäulung, rotteneſs, putrefying, puttefaction, corruption.
Fauſt, the fiſt; cuff; fiſty-cuff.
Fauſtvoll, a large graſp of a thing.
Fechten, to fight; to fence.
Fechtboden, a fencing-ſchool.
Fechter, a fighter; fencer; gladiator.
Fechtmeiſter, fencing maſter.
Feder, (die) a feather, plume; quill; pen.
Fegen, to ſweep; cleanſe; furbish.
Feger, a ſweeper.
Fegfeuer, purgatory.
Fegopfer, expiatory or purgatory ſacrifice.
Fehlen, to err, to be out, to miſtake. 2) ſiehe mangeln.
Fehler, a fail, fault, failing, failure, miſſing, omiſſion, miſtake, errour, blunder, overſight, lack or want.
Fehl gehen, to miſs the way; to be miſſed; to be out of the way.
Fehlſchlagen, to fail, miscarry, not ſucceed.
Fehlſchieſen, to ſhoot amiſs.
Fehltreten, to miſs your footing; to tread a miſs.
Fehltritt, a miſs in footing, a falſe ſtep.

Feig, faint-hearted, cowardly, heartleſs, dejected, ſhy, daunted, timorous.

Feigigkeit, cowardiſe, cowardlineſs, faint-heartedneſs, diſcouragement, diſheartedneſs, dejection.

Feige, a fig.

Feigenbaum, a fig-tree.

Feil, ſold. Feil bieten, to expoſe a thing to ſale.

Feile, (die) the file; ſmith's tool.

Feilen, to file.

Feilſtaub, filings; file-duſt.

Fein, fine. 2) ſiehe artig. 3) finely, well.

Feine, (die) the fineneſs.

Feind, an enemy, a fiend, a foe, an adverſary; hater.

Feindlich, unfriendly, hoſtile, adverſe.

Feindſchaft, enmity.

Feindſeelig, enemy-like, ſpitefull, hoſtile, adverſe, unfriendly, froward, hatefull, hating, hated.

Feindſeligkeit, hoſtility.

Feiſt, ſiehe fett.

Feld, (das) the field. Eben Feld, a flat; a campain or champain; champian or champain country; plain. Brachfeld, fallow-field; layland.

Feldherr, the general or commander of an army.

Feldhuhn, a wood-cock, heath-cock.

Feldlager, a camp.

Feldmarſchall, a camp-marſhal.

Feldſchlacht, a field-fight, a field-battle.

Feldſchlange, (ein Geſchüze) the culverin.

Feldweges, a furlong.

Feldzug, a campagne.

Fell, (Haut) the fell, ſkin.

Felleiſen, (das) a cap-caſe; wallet; port-mantle; a poke or pouch.

Fels, (ein) a rock; cliff.

Felſenſteine, quarry-ſtones.

Felſigt, ſtony.

Fenchel, fennel.
Fenſter, (das) a window; windore; caſement.
Fenſterladen, the ſhutter.
Fenſterrahm, the frame for a window.
Fenſterſcheibe, a glaſſy roundle.
Ferklein, a pig; farrow; young ſhot.
Fern, far, von ferne, afar off; aloof; aloof off. Das ſey ferne, far be it.
Ferne, (die) a far diſtance.
Ferner, farther, further.
Fernglas, a proſpective glaſs.
Ferniß, Fürniß, varnish.
Ferſe, (die) the heel, ancle or ankle.
Ferſengeld geben, to run away; to take your heels.
Fertig, ready.
Fertigkeit, (die) readineſs, promptneſs, activity, agility, nimbleneſs, aptneſs, dexterity, ability, forwardneſs, quickneſs, habit.
Feſſel, (die) fetters.
Feſſeln, to fetter or ſhakle one; to put one in fetters.
Feſt, faſt; firm, ſteady, ſtedfaſt, ſettled, unſhaken, conſtant, durable, ſure. Feſte Land, the continent or main; firm land. Feſt machen, to faſten.
Feſte, (die, des Himmels) the ſky, firmament. 2) ſiehe Feſtung.
Feſtigkeit, ſolidity, firmneſs, ſtability, faſtneſs, ſtedfaſtneſs, ſtrenght, cloſeneſs, conſtancy.
Feſtung, a ſtrong-hold, fort, fortreſs.
Feſtungsbau, fortification.
Feſt, (das) a feaſt, a holy day.
Feſtabend, the vigil or eve of a feaſt.
Feſtlich, feſtival.
Fett, fat. Fett machen, to fatten. 2) (das) the fat.
Fettigkeit, fatneſs, bigneſs, corpulency.
Fettflecken, a ſpot of greaſe.
Fettigt, greaſy.

Feucht, moiſt, wet, damp, humid. Feucht machen to wet, humect, moiſten; to make wet.

Feuchtigkeit, wetneſs, humidity, moiſtneſs, moiſture.

Feuchtigkeiten, ſlimy, viſcous, waterish, gallish melancholick &c. humours.

Feuer, (das) fire.

Feuersbrunſt, a fire or conflagration.

Feuerfunke, a ſpark or ſparkle of fire.

Feuerheerd, the hearth, hearth-place.

Feurig, fiery.

Feuersgefahr, danger or hazard of being fired.

Feuerzeug, a ſteel-box.

Feuren, to fire.

Feyer, (die) the keeping a holy-day.

Feyerabend, leave off working.

Feyerkleid, a feſtival raiment.

Feyerlich, ſolemnly; ſolemn.

Feyern, to make holyday; to do not work; to keep a holiday.

Feyertag, a holiday.

Fichtenbaum, the pine; pine-tree.

Fieber, (das) a feaver or fever, an ague.

Fieberhaftig, aguish, feaverish.

Filz, (der) felt. 2) ſiehe Geizhals.

Filzhut, a felt-hat.

Finke, (ein) a finch.

Finden, to find.

Findling, (ein) a foundling.

Finger, (der) the finger.

Fingerhut, a thimble.

Fingern, to finger or handle.

Fingerring, a finger-ring,

Finſter, dark, obicur, tenebrous, gloomy; darkly.

Finſternis, darkneſs, obſcurity, tenebroſity, gloomineſs.

Firmament, (das) firmament, air, heaven or ſky.

Firmelung, (bey denen Papiſten) the confirmation.

Fisch, (der) a fish. Fischschuppen, the scales.
Fischangel, the angle; a fishing hook.
Fischen, to fish, to take or catch fishes.
Fischer, a fisher, a fisherman.
Fischerey, fishery.
Fischfang, the fishing, catching of fishes.
Fischhamen, an angling rod and line.
Firstern, the fixed star.
Flach, flat, plain, level, even; flattish.
Fläche, (die) flatness; superficies; flat end, flat-side.
Flachs, (der) flax.
Fladdern, to flicker or flutter. Herumfladdern, to fig or fidge about.
Fladderigt, fluttering; rambling, loose, extravagant, roving, inconstant.
Flade, (der) a flawn. Honig-Fladen, honey-comb.
Flagge, (die) the flag.
Flamme, (die) a flame.
Flammen, to flame.
Flammigt, flaming, flamy, in a flame; flamed, flamingly.
Flanke, (die) the flank or side.
Flasche, (die) a flask; flagon, bottle.
Flechse, (die) a bender or tendon.
Flechten, (die Haare) to plait, braid, twist or bemat.
Flechte, (die) a tress, plait, braid or lock of hair.
Flecken, (der) a spot, stain, blot, speck, speckle or pimple. 2) siehe Marktflecken.
Fleckfieber, spotted feaver.
Fleckigt, fleckt, spotted, speckled.
Fledermaus, a flittermouse, a bat, reremouse.
Flegel, (Dresch) a flail. 2) (grober) a kern, clown, churl, hoydon.
Flehen, to supplicate, beg; to beseech one with tears.
Flehend, humbly.

Fleisch, flesh.
Fleischbrühe, a broth.
Fleischbank, a butcher's stall.
Fleischeslust, fleshly or carnal lust or pleasures; carnality.
Fleischfarb, flesh-coulored.
Fleischer, a butcher.
Fleischigt, fleshy, brawny, gross, plump, fat, big, corpulent.
Fleischkammer, the lardery, buttery.
Fleischlich, fleshly, carnal. Fleischlich gesinnet seyn &c. to be fleshly or carnally affected; to live and love carnally; to be fleshly given.
Fleischmarkt, the shambles.
Fleiß, (der) diligence, industry, industriousness, assiduity, study, application, accuracy, activity.
Fleisig, diligent, sedulous, industrious, assiduous, sollicitous; diligently.
Flicken, (ausbessern) to patch, botch; to clap, stitch, sow or put on; to mend, repair.
Flickwerk, bungling.
Fliegen, to fly.
Fliege, (die) a fly; a drone, gnat.
Flucht, (die) flight, running away. Die Flucht nehmen, to flee; to flinch; flinch back; to make your escape; to save your self by flight. Einen in die Flucht schlagen, to beat one; to chase; pursue or rout him.
Flüchten, to fleet or flit; to remove from your place to another.
Flüchtig, fleet, fleeting; volatile; siehe nachläßig, sorgloß.
Flüchtigkeit, the fleeting, inconstancy, instability, levity.
Fluchtling, a refugee.
Flug, (der) flight.
Flugs, quickly, presently, forthwith, by and by, speedily, hastily.
Flügel, the wing.
Fliehen, to flee; to run away.

Flie-

Fliesen, to flow or glide, to run.
Fliesend, running, fluent, flowing; blotting.
Fließ, z. E. das güldne Flies, the golden fleece.
Flinte, (die) a light gun, a hand-gun, pop-gun, arquebuss, fire-arm.
Floh, (der) a flea.
Flor, (der) tiffany; gawze.
Floßfedern, the fins.
Flöte, a flute, pipe, fife.
Flotte, (die) a fleet. Eine Kriegs-Flotte, a fleet of men of war. Eine Kauffartey-Flotte, a fleet of merchant-men.
Fluchen, to curse and swear.
Fluch, (der) a curse, malediction, imprecation.
Fluß, (der) a river; stream, torrent; rivulet, brook 2) a catarrh or rheum.
Flüßigkeit, fluidity, fluidness, fluentness.
Flut, (die) a floud or flood; deluge of water.
Folgen, to follow, imitate; succeed. Die folgenden Zeiten, the after-ages, the after-times, the insuing times.
Folge, (die) the consequence, consequent, sequel. 2) consectary, conclusion, inference.
Folgends, after this time, hereafter, afterwards.
Folgern, to inferr, draw, gather out.
Folglich, consequentially, consequently, by consequence, accordingly.
Folter, (die) the torture.
Foltern, (einen) to torture or torment one.
Fordern, to demand, ask, require, postulate.
Fordersamst, without delay.
Forderung, a demand, asking, claim, pretension, postulation.
Forelle, (die) a trout.

Form, a form; frame, figure, fashion; mould.
Formel, (eine) a precedent, a form, set form, a draught.
Formen, to form, shape, frame, fashion, modify, mould.
Förmig, z. E. einförmig, uniform. Gleichförmig, con-
formable.
Förmlich, orderly; formal; symmetrical; fashionable
formally, purely, neatly.
Förmlichkeit, good order, proportion, shape, fashion.
Forschen, to search. seek, inquire.
Forschung, inquiry, search, indagation.
Forst, (der) a forest.
Förster, a forester.
Fort! up! up! rise!
Fortan, onward; further; hereafter; afterwards
after this time; henceforth.
Fortfahren, to further your way, to ride on; 2) (in
der Rede) to continue (his discourse.)
Fortführen, to carry away.
Fortgang, the progress, advancement, success, speed.
furtherance, forwardness; proceeding.
Fortgehen, to go away; to further; to go further
to go on; to advance, to proceed; to take effect.
Forthin, from this time, forth or forward; here-af-
ter; further.
Fortjagen, to turn, drive or chase away.
Fortkommen, to come away; to go on, proceed, ad-
vance, pass on.
Fortsezen, to continue, prosecute or pursue; to car-
ry on.
Fortsezung, continuation, prosecution &c.
Fort und fort, ever and anon.
Fracht, (die) fraight or freight.
Frachtbrief, the bill of lading.
Fragen, to ask or interrogate one; to inquire of him.
Frage, (die) a question; interrogation, demand.
Fragweise, by way of interrogation.
Frankreich, France.
Franzos, a french-man.
Französisch, french.

Frau, a woman; frow; wife, lady; huswife; mistriss.
Frauenzimmer, the female sex, women.
Fräulein, a young lady.
Frech, bold, keen, insolent, audacious, fierce, flusht, confident, impudent, curagious, daring, temerarious, stout, rash, foolhardy, inconsiderate; shameless; rashly, unadvisedly, at random.
Frechheit, insolence, malapertness, saucinesss, foolhardiness, audacity, rashness, temerity, boldness, petulancy, unadvisedness, inconsideration, stoutness, impudence, boisterousness, haughtiness, domineering.
Fregatte, (eine) a frigat.
Fremd, strange; outlandish, foreign; extraneous.
Fremde, (die) strange, or forein countries.
Fremder, (ein) a stranger, foreiner or foreigner.
Fremdling, (ein) a stranger, passenger or pilgrim.
Fressen, to eat greedily; to ravin.
Fresser, (der) a glutton, devourer.
Fresserey, riotousness, gluttony.
Fretzig, gluttonous, greedy, riotous.
Freuen, (sich) to rejoyce; to delight.
Freude, (die) joy, mirth, delight, pleasure, comfort, content, gladness, joyfulness, rejoycing.
Freudensbezeugung, a rejoycing; festivity; pleasantness.
Freudig, merry, cheerfull, glad, joyfull, festivous, airy, joyous, blithe, blithsom, gay, frolick.
Frevel, (der) a frivolous act; malice, insolency, impudency, temerity; a wicked attempt.
Freveler, (ein) a frivolous, over-bold, impudent, violent, insolent man.
Frevelhaft, temerarious; frivolously, over-boldly, fiercely, scornfully.
Freund, (der) a friend. Ein Herzensfreund, a privado, an intimate friend, a bosom-friend. Ein alter Freund, an old-crony. Ein Suppenfreund, a table-friend, trencher-friend, pot-companion.
2) siehe Blutsfreund.

Freundin, (die) a ſhe friend.
Freundlich, friendly; amiable, courteous. 2) amiably, friendly, kindly, lovely, ſweetly.
Freundlichkeit, friendlineſs, amiableneſs, amability, lovelineſs, kindneſs, humanity.
Freundſchaft, friendſhip, amity, familiarity, acquaintance. Freundſchaft aufrichten, to make, contract, ſtrike, knit or ingage a friendſhip with one; to get acquainted with him; to get into friendſhip with him.
Frey, free, frank. Einen frey laſſen, to free one. 2) freely.
Freyherr, (ein) a baronet, baron, lord, noble.
Freygebig, liberal, free, generous; freely, bountifully.
Freygebigkeit, liberality, bounty, generoſity.
Freygeiſt, a libertine.
Freygut, (ein) a frank-farm.
Freyheit, liberty, freedom.
Freylich, ſurely, aſſuredly, certainly, ſure enough. Ja freylich, ay ay; yes forſooth; yes ſurely.
Freymütig, frankly, freely, plainly.
Freymütigkeit, unaffectedneſs, eaſineſs, frankneſs, openneſs, plainneſs.
Freyſtadt, a city of refuge; a freed-city.
Freyſtätte, a freed ſtool, freed-place.
Freytag, friday. Charfreytag, good fritay.
Freywillig, voluntary, ſpontaneous.

Freyen, (ſich verehlichen) to marry, eſpouſe, wedd. Freyer, a wooer or ſuitor.
Freyerey, courtſhip, courting, futoring, wooing.

Friede, (der) peace. Friede machen, to make peace; to treat about a peace; to pacify.
Friedensſchluß, a pacification; a treaty of peace.
Friedfertig, peaceable, inclining to peace.
Friedfertigkeit, peaceableneſs; inclination to peace.

Frieren, to chill with cold; to chatter, ſhudder, ſhiver or quake for cold; to freeze.

Frisch, fresh; new; sound. 2) freshly, briskly, couragiously, vigorously.

Frist, respite or respit, delay, rest; a prolonging or continuation of time determined for a while.

Fristen, to put off, prolong or respite the time.

Fristung, the prolonging; the concession or grant of a respit or rest; a delay.

Froh, glad, blithe.

Frölich, frolick, glad, merry, jovial, airy, good-humoured, pleasant, blithe, genteel, gay.

Frölichkeit, a frolick, merry prank, gayety, mirth, merriment, sport; gracefulness, airiness, blithness.

Frolocken, the shout, triumph, exult, jubilate, hollow.

Frolocken, (das) exultancy, exultation, triumph, jubilation, clapping of hands.

Fromm, pious, good. 2) piously, devoutly.

Frömmigkeit, piety, godliness, devoutness, devotion; a holiness.

Frönen, (das) soccage, villenage, husbandly-service.

Frontag, (der) a sock-day, soccage-day.

Frosch, (der) a frog; paddock.

Frost, (der) the frost.

Frostig, frosty.

Frucht, (die) fruit.

Fruchtbar, fruitfull; fruit-bearing, fertile.

Fruchtbarkeit, fruitfulness, fertility, plentifulness.

Fruchtbarlich, fruitfully, profitably.

Fruchten, (nuzen) to give, yield or render fruit.

Fruchtlos, fruitless, unprofitable, in vain, idle barren.

Früh, early or soon. Früh oder spat, first or last.

Gestern früh, yesterday morning. Heute früh, this morning.

Frühling, the spring, or spring-time.

Frühstück, a breakfast.

Frühzeitig, early, forward, hasty, untimely.

Fuchs, a fox.
Fuchsschwänzer, a plume-stricker, claw-back, flatterer, fawner a wheedler.
Fuder, (ein) a cart-load (of wood &c.) 2) a tun.
Fügen, (etwas) to joyn or put together; to close, fit or accomodare. 2) siehe sich zutragen.
Fug, siehe Recht. 2) the joint, seam or closure of a thing.
Füglich, convenient, proper, suitable, fit, agreeable, meet, apt, commodious, seemly, pat, expedient.
Fügung, a joyning, construction. 2) Schickung, Zufall.
Fühlen, to feel a thing.
Fühllos, senseless or insensible; not feeling.
Führen, to carry, bring, convey; to guide, introduce, to lead, conduct. Ein gutes oder böses Leben führen, to lead a good or a bad life. Krieg führen, to make or wage war.
Fuhre, (die) a carriage, carrying, portage, conveyance, a load.
Führer, a leader, guide; governour; director. Rädelsführer, the ring-leader.
Fuhrleute, carriers, cart-men, waggoners.
Fuhrlohn, portage, porterage; cartage.
Führung, the leading; carriage.
Fuhrweg, high-way; the road.
Füllen, to fill or fill up; to make full.
Fülle, (die) plenty, abundancy, fulness, store.
Füllen, (das) a foal or fole, a colt.
Funke, (ein) a spark or sparkle; a flake.
Funkeln, to sparkle, glimmer, glister, glitter or shine.
Fünf, five.
Fünfeckigt, pentagonal.
Fünferley, of five sorts or ways.
Fünffach, five-fold.
Fünfte, (der, die, das) the fifth.
Fünftens, in the fifth place.
Funfzehn, fifteen.

Funfzehende, (der, die, das) the fifteenth.
Funfzig, fifty. Funfzigmahl, fifty times.
Funfzigste, (der, die, das) the fiftieth.
Für, for. Für und für, for ever, ever and anon, always.
Fürbey, by. Das ist vorbey, that's past, or over.
Fürbild, (das) a type, example, pattern, model, figure.
Fürbitte, intercession. Fürbitte vor einem thun, to intercede for one; to pray in his behalf.
Fürbitter, an intercessor.
Fürbringen, to produce, propound, utter or shew.
Furche, (eine) a furrow.
Furcht, (die) fear, fright, apprehension, awe, timerousness, timidity. Einem eine Furcht einjagen, to put one in a fright; to affright or frighten him.
Fürchten, (sich) to stand in fear (of a body); to be afraid of him, to fear him.
Fürchterlich, fearfull, frightfull, terrible, horrible, timerous, pusillanimous, faint-hearted; fearfully &c.
Fürgehen, to pass, to be done, to come to pass. 2) to precede, lead, guide or conduct one.
Furie, (die) fury or rage.
Furier, a harbinger.
Für das erste, andre ꝛc. in the first, second &c.
Fürst, (der) a Prince.
Fürstenbank, the Prince's form, bench, seat &c.
Fürstenhof, the Prince's court, palace &c.
Fürstenhut, a duke's coronet.
Fürstenstand, princelinesss; the state, rank, title dignity, degree &c. of Princes.
Fürstenthum, a princedom, principality.
Fürstin, (die) the princess.
Fürstlich, princely, prince-like.
Fürwahr, in truth, indeed, truly, verily, siehe gewißlich.

Für-

Fürwiz, (der) pragmaticalness, curiosity.
Fürwizig, vain-curious, pragmatical, medlesom.
Fus, (der) the foot. Die Füsse, the feet.
Fusfall, a prostration. Einen Fußfall thun, to prostrate.
Fußig, footed.
Fusknecht, a foot-man, foot-soldier.
Fussole, foot-sole.
Fusstapfe, a foot-step.
Fussteig, the path, by-way.
Futter, (das) the fodder, provender, meat, food (for horses &c.) 2) (eines Kleides) the lining of a garment.
Futteral, a case.
Füttern, to fodder; to feed.
Fütterung, forrage, fodderage; meat or food.

G.

Gabe, (die) a gift, largess, liberality, present, donation, donative.
Gabel, (die) a fork.
Gaffen, to gape or yawn, to stand gaping or yawing.
Gähe, steep; high; rough; craggy; precipitant; hasty, quick, sudden. 2) suddenly.
Galeere, (die) a galley.
Galgen, (der) the gallows; gibbet.
Galle, (die) the gall, choler.
Gallapfel, a gall-nut; a nut gall.
Gallicht, gallish, cholerick.
Gähnen, to yawn.
Gang, (der) the going, walking; pace; trot; course; a passage; a walk.
Gangbar, currant.
Gängeln, (ein Kind) to walk; to teach go (a child).
Gans, a goose; gosling.

Ganz,

Ganz, whole, intire, all, full, compleat or absolute.
Ganz nahe, pretty near. Ganz und gar, quite and clean.
Gänzlich, total, totally, utter; clearly, wholly; utterly, altogether, fully, interely.
Garbe, a sheaf, gavel. Garben binden, to sheave.
Gären, to yest, ferment.
Garn, (das) yarn; net.
Garstig, nasty, foul, filthy; rank.
Garten, (der) garden.
Gartenbau, gardening.
Gartenbeet, a garden-bed; a border, compart, in a garden.
Gärtner, a gardener.
Gärtnerey, gardening.
Gasse, (die) street.
Gast, (der) a guest. 2) siehe Fremder, Pilgrim.
Gasterey, a feast, banket or banquet.
Gastfrey, hospitable.
Gastfreyheit, hospitality.
Gastgeber, a guest-house-keeper.
Gasthof, a guest-house, an inn, a treating-house.
Gastrecht, the law of hospitality.
Gatten, (was) to sort or match.
Gattung, (die) a suit, sute, set, sort, kind or manner.
Gaukeln, to juggle.
Gaukeley, juggles, juggling tricks, leger-demain.
Gaukler, (ein) a juggler.
Gaume, (der) palate or roof of the mouth.
Gebären, to bear, to breed, to be teeming; to bring forth children.
Gebärerin, a woman in travel or labour; a woman that travails.
Gebäude, an edifice, building, fabrick or structure.

Geben, to give. Gut Exempel geben, to set good examples (before one.)

Geber, giver.

Geberde, (die) a meen or gesture; look, gate, carriage

Geberden, (sich) to carry your self; to look.

Gebet, the prayer, oration, supplication to God.

Gebieten, to bid, order, command.

Gebiete, (das) dominion, lordship; territory.

Gebieter, (ein) lord, master, commander, ruler.

Gebieterisch, mastery; magisterially, imperiously, masterlike, commander-like.

Gebiß, (das) teeth; bit.

Gebot, commandment, precept, prescript, law, order, injunction.

Gebrechen, to want, lack a thing.

Gebrechen, want, need, pinch, indigence, poverty.

2) siehe Fehler, Mängel.

Gebrechlich, frail, weak, feeble, faint, infirm.

Gebrechlichkeit, frailty, infirmity, debility, weakness, faintness, feebleness; maimedness, lamedness.

Gebür, (die) your part, devoir, duty. Nach Gebür, as it is due, fit, right, reasonnable or convenient.

Die Gebür bezahlen, to pay the carcellage or the prison-fee.

Gebühren, z. E. Es gebühret mir, it's due to me by right. Der gebührende Lohn ꝛc. the due reward &c.

Gebürlich, decent, seemly, convenient, fit, meet, comely, sutable, due, condign, competent, right, just, lawfull.

Gebürge, (das) a row of mounts; upland; high-ground.

Geburt, the nativity or birth; travel.

Geburstag, a birth-day.

Gedenken, to remember a thing; to have it in memory;

mory; to be mindfull of them; to make mention of a thing, to take notice of it.

Gedächtnis, the memory, remembrance.

Gedanke, (der) a thought. Voller Gedanken seyn, to be thoughtfull. Ohne Gedanken seyn, to be thoughtless.

Gedeyhen, to thrive, rise, increase, prosper, succeed, grow, advance, speed; to go on.

Gedichte, a figment, fiction; a device; a feigned story; a song.

Gediegen, (Gold ꝛc.) massy, massive, solid.

Gedränge, (das) a throng, crowd, press or multitude.

Gedult, patience, sufferance, indurance, toleration.

Gedultig, patient, suffering, induring, tolerating, bearing. Gedultig tragen, to suffer, indure &c. patiently.

Gefahr, (die) danger, peril, hazard, jeopardy, risque, venture, adventure. Sich in Gefahr sezen, to expose, hurt or prejudice your own self.

Gefährlich, dangerous, perillous, jeopardous, hazardous; full of danger.

Gefallen, (einem) to please one; to be acceptable or agreeable to him.

Gefalle, (der) pleasure, favour, kindness, agreement; joy, delight, content.

Gefällig, pleasant, pleasing, sweet, acceptable, agreeable.

Gefangen seyn, to be imprisoned, caged, in prison.

Gefangener, (ein) a prisoner; captive.

Gefangenschaft, slavery, thraldom, bondage, captivity.

Gefängnis, the prison, custody, jail, hold, goal; imprisonment, durance, confinement.

Gefährte, (der) fellow-travellor, companion in your journey.

Gefäse, (das) a handle of a thing. 2) a vessel, fat or vat; utensil; plate.

Gefechte, (das) a fight or fighting, a fray or battle.
Geflügel, (das) a poultry, birds, fowl.
Geflügelt, winged.
Gegen, against; by; to, toward or towards.
Gegeneinander, against, abreast, aside or by one another; for, toward or towards another.
Gegener, (der) adversary, opposer, adverse party.
Gegengeschenke, a counter-present.
Gegengift, a counter-poison.
Gegensaz, an obiection, counter-check.
Gegentheil, (das) the contrary.
Gegenüber, over-against.
Gegenverfassung, a counter-design, counter plot.
Gegenwehr, a defence or resistance.
Gegend, (die) a country, region, a tract of land, situation.
Gegenwart, the presence.
Gegenwärtig, present; presently.
Gehäge, (das) a hedge or haw; inclosure.
Gehäßig, hated, hatefull, hainous or odious.
Geheim, secret, private, close, hidden; wary or reserved; mystical; intimate; privy; privately in private, in secret, covertly, underhand.
Geheimnis, a mystery, secret; a hidden thing.
Gehen, to go.
Gehirn, (das) the brain.
Gehör, (das) hearing; ear. Einem Gehör geben, to give one audience or the hearing.
Gehorchen, (einem) to hearken; to hear and observe them; to obey.
Gehorsam, (der) obedience, dutifulness.
Gehorsam, obedient, dutifull, obsequious; obediently.
Gehören, (einem) to be your own, to be due to you, to appertain or belong to you. 2) (worzu, wor-
an

an ꝛc.) to belong or relate to ſomething; to concern, it; to be of the number.

Gehörig, due, right, juſt, lawfull, ſeemly, decent &c.

Gehülfe, (ein) a helper, fellow, partner, aſſiſtant, auditor, colleague, mate.

Gehülfin, a ſhe-mate.

Geifer, (der) drivel, foam or ſome, ſlaver or ſlabber.

Geifern, to drivel, foam or ſome.

Geige, (die) a viol, fiddle, a violin.

Geigen, to fiddle, to play upon the violin.

Geil, leacheorous, incontinent, laſcivous, wanton, unchaſt, luxurious, luſtfull; wantonly, unchaſtly.

Geilheit, luxury; luſt, luſtfulneſs, lewdneſs, rioteouſneſs, luxuriancy of the flesh.

Geiſel, an hoſtage. 2) ſiehe die Peitſche, a whip or ſcourge.

Geiſſeln, to whip, laſh, jerk or ſcourge; to diſcipline.

Geiſſelung, ſcourging.

Geiſt, (der) a ghoſt or ſpirit.

Geiſtlich, ſpiritual; incorporeal; ghoſtly; ſpiritually; myſtically.

Geiſtlichkeit, ſpirituality, holineſs, religiousneſs &c. 2) the whole clergy.

Geiz, (der) covetouſneſs, avarice, deſire of riches, greedineſs, ſtingineſs, hardneſs, tenacity, nigarddineſs.

Geizen, to rake and ſcrape for an eſtate; to be covetous, ſtingy, tenacious.

Geizhals, a covetous hunks; a churl; a curmudgeon; a niggard; a griping, ſtingy, ſneaking, baſe or penurious man.

Geizig, covetous, avaricious, hard, baſe, ſneaking, penurious, tenacious, cloſe-fiſted, dry, ſtingy, ſtrait-handed, niggardly or cloſe.

Geländer, the rail or rails, balliſter, banniſter o
balluſtrade on the ſide of a gallery, bridge &c.
Gelangen, (zu etwas) to get, attain or reach ſome
thing, to come to it; to arrive at a place. 2
(laſſen) to addreſs one.
Gelaſſenheit, a reſignation and abandoning of you
own will with an intire ſubmiſſion to God's.
Gelaſſen ſeyn, to have reſigned, given up, abandone
or ſubmitted your ſelf to God's will.
Geläute, (das) a ringing of bells in peal.
Gelb, yeltow, hue; yellowish.
Gelbſucht, the jaundice; the yellow jaundice.
Geld, (das) money or coin.
Geldſtrafe, a fine, amercement, amerciament.
Geldwechſel, exchange of money.
Gelegen, ſiehe bequem. Sachen, daran viel gelegen
important, material, main &c. things. Daran i
ſehr viel gelegen, that matters, ſignifies or im
ports very much.
Gelegenheit, the ſituation; opportunity; occaſion
convenient time; conveyance.
Gelehrt, learned; learnedly.
Gelehrig, docile, tractable, teachable.
Gelehrſamkeit, docility, tractableneſs; learning, eru
dition, doctrine, knowledge, ſciences.
Geleit, (das) a conduct, guard, convoy or guidance
the attendance.
Gelenke, (das) an article, joint or knuckle.
Gelind, ſoft, mild. ſweet, gentle. fair.
Gelindigkeit, ſoftneſs, ſweetneſs, gentleneſs, indul
gence.
Gelingen, to ſucceed, proſper.
Geloben, ſiehe verſprechen.
Gelte, (die) a pail, tray.

Gelten, to be worth, to be of some value.
Gelübde, a vow. Ein Gelübde thun, to make a vow.
Gelüsten, (nach etwas) to list or covet a thing; to lust after it, to be lustfull, desirous or covetousof it.
Gemach, (das) a room, chamber, apartment.
Gemächlichkeit, commodity, ease conveniency.
Gemächlich, easy, commodious, convenient.
Gemahl, (das) a consort.
Gemählde, (das) a picture; a piece of painting.
Gemäs, (einem Dinge) according, answerable, conform, proportionable, sutable, adequate; aggreeing, aggreeable, congruous, convenient; conveniently, seemly.
Gemein, common, ordinary, frequent, not rare; universal, general.
Gemeinde, (die) the commons, commonalty; common-council; communion or church.
Gemeiniglich, commonly, generally, vulgarly, usually, mostly, most an end.
Gemeinschaft, a communion, community, union, unity.
Gemeinschaftlich, in community, coparcency or coparseny.
Gemenge, (das) a mixture or medley, a mingling or mixing.
Gemse, (die) a shamoy or shamois, a fallow deer, a wild goat.
Gemüte, (das) the mind, human genius or spirit.
Gemütsbewegung, an affection, motion, inclination or passion of your mind.
Gemütsergözung, a recreation, refreshing, reviving, comfort.
Gemütsgestalt, a man's genius, temper, talent, humour; the disposition of his mind.
Gemütsruhe, quiet, rest, peace, calmness and tranquillity of mind.

Gemütskräfte, the faculties of the mind.
Genau, strict or narrow; exact, rigorous; exactly strictly, accurately.
Genehmhalten, to allow or like a thing, to approve or accept of it, to aggree or assent to it, to consent.
Genehmhaltung, liking, approbation, consent.
Geneigt, inclined, affected, affectionate, prone, propense, willing.
Geneigtheit, inclination, affection.
General, (ein) General.
Generalat, the generalship, chief command.
Genesen, (von einer Krankheit) to be delivered, freed or rid of an infirmity; to recover; to be restored to health.
Genesung, recovery.
Genicke, (das) the nape of the neck.
Geniesen, to injoy a thing.
Geniesung, the injoying, injoyment.
Genosse, consort, companion, fellow, coparcener partner, camrade.
Genossenschaft, fellowship, coparceny, confederacy.
Genug, sufficient, enough or enow; sufficiently.
Gnüge, (die) sufficiency, satiety, fullness, enough
Zur Gnüge, sufficiently, enough.
Genügen, (das) satisfaction, contentedness, contentment, delight, pleasure.
Genugthun, to satisfy or pay, to give satisfaction.
Genugthuung, satisfaction.
Gepränge, (das) pomp, solemnity, glory, state or magnificence; pageantry, a great shew; a great train, retinue or attendance.
Gerad, right, even, strait, direct; tall; well shaped
Grade zu, strait, right on, directly, even on, right

rights. Grade hienunter, right, even or strait down.

Geräte, (das) goods, things, stuff, takling or moveables.

Geräthschaft, tools, instruments, trade, implements, materials, store, provision, furniture, preparation.

Gerathen, to come or fall upon, under or from a thing. Zu Schulden gerathen, to run into debts. 2) siehe gedeyhen, gelingen.

Geraumig, wide, broad, large, spacious, not strait, not close, not narrow.

Geräumigkeit, siehe Raum.

Geräusche, (das) a rushing, boisterous noise.

Gerben, (Leder) to curry, dress, tan or taw leather &c.

Gerber, (ein) a tanner. Weisgerber, a currier, a leather dresser.

Gerecht, just, righteous; justifyed; equitable, rightfull or lawfull; justly, rightly, uprightly.

Gerechtmachen, to justify one.

Gerechtsame, (die) one's competent right or priviledge.

Gereichen, (zu etwas) to turn to &c. to come to &c. to tend to &c.

Gereuen, (sich lassen) to repent a thing, to be sorry of it.

Gericht, (das) judgement, doom, judicature. Einen vor Gericht fodern, to arraign one; to go to law with him; to sue him at law. Das Gerichte halten, to administer justice; to hold the assises. 2) Gericht Essen, a mess of meat, a dish.

Gerichtlich, judicially, in a judicial way.

Gering, mean, little, low, light, slight, small, base; vile, despicable, abject, poor, sorry, pitifull.

Geringschätzig, despicable, despisable, contemptible, contemptuous; despicably.

Gerinnen, to curd, curdle, clod, clot, clout, thicken, settle, coagulate or congeal.
Gerippe, (das) a carrion, carcass, skeleton.
Gern, willingly, readily, freely, gladly, fain, chearfully.
Gerste, (die) barley.
Geruch, (der) the smell, smelling, scent, savour, odour.
Gerüchte, (das) a rumor, report, fame, common talk, news. 2) (gutes) good reputation, name, fame, credit, esteem or account.
Gesamt, joyned, joynt, united; all; joyntly, in a body; generally.
Gesang, (der) a song, a lay; tune, air, hymn, singing.
Gesäs, (das) the backside, breech or fundament.
Geschäfte, affair, business, occupation; work. Amtsgeschäfte, imployments. Staatsgeschäfte, matters of state.
Geschäftig, busy, busy'd, busy at work.
Geschäftigkeit, occupation, business, imployment, agency, activity, diligence, application, plying.
Geschehen, to become, to be, to pass, to be done to, happen, to hap, to come to pass. Es ist um mich geschehen, am I undone.
Geschichte, a story, history, narrative or tale; the acts
Geschichtschreiber, an historian, historiographer; writer of histories; relator; relatist.
Geschenke, (das) a gift, present, donative, donation.
Geschicke, (das) fate, destiny, divine providence, fatality.
Geschickt, able, apt, fit, proper, convenient, proportionate, well disposed; advisedly, to the purpose, iudiciously, discreetly, orderly, prudently.
Geschicklichkeit, aptness, fitness, address, cunning, dexterity, ability, good disposition of mind, civility.

Geſchirre, (das) geers, takling, veſſels, inſtruments.
Geſchlechte, (das) the race, kind, generation, ſtock, anceſtry, poſterity, kindred, pedigree, deſcent, birth, extraction, family, houſe, kin, linage, parentage. Das menſchliche Geſchlecht, mankind, the human kind. Das weibliche Geſchlecht, the female kind or ſex.
Geſchlechtregiſter, genealogy.
Geſchmack, the ſavour, taſte or taſt, ſmack or relish.
Keinen Geſchmack haben, to be inſipid, unſavoury, unrelishable.
Geſchmeide, (das) jewels, lockets, precious gears, ornement or accoutrement.
Geſchmeidig, hammerable, malleable; ſupple, limber, ſoft, ſmooth.
Geſchmeidigkeit, hammerableneſs; ſmoothneſs, ſoftneſs, ſuppleneſs, limberneſs.
Geſchöpfe, (das) creature.
Geſchoß, (das) ſhot.
Geſchrey, (das) a cry, clamour, bawling.
Geſchüze, (das) guns, great ſhot; cannons, ordinance.
Geſchwader, (ein) a ſquadron.
Geſchwär, a ſore, botch, ſwelling bile, ulcer, an impoſtume, apoſteme.
Geſchwäze, (das) talk, talking, prating, prattling, tattling, chattering, gabbling, chirping, twatling, babbling.
Geſchwäzig, talkative.
Geſchweigen, z. E. zu geſchweigen, that I may not ſay.
Geſchwellen, to ſwell, bump up.
Geſchwind, ſwift, quick agile, faſt, haſty, ſpeedy, active, nimble, dextrous, light, ſlight; haſtily, ſpeedily.

Geſchwindigkeit, quickneſs, haſte, ſpeed, celerity ſwiftneſs, readineſs.

Geſchwiſter, brothers and ſiſters.

Geſchwulſt, a ſwelling, tumor, puffing, bunch, bump botch, bile or boil.

Geſell, (der) a fellow, companion.

Geſellen, (ſich zu einem) to ingage, club or joyn with one; to aſſociate or rank your ſelf to, under or with him; to accoſt or accompany him.

Geſellig, familiar or ſociable; ſociably.

Geſelligkeit, ſociableneſs, friendlineſs, kindneſs, familiarity.

Geſellſchaft, a company, club, ſociety, fellowſhip, converſation.

Geſellung, the matching, aſſociation, copulation.

Geſeze, (das) law, ſtatute, ordinance, decree, precept, command.

Geſezgeber, law-giver or law-maker.

Geſezlos, lawleſs, without law; lawleſsly.

Geſezmäſig, legal, lawfull; lawfully, according to the law.

Geſeztafeln, the tables of the decalogue.

Geſichert ſeyn, to be ſecured, ſaved, freed, rid or delivered from a danger.

Geſicht, (das) ſight, eye-ſight. 2) a viſion, apparition. 3) ſiehe Angeſicht.

Geſimſe, (das) the ſeams or garnishes; the hanſe, a ſhelf or board; cornish.

Geſinde, (das) the ſervants; domeſticks.

Geſindel, raſcally people; bad folks.

Geſinnet ſeyn, to be or ſtand well-or ill.

Geſpenſte, (das) a ſpright, ſpirit, hobgoblin, ſpectre, ghoſt, ſhadow, apparition.

Geſpräche, (das) a talking, prating or diſcourſing toge-

together; conference, parley, talk, dialogue, colloquy, intertainment, discourse.

Gesprächig, affable, courteous, civil, kind, friendly, accostable, of fair address.

Gestalt, (die) the shape, form, figure, frame, fashion, likeness, situation, posture; species; idea. 2) siehe Angesicht. 3) size, pitch, stature. 4) siehe Beschaffenheit.

Gestank, (der) a stink or stench, steam, funk, rankness; a rank, fusty.

Gestatten, to grant, permit, allow.

Gestehen, siehe bekennen.

Geständnis, the owning, confessing, avowing, avouching, granting, yielding, acknowledgment.

Gestelle, (das) the base, pedestal, or footstal.

Gestern, yesterday. Gestrige Tag, yester sun.

Gestirn, (das) the stears; constellation; asterism.

Gestirnt, starred, starry.

Gesträuche, a bryary place; thorn-bush.

Gesund, sound, whole, in health, well, healthy, healthfull, wholesom.

Gesundheit, (die) health, healthfulness, wholeness, wholesomness.

Getöse, (das) noise, crash, pudder; rustling, rumbling &c.

Getränke, a drink or liquor.

Getrauen, (sich etwas) to dare something; to be so bold or confident as to do it.

Getraide, (das) corn, grain.

Getrost seyn, to take heart; to be full of comfort.

Getrost, couragiously, intrepidly.

Getrösten, (sich) to trust in, upon or to a thing; to rely or depend on it; to trust, hope or expect it; to take comfort by it.

Gevatter, (ein) a god-father. Gevatter ſtehen, to aſſiſt as god-father or god-mother at the chriſtening of a child.

Gevatterſchaft, a god-fatherſhip, motherſhip.

Gewächſe, (das) a plant, herb.

Gewahr werden, to ſee, learn, diſcover, perceive, deſcry, ken, ſpy, find out.

Gewalt, the power, authority, might, dominion, ſway; impetuouſneſs, impetuoſity, force or violence. Einem Gewalt anthun, to offer violence to one.

Gewaltig, valiant, high, mighty, great, powerfull, ſtrong.

Gewaltſam, violent; forcible; violently; vehemently.

Gewaltſamkeit, the violence, forcibleneſs, force, vehemency, fierceneſs.

Gewand, (das) cloth, drapers ware.

Gewären, to warrant, avouch or aſſure; to vouch ſave or grant him &c.

Gewärſchaft, a warranty, warrantiſe; vouching. Gewährſchaft leiſten, to warrant, ſecure, defend, or maintain.

Gewärsmann, the warranter, voucher.

Gewärtig ſeyn, to expect a body; to wait, ſtay, tarry or look for them.

Gewebe, (das) a web; a weft.

Gewehnen, to uſe, inure or accuſtom one to a thing. Sich worzu gewehnen, to take a ply.

Gewehr, (das) arms.

Gewerbe, (das) a trade, profeſſion, craft, handicraft, work. Gewerbe treiben, to trade, merchandiſe, traffick.

Gewenhe, (das) the head, beams, branches or horns of a deer.

Gewicht, (das) weight.

Gewinnen, to gain, win, get, carry, obtain or acquire.

Gewinſt, (der) the gain, proffit, lucre, getting, winning, emolument, intereſt or advantage.

Gewinnſucht, the greedineſs of money, lucre.

Gewinnſüchtig, greedy of money, lucre, gain or proffit; coverously, narrowly, avariciously.

Gewiß, certain, ſure or true. Gewiſſe Leute, ſome people. 2) certainly, ſurely, aſſuredly.

Gewiſſen, (das) conſcience, teſtimony or witneſs of your own mind. Nach ſeinem Gewiſſen handeln, to diſcharge your conſcience. Sich ein Gewiſſen worüber machen, to make conſcience or ſcruple of a thing.

Gewiſſenhaft, conſcientious, conſcionable or conſcienced.

Gewiſſenhaftigkeit, conſcientiouſneſs, conſcionableneſs.

Gewiſſensangſt, ſcruple, ſcrupuloſity, ſcrupulouſneſs or doubt of conſcience

Gewißheit, the certainty, ſureneſs.

Gewißlich, certainly, ſure, ſurely, aſſuredly.

Gewitter, (das) a tempeſt, ſtorm; a tempeſtuous, foul, boiſtervus weather.

Gewogen ſeyn, (einem) to be affectionate or well-affected to one; to have an affection for him; to favour.

Gewogenheit, affection, mercifulneſs, clemency, favour, friendly inclination, good will.

Gewölbe, (das) a vault, an arch-roof. 2) ſhop, hall; a ware-houſe.

Gewöhnen, to grow wont, accuſtomed or uſed to a thing; to apply, accuſtom or innure your ſelf to it; to take the ply or habit of it.

Gewohnheit, the wont, uſe, cuſtom, ply, habit, knack, way, manner, haunt, ſtile, faſhion, practice.

Gewönlich, uſual, ordinary, cuſtomary, cuſtomable, fashiona-

fashionable, uſed, practiſed; commonly; uſually, ordinarily.

Gewürze, (das) ſpices, drugs, druggery, grocerywares.

Geyer, (der) the vulture, geir; kite, hen-harm.

Geziemen, (ſich) to be ſeemly, decent, meet, fit, convenient, convenable, ſeaſonable.

Gibel, (der) gable, gable-end (of a houſe).

Gicht, (die) a goutineſs; palſy, paralyſis.

Gichtbrüchig, ſick of the palſy; gouty, paralytick.

Gieſen, to pour (water upon &c.) 2) (Metall) to found, to caſt.

Gieſer, (ein) a founder.

Gieſerey, the melting, founding, caſting; the fondery.

Gift, (das) poiſon, venom, bane.

Giftig, poiſonous, venenous or venemous.

Gipfel, (der) peak, pitch, height, ridge or knoll of a hill; gable or top of a houſe.

Gips, ſtuck.

Girren, to croo or crookel (as a dove.)

Gitter, (das) a grate, trellis, croſs-bars, lattiſe or lattiſes of iron.

Glanz, (der) a ſplendor, brightneſs, luſtre; ſhining, ſparkling, glittering, gliſtering.

Glänzen, to ſhine, ſparkle, glitter, gliſten, gliſter, to be bright, ſparkling.

Glas, (das) glaſs.

Glaſer, (ein) a glazier.

Gläſern, glaſſy.

Glas-Scheibe, a glaſſy roundle.

Glaſuren, to glaze.

Glatt, ſmooth, even, ſleeked. 2) cleaver, cleverly or cloſe.

Glätte, (die) ſmoothneſs, evenneſs, plainneſs.

Glätten, glatt machen, to plane, ſmoth, even, level, ſleek, polish or burnish.

Glaze,

Glaze, (die) a bald pate.
Glauben, to believe; to truſt one.
Glaube, (der) faith, belief, truſt, credit, faithfulneſs.
2) doctrine, religion.
Glaublich, credible, like, probable; authentick, undoubted, unqueſtionable, certain.
Glaubig, faithfull. Leichtglaubig, credulous.
Glaubiger, (ein) a creditour.
Glaubhaftigkeit, credibility, probability, likelihood.
Gleich, like, equal; ſemblable. 2) ſiehe eben. 3) equally.
4) ſiehe alſobald.
Gleichen, (einem) to reſemble a body; to be like the ſame; to be after them.
Gleichermaſſen, in like manner, likewiſe, after the ſame way, manner or fashion; even ſo, alſo, accordingly, alike.
Gleichförmig, according, adequate, conform, conformable, aggreeing.
Gleichförmigkeit, a conformity, uniformity, agreeing, agreeingneſs, accordance, likeneſs.
Gleichgültig, equivalent, equipollent, indifferent, all one, almoſt the ſame.
Gleichhalten, (eines dem andern) to value a thing with an other at an equal rate; to do equipoiſe the other.
Gleichheit, (die) likeneſs, reſemblance, equality, conformity, adequateneſs, agreeingneſs, uniformity, evenneſs, proportion, ſymmetry, convenience, affinity.
Gleichlauten, to ſound alike; to be of the ſame tune, ſound or tenor.
Gleichmäßig, proportionable, ſymmetrical, well-proportioned; proportionally.
Gleichmäßigkeit, proportion, ſymmetry.
Gleichnis, a parable, ſimile, ſimilitude, likeneſs, example.
Gleichnisweiſe, allegorically, parabolically.
Gleichſam, as it were, as if, even as if, like as if, juſt as if, as though, even, almoſt.
Gleichſeitig, equilater, equilateral.

Gleichsinnig, unanimous, of one mind, accord.
Gleichwichtig, equiponderous; of the same weight.
Gleichwie, even as, just as.
Gleichwol, for all that, yet, and yet, nevertheless, however, yet for all that, with all that.
Gleichzu, gerade zu, straitway, forthwith, straitway-forward, directly-forward.
Gleisse, (die) a cart rut; the rut, rais, streaks; road.
Gleiten, to glide or slide.
Glied, (das) member, limb. Mitglied, a fellow of sociery. Das männliche Glied, a man's tackling, yard. Bis ins dritte Glied, unto the third generation. Die Soldaten in Glieder stellen, to rank your souldiers.
Glimmen, to glimmer; to glow.
Glimpf, (der) moderation, discretion, lenity, indulgence, gentleness.
Glimpflich, kind, favorable, moderate, indulgent &c. moderately, discreetily, reasonably &c.
Glocke, (die) a bell. Die Glocke läuten, to ring a bell. 2) the clock.
Glück, (das) fortune, luck; fortunateness.
Glücken, siehe gelingen, von statten gehen.
Glücklich, lucky, fortunate, happy, prosperous, prospering, thriving, succeeding, succes full, speeding, thrifty.
Glückseelig, blessed, blissfull, happy, safe, saved, happily.
Glückseeligkeit, happiness, bliss, blessedness, felicity.
Glücksfall, an adventure, chance, luck, hazard, hap, hap-hazard, hab-nab.
Glückwünschen, to congratulate one; to wish him.
Glückwünschung, congratulation, a wishing.
Glühen, to glow.
Glut, (die) glowing or burning coals, glead or glede.
Gnade, (die) grace, mercy, clemency, bounty, goodness,

neſs, boon, graciousneſs, benignity, kindneſs, compaſſion, favour, friendlineſs, affection, pardon. Von Gottes Gnaden, by the grace of God. Aus Gnaden, umſonſt, graciously, freely, frankly.

Gnadenjahr, (das) the annates.
Gnadenlohn, a gracious, gratuitous reward, gratuity.
Gnadenreich, kingdom of grace.
Gnadenſtuhl, (der) mercy-ſeat; propitiatory.
Gnadenwal, predeſtination.
Gnädig, gracious, clement, mercifull, kind, benign, meek, calm, bountifull, mild, favorable, affectionate, loving; graciously &c.

Gold, (das) gold.

Golden, von Gold, of Gold, goldish.
Goldmacher, alchimiſt, chymiſt, gold-maker.
Goldſchmidt, a goldſmith.

Gönnen, to wiſh one well or ill.

Gönner, (ein) a favourer, fautor, patron, cheriſher, maintainer, abettor,

Gott, God.

Gottesdienſt, the divine ſervice, exerciſe of religion.
Gottesacker, a burying place; church-yard.
Gottesfurcht, piety, godly fear.
Gottesfürchtig, pious, godly; piously.
Gottesgelahrtheit, the divinity, theology.
Gottesgelehrter, a divine, theologian.
Gotteskaſten, the treaſury of a church.
Gotteslästerung, blaſphemy.
Gotteslästerlich, blaſphemy, blaſphemously.
Gottfried, Godfrey.
Gottheit, godhead, deity, divinity.
Göttlich, godly, divine.
Gottlos, godleſs, ungodly, irreligious.
Gottloſigkeit, impiety, ungodlineſs, godleſsneſs, irreligion.
Gottſeelig, godly, devout, religious; devoutly.
Gottſeeligkeit, godlineſs, religiousneſs.

Göze, Abgott, an idol. Einen Gözen aus einem machen, to idolize one.
Gözendiener, idolater.
Gözendienerin, an idolatress.
Gözendienst, idolatry; idol-worship.
Gözenopfer, an idolatrous sacrifice.
Grab, (das) the grave, tomb or sepulchre.
Graben, (der) a ditch, mote, trench, channel or brook.
Graben, to dig.
Grabmal, (das) an epitaph, monument.
Grad, (der) a degree or step.
Graf, (der) a count; earl.
Gräfin, (die) the countess.
Grafschaft, a county; earldom.
Gram seyn, (einem) to envy or hate.
Grämen, (sich) to grieve or fret; to cark and care; to be sad, sorry &c.
Grammatik, a grammar.
Gran, (ein) a grain.
Granadier, a grenadier.
Granate, a pomegranate or pomgranate.
Gränzen, (an einander) to be bounding or bordering together; to be contiguous or confining; to border, bound or confine upon an &c.
Gränze, (die) frontier, borders, bounds. Gränzen sezen, to bound, limit or border (a field &c.)
Gränzscheidung, a setting of a but, meer, marches, bounds, or boundary.
Gras, (das) the grass.
Grasen, to graze; to cut grass.
Graßieren, to rage.
Grau, gray; grizled; hoary; grayish.
Graus, (der) a fright, aw, dread, horror, fear, trembling.

Grauſam, grivous, cruel, gaſtly, horrid, hainous, barbarous, fierce, peevish, dreadfull, horrible; terrible, fearfull; fiercely &c.

Grauſamkeit, cruelty, barbarity, barbarousneſs, fierceneſs, tyranny.

Greifen, to gripe, catch, take, ſnap or ſeize. Man kans greifen, it's palpable. Einem ins Amt greifen, to incroach or intrench upon one's office; to intermeddle with it.

Greiflich, palpable: plainly.

Greuel, (der) an horror, abomination, deteſtation, averſion.

Greulich, dismal, horrible, horrid, terrible, grisly, gaſtly, frightfull, dreadfull, loathſom; horribly.

Grieche, (ein) a greek or grecian.

Griechenland, grecia.

Griechiſch, greek.

Grieff, a graſp, handfull; the handle of a thing, the hold of it.

Griffel, (der) the pin, a feſcue.

Grimm, ſiehe Zorn.

Grimmig, grim.

Grind, (der) the ſcall, itch, ſcab, ſcurf, ſcabbineſs, ſcabbedneſs.

Grindig, ſcurfy, ſcabbed, ſcabby.

Grob, coarſe, courſe. 2) uncivilly, ruſtically, agreſtically, clowniſhly, courſely, groſly.

Grobheit, courſeneſs, roughneſs, uncouthneſs, clowniſhneſs, incivility, homelineſs, ruſticity, rudeneſs, ill-breeding.

Groll, a grudge, rancour, pique, peek, ſpleen, ſpite, feud.

Groſche, (ein) a groſh, a german coyn.

Gros, great; greatly.

Gröſſe, (die) greatneſs, bigneſs, thikneſs, quantity, ſtatu-

ſtature, tallneſs, growth, hugeneſs, vaſtity, exten
length.
Grosmächtig, very great, mighty.
Grosmütig, magnanimous, generous, ſtrenuous; ge
nerously.
Grosmuth, magnanimity, generoſity.
Grosmutter, grand-mother.
Grossprecher, a belſwagger, braggadochio, roiſter,
brave, a ſwaſhbuckler, a hectoring blade, a boaſte
oſtentator, bully, huff &c.
Grosvater, grand-father.
Grotte, (die) a grot or grotto.
Grottenwerk, a groteſt-work.
Grube, a pit, hole, ditch, dungeon.
Gruft, a gulf, clift; hole, den, cave, cavern.
Grummet, the lather-math.
Grün, green.
Grünen, to grow green or verdant.
Grund, the ground, fund or bottom.
Gründen, to ground, bottom or found.
Grundfeſte, the grounds, fundamentals or principles
Grundlegung, foundation, groundſeling, groundwor
Gründlich, fundamental, ſolid, true, reaſonable, wel
grounded.
Grundlos, groundleſs, bottomleſs.
Grundregel, an axiom.
Gruß, (der) ſaluration, ſalute, ſaluting.
Grüſſen, to ſalute one; to bow or congy to him.
Guckuck, (der) cuckow.
Gülden, (der) a florin.
Gültig ſeyn, to be legal, valid, binding.
Gültigkeit, validity, legality, ſufficiency, binding.
Gunſt, (die) favor, boon, grace, benevolence, good
will, mercy, affection, love, kindneſs.
Günſtig, affectionate, favourable, friendly, kind, benig
Gurke, (die) cucumber or cowcumber.

Gurgel, (die) throat, gorge, weasand, gulled.
Gurgeln, (sich) to gargle, gargarize.
Gurt, (der) a girth.
Gürtel, girtle or sash; cursiet.
Gürten, (sich) to gird your self.
Gürtler, girdler.
Gut, good; boon. 2) (das) good, goods, wealth, possession.
Gutachten, (das) a judgement, sentiment, advice, opinion, thought.
Güte, (die) goodness; bounty.
Gütig, bountifull, good-natured, benign &c.
Gütigkeit, bounty, bountifulness &c.
Gutthat, favour, kindness, benefit; charity.
Gutthäter, a benefactor, favourer, patron.
Gutthätig, liberal, beneficial, kind, free.
Gutthätigkeit, beneficence, liberality, charity.
Gutwillig, voluntary, to be done freely.
Gutwilligkeit, a benevolence; good-will.

H.

Haabe, (die) possession.
Haar, the hair.
Haarigt, hairy, covered with hair.
Haarkamm, a comb.
Haben, to have.
Habhaft werden, (eines) to be or grow possessed of a thing.
Habit, (der) habit, dress, garb, attire, garment or weeds.
Haber, (der) oats.
Habicht, (der) a hawk or falcon.
Hacken, to hack; pick or proin; hackle.
Hacke, (die) hatchet, mattock, pick-ax.
Hackbeil, a butcher's cleaver.
Hader, (Zank) quarrel, squabble, brawl, strife &c.
Hadern, to quarrel, strive, scold, brawl.

Hafen, (der) pot. 2) (Meer-) a haven, harbour, port.
Häfner, (der) potter.
Haften, to hold, tack or to hold fast.
Hagedorn, haw-thorn.
Hagel, (der) hail.
Hageln, to hail.
Hahn, (der) cock.
Hain, (der) a grove or thicket of bushes.
Hake, (der) a hook, crook, tack, hasp, clasp.
Halb, half. Halb so viel, half as much. Eine halbe
Stunde, half an hour.
Halbinsel, a peninsule or penisle; a demi-island.
Halben, halber, sake, behalf. Eurethalben, your sake.
Hälen, to conceal.
Häler, a concealer.
Halfter, a halter.
Hall, (der) siehe Schall.
Halljahr, the year of jubile.
Halle, (die) hall.
Halm, (der) halm or haum; a straw.
Hals, (der) neck.
Halsbinde, a cravat.
Halseisen, a halsong.
Halsgerichte, (das) a penal judicature.
Halskette, a brooch.
Halsröhre, (die) gullet, weasand-pipe.
Halsstarrig, stiff-necked, obstinate, stub-born, head
strong, heady, willfull; obstinately.
Halsstarrigkeit, stiff-neckedness, stiffness in opinion
obstinacy, willfulness, stobborness.
Halstuch, a neck-cloth; cravat.
Halten, to hold, keep.
Haltung, keeping, observing. (God's commandments
Hame, (der) hook.
Hammel, (der) weather or weather-sheep.

Hammelbraten, (der) roaſt mutton.
Hammelfleiſch, mutton.
Hammer, (der) a hammer; mallet; ſledge.
Hämmern, to hammer, ſtrike or beat the iron.
Hand, (die) hand. Etwas unter den Händen haben, to have a buſineſs in hand; to be in hand with it. Beide Hände voll zu thun haben, to have your hands full. Etwas vor die Hand nehmen, to go or fall in hand with a thing. Nahe bey der Hand ſeyn, to be near at hand.
Handarbeit, handy-work, hand-labour.
Handbecken, (das) a baſon.
Handbreit, a hand, hand-breadth or handfull.
Handbuch, manual.
Handel, (der) matter, buſineſs, action, affair, thing, caſe; quarrel, diſpute. In Händel gerathen, to get into trouble; trade, traffick, trading, merchandizing, commerce, negotiating. Handel treiben, to drive a trade.
Handeln, (von etwas) to treat of or about a thing, to intreat, diſcourſe of, about or upon &c. to handle it. 2) to merchandiſe, deal, trade &c. 3) ſiehe verfahren, umgehen mit einem.
Handelsmann, a merchant; trader; dealer.
Handelsſachen, mercantile or mercative affairs.
Handelsſtadt, a marcantile town.
Handelswaare, a merchandiſe; a commodity to trade with.
Handlung, trade, trading, mercature, commerce. 2) ſiehe Abhandlung. 3) deale, intercourſe, matter, act, action, fact, buſineſs.
Handgemein werden, to come to hand-ſtrokes.
Handgemenge, (das) a grappling, ingagement, fight, a fray.
Handgreiflich, palpable; clear, plain.
Handgriff, the lift, right way. 2) catch; handle, the ear.
Handhaben, to maintain, keep, affirm a thing, ſiehe vertheidigen; erhalten.

Handkauf, (der) hanſel.
Handlanger, labourer; hodman; journey-man.
Handleitung, a guide, guidance, manuduction, conduc
Händler, a dealer or trader (in wine &c.) merchant
Handquele, a towel.
Handreichung, ſiehe Hülfe.
Handſchlag, hand-ſtroke.
Handſchrift, a hand-writing.
Handſchuh, a glove.
Handthieren, to trade in a thing; to have to do with i
Handthierung, the trade, calling, profeſſion, buſinef
occupation, imploy, work.
Handvoll, a handfull, graſp
Handwerk, (das) handy-work, handy-craft, trad
profeſſion, craft.
Handwerksmann, a crafts-man, handy-craftsma
tradesman, workman, artiſan, crafts-maſter.
Hanf, (der) hemp.
Hangen, to hang. An einem Menſchen hängen, t
hang or depend on ſome body; to ſtick, clea
ve or adhere to him; to be of his party.
Hanrey, (der) a cuckold.
Harfe, (die) a harp. Auf der Harfen ſpielen, to harp
Häring, (der) a herring.
Härmen, (ſich) to grieve or fret your ſelf about ſo
mething.
Harm, (der) grief, ſorrow, ſadneſs.
Harmonie, (die) harmony.
Harn, (der) piſs, urine.
Harnblaſe, the bladder.
Harnen, to urine, piſs, make water.
Harniſch, a harneſs, armour, corſlet; cuiraſs.
Harniſchen, (ſich) to harneſs your ſelf.
Harren, to abide, ſtay, wait, expect or tarry.
Hart, hard; hardly. Hart dran, naße dran, hard
cloſe.

Hä

Härte, (die) hardneſs.
Härten, to harden, inure.
Härtlich, hardish.
Hartleibig, coſtive.
Hartnäckigt, ſtiff-necked, ſiehe halsſtarrig.
Harz, (das) roſin, hard roſin.
Harzigt, roſined, reſinous, reſinaceous.
Haſe, (der) a hare, wat.
Haſelnuß, a haſel-nut.
Haß, (der) hatred.
Haſſen, to hate.
Haube, (die) a woman's hood, coif, kerchief; head-dreſs, head-geers; cap.
Hauchen, to breath thick, to caſt a whiff.
Hauch, (der) a whiff.
Hauen, to hew, cut.
Haufe, (der) heap, hord, pile, amaſs, collection, aggregate.
Häufen, to hord up, treaſure or lay up; to amaſs or heap. (ſich) to become ever more and more; to abound; to grow or multiply.
Häufig, abundant, large, copious, a great deal, many, good many, great many, much.
Häufung, aggregation, accumulation or gathering.
Haupt, a head.
Hauptküſſen, a pillow, head-cuſhion.
Hauptlager, the main camp (of an army).
Hauptlaſter, a capital vice.
Hauptmann, a captain.
Hauptpunkt, the main point.
Hauptquartier, head-quarters (of an army).
Hauptregel, a principle, general rule, axiom.
Hauptſache, the main point or ſubſtance of a buſineſs; the main.
Hauptſächlich, excellent, choice, pretty, eximious.
Hauptſtadt, a chief, capital or metropolitan city.
Hauptſtücke, (das) a chapter.

Hauptwache, the main corps-de-gard.
Haus, (das) a houſe. Nach Hauſe kommen, to return home.
Hauskreuz, houſhold-croſſings.
Hausfrau, huswife; landlady.
Hausgenoſſe, a domeſtick.
Hausgeſinde, the ſervants of the houſe, the menials.
Haushalten, to hold or keep houſe.
Haushalter, a houſe-keeper, a caterer.
Haushaltung, houſe-keeping, husbandry; houſhold-government; housholding.
Haushaltungskunſt, huswifery.
Häuslich, huswifely.
Hausmagd, houſe-maid.
Hausrath, utenſils; houſhold-ſtuff.
Hausſtand, the oeconomical ſtate.
Hausvater, the father and head of a family or houſhold; the maſter of the houſe.
Hausvogt, a ſteward, oeconomiſt, houſe-keeper, houſe-governour.
Haut, (die) a hide or ſkin.
Häutig, ſkinned.
Hebamme, a midwife.
Heben, to heave a thing; to lift up; to take off to remove.
Hebopfer, (das) a heave-offering.
Hechel, (die) a heckle, hackle, hatchel; flax-comb
Hecheln, to hatch.
Hecht, (der) a pike.
Hecke, (die) a hedge, buſh, covert, thicket.
Hecken, to hatch, breed, diſcloſe.
Heer, (das) a hoſt; army.
Heerde, (die) a herd.
Heerdenweis, by flocks; flocking together.
Hefe, the lees or dregs (of wine); yeſt or barm.
Hefigt, barmy or yeſting.

Heften, to ſtitch or faſten; pin.
Heftig, haſty, vehement, mighty, amain, great, grievous, enormous, extream, exceeding, violent; grievously, exceedingly &c.
Heftigkeit, vehemence, heat, paſſion, eagerneſs, boiſterousneſs.
Heide, (der) a pagan, gentile or heathen. 2) (die) a heath.
Heidentempel, a heathen-temple.
Heidenthum, heathendom, heatheniſm, paganiſm, gentiliſm.
Heidniſch, heathenish, pagan, paganical; heathenishly.
Heil, (das) ſafety, preſervation, welfare, proſperity, thriving, ſalvation. 2) ſiehe geſund, healed.
Heiland, ſaviour.
Heilbar, curable.
Heilen, to heal or cure.
Heilig, holy, ſacred, bleſſed, godly.
Heiligen, to hallow or ſanctify.
Heiliger, (ein) a ſaint.
Heiligkeit, (die) holineſs, ſanctity.
Heiligmachung, ſanctification or ſanctifying.
Heiligthum, a ſanctuary.
Heiligung, hallowing, ſanctimony, ſanctification.
Heilend, healing.
Heilſam, wholeſom, ſound, good, uſefull, profitable, comfortable, ſalutary, ſalubrious.
Heilſamkeit, wholeſomneſs &c.
Heilung, a healing.
Heilungskraft, a ſanative power.
Heim, daheim, home, at home.
Heimat, my country.
Heimfart, the return, the homeward voyage.
Heimfallen, to devolve to one. Heimgefallene Güter, eſheated goods; an eſcheat.
Heimführen, to carry home or homeward.
Heimholen, to fetch home.

Heimlich, secret, close, clandestine, private, clancular, hidden, occult, recondite; privily.
Heimlichkeit, a secret; secrecy, privacy.
Heimsuchen, to visit one.
Heimsuchung, a visit, visiting, visitation.
Heimwärts, homeward.
Heischer, hoarse; hoarsely.
Heischerkeit, hoarseness, wheezing, ruttling.
Heischen, siehe fodern.
Heis, hot.
Heissen, siehe befehlen; 2) siehe nennen.
Heiter, serene, clear, fair, dry; keen.
Heiterkeit, (die) the fairness.
Heizen, to heat (the stove).
Held, (der) a heroe; great warrier.
Heldengeschichte, a romance.
Heldenmuth, the heroick spirit.
Heldenmüthig, heroick, heroical.
Heldenthat, an heroical feat or exploit.
Helfen, to help, assist, relieve, aid, succour, adjuvate one.
Helfer, (der) a helper, aider, assistant, adjutant, furtherer.
Helfte, (die) the half or moiety. Um die Helfte, by half.
Helle, light, bright, clear; loud.
Hellklingend, resonant, resounding.
Hellscheinend, splendent.
Heller, (der) halfpenny.
Helm, (der) a helm, helmet, morion or moriam; a steel-cap. Ein offener Helm, a burganet, an open helmet.
Hemde, (das) a shirt, shift.
Hemmen, to trig or skid (a wheel).
Henken, to hang.

Henker, (der) the hangman, executioner, common headsman. Dem Henker unter die Hände gerathen, to run to the gallows.

Hengst, (der) a steed, a stone-horse; stallion.

Henne, (die) a hen; pullet.

Her, along; hither along; hitherward along; here.

Hin und her, backwards and forwards; thither and back again.

Herab, down, off or down from its place, down hitherward. Von oben herab, from on high, from above.

Herabwärts, downward, downwards.

Heran, on hitherward; more hitherward.

Herauf, up here, up hitherward, up.

Heraufwärts, upward, upwards.

Heraus, out, out there.

Herauswärts, outwards.

Herb, harsh, hard, rough, sharp, acerb, tart, eager.

Herbst, (der) the autumn; the harvest.

Herbstmonath, September.

Herberge, (die) an inn; lodge, lodging.

Herbergen, to lodge, dwell or abide somewhere. 2) (einen) to lodge, habour, shelter one; to give him lodging.

Herbey! her! hitherward!

Heerd, (der) the hearth.

Herdurch, through.

Herein, in, in hither; in here; within-ward.

Herfür, forth or out. z. E. herfürgehen, to go forth &c.

Hergegen, there against.

Hergehen, to pass; to go.

Hergehören, to belong hither.

Herkommen, to come here. 2) siehe entspringen.

Herkommen, (das) use, usage, course, practice, 2) birth, descent, extraction, family, race, stem.

Herleiten, to derive.

Hermelin, (das) an ermine or armelin.
Hernach, afterwards, after, after me, you, us; hereafter; after this time.
Hernieder, hither beneath, below or down; down hither; downward hither; down to us.
Herold, (der) an herald.
Herr, (der) a lord, maſter. Mein Herr! Sir!
Herriſch, maſterly, lordly; imperious, domineering.
Herrlich, glorious, excellent, high, great, ſtately, illuſtrious, magnificent, ſumptuous &c.
Herrlichkeit, glory, bliſs, happineſs, ſplendor, majeſty, honour &c.
Herrſchaft, the dominion, government, ſeignory, domination, lordſhip.
Herrſchen, to reign, rule, ſway, govern, command.
Herrſcher, a ruler, maſter, governor, commander.
Herrſchſucht, maſtery, maſterſhip, ambition, imperiousneſs.
Herrſchſüchtig, imperious, maſterly.
Herz, (das) the heart.
Herzen, to imbrace and kiſs one another.
Herzhaft, ſtout-hearted, couragious, valiant, brave, generous, bold, daring, ſtout, manly, heroick, briſk, reſolute, fearleſs; ſtout-heartedly.
Herzhaftigkeit, ſtout-heartedneſs, valour, courage, bravery, boldneſs.
Herzeleid, heart-ſinking, heart-breaking, grief of heart, ſorrow, anguish.
Herzlich, cordial, hearty.
Herzog, (der) a duke,
Herzogthum, the dukedom.
Herüber, over, over this way, over hither, over here.
Herum, about, this way about, hitherward about; all about; about and about.
Herunter, ſiehe herab, hernieder.
Herwärts, hitherward; hither; this way.

Herzu, z. E. herzueilen, herzukommen, to make hither, to approach, to draw near or nigh, to advance.
Heßlich, ugly, deform, ill-favored, disagreeable, gaſtly; ruefull, dreadfull; ruefully.
Hezen, to chaſe, courſe, hunt, bait.
Heu, (das) hay.
Heuerndte, hay-math, hay-harveſt.
Heuboden, hay-loft.
Heumonat, July.
Heucheley, hypocriſy; ſimulation; a feigned or counterfeit goodneſs, devotion &c. Ohne Heucheley, unfeignedly. Heuchel-Buſſe, a feigned repentance.
Heucheln, to diſſemble.
Heuchler, (der) the hypocrite; diſſembler; a religious cheat.
Heuchleriſch, hypocrital, counterfeit or feigned; hypocritically.
Heulen, to howl; yell; waul or wawl; to cry, whine, whimper, moan, rore, wail or weep.
Heuſchrecke, a locuſt or graſs-hopper.
Heute, to day; this day.
Hexe, (die) a witch; a hag, ſorcereſs.
Hexerey, witchery, witch-craft, ſorcery.
Heyrat, (die) a marriage, wedlock, matrimony, match.
Heyrathen, to marry.
Hieb, (der) a cut or ſtroke; gaſh.
Hier, here.
Hiebevor, before this time; before now; herebefore; heretofore; here-afore.
Hieran, hereon; on or of it.
Hierauf, hereupon, hereat, at this, upon this.
Hieraus, hereby, by this, out of this, from hence.
Hierbey, hereby, by this.

Hierdurch, by these means, by keeping this way, by so doing. 2) trough here.
Hierein, here in, in it.
Hieher, hither, here, this way, to usward.
Hiermit, herewith, with it, with this.
Hiernächst, not long hereafter; soon after this time.
Hierüber, moreover, furthermore, more, next, besides.
Hierunter, hereunder, under this.
Hiervon, of this.
Hierzu, hereunto, hereto, to this, unto this.
Hierzwischen, here betwixt.
Hiesige Gegend, the country here-about.
Himmel, (der) the heaven. Untern freyen Himmel, in the open air. 2) the sky. 3) (eine Decke) a canopy, a cloth of state.
Himmelblau, sky, sky-colour, sky-coloured.
Himmelfart Christi, Christ's ascension into heaven.
Himmelreich, kingdom of heaven, heavenly kingdom.
Himmlisch, heavenly, celestial, aetherial, spiritual, sidereal, astral. Himmlisch gesinnet, heavenly-minded.
Hin, somewhither. Hin, dahin, thither along, thither.
Hinab, down, off or down from this place; down from hence along thither.
Hinan, to that place, on there, more that way, further thitherward.
Hinauf, up, up to that place, up thither, up from hence.
Hinaufwärts, upward, from hence upward.
Hinaus, out, out of this place, out from hence.
Hinbringen, to carry or bring somewhither. 2) (die Zeit) to trifle away your time. 3) (sich) siehe ernähren.
Hinken, to limp or halt, to go lame.
Hindin, (die) a doe or hind.
Hindern, to hinder, let or impede one from &c. to disturb.
Hinderlich seyn, to be a hinderance to one.
Hinderniß, hinderance, hindering, letting, impediment, distur-

disturbance, stop, disquieting, rub, obstacle or opposition.

Hindurch, through, through from &c.

Hinein, in, into it, inwards. Von aussen hinein, from without inwards.

Hinfallen, to fall or drop down; to decay, fail, fall into ruine.

Hinfällig, failing, frail, mortal, perishable.
Hinfälligkeit, failing, frailty or lapse.

Hinfort, henceforth, hence-forward, further, afterwards, hereafter, after this time.

Hingegen, thereagainst, on the contrary, against this, against which, whereagainst.

Hingehen, to go somewhither.

Hinraffen, to take away.

Hinrichten, to execute a malefactor; to put him to death.

Hintansezen, to reject, slight or despise; neglect.

Hinten, behind.

Hintenanstehn müssen, to be forced to stay behind; to be behind-hand.

Hintenzu, from behind.

Hinter, behind. Hintere, (der, die, das) the hind or hinder. Die hintere Seite, back-side. Der Hinterste, hindmost.

Hintereinander, after one another.

Hinterfüsse, hind-feet.

Hintergehen, to cheat, baffle, circumvent, sham or deceive one.

Hinterhalt, (der) ambush, ambuscado or ambushment; the arrier-gard.

Hinter her, after one.

Hinterlistig nachstellen, to lay snares or a train, for one; to indeavour to insnare or catch him.

Hinterrücks, angreifen, (einen) to fall upon one's back;

to

to attack him behind. 2) (gehen) to go arsy-versy; backward.

Hintertheil, the hind-part; the back (of a house &c.)

Hinterthüre, a back-door, postern.

Hintertreiben, to hinder or stop.

Hinterwärts, backward, behind.

Hinüber, over to that side; beyond.

Hinum, that way about, thitherward about.

Hinunter, down, down from hence.

Hin und her, thither and back again. 2) siehe überall, hither and thither, to and fro.

Hinweg, away, away hence.

Hinwenden, (sich) to turn somewhither or some way.

Hinwerfen, to slight a thing.

Hinwollen, to tend drive, go or travel somewhither.

Hinziehen, to go or march on.

Hinzielen, to aim at something, to drive or tend to it.

Hinzu, thither; thitherward; towards a body; from hence thither. Hinzugelassen werden, to be admitted.

Hirn, (das) the brain or brains.

Hirngespinst, a fancy, whim, whimsey, freak.

Hirnschale, the brain-pan, scull, mould of the head.

Hirsen, (der) hirse or millet.

Hirsch, (der) a hart, stag, staggard, spade, sore, deer or buck; fawn, sorrel, brocket or pricket.

Hirschbrunst. the rut or rutting of deers.

Hirschgeweyhe, the attires of a stag; the head, horns or beams of a deer.

Hirschkuh, a dam, doe or hind.

Hirt, (der) a heards-man or herds-man.

Hirtenlied, a bucolick or pastoral song.

Hirtenstab, a sheep-hook.

Historie, (die) a story or history.

Historienschreiber, an historian, historiographer.

Historisch, historical, historically.

Hize, heat, ardour, ardency, ardentneſs, fervency.
Hizen, to heat; to give or cauſe heat.
Hizig, hot, ardent, fervent, burning; hotly.
Hobel, (der) a plane; plane-iron.
Hobeln, to plane or plain; to ſhave wood; to ſmoothen.
Hoch, high; lofty; ſublime or haughty.
Hochachten, to make a great account, eſteem or repute of a body. Hochgeachtet ſeyn, to be of good account, eſteem.
Hochachtung, reputation, eſteem.
Hochgelahrt, right-learned.
Hochgelobt, magnifyed.
Hochheilig, right-holy.
Höchlich, highly.
Hochmuth, haughtineſs, pride, loftineſs, ſurlineſs, fierceneſs, arrogance, inſolence, highmindedneſs.
Hochmüthig, haughty, proud, ſurly, lofty, fierce, arrogant, preſumtuous, inſolent, highminded, high-ſwoln, high-flown, puffed up, elate or elated; haughtily.
Höchſtens, aufs höchſte, at the moſt, at beſt, in the highteſt degree.
Hochdeutſch, high-dutch.
Hochwürdiger, right-reverend.
Hochzeit, (die) a wedding, bridal, wedding-feaſt, a marriage-feaſt, the ſolemnity or celebration of a marriage.
Hochzeitlich, nuptial.
Hoden, (die) cods, ſtones, teſticles or ballocks.
Hof, (der) court; a yard, croft; a haw.
Hof-Cavallier, a courtier.
Hofdame, a court-lady.
Höflich, courteous, civil, gentle, genteel, gallant, kind, affable, accomplished.
Höflichkeit, courteousneſs, courtlineſs, courteſy, courtſhip, civility, genteelneſs.
Hofmann, a courtier.
Hofmeiſter, governour.

Hofstat, the king's houshold; the court.
Hoffart, pride, vanity, haughtineſs, ſurlineſs, arrogance, high-ſoaring.
Hoffärtig, proud, high-ſearing, lofty, ſurly, arrogant, ambitious.
Hoffen, to hope for a thing.
Hoffentlich, likely.
Hofnung, hope or hopes.
Höhe, the height.
Hoheit, highneſs, loftineſs, greatneſs, ſublimity, excellency, perfection.
Hoheprieſter, high-prieſt.
Hoheprieſterlich, high-prieſtly, pontifical.
Hoheprieſterthum, the high-prieſthood.
Hohn, (der) dishonour, ſhame, affront, abuſe, contumely, ſcorn, blemish, aſperſion, outrage.
Höhnen, to ſcorn, dishonour, affront, abuſe, taunt, aſperſe, defame.
Höhniſch, ſcornfull, contumelious, abuſive, reproachfull.
Hol, hollow, deep, coiled.
Hold, affectionate, friendly, kind, favorable, benign, benevolent.
Holdſeelig, lovely, gracious, gracefull, graciously much graced, charming, beautifull, ſweet, pleaſant amiable; highly favoured; loving, kind.
Holdſeeligkeit, friendlineſs, grace, graciousneſs &c.
Höle, (die) a cave, cavern, hole or den; hollowneſs
Holen, to fetch; to go for a thing. Etwas holen laſſen, ſo ſend for a thing.
Hölle, (die) the hell.
Hölliſch, hellish, infernal.
Holz, (das) a holt; wood.
Hölzern, wooden, made of wood.
Honig, hony or honey.
Honigbau, a keeping of bees.
Honigſeim, a hony-comb.

Hopfen, (der) hop or hops.
Horchen, to hearken or liſten.
Horde, (die) a hord, fold or pen (for ſheep.)
Hören, the hear.
Hörer, (ein) a hearer.
Hörſagen, (das) hear-ſay.
Horizont, the horizon.
Horn, (das) horn.
Hörnicht, horned.
Hornis, (eine) a hornet.
Hornvieh, horn-beaſts, horned-beaſts.
Hornung, (der) february.
Hort, (der) ſtrong-hold, rock, refuge.
Hoſen (die) breeches.
Hoſenband, a garter.
Hoſpital, (ein) an hospital, ſpittle.
Hoſtien, (die) hoſts or wafers.
Huf, (der) hoof.
Hufeiſen, (das) horſe-ſhoe.
Huſſchmidt, a farrier.
Huſe, (Landes eine) a carve or ſwoling of land; half a yard-land.
Hüfte, (die) hip, hanch, flank, waſt or thigh.
Hügel, (der) a hill; hillock.
Hügelicht, hilly.
Huld, (die) favour, good-will, grace, affection.
Huldigen, (dem Fürſten) to do homage to your Souverain; to ſwear allegiance to him.
Huldigung, (die) homage. Huldigungseid, the oath of allegiance.
Hülfe, (die) help, aid, aſſiſtance, adminicle, adjument, relief or ſuccour.
Hülfleiſtung, a helping, aiding, aſſiſting, help, ſubſidy.
Hülflich, helpfull, adjutory, adminicular; ready to help.
Hülflos, helpleſs; without help.

Hülfsmittel, a help, or remedy, a means to get help by.
Hülfsvölker, auxiliaries, auxiliar forces, troops.
Hüllen, (um ſich) to cover your ſelf with.
Hülſe, (die) the hulls, huſks, cod or ſhell of pulſe.
Hülſenfrüchte, pulſe; peaſe and beans.
Hummel, (die) a humble-bee; hummelbee.
Huhn, (das) a hen, pullet or bird.
Hund, (der) a dog; hound, a hunting dog; curr.
Hündin, a bitch or brach, beagle.
Hundiſch, doggish, currish, curr-like.
Hundsſtern, a dog-ſtar.
Hundert, hundred, a hundred, one hundred.
Hundertfach, hundredfold.
Hunderſte, (der, die, das) hundredth.
Hunger, (der) hunger; appetite, ſtomack.
Hungrig, hungry, hungred. Heishungrig, ſharp-ſet eager.
Hungern, ſiehe faſten. 2) to hunger; to be put to hun ger, to be pinched with hunger. Es hungert mic I am hungry.
Hungersnoth, famine, dearth, ſcarcity.
Hupfen, to jump or leap; to hop or ſkip; to friſk
Hure, (die) a whore, wench, harlot, proſtitute, ſtrum pet, crack, cucquean, trull, cockatrice, doxy tomboy, drab, romp, rig, ſlut, jade.
Huren, to whore; to commit whoredom.
Huriſch, whoriſh.
Hurenwirth, a bawd, ſetter, whoremonger, a pim a pander.
Hurer, (ein) a wencher, leacher, fornicator, whor maſter.
Hurerey, whoredom, whoring, harlotry, leacherousne
Hurenhaus, whore-houſe, harlotry, bordel, ſtews.
Hurkind, a baſtard, whoreſon.
Hürde, (die) ſiehe Pferch. 2) a hurdle.
Hurtig, agile, peart, dextrous, active, nimble, quic

speedy, expedite, airy, brisk, lively, sprightly, watchfull, carefull.

Hurtigkeit, agility, activity, dexterity, alacrity, speediness, airiness, swiftness, peartness.

Husten, to cough.

Husten, (der) a cough.

Hut, (der) a hat; felt. 2) siehe Wache, Wartung, Achthaben.

Hutmacher, a hatter, hat-maker.

Hüten, (sich) to take heed; to beware; to have a care; to be wary, cautious, heedfull, watchfull, vigilant. 2) (das Vieh) to tend or keep the cattle.

Hüter, (ein) a guardian, warden or keeper.

Hütte, (die) a hut, cote, cottage, lodge, booth.

J.

Ja, yes, ay or I; yea. Ja so gar, daß &c. insomuch that &c.

Jachzorn, (der) a fury.

Jachzornig, hot-headed, hasty, stomachous, disdainfull, cholerick, furious.

Jacob, James.

Jagen, to chase or hunt, to be hunting; to course. 2) (heraus) to drive or turn out. 3) (einen in Harnisch) to exasperate, teaze or inrage. 4) (mit dem Pferde) to gallop, to ride a gallop.

Jäger, a hunter, hunts-man or chaser.

Jägerey, venery, chase, hunting.

Jägermeister, the game-keeper, ranger.

Jagd, (die) a chase, hunting, venery.

Jahr, (das) a year. In seinen besten Jahren, he being of a middle age.

Jahrgang, (ein) an annual course of &c.

Jahrhundert, a whole age.

Jährlich, annual, anniverſary, yearly.
Jahrmarkt, (ein) the mart; fair.
Jahrszeit, a ſeaſon.
Jahrsfriſt, the ſpace, interval or reſpit of a twelve-month.
Jahrstag, the anniverſary (of your birth-day).
Jahrwechſel, viciſſitude or change of ſeaſons.
Jahrzahl, (die) the date of years.
Jammer, (der) miſery, pitifulneſs, heart-breaking, calamity, dis-aſtre, wretchedneſs, grief.
Jammergeſchrey, lamentable cry or voice, a lamentation.
Jämmerlich, miſerable, pityable, pitifull, wretched, ſorry, ſad, deplorable, lamentable, calamitous, lamentably.
Jammern, ſiehe klagen, winſeln. 2) Es jammert mich, it moves me to pity, I pity it; I have compaſſion (on a body.)
Jäten, to weed.
Jauchzen, to ſhout, rejoyce, to clap your hands, to triumph, to cry huzza.
Ich, I. Ich ſelbſt, I my ſelf, my ſelf, my own ſelf.
Je, ever; at any time. 2) ſiehe allezeit. Je einer um den andern, by turns. Je länger je weniger, leſſer and leſſer. Je länger, je mehr, ever more, more and more. Je länger, je gröſer, the longer the bigger.
Jeder, every one. Alle und jede, all and every one. An jedem Ort, in every place; every-where.
Jedermann, all men, any body, every one, all the world.
Jedermänniglich, every-where, unto all men, unto all the people, abroad, everywhere abroad.
Jedweder, each one, any one, any body whoſoever.
Jeglicher, each, each one, every one, every man.
Jemals, ever, at any time.
Jemand, ſome body, any man, any one, one.

Jemehr, more of this, the more also of that.
Jener, that, yon, that other. Jene Herren, those gentlemen.
Jenner, January.
Jenseit, (des Berges, Flusses ꝛc.) beyond the hill, river; on yon side, on the other side, on the further side, of the same.
Jesuite, (ein) a Jesuit.
Jesuiterkloster, a convent, colledge or monastery of Jesuits.
Jesus Christus, Jesus Christ.
Jezt, now, anon, by this time, at present, presently.
Jezige, (der) the now, the present, the modern.
Jgel, (der) an urchin.
Jhrige, (der, die, das) hers; theirs.
Immerhin, away. Nur immerhin, well aday.
Immermehr, never so much.
Immerwährend, everlasting, perpetual, endless, continual, without end, never ceasing or ending.
Impfen, to imp, graff or graft.
Impfreis, the graft.
In, in, within, a place; into.
Inbrünstig, ardent, fervent.
Indessen, while, the while, between whiles, mean while, in the mean time.
Ineinander, into one another.
Insgemein, in general, generally, commonly, ordinarily, most times.
Insgesamt, jointly, all together, generally.
Ingenieur, (ein) engineer.
Ingleichen, likewise, thus, in like manner, also, even so.
Ingber, ginger.
Inhaben, siehe besizen.
Inhaber, the possessor.

Inlage, (die) the incloſed.
Inländer, the native of a country.
Inländiſche Waaren, the growth or production of a country; inland commodities.
Inne, within. Von innen, from within. Von innen und auſſen, thoroughly, within and without.
Innere, (der, die, das) the inner or interior, the more inward.
Innerhalb, (des Hauſes) within the houſe.
Innerlich, internal, inward, inner, intrinſick intrinſecal.
Innerſte, the inmoſt, innermoſt or inwardmoſt.
Inſul, (die) an isle, island.
Inſiegel, a ſeal.
Inſonderheit, eſpecially; particularly.
Inſtändig, inſtant, eager or earneſt.
Inwohner, an inhabitant, abider or dweller.
Joch, (das) yoke or yoak.
Johann, John.
Johanna, Joan or Jane.
Johannistag, midſummer-day; Saint John's day.
Irden, von Erde, earthen, made of earth.
Irrdiſch, earthy or earthly; terreſtrial, temporal or perishable. Irrdiſchgeſinnet, earthly-minded.
Irgend, ſome-where, in ſome place or other. 2) ſiehe vielleicht. 3) about.
Irgendeiner, ſome body; any body.
Irgendwo, ſomewhere.
Irren, to err, to be out, to be wrong, to be out of the way, to miſtake, to be miſtaken; to miſs the way.
Irre, perplexed, out of the way; wrong. Irre werden, to fall out. 2) (die) erring.
Irrig, erroneous, falſe, ſeducing.
Irrgarten, a labyrinth.

Irrgeiſt, a ſpirit of errour.
Irrthum, an errour, erring, miſtake.
Irrweg, an erratick way.
Irrwiſch, a hag.
Iſop, hyſſop.
Italien, Italy.
Italieniſch, Italian.
Jubel, (die) a jubile or jubilee.
Jubilieren, to jubilate; to rejoyce and triumph.
Jubilierer, a jewèller.
Jucken, to itch or fret; to ſcratch, rub or claw.
Jude, (der) a jew.
Judenſchaft, jewish.
Judenſchule, a ſynagogue; a jewish church or meeting.
Judenthum, judaiſm.
Jüdin, (eine) jeweſs.
Jüdiſch, jewish or judaick.
Jugend, (die) youth, the tender age, juvenility.
Junker, (der) an eſquire, baronet.
Jung, young. 2) (der) a boy; a ſtripling, a ſpringal, a child, a young lad, a very youth; man, drudge.
Jungenhaft, boyish, youthfull; boyishly, youthfully.
Jungenjahre, (die) prenticeſhip or apprenticeſhip.
Jünger, (ein) a diſciple, ſcholar or pupil.
Jungfer, a maid, virgin or lady; a miſs, laſs, maiden, young lady; virgin.
Jungferſchaft, the maidenhead; virginity; virginal purity, chaſtity and integrity.
Jungfräulich, virginal, maidenly, virgin-like.
Junggeſelle, Jüngling, a batchelour or bachelour, a young man; a youth, a lad; youngling.
Jüngſte, (der, die, das) the youngeſt. Der jüngſte Tag, dooms-day.
Jüngſthin, lately, of late, laſt time, not long ſince, not long ago, newly.
Juriſte, (ein) a lawyer.

Juweel, a jewel.
Juwelierer, a jeweller.

K.

Käfer, (ein) a chafer, ſcarabee, a bug.
Käfig, (Vogelbaur) a cage.
Kahl, bare, bald or callow.
Kahlheit, baldneſs, bareneſs, callowneſs.
Kahn, (ein) wherry; ſculler.
Kalb, (das) calf.
Kälbern, of veal.
Kalbfleiſch, veal.
Kalk, (der) lime; mortar.
Kalkbrenner, lime-killer.
Kalkofen, lime-kiln.
Kaldaunen, garbage, tripes or guts.
Kalt, cold, frigid, algid.
Kälte, (die) the cold, coldneſs, frigidity, algidity, chilneſs.
Kaltſinnig, cold, ſlak, loath, remiſs, indifferent, backward, unwilling.
Kaltſinnigkeit, coldneſs of mind, ſlakneſs, loathneſs, indifferency, backwardneſs; a want of courage.
Kamel, a camel.
Kamin, te chimney.
Kamm, (der) a comb.
Kämmen, to comb.
Kammer, a chamber, room, apartment.
Kammerdiener, a valet-de-chambre; a groom of the chamber.
Kämmerer, the chamberlain.
Kammergericht, the Imperial chamber of Juſtice.
Kammergüter, the publick treaſure, revenues.
Kammerherr, a lord chamberlain; a gentleman.
Kämmerlein, a cloſet.

Kampf, (der) a wreſtling, ſtruggling, fight, campfight, fighting, ſtrife, conflict, fray or combate.
Kämpfen, to wreſtle, ſtruggle, fight, ſtrive, combate.
Kämpfer, a wreſtler, ſtruggler, camp-fighter, champion; combatant; fighting man.
Kampfplaz, wreſtling-place, fighting-camp.
Kan, (ich) I can.
Kaninchen, a coney or rabbet.
Kanne, (die) a cann, tankard.
Kannengieſer, a pewterer.
Kanzel, the pulpit.
Kappis, (Kraut) cabbage, cole-cabbage.
Karg, ſiehe geizig. 2) ſparſam.
Karn, a carr or cart.
Karpfe, a carp.
Karſte, a double-tongued mattock.
Karte, (die) cards. In der Karte ſpielen, to play at cards.
Kartenſpiel, carding, the playing at cards.
Käſe, (der) cheeſe.
Kaſten, (der) a cheſt, trunk, coffer, ark, preſs or ſhrine.
Käſtgen, (ein) caſket, caſe, box, pyx.
Katze, (die) a cat, puſs.
Kätzgen, (ein) a chit, kitten, kitling.
Käuen, to chaw or chew.
Kaufen, to buy, purchaſe, get or procure for money.
Kauf, (der) buying, bargain, emption, purchaſe, purchaſing.
Kaufardeyſchiff, a merchants ſhip.
Käufer, a chapman, purchaſer.
Kaufhandel, trade, trading, mercature, merchandize, commerce, traffick.
Kaufmann, a chapman; merchant, tradesman.
Käuflich, merchantable.

Kaufmannsbrief, a mercantile letter.
Kaufmannsgut, (Waare) merchandiſe, commodities of trade.
Kaufmänniſch, mercantile, merchantly.
Kaufmannſchaft, merchandiſe.
Kaum, hardly, narrowly, ſcarcely, ſcarce, with much a do.
Kauz, Käuzlein, a coot, owl.
Kayſer, the Emperour.
Kebsweib, a concubine.
Keck, bold, keen, flusht, audacious, couragious, daring, ſtout, hardy, temerarious, peart, cock-a-hoop or cock on hoop.
Keckheit, boldneſs, ſtoutneſs, raſhneſs, temerity, foolhardineſs, malapertneſs, audacity.
Kecklich, boldly.
Kegel, (der) a keil, keal or pin.
Kegeln, to bowl.
Kehle, (die) throat or gorge.
Kehren, (etwas) to turn and wind. Alle Dinge zum beſten kehren, to turn every thing well; to give every thing a good turn. Er kehret ſich an niemand, he cares for no body. 2) (die Stube ꝛc.) to ſweep the room &c.
Keil, (der) a wedge.
Keimen, to ſhoot, to ſhoot out; to ſpring forth, to burgeon.
Kein, no, none, not one, not any, never any. Kein Menſch, nobody, no one, no man, never a man not one man. Keinen ausgenommen, none excepted.
Keinerley weiſe, (auf) in no way of manner, by no means, in no wiſe, not in the leaſt, not at all.
Keinmal, never, not once.

Kelch, the chalice.
Keller, (der) a cave or cellar.
Kellner, (der) the keeper of a cellar; cellariſt.
Kelter, (die) a preſs.
Keltern, to make wine, to preſs your grapes.
Kennen, to know one.
Kennbar, kenntlich, knowable, perceivable, manifeſt, plain, clear, diſcloſed, viſible and diſcernible.
Kenner, (ein) cunner.
Kenntlichkeit, the openneſs, plainneſs, clearneſs, diſcloſedneſs, perceptibility.
Kenntniß, the cunning, ſkill and underſtanding in, of or about ſomething; the knowledge, ſcience and experience; ſkillfulneſs about it.
Kennzeichen, a mark, ſign, token, character or ſignal.
Kerbe, (die) a notch in a piece of wood.
Kerker, (der) a jail, goal, priſon; dungeon.
Kerkermeiſter, the jailer, the warden or gaoler of a priſon.
Kerl, a fellow; man.
Kern, the kernel.
Kernigt, grained, hard, firm; pithy, ſolid.
Kernſpruch, a ſhort, cloſe, pithy or notable ſaying.
Kerze, (die) a candle.
Keſſel, (der) a caudron, a kettle.
Keſſelflicker, a tinker.
Kette, (die) a chain. An die Ketten legen, to chain (a dog).
Kettenglied, a link or ring of a chain.
Ketzer, (ein) an heretick; a ſectarian.
Ketzerey, hereſy.
Ketzeriſch, heretical; heretically.
Keule, (die) a club.
Keuſch, chaſt, pure, continent, uncorrupt, honeſt, undefiled; chaſtly, retiredly.
Keuſchheit, chaſtity, chaſtneſs, continency.

Keyser, siehe Kayser.

Keyserin, Madam the Empereſs.
Keyserlich, imperial.
Keyserthum, the Empire.

Kichern, ciches, cich-peaſe.
Kiel, (der) a quill.
Kienbaum, the black pine or pine-tree.

Kienruß, painters- or ſhoomakers-ink, or blakish.

Kies, (der) gravel.
Kiſelſtein, (ein) a pebble or pibble; a flint, flint-ſtone.
Kind, (das) a child, an infant. Kindes Kinder, grand-children.

Kindbette, (das) child-bed. Jns Kindbette kommen, to be brought to bed.

Kindbetterin, a woman in child-bed.
Kinderey, Kinderpoſſen, childiſhneſs, childiſh parts.
Kinderfrau, a dry nurſe.
Kinderlehre, (die) catechiſing, catechiſation. Kinderlehre halten, to catechiſe.
Kinderlos, childleſs.
Kinderblattern, the ſmall pox.
Kinderraub, a kidnapping.
Kinderſpiel, gugaws or gewgaws, bawbleſs, toys.
Kinderzucht, the education or breeding of children.
Kindheit, infancy or childhood.
Kindiſch, childish; childishly.
Kindlich, childly or childlike. Das kindliche Alter, childhood, infancy; the ſtate of infancy.
Kindſchaft, the ſonſhip; adoption to children.
Kindskind, grand-child, grand-ſon, grand daughter.
Kindsnöthen, (die) the labouring, travailing, travel or labour of a woman with child.
Kindtaufe, the chriſtening of a little child.

Kinn, (das) the chin.

Kinnbacke, (der) mandible, jaw, jaw-bone, cheek-bone, the cheeks, chops.

Kirche, (die) church.
Kirchenältester, an elder; a church-warden.
Kirchenbusse thun, to make honourable amand publickly in the church.
Kirchendiener, a minister, churchman, clergy-man.
Kirchengebet, common prayer.
Kirchengebräuche, church-ceremonies or rites.
Kirchengeräthe, sacred vessels and ornaments.
Kirchengüther, church-lands.
Kirchenordnung, a ritual.
Kirchgang, (eines Sechswöchnerin) the churching of a woman out of childbed.
Kirchhof, church-yard.
Kirchner, the sacrist.
Kirchspiel, the parish.
Kirchweyhe, the consecration of a church.
Kirsche, (die) a cherry.
Kiste, (die) a chest.
Kittel, a frock.
Klafter, (die) a fathom or fadom.
Klage, (die) a complaint.
Klagen, to complain, moan or lament; to make a sad complaint.
Kläger, (der) plaintiff.
Kläglich, lamentable, sad, deplorable; lamentably.
Klaglied, a threnody.
Klagschrift, a bill of complaint.
Klang, (der) a sound, resounding, resonance; ting, tingling.
Klappern, to clapper, to clap.
Klar, clear; clearly, wholly, evidently.
Klarheit, the clearness.
Klatschen, to clap your hands.
Klaue, (die) a claw.
Kleben, to cleave, to stick fast, to cling, to take hold.
Klebericht, clingy, cleaving or clammy.

Klee,

Klee, (der) claver, cliver or clover-grafs, trefoil or trifoly.

Kleid, (das) a fuit; cloaths; a fuit of cloaths. Zierliche Kleider, accoutrements.

Kleiden, (ſich) to put on your clothes, to dreſs your ſelf; to cloth your ſelf, to get you clothes. Sich herrlich kleiden, to cloth, apparel, adorn, deck, ſet out, attire, accouter, or equip your ſelf ſtately. 2) (einen) to clothe one.

Kleiderſchmuck, accoutrements; a ſet-off; an ornament, finery, attire, dreſs.

Kleidung, (die) clothing, habit, garb, dreſs, attire, garment, weeds, raiment, apparel.

Klein, ſmall, little or minute; petty.

Kleinere, (der, die, das) the leſſer.

Kleineſte, the little moſt.

Kleingläubigkeit, little faith.

Kleinigkeit, littleneſs.

Kleinmüthigkeit, an abjection of mind, a diſheartedneſs, a faint-heartedneſs, diſcouragement, a failing of courage.

Kleinmüthig, dis-ſpirited, dis-couraged.

Kleinod, (das) a locket or jewel.

Klemm, ſtreight, ſcarce.

Klemme, (die) ſtraits.

Klemmen, to get a pinch.

Klette, a clot or burr; a clot-burr.

Klettern, to climb, clamber or clammer.

Kleye, (die) bran.

Klingen, to ring, tingle or tinkle.

Klinge, (die) a blade.

Klippe, (die) a cliff, crag, rock.

Klopfen, to beat; to pat or knock.

Klos, (der) a clod or clot, a lump of earth.

Kloſter, a cloiſter; convent; monaſtery.

Klösterlich, cloisterial, monasterial, monastical or monastick ; cloisterially.
Kluft, (die) a cleft or clift, a gab, chap, crack.
Klug, wise, witty, witted, full of wit, well advised, cunning, skillfull, ingenious, prudent.
Klügeln, siehe grübeln, nachsinnen.
Klügeley, sophistry, cavilling, cavillation.
Klugheit, wit, wits, prudence, wisdom, judgment, sense, judiciousness, advisedness, brain or brains.
Klügling, (ein) a chitty-face; a fault-finder.
Klumpe, (der) a lump.
Knabe, (der) a lad, boy, child, youth, springal or stripling; a knave.
Knabenschänder, a buggerer.
Knabenschänderey, buggery, sodomy, buggering or pederasty.
Knacken, to crack.
Knallen, to snap, clack, clap or crack; to give a snap.
Knall, (der) a snap, clack, clap or crack.
Knapp, close; Ein knappes Kleid, a close garment.
Sich knapp behelfen, to live frugally and sparingly.
Knarren, to creek, creak, shreak.
Knecht, a servant, a man-servant.
Knechtisch, servile; servilely.
Knechtschaft, servitude, service.
Kneten, (den Teig) to knead.
Knicken, to crack.
Knie, (das) the knee.
Kniebeugen, (das) a kneeling down, a genuflexion, a bow.
Knien, to kneel.
Kniescheibe, the whirl-bone of the knee.
Knirschen, (mit den Zähnen) to grate, grind or gnash your teeth together.

Knoblauch, garlick; clowns, treacle.
Knochen, (der) a bone.
Knöchel, a knuckle, knot or joynt.
Knopf, (der) a knop or button.
Knopfloch, a butten-hole.
Knopfmacher, a button-maker.
Knorbel, a griſtle, cartilage or tendon.
Knorbelicht, cartilagineous, griſtly, full of tendons.
Knoſpe, (die) a knop, bud, button, eye or burgeon.
Knote, a knot, node or nodus.
Knotigt, nodous, knotty.
Knüpfen, to knit or tye.
Knüttel, a ſtick, ſtaff or cudgel.
Koch, a cook.
Kochen, to boil or ſeeth; to bubble up. 2) (das) cookery, cooking.
Köchin, a ſhe-cook, woman-cook, cook-maid.
Köcher, a quiver, a caſe.
Kofent, whig, ſmall beer.
Koffer, (ein) a coffer, vaulted cheſt.
Kohl, (der) cole or colewort.
Kohlgarten, a kitchin-garden.
Kohlrübe, a cole-rape.
Kolbe, (die) a club.
Kohle, (die) a coal or cole. Glüende Kohlen, glowing coals, burning coals, live coals.
Köhler, (ein) a collier, coal-man.
Kohlpfanne, a chafing-diſh; a fire-pan.
Kohlſchwarz, coal-black.
Kommen, to come or get. Zu Ehren kommen, to get up to preferment. Zu den Schlaf kommen, to fall a ſleep.
König, (der) the king. Der römiſche König, the Roman king.

Königin, the queen.
Königlich, kingly or royal. Ihro Königl. Majeſtät, his (her) Royal Majeſty. 2) royally; kinglike.
Königreich, the kingdom.
Können, to be able. Wo ich kan if I can. 2) (Die Lection) to conn your leſſon. Eine Kunſt können, to be ſkilled in ſome art. Spielen können, to know to play. Es kan ſeyn, it may be.
Kopf, (der) pate, poll, noddle or head.
Kopfzerbrechen, (das) the beating your head about ſome enquiry.
Köpfen, (einen) to behead one.
Kopfgeld, poll-tax, poll-money, capitation.
Köpfigt, headed.
Kopfküſſen, a pillow.
Kopfſchmerzen, head-ake or head-ach.
Korb, (der) a baſket, flaſket, bin, hopper, ſcuttle, maund, frail, hanaper or hamper; maundy; gabion.
Kork, (der) cork, cork-tree.
Korn, (das) a grain; corn. 2) ſiehe Roggen.
Kornähre, a corn-ear.
Kornbau, earing, husbandry, tillage.
Kornboden, a corn-loft, garner, or granary.
Körnen, to put ſomething into grains.
Körper, ſiehe Cörper.
Koſten, (gelten) to coſt. Es koſtet zwanzig Pfund, that ſtands in twenty pound. 2) (Speiſe) to taſte, try.
Koſt, (die) victual's, food, died, aliment, alimony, living, nourishment, coſt; boardwages. In die Koſt nehmen, to board one.
Koſtbar, coſtly, dear, ſumtuous, precious.
Koſtbarkeit, richneſs, ſumtuousneſs.
Koſten, (die) the coſt; charge.
Koſtgänger, a boarder. Koſtgänger halten, to board.

Kostgeld, board, board-wages, pension, alimony.
Kot, (der) dirt, mire, clay, mud, muck, turd, dust.
Kotig, dirty.
Krachen, to crack or crakle.
Kraft, (die) strength, force, power, might, vigour.
Kraft dessen, upon that account, by virtue of which. Die Kräfte der menschlichen Seele, the faculties of man's soul. Bewegungskraft, the motive faculty.
Kräftig, strong; corroborative; energetical, forcible, powerfull, efficacious; strengthening.
Kraftlos, forceless, weak, feeble, impotent; unenergetical; impotent.
Krage, (der) the band-strings.
Krähe, (die) a crow.
Krähen, to crow.
Kram, (der) a shop.
Kramdiener, a shop-keeper's man.
Krämer, a mercer.
Krämerey, mercery.
Krampf, (der) the cramp.
Kranich, a crane.
Krank, sick, diseased, distempered. Krank werden, to sicken, to fall sick; sickish, sickly.
Kränken, (siehe betrüben einen). Das kränkt mich, that grieves me.
Krankheit, sickness, illness, indisposition, malady, disease, distemper.
Kränklich, sickly, weakly, crazy, peaking, puling.
Kränkung, grief, affliction.
Kranz, (der) a garland, wreath, wreathed crown, a cornice or cornish, freeze, torce, chaplet.
Krazen, to scratch.
Kräze, the mangy, itch, scab, scabbiness, scabbedness scurf, scurfiness.

Kräzig, scabby, scabbed, scalled or scurfy.
Kraus, crisp, crisped, curled.
Krause, a ruff.
Kraut, (das) an herb; wort.
Krebs, (der) a crab, crevish, cray-fish or crab-fish; cancer. 2) (an einem Gliede) canker.
Krebsgängig, backward; arse-versy; worse and worse.
Kreide, chalk.
Kreidigt, chalky.
Kreis, (der) a circle.
Kreuz, the cross.
Kreuzen, to cruise.
Kriechen, to creep, crawl, sneak or slink.
Krieg, (der) war. Krieg anfangen, to make or wage war.
Kriegen, to war, struggle. 2) siehe erlangen, bekommen.
Krieger, (ein) a warriour or warrier; a warfaring, warlick man; a man of arms.
Kriegerisch, martial, warfaring, warlike; military.
Kriegsheer, an army.
Kriegsheld, a great warrier; a heroe.
Kriegsknechte, soldiers.
Kriegslist, strategeme.
Kriegsmacht, forces, force of arms.
Kriegsrath, a court martial.
Kriegsrecht, the martial law.
Kriegsschiff, a man of war.
Kriegswesen, (das) warfare, war, arms, deeds of arms.
Krippe, a crib, cratch, manger or rack.
Krone, (die) a crown.
Krönen, to crown (a king &c.)
Kronprinz, the crown-prince, to heir to the crown.
Krönung, the coronation.
Kropf, (der) crop, craw, gorge or gizzard.
Kropfgans, a bittourn.
Kropfigt, throat-bursten.

Kröte, a toad; paddock.
Krücke, (die) a crutch.
Krug, pot, jug, cruſe, crock, pitcher; cruet.
Krume, (die) crum or crumb.
Krumm, crump, crumped, crooked, wry, wreſted, diſtorded, bent.
Krümme, (die) crookedneſs.
Krümmen, to bend, diſtort, wreſt or crook.
Krüppel, (der) a cripple.
Kübel, (ein) a vat, tub or pail.
Kuche, (ein) a cake; paſtil, trochisk or lozenge.
Küche, (die) kitchin.
Kugel, (die) a globe, bowl, ball or bullet.
Kugelförmig, ſpherical, globoſe, globous, globular.
Kuhe, (die) a cow; heifer. Die Kühe hüten, to keep the kine.
Kühehirt, a neat-herd, cow-herd.
Kühl, cool or freſh.
Kühle, (die) coolneſs, freſco, freſhneſs.
Kühlen, to cool.
Kühlung, cooling, refreſhing, refrigerating or refrigeration.
Kühn, bold, hardy, ſtout, keen, adventurous, courragious, daring; boldly, plainly, hardily.
Kühnheit, boldneſs, ſtoutneſs, courage, confidence, aſſurance.
Kümmel, cummin, cummin-ſeed.
Kummer, cumber, affliction, anxiety, ſorrow, grief, carking care &c.
Kummerhaft, much cumbered, incumbered, troubled, grieved, anxious.
Kümmerlich, cumberſom, cumbrous, hard, troubleſom, ſorrowfull.
Kund, known, manifeſt, notorious, plain, evident.
Kundig, acquainted with a thing.

Kundschaft, acquaintance; skill or knowledge.
Kundschafter, a spy, scout.
Künftig, future. Künftige Zeiten, the after-times.
Kunst, (die) art.
Kunstgriff, a craft, artifice, cunning, address, skill, knack or device.
Künstler, an artist, artificer.
Künstlich, artificial; cunningly; artfull.
Künstlichkeit, artificialness.
Kupfer, (das) copper, brass.
Kupfern, brassy.
Kupferschmidt, brazier; copper-smith.
Kupferstecher, a graver, ingraver.
Kupferstich, a brass-cut, sculp.
Kuppeln, to couple.
Kuppler, a pimp, bawd, pander, whoremonger.
Küraß, (ein) cuiras.
Küraßier, cuirasier.
Kürbis, a gourd.
Kürschner, (der) a skinner, a fell-monger.
Kurz, short; brief.
Kürze, (die) brevity, shortness.
Kürzen, to shorten.
Kürzlich, briefly, in few words; by the by.
Kurzwährend, short-lasting.
Kurzweile, (die) disport, pastime, recreation, diversion.
Kurzweilen, to sport, trifle.
Kurzweilig, facete, facetious, pleasant, merry, jeering; facetiously.
Kuß, (der) a kis, kissing or buss.
Küssen, to kis.
Küssen, (das) a cushion or bolster; pillow, cod.
Küste, (die) the coast, shore or strand.
Küster, the sacrist, sacristan, sexton or vestry-keeper.
Kutsche, (die) coach.
Kutscher, a charioteer, coachman.

Küzel, tickling or pricking of luſt; unlawfull appetite.
Küzelicht, ticklish.
Küzeln, (einen) to tickle one.

L.

Laben, to comfort, refresh, eaſe, quicken.
Labſal, the eaſe, comfort, refreshing, ſtrengthening, cordial.
Labung, the comforting, eaſing, aſſiſting, helping, quickening, aiding.
Labyrinth, a labyrinth, maze.
Lachen, to laugh.
Lächeln, to ſmile, ſimper, ſmerk.
Lächelnd, ſmiling.
Lächerlich, ridiculous, ſottish, burlesk or impertinent.
Lackey, (ein) a lackey, laquay, foot-man.
Lade, (die) a cheſt, coffer, trunk, box.
Laden, (der) a ſhop, booth, ſtall, hall. 2) (einen) to invite, bid or deſire one. 3) (ein Gewehr) to load, to charge.
Ladung, an invitation, calling, bidding; lading, loading, charge or burden.
Lage, (die) a couch or lay. 2) (ſiehe Gegend).
Lager, (das) the place; couch; leaguer or camp.
Lagern, (ſich) to camp; to ſit.
Lahm, lame.
Laib, z. E. ein Laib Brod, a loaf of bread.
Lamm, (das) a lamb.
Lämmlein, a lambkin.
Lampe, (eine) a lamp.
Land, (das) land, earth, ſoil or ground; country.
Länden, to land ſomewhere.
Landguth, lands, grounds, tenements, poſſeſſions.
Landcharte, a map.
Landpfleger, the intendant, ſurveyor.

Landplage, a general or common plague.
Landschaft, the champain or country; landskip, province, region.
Landsmann, country-man or towns-man.
Landsmanschaft, country-manship, towns-manship.
Landesordnung, the country-laws or statutes.
Landstände, the states of a country or provinces.
Landstrasse, high-way.

Lang, long. Etwas länger machen, to lengthen.
Länge, (die) the length.
Länglicht, longish or somewhat long.
Langmuth, longanimity, long-suffering, long-sufferance, forbearance, long-induring.
Langmüthig, longanimous, long-suffering &c. 2) longanimously, easily.
Langsam, slow, slack, backward, dull, lazy, dilatory, heavy or lingering; slackly, slowly &c.
Langsamkeit, lingering, loitering, slowness, slackness, dullness.
Längst, long; long ago; long since; a long.
Längstens, at longest till next easter &c.
Langweile, a longing for pastime. Für die langweile, for pastime.
Langwürig, continuing long; lingering, long-winded, little-furthering; long-lasting, long-holding.
Langwürigkeit, a lingering, long duration, lasting.

Lanze, (die) a lance.
Lappe, (der) a botch or patch.
Läppisch, lumpish, heavy, dull, sottish, foolish, cuddy, silly.
Lärm, (der) an alarm, alarum, alarming; a great noise.
Lärmen machen, to alarm.
Larve, (die) a mask, visard or vizard.
Lassen, to let. Geschehen lassen, to let a thing be done.
Einen warten lassen, to make one stay.
Lässig, lith, lither, lazy, weary or tired; negligent, remiss, slack, careless.

Laſt, (die) a load, burden or charge. Einem eine Lo auflegen, to burden one. 2) (Getraide) a la of corn.

Laſtbar Vieh, beaſts of burden.
Läſtig, burdenſom, heavy.
Laſtpferd, a ſumpter-horſe.
Laſtträger, (ein) a porter, a carrier.

Laſter, (das) vice; fault, defect.
Läſterer, a ſlanderer, calumniator, backbiter.
Laſterhaft, vicious, wicked, ſinfull, lewd, bad, naugh ty; viciously.
Laſterhaftigkeit, viciousneſs, lewdneſs, ſinfullneſ wickedneſs.
Läſterlich, contumelious, affrontive, calumnious, ſlan derous, wrongfull; blaſphemous, impious. 2) con tumeliously; blasphemously.
Läſtern, to ſlander, calumniate, defame &c.
Läſterung, calumny, ſlander, inveighing, aſperſion backbiting.
Laſterweg, (der) lewd, bad or wicked courſes.

Lateiniſch, latin or latine.
Lateiner, (der) latiniſt.

Laterne (die) a lantern, lanthorn.
Latte, (die) a lath.
Lattich, lettice.
Latwerge, (eine) an electuary.
Lau, laulicht, luke-warm.
Laub, (das) the leaves.
Laube, (die) an arbour, bower or bowering; a hut, cabin, ſhade, booth, ſtall, tent or tabernacle.
Laubhüttenfeſt, (das) the jewes feaſt of tabernacles.
Laubwerk, a feſtoon; the leafed-work, branched-work, flower-work.

Laufen, to run, to go apace. Ueberall herumlaufen, to ramble about. Sturm laufen, to make an aſſault.

Lauf, (der) the courſe. Ein Wettlauf, a running, courſe or race. Dem Dinge den freyen Lauf laſſen, to give the thing its free range.

Laufbahn, a career.

Läufer, a runner, foot-man.

Laufgraben, (der) the trenches; the approaches.

Läufig, current or running; fluent, free or eaſy.

Lauge, (die) lye.

Läugnen, to deny, gainſay, diſown a thing.

Lauren, to lurk.

Laurer, a lurker, eavesdropper; lurking fellow, ſpy; a liſtner; lurcher.

Laus, (die) a louſe.

Lauſigt, louſy.

Laut, (der) a ſound, tone, noiſe. 2) loud, clear, intelligible.

Lauten, to ſound.

Laute, (die) the lute. Auf der Laute ſpielen, to play on the lute.

Läuten, (die Glocke) to ring (the bells).

lauter, pure, clear, neat, fine, clean. 2) (nichts als) Er trinket lauter Waſſer, he drinks nothing but water.

Lauterkeit, purity, pureneſs, cleanneſs, neatneſs, exactneſs, clearneſs.

Läutern, to purify, try, fine, refine, cleanſe, purge; clarify.

Läuterung, purification.

Laye, (der) a lay, lay-man.

lazaret, (das) a lazaretto; peſt-houſe.

Leben, (das) the life. Lebensſatt ſeyn, to be weary of living. Auf Leib und Leben angeklagt, called into queſtion for his life.

Leben, to live; to be alive; to have or enjoy life. So wahr Gott lebet, ſo live God.

Lebendig, living, quick, alive.

Lebendigmachend, vivifying, vivifical, quickening.
Lebendigmachung, vivification, vivifying.
Lebenslang, all life time.
Lebensart, a life, a courſe of life, a way of living manners.
Lebensgeiſter, the vital ſpirits.
Lebenslauf, the courſe of life.
Lebensmittel, victuals, proviſions, ſtore or ſtores.
Leber, (die) the liver.
Lebhaft, lively, vivacious, quick, luſty, gay, vigorous briſk, airy, animated.
Lebhaftigkeit, livelineſs, vivacity, life, quickneſs, mettle, vigour, fire.
Leblos, liveleſs or inanimate.
Lebloſigkeit, liveleſsneſs, want of live.
Lechzen, to pant.
Lecken, to lick.
Lecker, (ein) a licker.
Leckerbisgen, a delicacy, dainty, kick-ſhaw, tidbit, rogoo
Leckerhaftigkeit, lickeriſhneſs, daintineſs, gluttony.
Leckerhaft, lickerish, ſqueamish, dainty-mouthed.
Lection, a task or leſſon.
Leder, (das) leather.
Ledern, von Leder, leathern.
Ledig, empty or void; free, freed, rid, looſe, delivered, diſcharged, exonerated, unladen; unmarried, ſingle or free. Der ledige Stand, celibate or celibacy. Ein lediger Menſch, a batchelor.
Leer, empty, addle, void.
Leeren, leer machen, to void or empty.
Legen, to lay, put or place a thing. Sich ins Bett legen, to go to bed. Sich ins Mittel legen, to intermeddle or interpoſe. Der Wind legt ſich, the wind is laid. Sich auf eine Kunſt legen, to betake, apply, give or addict your ſelf to ſome art.

Lehen, (das) a fee or feof, a feodal tenure or tenement. Ein adeliches Lehen, a noble fief, lordſhip.
Lehenbrief, the bill of one's inveſture with a feof.
Lehengut, a feof, feoffment.
Lehnsherr, the meſne-lord.
Lehenmann, a vaſſal; liegeman; feoffee; freeholder; tenant; farmer.
Lehenſchreiber, feodary or feudatory.
Lehnen, ſiehe leihen, borgen. 2) (ſich woran) to lean or reſt upon or againſt &c.
Lehnſtuhl, an arm-chair or elbow-chair.
Lehren, to teach, learn or ſhew one a thing; to inſtruct, indoctrinate, inform him in it. Die Erfahrung lehrt es, experience proves it.
Lehre, (die) doctrine, inſtruction, advice, information.
Lehramt, (das) the miniſtry.
Lehrart, the method, way, ſtile, art, manner of teaching &c.
Lehrbegierig, teachable; willing to be taught.
Lehrer, (der) a teacher; doctor.
Lehrjahre, (die) prenticeſhip or apprenticeſhip.
Lehrjunge, (ein) prentice, apprentice.
Lehrpunkt, (der) an article of a doctrine; a didactical point.
Lehrreich, didactik, didactical or inſtructive.
Leib, (der) a body. Die Mitte des Leibes, the waſt. Der hole Leib, the weak-ſide, the flank. Der Oberleib, the ſhape. Der Unterleib, the belly or paunch. Von meiner Mutter Leibe an, from my mothers womb. Er hat einen wolgeſtalten Leib, he is a well-ſhaped man.
Leibeigen, a bond-man, bond-ſlave or bond-ſervant.
Leibeigenſchaft, ſlavery or bondage.
Leibfarben, of a carnation-colour, fleſh-colour, fleſh-coloured.
Leibguarde, (die) the life-guard.

Leibgürtel, a belt, a waſt-belt.
Leibhaft, leibhaftig, bodily, corporal, real, eſſential or preſentaneous; lively.
Leiblich, bodily or corporal; material, viſible, ſenſible, touchable, palpable; corporally.
Leibrock, a caſſock or tunick. 2) (des Hohenprieſters) the ephod.
Leiche, (die) a funeral; a corps, a dead body. Mit zur Leiche gehen, to aſſiſt at a funeral; to go to it.
Leichenbegängnis, a funeral, burial.
Leichenbeſtattung, the interring or interrment of a corps.
Leichengepränge, the funeral pomp, train or proceſſion.
Leichnam, a corps, a dead body.
Leicht, light, eaſy, facil or facile; lightly.
Leichtfertig, light, lecherous or leacherous, wanton, whorish, impudent, bold, rash, temerarious, ſmutty, dishoneſt, wenching or laſcivious.
Leichtfertigkeit, lightneſs, lasciviousneſs, wantonneſs, whorishneſs.
Leichtgläubig, light of belief, credulous.
Leichtgläubigkeit, credulity.
Leichtlich, lightly.
Leichtſinnig, light, airy, addle, addle-headed, ſoft-headed, ſoft-brained, ſoft-pated, fickle, uncertain, unconſtant, changeable, mutable, volatil; raſhly, lightly, unadviſedly
Leichtſinnigkeit, lightneſs, fickleneſs, changeableneſs, mutability, mutableneſs, volatility, unconſtancy &c.
Leiden, to ſuffer, abide, tolerate, endure, brook, undergo, admit, permit or bear a thing; to allow of it; to bear with it.
Leid, (das) grief, ſorrow, affliction, ſadneſs, melancholy, trouble, mourning, moaning.
Leidenſchaft, (des Gemüts) paſſion.
Leider! alas! o ſad! oh ſad! oh me! ah me! oh dear! hey-ho! eigho!
Leidlich, tolerable, moderate, paſſable, ordinary, mean, indifferent.

Leidwesen, (das) the mourning, lamenting, bewailing.
Leichen, to lend one a thing.
Leilachen, (Bettücher) sheets for a bed.
Leim, lime; glew or glue.
Leimen, to glue; to agglutinate.
Leimen, (der) clay, mud, slime, loam.
Leimigt, lureous, clayie, loamy, muddy, slimy.
Lein, (der) line-seed.
Leinen, linnen, of linnen.
Leinöl, linseed-oil.
Leinwand, linnen.
Leinweber, a weaver.
Leise, low or soft; softly, gingerly, sneakingly.
Leisten, (der) a last; a list, edge, fascia, range or row.
Leisten, to comply with your duty; to render, give, do or perform, what you are required. Gewährschaft leisten, to warrant.
Leistung, (das) the complying, performance, accomplishment.
Leiten, to lead, guide, carry or conduct one.
Leiter, (ein) a leader or guide. 2) (die) a ladder.
Leitstern, (der) the north-star; polar-star.
Leitung, leading, guidance, manuduction, direction.
Lenken, to turn, wind, bias, bend, bow, manage or rule.
Lenden, (die) the loins or loyns, flanks, haunches or hips; lumbar or lombary.
Lendenlahm, weak-loined, hipped.
Leopard, (der) a leopard.
Lerche, a lark.
Lerchenbaum, the larch-tree.
Lermen, (der) an alarm, alarum or alarming.
Lernen, to learn a thing; to get or acquire it.
Lesen, to read. Messe lesen, to say mass. 2) (Trauben) to gather or reap your grapes.

Leſer, (der) the reader.
Leſerlich, legible.

Lezte, the laſt. Er liegt in lezten Zügen, he breathes his laſt. Zum allerleztenmale, laſt of all; ultimately; at the laſt.

Leuchten, to lighten, ſhine, ſparkle, glitter or gliſter; to be bright, ſhining.
Leuchte, (die) a lantern or lanthorn, a light.
Leuchter, a candle-ſtick.

Leugnen, to deny, unſay, gainſay or diſown a thing.

Leute, (die) people, folk, men, mankind, perſons, the world.
Leutſcheu ſeyn, to be no lover of company.
Leutſeelig, friendly. affable, acceſſible, accoſtable, ſociable, converſable, lovely, loving, gentle, eaſy, kind, amiable, courteous, civil, humane, agreeable.
Leutſeeligkeit, the affability, courteſy, civilty &c.

Lexicon, (ein) a lexicon, dictionary.

Leye, (der) a lay.

Leyer (die) a leero, a leero-viol.

Liberey, (die) livery.

Licht, (das) the light; a light or candle.
Lichtmeſſe, candlemas.
Lichtputze, a pair of ſnuffers.
Lichtſchirm, an umbel or umbrello.

Lieb, dear or beloved, loving, affectionate, eſteemed.
Liebäugeln, to ogle, ſmiker, to look amorously.
Liebe, (die) love, affection, friendſhip; charity.
Lieben, to love.
Liebenswürdig, amable, amiable, lovely, love-worthy.
Liebespflicht, (die) love-duty.
Liebhaber, a lover.
Liebkoſen, to cheriſh, careſs, flatter or cog one.
Liebkoſung, adulation, flattery, fawning, glavering, coxing, cajoling, ogling.

Lieblich, lovely, friendly, ſweet, delicate, delicious, delightfull, delightſom, amable, pleaſant, fair, charming, acceptable; deliciously &c.

Lieblichkeit, (die) ſweetneſs, delicacy, fairneſs &c.

Liebreich, charitable; lovely, agreeable.

Liebſte, (der, die, das) the moſt loved. moſt dear, dearest, moſt acceptable. 2) (die) husband, wife.

Lied, (das) a ſong; hymn, pſalm; air or tune.

Liederlich, lither, lewd, lavish, extravagant, wicked, wanton, looſe, debauched, riotous, vicious, negligent, careleſs, frivolous, flattering, fickle.

Liederlichkeit, the litherneſs, looſeneſs, lewdneſs, lavishneſs &c.

Liefern, to deliver, give or render one a thing; to preſent it him.

Lieferung, delivery, delivering, deliverance.

Liegen, to lie or ly. Daran liegt es, that's the matter; that's the buſineſs. Ueber einem Werke liegen, to ply a work, to be buſy with it.

Lilie, (die) lilly.

Limonie, a lemon, pomcitron.

Link, left.

Linkwärts, to the left hand.

Linde, (die) a linden-tree, line-tree, lime-tree or teil-tree.

Lindern, to lenify, allay, lay, aſſwage, ſweeten, ſoften, to eaſe, mitigate, alleviate, temper, moderate.

Linderung, an allay, lenifying, eaſe &c.

Linie, (die) a line; lineament; lineage or linage.

Lineal, (das) a rule or ruler.

Linien ziehen, (auf Papier ꝛc.) to rule a paper &c.

Linſe, (die) a lentil.

Lippe, (die) lip.

Liſpeln, to liſp, ſpeak thick.

Liſt, (die) craft, craftineſs, cunning, ſubtity, device, ſleight, ſlight, addreſs, ſhift, trick, wile. Staats-liſt, politicks or policy. Kriegsliſt, a ſtrategem.

Liſtig, ſly, cunning, ſubtle, crafty, ſharp.

Litaney, (die) the litany, common-prayer.

Littern, (Buchſtaben) the letters.

Lob, (das) praiſe or commendation. Er hat kein gutes Lob, he is ill renowned. Er hat ein groſſes Lob, he is in great renown.

Loben, to praiſe, commend or laud one.

Lobenswerth, praiſe-worthy.

Löblich, laudable, commendable.

Lobopfer, a ſacrifice of a praiſe.

Lobrede, a panegyrical oration; a panegyrick; a elogy or encomium.

Lobredner, an encomiaſt, panegyriſt.

Loch, a hole; a hallow place, a deep pit.

Löchericht, full of holes.

Locke, Haarlocke, a treſs, a lock of hair.

Locken, to allure, decoy, intice, tempt, allect or attract one.

Lockſpeiſe, a lure or bait.

Lockvogel, a decoy-bird.

Lockung, alluring, inticement, allurement, wheedling, allectation.

Löffel, a ſpoon.

Lohe, (die) a flame.

Lohn, (der) reward, fee or fees, ſalary, wages, recompence; requital, premium, rent, hire. Fuhrlohn, cartage or carriage. Tragerlohn, portage or porterage. Boten-Brieflohn, poſtage. Eine Gotteslohn verdienen, to do a work of charity.

Lohnen, to reward, recompenſe, requite or pay.

Lo

Lorber, (die) a bay-berry. 2) bay-tree, laurel, bay.
Los, looſe. 2) (das) lot.
Losarbeiten, (ſich) to get or break looſe.
Losbinden, to untie a thing; to looſen.
Lösegeld, ranſom.
Lösen, to looſen, to make looſe.
Losen, (um etwas) to caſt lots about a thing; to draw lots.
Lossgeben, to releaſe or diſcharge a body.
Loskaufen, to redeem or releaſe; to buy out.
Loskommen, to get looſe.
Loslaſſen, to let a body looſe.
Löslich, ſoluble, redeemable, recoverable.
Lossprechen, to abſolve, acquit or clear one from ſomething.
Lossprechung, abſolution, acquitting, acquitment, acquital, forgiveneſs.
Löſchen, to quench (a fire).
Löten, to lead, ſolder or ſoder.
Loth, (das) half an ounce. Zwey Lothe, an ounce.
Löwe, (der) a lion; Ein junger Löwe, a lioncel.
Löwin, (die) lioneſs, ſhe-lion.
Luchs, a lynx.
Lücke, (die) a gap; an out; omiſſion.
Lucker, locker, ſpongious or ſpungy. Lucker Brod, light bread. Lucker Erdreich, a looſe ground.
Luder, (das) a lure, decoy or bait. Ein Luderleben, a lewd, looſe, wicked life.
Luft, the air. In freyer Luft, in the open air. Friſche Luft ſchöpfen, to take fresh air.
Luftadern, the arteries.
Lüften, (ein Haus ꝛc.) to air (a houſe).
Luftерſcheinung, meteors.
Luftthimmel, atmoſphere, aerial heaven.
Lüftig, airy.

Luftloch, a breathing-hole; a vent, a vent-hole, an air-hole.
Luftröhre, (die) wind-pipe; lung-pipe; whistle.
Luftsprung, a gambol.
Lügen, to ly or lie; to tell lies. Einen Lügen strafen, to give one the ly. 2) (die) a lie or ly, a fib, a falshood, untruth. Es ist lauter Lügen, 't is all stuff. Eine Nothlügen, a forced ly.
Lügenhaft, lying, false, deceitfull, counterfeit, untrue; deceitfully.
Lügner, a liar, a lying man.
Lumpen, (der) a rag or tatter.
Lumpengesinde, a pack of villains or rogues.
Lumpig, tattered or ragged.
Lunge, the lungs; lights.
Lungensucht, phtisick or tissick.
Lungensüchtig, pulmonarious, tissical, lung-sick, pursy.
Lunte, (d e) a lunt, lintel, match.
Lust, (die) the longing, fancy or humour; mind and inclination to a thing; lingerling, hankering, concupiscence, lust or lusting after it; coveting it; desire. Siehe Vergnügen.
Lustbarkeit, mirth, joy, pleasantness, festivity, diversion, sport, recreation.
Lüstern seyn, to lust, linger or hanker after a thing; to long for it; to covet, desire it.
Lüsternheit, the longing, lust, lusting.
Lustfeuer, bon-fires.
Lustig, frolick, gay, merry, brisk, joyfull, blithe, light-hearted, jovial, jocund, airy, jolly, pleasant, chearfull, in good humour. Sich lustig erzeigen, to look blithly, chearfully.
Lustigkeit, siehe Frölichkeit.
Lustreise, a progress or journey made for to divertise your self.
Lustseuche, voluptuousness, wantonness, luxury.
Lustwald, a wood or thicket wherein there are pleasant walks.

M.

Maas, (das) measure.
Machen, to make or do a thing. Sich an einen machen, to invade, inveigh one. Sich an eine Arbeit machen, to go about a work.
Macherlohn, (bezahlen) to pay the making.
Macht, (die) might, mightiness, strenght, power, poteney, force, autority.
Mächtig, mighty, powerfull, strong, potent, valiant, able. Er ist der Sprache mächtig, he is skilled or well versed in that language; mightily.
Mackel, (der) a stain, spot or blot.
Made, (die) a mite breeding.
Magd, (die) maid; servant-maid.
Mägdlein, a maiden, girl, lass; woman-child.
Magen, (der) ventricle, stomach.
Mager, meager, lank, lean, thin, slender, poor; meagerly.
Magerheit, meagerness, leanness, slenderness, poorness.
Magnet, (der) adamant, load-stone, magnet, magnetick stone.
Magnetisch, (Kraft) a magnetick, magnetical, adamantine, attractive or load-stone-like virtue.
Mähen, (Gras) to mow.
Mahl, (das) a meal or repast. Ein Mittagsmahl, a dinner. Ein Abendmahl, a supper. 2) z. E. das erste, zweyte ꝛc. mahl, the first, second &c. time. Ein-zwey-dreymal, once, twice, thrice. 3) a spot, stain, mark, sign, print or token.
Mahlen, to paint; to draw or make a picture.
Mahler, (der) a painter; limner.
Mahlerey, (die) painting.
Mahlstein, the boundary; meer-stone.

Mahlzeichen, character; a mark, print, sign.
Mahlzeit, a repast, meal.
Mahnsaamen, poppy, poppy-seed.
Mähne, (die am Pferde ꝛc.) the mane.
Mahnen, (einen) to remember one of a thing; t
remember it to him. 2) to sollicit, ask, urge, de
sire or admonish one. Einen Schuldner mah
nen, to dun a debtor of yours.
Mährlein, (ein) a tale, fable, feigned story.
Majestät, (die) majesty.
Majestätisch, majestick, majestical, high, great, subli
me, lofty.
Maioran, (der) marjerom.
Malter, a comb or curnock (of corn &c.)
Malteser Ritter, a knight of Malta.
Malz, (das) malt; wort of drink.
Mälzer, (der) a maltster, malt-man.
Malvasier, malmsey.
Mammeluke, (ein) a renegade, renegado, runagate.
Mammon, (der) mammon.
Mammonsdiener, a mammonist.
Man, (Leute) they, men, people. Man sagt, the
say, people talk, the rumour goes, there is a re
port, 't is said 2) (einer) one. Man mögte sagen
one could say. Man hat mich so berichtet, on
has told me so.
Mancher, manche, manches, many, many a man, man
a woman, many a thing.
Mancherley, many things; divers, sundry, severa
various or different things. Auf mancherley Art un
Weise, by sundry ways, variously, diversly.
Mannichfaltig, manifold, multifarious, frequent.
Mannichfaltigkeit, the many foldness, diversity, varie
ty, multifariousness, multiplicity.
Mannichmal, many times, frequently, oft often.

Ma

Mandel, (die) an almond. 2) (im Halſe) the tonſils.
Mangel, (der) a want, fault, miſſing, lack, ſcarcity, penury, indigence; a vice, imperfection; defect.
Mangelhaft, faulty, defective, vicious, imperfect.
Mangeln, to want, to be miſſing.
Manier, (die) manner, fashion, mode, uſe, cuſtom.
Manierlich, mannerly, well-mannered, civil, wellbred.
Manierlichkeit, mannerlineſs, comelineſs, boon grace, good breeding, good behaviour, civil cariage.
Mann, (der) a man; husband.
Mannbar, marriageable.
Mannbarkeit, marriageableneſs, ripeneſs of age.
Mannhaft, manly, valiant, ſtout, couragious, vigorous, ſtrenuos, brisk, bold; manly, like a man.
Mannhaftigkeit, the manhood, manlineſs, valour, valiantneſs, ſtoutneſs, courage, vigour, vigorousneſs.
Mannheit, (die) manhood.
Männlich, manly, manlike, maſculine, generous.
Männlichkeit, manlineſs, manhood.
Mannsbruder, my brother in law; my husband's brother.
Mannſchaft, (die junge) the militia, the train-bands.
Mannsſchweſter, my ſiſter in law.
Mantel, (der) mantle or cloak or cloke.
Mark, (das) marrow (within mens bones). 2) (Eines Baumes) the pith (of a tree). 3) (die) a mark, (half a pound).
Markbein, (das) a marrow-bone.
Markſtein, the meer-ſtone; the mark of a land.
Markt, (der) the market, market-place; the mart or fair. Marktbude, (die) a booth or ſtall, ſet up in a market.
Marktflecken, (der) a market-town, a borough, a fair-town.
Marktgeld, the marketting.
Marktſchreyer, a quack, a mountebank.

Marder, (der) a marten or martern, (a pole-cat).
Maria, Mary. Die heilige Jungfrau Maria, the blessed virgin Mary.
Marmor, (der) marble.
Marsch, (der Soldaten) the march or marching. Zum Marsch blasen, to sound the march.
Marschiren, to march.
Marschall, (der) marshal.
Marter, (die) torment, tormenting, torture, pain.
Martern, (einen) to torment or torture one.
Marterthum, the martyrdom.
Martyrer, a martyr.
Maschine, (die) a machine.
Maske, (die) a mask, visor or vizzard.
Maskirt, masked.
Masse, siehe Maase.
Massen, because for &c. siehe sintemal, weil.
Massgebung, (die) a prescribing.
Mäßig, sober, abstemious, abstinent, temperate, frugal, moderate; soberly, abstemiously, regularly.
Mäßigen, to temper, moderate, mitigate or lenify.
Mäßigkeit, the moderation, temperance, abstinence. 2) (In Essen ꝛc.) soberness, sobriety; abstemiousness; frugality. 3) (in Wollüsten) continence.
Mäßigung, the moderation, temperature, temperament.
Maßiv, (Gold, Silber) massy or massive.
Mast, (der) mast, (the boom of a ship). Der grose Mast, the mean mast. Ein Schif mit drey Masten, a three-masted ship.
Mästen, to fat or fatten (an ox &c.)
Mastdarm, (der) feat-gut or great-gut.
Mastung, (die) fattening, cramming.
Materie, (die) matter.
Materialien, druys, materials.
Materialiste, (der) a druggist or drugster.

Matraze, (eine) a quilt or mattreſs; a mat-bed.
Matt, faint, feeble, weak, weary, lazy, languiſhing, decaying, infirm, ſtrenghtleſs.
Mattigkeit, faintneſs, weakneſs, debility, infirmity, feebleneſs, lazineſs, wearineſs, languiſhing, ſtrengthleneſs.
Mauer, (die) a brick-wall. Eine Mauer aufführen, to make or mure a wall; to mure up a wall. Ein Ort mit Mauren umgeben, a walled town.
Maurer, a maſon, a bricklayer.
Maurerarbeit, maſonry, maſon's work.
Mauren, to mure, to lay brick.
Mauerwerk, brick-work, maſonry.
Maul, (das) the mouth, chops.
Maulbeere, a mulberry.
Mauleſel, a mule.
Maulkorb, a muzzle.
Maulſchelle, a flap or ſlap, cuff, blow, dowſe.
Maulwurf, a mole, a mole-warp, a want.
Maus, (die) a mouſe. Mäuſe fangen, to catch mice, to mouſe.
May, (der Monat) May.
Mayenbaum, a may-tree.
Maykäfer, a may-bug.
Medaille, a medal.
Meer, (das) the ſea. Die hohe, volle See, Meer, the main, the main ſea.
Meeraal, (der) a congar, lamprey.
Meerenge, (die) the ſtraits.
Meeresflut, a ſea-flood.
Meereswellen, the billows or waves of the ſea.
Meerkaze, (die) a marmoſet, a monky.
Meerklippe, a rock.
Meerufer, the ſea-ſide.
Meerwunder, a ſea-monſter.
Mehl, (das) meal.

Mehlbeutel, a bolter, bolting bag.
Mehlicht, mellow.
Mehlthau, a mildew, a blaſt.
Mehlwurm, a moth, meal-worm.

Mehr, more. Der mehreſte Theil, the moſt part, die mehrere Zahl, the plural; the plural number. Es iſt deſſen mehr als zu viel, there is too much of it. Es ſind ihrer mehr als zu viel, there is too many of them. Mehr als zehen, above ten.

Mehren, ſiehe vermehren.
Mehrentheils, moſt, moſt part, the greateſt part; moſtly, generally, commonly, frequently, moſt an end.

Meiden, to avoid, forego, forbear, flee, eſhew, ſhun.
Meile, (die) a mile or league.
Mein, my or mine. Meinesgleichen, my equals.
Meinethalben, for all me, from my part.
Meinige, (der) the mine.
Meineid, (der) perjury, falſe ſwearing, perfidy, perfidiousneſs.
Meineidig, treacherously, perfidiously, disloyally or faithlesly. 2) perfidious, perjured or forſworn.
Meinen, to mean, ſuppoſe, believe, preſume, count, repute, think, judge or imagine.
Meinung, a meaning, opinion, thoughr, belief, ſentiment, mind or judgement. Eine vorgefaßte Meinung, a preconcept or prejudice.
Meiſſel, (der) a chiſel or bitle; a tent.
Meiſt, moſt, der, die, das, the moſt.
Meiſtens, moſtly, moſt, moſt an end, moſt of all, moſt commonly, moſt uſually.
Meiſtbietend, moſt-offering.
Meiſtentheils, for the moſt part, moſt, moſtly &c.
Meiſter, (der) a maſter.
Meiſtern, ſiehe tadeln.
Meiſterſtück, a maſter-piece.

Melancholie, (die) melancholy; black choler, penſiveneſs, ſadneſs.

Melancholiſch, melancholy, mêlancholick, ſaturnine, ſaturnian, penſive.

Melken, (die Kühe) to milk or ſtroke (your kine &c.)

Melden, to mention a thing; to make mention of it; to touch upon it. Obbemeldete Sache, the mentioned, ſaid, aboveſaid or aforeſaid matter.

Meldung, the mention.

Melodie, (die) melody, tune, air or voice of a ſong.

Melone, (die) a melon.

Menge, (die) a great many, an abundance, a great ſtore, number, a multitude. Eine Menge Leute, a flood of people.

Mengen, to mingle, jumble, mix, intermix, admix, or blend; to hurry. Sich in fremde Händel mengen, to meddle with other folks buſineſſes.

Mennig, minium; red lead; vermillion.

Menſch, (der) man, the man. Die Menſchen kennen lernen, to ſtudy men. Kein Menſch, no body, no man, no perſon.

Menſchheit, (die) humanity.

Menſchlich, humane. Menſchliche Vernunft, humane reaſon. 2) humanely.

Menſchlichkeit, humanity.

Menſchwerdung, (Chriſti) incarnation (of Chriſt).

Merken, to mark, remark, advert, note, obſerve or perceive a thing; to take notice of it.

Merklich, remarkable, notable, conſiderable; perceptible, obſervable, ſenſible.

Merkmal, a mark; character; a ſign or token.

Merkwürdig, notable, remarkable, ſignal, great; notably.

Merkwürdigkeit, the conſiderableneſs, greatneſs (of a matter).

Merz, (Monat) March.
Mespel, (die) an open-arse, a medlar.
Messe, (die) mass. Messe halten, to sing mass. Eine Seelen-Messe, a requiem. 2) siehe Markt.
Messen, to mete, meat or measure; to gage.
Meßkunst, Geometry.
Meßrute, (die) a land-meater's rod, rood, lug, pole or perch; a station-staff; a surveying-pole.
Meßschnur, a line to measure with.
Meßstab, a quarter-staff.
Messer, a measurer.
Messer, (das) a knife; catling.
Meßing, lattin; yellow copper; brass. Meßingdrat, a lattin-wire. Von Meßing, brass, yellow-brass, brassy, of brass. Meßinge Waaren, braziers wares.
Metall, (das) metal; a mineral oar or ore; cast-copper; brass; bell-metal.
Metallisch, metallick or mineral.
Meze, (die) a peck. 2) Eine Hure.
Mezger, (der) a butcher.
Meuchelmord, an assassinate, a private murder.
Meuchelmörder, an assassine, a private murderer.
Meuchelmörderisch, great villany, treacherous, assassinate-like.
Meuterey, mutiny, commotion, sedition, rebellion.
Meuterisch, mutinous, factious, seditious.
Meyrerey, (die) a farm, berton.
Mieten, to hire (a servant &c.).
Miete, (die) the hire.
Mietling, (ein) an hireling, mercenary, journeyman.
Milbe, (die) a mite.
Milbicht, mite-eaten.
Milch, (die) milk. Süsse Milch, fresh milk. Saure Milch, turned, sowr milk.
Milchicht, lacteous or milky.

Milchrahm, the cream of milk.
Milchstrasse, (am Himmel) the galaxy.
Mild, mild, sweet, kind, benign, liberal, meek, friendly, tender; mildly, charitably &c.
Mildern, to mitigate, moderate, lenify, alleviate, ease, temper, allay, soften, lessen.
Milderung, mitigation, moderation, relaxation.
Mildherzig, tender-hearted, good-hearted, mild-minded, bountifull.
Mildigkeit, liberality, mildness.
Milthätig, actually charitable.
Milz, (die) milt, spleen.
Minder, Minderjährig, minor, to be in minority, to be under age.
Minderjährigkeit, non-age, under-age, minority, minorennity.
Mindern, to diminish, lessen, impair or abate some thing.
Minderung, diminution, diminishment, imbezelling.
Mine, a mine. Eine Mine graben, to dig and load a mine. 2) (des Gesichts) a (friendly &c.) meen, look, aspect, cheer or countenance. Minen machen, to look, (sowrly, grimly upon one).
Mineralisch, mineral.
Mineralien, minerals.
Miniren, to mine; to under-mine a ground.
Minirer, a miner.
Minute, (die) a minute.
Misbilligen, to disapprove.
Misbrauchen, to abuse or mis-use a thing; to use it ill.
Misbrauch, the abuse, mis-using, mis-usage.
Mischen, to mix, mingle or blend.
Mischmasch, a mish-mash, a salmagondi, a lob-lolly, a balder-dash.
Miscredit, discredit.

Misdeuten, to take something ill, or amiss.
Misdeutig Wort, ambiguous, equivocal or doubtfull word or saying.
Misdeutung, a mis-interpretation.
Misfallen, to dis-please or misplease one; to be disliked or misliked by him. 2) (das) disliking, mis-liking, dis-approving; displeasure, mis-pleasure.
Misfällig, displeasant, mis-pleasant, displeasing, unacceptable, disagreeable.
Misgebären, to miscarry, to abort.
Misgeburt, a mis-shaped child, a monstruous birth, a monster.
Misgönnen, to envy or grudge one a thing.
Misgunst, (die) envy, spite, malice, ill-will, grudge, spleen, disaffection, jealousy, malevolence.
Misgünstig, jealous, grudging, malicious, illwilled or spitefull; spitefully, jealously.
Mishandeln, to abuse or mis-use a body, to treat the same ill. 2) to trespass, to sin.
Mishandlung, abusing, mis-using some body; misusage or ill treatment your shew him; misdeed, trespass, sin, crime, transgression or excess.
Mishellig, jarring, disordant, disagreeing, dis-harmonious.
Mishelligkeit, a jar, jarring, discord, dis-agreeing, disharmony, contrariety.
Mislich, hazardous, doubtfull, uncertain, dangerous.
Mislichkeit, the hazard.
Mislingen, to miss, to fall amiss, to go amiss, to fail, to mis-carry, to do not succeed.
Misrathen, to dissuade or disswade.
Missen, siehe entbehren, entrathen.
Missethat, a misdemeanour, malversation, trespass, misdeed, crime, sin, offence, excess, forfeit, delict,

liet, misdoing, criminality, transgressing, transgression, delinquency.

Missethäter, a malefactor, criminal, delinquent, offender, misdoer, transgressor.

Mist, (der) dung, soil or muck.

Misten, to cleanse the stable.

Mistgabel, a pitch-fork.

Misthaufe, a muck-hill, dung-hill, a mixen.

Mistpfüze, a plash.

Mistrauen, (das) diffidence, dis-trust, distrust-fulness, mis-trust, misgiving, suspicion, jealousy.

Mistrauen, (einem) to distrust, mistrust, suspect or watch one.

Mistrauisch, diffident or distrustfull.

Misvergnügen, (das) discontent, discontentment, discontentedness, dissatisfaction, displeasure.

Misvergnügt, discontented, dissatisfyed.

Misverstand, a mis-understanding, mis-prision, mistake.

Misverstehen, to mis-understand.

Miswachs, a sterile crop.

Mit, with.

Mitarbeiten, to labour joyntly.

Mitarbeiter, a fellow-labourer.

Mitbeiwohnen, to assist also at a meeting.

Mitbringen, to bring something along with you.

Mitbuler, a rival.

Mitbürge, my fellow-bail.

Mitbürger, a burger of the same city.

Miteinander, together, jointly, with one another.

Miterben, to be a co-heir or joint-heir; to partake of an heritage.

Miterbe, a co-heir or joint-heir.

Mitessen, to be a table fellow.

Mitgenoſſe, a conſort, coparcener, partner, fellow
aſſociate, mate or companion.
Mitleiden, (das) a compaſſion, fellow-feelig, pity
mercy.
Mitleidig, compaſſionate, pitifull, charitable, tender
hearted, mercifull; compaſſionately.
Mitſchuldiger, an accomplice.
Mitſchüler, a ſhool-fellow.
Mitſündigen, to do alſo ſin.
Mittag, (der) midday, noon, twelve a clock. Am
hellen Mittage, at noon-day, at high noon.
Gegen Mittag, towards noon.
Mittägige Länder, the ſouthern, meridional or auſtral
lands, parts or countries.
Mittagsmahlzeit, dinner.
Mitte, (die) the middle, mids or midſt.
Mittel, the middle, mean or medium. Sich ins Mit-
tel ſchlagen, to mediate or intermeddle; to inter-
poſe your mediation; to procure by your means.
2) a medium, mean, means, middle-way, temper,
temperament, expedient, ſhift, remedy. 3) one's
means effects, eſtate, richeſs, ſtock, goods, ſub-
ſtance or living.
Mittelbar, mediate; mediately, by means.
Mittelding, (ein) an indifferent matter.
Mittelgattung, a middle ſize or quality, middling ſort.
Mittelländiſche Meer, the mediterranean, midland-ſea,
the ſtraits.
Mittelmaas, (das) mediocrity, the mean, medium or
middle.
Mittelmäſig, middle, middling, moderate, ordinary or
indifferent; indifferently, paſſably, meanly.
Mittelmäſigkeit, the mediocrity, meanneſs, tempera-
teneſs, temperature, moderateneſs.
Mittelpunkt, (der) center.
Mittelſte, (der, die, das) the middlemoſt.
Mittelſtraſſe, the middle way, middle path, mediocrity.

Mitten, amidst, midst, in the midst, in the middle, in the mids.
Mitternacht, mid-night; the north, north-side.
Mitternächtig, septentrional, boreal or northern.
Mittler, a mediator.
Mittleramt, mediatorship.
Mittlerweile, mean while, mean time, whilst, whilst that.
Mitwochen, (der) wednesday.
Mitwürken, to co-operate.
Mobilien, moveables; personal-goods or estate; houshold-stuff.
Möbliren, (ein Zimmer) to furnish a room.
Möbliren, (das) the furniture of a chamber.
Mode, (die) mode, fashion. Das ist nicht nach der Mode, that is not modish or fashionable.
Model, (das) a model or form.
Mögen, to may. Es mag wol seyn, it may be. Er mag wollen oder nicht, will he, nill he. Es mag drum seyn, well and good; you may take it; I grant it.
Möglich, possible, feasible or practicable.
Möglichkeit, possibility, feasibleness, practicableness.
Mohn, poppy, poppy-seed.
Mohr, a more, a black-more, a blackamore, a negro.
Mohrenland, Aethiopia.
Mohrenländisch, moresk or morisco.
Molken, (die) whey or whay; curded whey.
Molkicht, whayie.
Monarch, (der) a monarch.
Monarchie, (die) monarchy.
Monarchisch, monarchick, monarchical.
Monat, (der) month or moneth.
Monatlich, monthly.
Monatweise, by months, monthly, every month.

Mönch, (der) monk.
Mond, (der) moon. Mondfinſterniß, a lunar Eclipſ
Mondſchein, moon-ſhine.
Montag, monday or munday.
Monſüchtig, lunatick or phrenetick.
Moos, (das) moſs.
Moraſt, a moraſs, a marsh, maraſs-ground, moor, fen or fenn.
Moraſtig, marish, moorish, boggy, fenny.
Morchel, a moril.
Mord, (der) murder, an homicide. Ein Meuche mord, an aſſaſſinate. Selbſtmord, a ſelf-murde
Mordbrenner, a firer of houſes; incendiary.
Morden, to murder, to commit murders.
Mörder, a murderer, an homicide, a cut-throat.
Mördergrube, a den of thieves.
Mörderiſch, murderous, murdering; murderously.
Mordthat, a murdering or killing, a murder, murthe
Morgen, des morgenden Tages, to morrow. 2) (de the morning. 3) (die Gegend) the caſt, levan 4) (Acker) a furlong.
Morgenbrod, break-faſt.
Morgengebet, the morning-prayer; the matines.
Morgenland, the eaſtern country.
Morgenländer, a levantine.
Morgenröthe, (die) day-ſpring; the peep, break dawn of the day.
Morgenſonne, (die) riſing ſun, morning ſun.
Morgenwärts, eaſt-ward or eaſt-wards.
Mörſer, a mortar; a mortar-piece.
Mörtel, ſiehe Kalk.
Moſt, (der) muſt. Geſottener Moſt, cure. Geſchw felter Moſt, ſtum.
Motte, (die) moth, tiny.
Mücke, (die) a midge; moſhetto; gnat.

Müd, müde, tired or weary. Ich bin der Sache ganz müd, I am quite tired or disgusted with it. Ich bin des Lebens ganz müde, I am weary of life.
Müdigkeit, the wearineſs, faintneſs, laſſitude.

Mühe, (die) travel, pains, trouble, labour, fatique, endeavour, indeavouring, work, toil, hardſhip.
Mühſam, toilſom, tireſom, troubleſom, laborious, hard, uneaſy, difficult, operoſe or painfull.
Mühſelig, painfully. Mühſelig, to travel.
Mühſeligkeit, (die) travel, pains, trouble, painfullneſs.
Mühwaltung, the pains-taking.

Mühle, (die) a mill.
Mühlrad, a mill-wheel.
Müller, a miller.

Mume, (die) an aunt.
Mummeln, to mumble.
Mund, (der) mouth. Mundart, the dialect, pronunciation, idiom or propriety of a language.
Mundkoch, the maſter-cook.
Mündlich, by word of mouth.
Mundloch, (das) mouth.
Mundſchenke, the king's taſter, fore-taſter or cupbearer.
Mundvoll, (ein) a mouthfull, a bit, morſel.

Munter, broad awake; wary, watchfull, vigilant; quick, peart, agile, active, airy, brisk, jovial, couragious, lively.
Munterkeit, alacrity, airineſs, briskneſs, quickneſs, vivacity.

Münzen, (Geld) to mint, ſtamp or coin money.
Münze, (die) the mint. 2) money or coin. Kleine Münze, baſe coin; ſmall money.
Münzſorten, divers foreign ſpecies.
Münzweſen, (das) coining or coinage.

Mürbe, ſoft or tender.

Murmeln, to murmur; to grumble, mumble, grow
or mutter.
Murmelthier, the marmotto; a mountain-rat.
Murren, to murmur, mumble, powt.
Mürriſch, froward, peevish, wayward, murmuring
muttering, mumbling, grumbling.
Muscate, (die) a nutmeg.
Muſchel, a limpin; a muskle or muſcle.
Muſchelwerk, grottesk-work.
Muſe, (die) the muſes.
Muſic, (die) muſick, harmony, ſymphony.
Muſicaliſch, muſical or harmonious; muſically.
Muſicant, a muſician; ſing-maſter; minſtrel.
Muskete, a musket.
Müſſen, to be neceſſitated. Ich mus, I muſt. Es
mus ſo ſeyn, it ought to be ſo.
Muſſe, (die) eaſe, leiſure, ſpare-time.
Müßig, idle, idly, idling. Müßig gehen, to go idly, to
ſaunter, loiter or trifle about.
Müßiggang, idleneſs, ſloth, ſluggiſhneſs.
Müßiggänger, a loiterer, ſluggard, lazy-bones; an
idle, lazy &c. fellow; vagabond, rambler, rover.
Muſter, (das) a ſample or pattern.
Muſtern, (Soldaten) to muſter your ſoldiers; to le
them paſs muſter.
Muſterung, the muſter, muſtering or review of ſol
diers.
Muth, (der) mood, courage, heart, ſtoutneſs, mettl
keenneſs, ſpirit. Gutes Muths ſeyn, to be in
good mood. Einen Muth faſſen, to take heart
Muthig, moody, ſtout, couragious, mettled, keen
brisk, gay, airy.
Muthlos, discouraged, dis-hearted; dejected, deje
ctedly, cowardly.
Muthmaſſen, to gueſs, preſume, conjecture, think
mean, judge, trow, believe.

Mutſ

Muthmaslich, conjecturally, presumtuously, by gues, by conjecture.

Muthmassung, (die) gues, guessing, conjecture, presumtion, thoughts, opinion, supposition.

Muthwille, (der) mettle, wantonness, petulancy, insolence, stoutness, lecherousness, peartness, looseness, restlessness, frowardness.

Muthwillig, mettlesom, wanton, stout, petulant, lecherous, peart, loose, bold, dissolute.

Mutter, (die) mother. Grosmutter, grand mother. Mutter Bruder, uncle. Mutterleib, the mothers womb.

Mütterlich, motherly.

Muttermörder, a matricide.

Mutterpferd, a mare.

Mutterschwester, my aunt.

Muttersprache, mother-tongue, country-language.

Müze, (die) a cap or bonnet; coif.

Myrrhen, (die) myrrh.

Myrtenbaum, the myrtle.

N.

Nabel, (der) navel.

Nach, after, past, behind, next to, according to, for &c. Nach meinem Tode, after my death. Drey Tage nach einander, three days together. Nach diesem, after this time, here after, hence forword, hence-forth. Bald nach diesem, soon after. Nach jezigen Preis, according to the present rate. Der Zeit nach, as for the time. Nach London schreiben, to write to or for London. Nach und nach, by little and little, by degrees. Nach acht Tagen, sennight after.

Nachäffen, (einem) to ape or mimick one; to do after him; to be an apish imitator of him.

Nachahmen, to imitate a body or thing; to affect a thing.

Nachahmung, an imitation or following; affectedness; affectation.

Nacharten, (einem) to take after one; to grow like him; to resemble him; to become of the same constitution &c. to trace him; to follow his footsteps.

Nachbar, (der) neighbour.

Nachbarlich, neighbourly.

Nachbarschaft, neighbourhood.

Nachbilden, to counterfeit or imitate a thing.

Nachdem, after, after that, since, by that time, when, when as. 2) (wie) according as, accordingly, proportionably, agreeably, as much as. Nachdem es gros oder klein ist, according as it is thick or big.

Nachdenken, (einem Dinge) to reflect upon a thing, to make your reflexion upon it; to think seriously of it; to weigh, ponderate, scan, sift or examine it. 2) (das) reflexion, consideration.

Nachdenklich, notable, considerable, remarkable, speculative; notably, considerably, remarkably.

Nachdruck, (der eines Buchs) the reprinting of a book. 2) (einer Sache) emphasis, energy, force, strength, dint, nervosity.

Nachdrucken, to reprint (a book).

Nachdrüklich, emphatical, energetical, significant, expressive, strong, forcible, pathetical, nervous, solid, weighty, ponderous, sensefull; emphatically &c.

Nache, (der) a sculler, wherry-boat.

Nacheifern, (einem) to emulate one; to vie with him

Nacheilen, to haſten after one.
Nacherndten, to glean.
Nacherndte, (die) gleaning.
Nachfahren, to follow one that went before.
Nachfart, the following after.
Nachfolgen, to follow one, to go after him, to go behind him. Die nachfolgenden Zeiten, the after-ages; the after-times. Mit nachfolgenden Worten, as follows.
Nachfolge, (die) the following after; the imitation; ſucceſſion.
Nachfolger, (ein) a follower, an imitator; a ſucceſſor.
Nachforſchen, to ſpy; to ſearch or inquire privately after it.
Nachforſchung, (die) a ſearch, inquiry or inquiſition.
Nachfragen, to inquire, to take information, to make an inquiry.
Nachfrage, (die) an inquiry, perquiſition, ſearch.
Nachgeben, to yield. An Pracht giebt er niemand nach, he comes not behind any for bravery.
Nachgebung, the obſequiouſneſs, complying, compliance, complaiſance, condeſcending, condeſcenſion, ſubmitting, yielding, allowing, allowance.
Nachgeburt, (die) after-birth, after-burden.
Nachgehen, to go after or behind one; to follow him. Einem auf dem Fus nachgehen, to be at one's heels. Der Spur nachgehen, to trace it. Seiner Nahrung nachgehen, to get your living. Seinen Geſchäften nachgehen, to do your buſineſs.
Nachgehends, afterwards. Siehe hernach.
Nachgrübeln, to ſpeculate (after a myſtery).
Nachgrübler, a ſpeculative, inquiſitive, conſidering or ſearching cap or head.

Nachgründen, to ſound, ſearch a thing, to dive or pierce into it; to penetrate into it.

Nachhängen, (einem Laſter ꝛc.) to give your ſelf over, or to addict your ſelf (to ſome vice &c.); to eſpouſe it; to become wedded to it; to adhere or ſtick to it.

Nachjagen, (ſeinen Feinden) to chaſe or purſue your enemy.

Nachklingen, to reſound; to eccho again.

Nachklang, the reſonance or reſounding of a bell or muſical inſtrument.

Nachkommen, to come after; to follow. 2) (die) the poſterity, after-ages, our ſucceſſours; iſſue, off-ſpring, progeny, race or deſcendants.

Nachlaſſen, ſiehe hinterlaſſen. 2) ſiehe erlaſſen. 3) die Kälte läßt nach, the froſt abates, retents, decreaſes or remits. 4) aufhören.

Nachlaß, (der) an allowance, abatement.

Nachläßig, lazy, ſlow, ſlack, careleſs, remiſs, negligent, ſlighting, ſluggish, ſupine, ſlothfull, luskish; negligently.

Nachläßigkeit, the remiſsneſs, negligence, neglecting, neglectfullneſs, careleſsneſs, heedleſsneſs, ſupinity, ſluggishneſs.

Nachlaſſung, a remiſſion, forgiving, pardon; 2) an intermiſſion.

Nachleben, to live up, conformably or according (to the laws).

Nachmachen, to counterfeit or imitate. 2) to mimick or ape one.

Nachmeſſen, to meaſure a thing again.

Nachmittag, the after-noon.

Nachrechnen, to examine an account; to reckon it again; to review it; to look it over.

Nach-

Nachreden, (einem Böſes) to ſlander, blame, detract one; to talk ill of him; to make him hear ill. 2) (die Worte) to rehearſe or repeat one's words. 3) to recount.

Nachrede, (die) report. 2) (üble) ſlander, backbiting, calumny.

Nachreue, (die) an after-wit; a ſorrow, grief &c. for it.

Nachricht, advice, part, account, notice, information, acquainting, intimation, intelligence. Ich habe ſchon Nachricht davon, I got already acquainted with it. Nachricht einholen, to take information. 2) das dient euch zur Nachricht, this may ſerve you for advertiſement, advice, warrant or caution.

Nachrühmen, (einem) to ſay ſomething in praiſe of one &c.

Nachruhm, (der) the fame, praiſe, celebrity, name, renown.

Nachſagen, ſiehe nachreden.

Nachſchieben, to push on a thing.

Nachſchieſen, to ſhoot, fall, drop down after an other thing.

Nachſchuß, an after-disburſement.

Nachſchlagen, (in der Art) ſiehe nacharten, nachfolgen.

Nachſchleichen, to ſneak along after one.

Nachſchleppen, to train, trail or drag after.

Nachſchmack, (der) after-taſte.

Nachſchreiben, to write after a copy. 2) to transſcribe a writing; to copy it out. 3) to counterfeit one's hand-writing.

Nachſchütten, (mehr) to pour more.

Nachſehen, to look after one. 2) to be indulgent to one; to take patience with him. 3) ſiehe durchſehen. 4) (das). Ich habe das Nachſehen, is it paſt; I am miſſing it; I miſs it; I do look behind.

Nachſezen, to poſtpone or poſtpoſe a thing to an other; to make leſs account of it. 2) ſiehe nacheilen.

Nachſinnen, to ſpeculate, meditate, think or reflect upon a thing; to bend your thoughts to it; to beat your brains about it; to conſider, ſtudy, ſearch, inveſtigate, ſound, fadom, ſcan or examine it within your ſelf.

Nachſpiel, (das) after-game, farce, mock-comedy.

Nachſprechen, to ſay (prayers) after one; to repeat it him ſelf word for word.

Nachſpringen, (einen) to leap after one.

Nachſpüren, to trace out (a wild beaſt).

Nachſtehen, to ſtand after or below.

Nachſtellen, (einem) to lay wait or a wait, for one; to ly in wait for him; to watch and obſerve him.

Nachſtellung, the lying in wait or in ambush; an ambushment, ambuſcado; a treachery; conſpiracy.

Nachſtoſſen, to thruſt a thing forward; to thruſt it on.

Nachſtreben, to ſtrive for (virtuousneſs); to follow it; to addict your ſelf to it.

Nachſuchen, to ſearch, ſeek or look (about the houſe, in a book &c.)

Nachſuchung, ſearch, inquiry, inveſtigation.

Nacht, (die) night. Nachteſſen, ſupper.

Nachteule, a night-hawk, an howlet.

Nachtigal, the jug or nightingale.

Nachtkleid, a night-dreſs.

Nachtlager, a night's lodging.
Nachtläufer, a nightwalker.
Nächtlich, nightly or nocturnal.
Nachtlicht, a night-candle, a rush-light.
Nachtmal, supper.
Nachts, by night, in the night.
Nachttisch, a lady's toilet, night-dress-box.
Nachtwache, the night-watches.
Nachtwächter, the watch-man.
Nachtwandler, a lunatick night-walker.
Nachtheil, (der) prejudice, dammage, loss, hurt, detriment, dis-advantage.
Nachtheilig, prejudicial, disadvantagious, dammageable, hurtfull, harmfull, noisom, noxious, pernicious. Der Ehre nachtheilig, derogating or derogatory from one's reputation. 2) prejudicially.
Nachthun, to do something after one; to imitate him in doing of it.
Nachthuung, the imitation, aping, affectation, affectedness.
Nachtrab, (der) a lord's retinue.
Nachtraben, (einem) to trot after one.
Nachtrachten, to pursue one.
Nachtragen, (einem was) to bear something after one.
Nachtreten, (einem) to follow one; to follow after him; to trot after him.
Nachtritt, a trotting after one.
Nachwachsen, to grow after.
Nachwehe, (das) the after-pains.
Nachwelt, the posterity; after-ages, after-times.
Nachziehen, (einem) to follow one.
Nachzug, the rear (of an army).
Nacken, (der) nape, crag, neck.
Nacket, naked; nakedly, openly.
Nadel, a needle; pin.

Nadelöhr, (das) eye of a needle.
Nadelspize, (die) the tip or point of a needle.
Nagel, (der) nail.
Nägelein, (Würz-) cloves. 2) (Blumen) gilliflowers pinks.
Nägelmal, the print of a nail.
Nageln, to nail a thing; to fasten it with nails.
Nagelneu, brand-new, fire-new.
Nagen, to gnaw (a bone).
Nahe, near or nigh. Ein naher Anverwandter, a near kinsman or relation (of mine). Nahe bei der Hand, near at hand. Die Zeit ist nahe, the time is fullnigh. 2) nearly. Das geht mir nahe, that nearly concerns me. Nahe an der Stadt, near the town. Nahe beisammen, close together.
Nähe, (die) proximity, nearness.
Nahen, (sich) to draw, go or come near; to approach. Die Stunde naht heran, the hour draws nigh.
Nähern, (sich) to draw nearer or nigher.
Nächst, nighest. neareste, next.
Nähen, to sow or sew; to stitch.
Näherin, a seamstress.
Naht, (die) a seam, stitch, suture.
Nähterin, siehe Näherin.
Nähren, (sich) to get your livelyhood with some work.
Nahrhaft, nourishing, nutritive. Ein nahrhafter Ort, a well-traded town. Ein nahrhaftes Gewerbe, a lucrative, gainfull or profitable trade.
Nahrhaftigkeit, nutritiveness (of some meat) 2) the trade (of town). 3) (a man's plying his trade. 4) the profitableness (of some trade).
Nahrung, nutriment, nutrition, nourishment, nourishing, aliment, alimony, food, feeding. 2) living, livelyhood, maintenance, sustenance, sustentation. Die Nahrung ist schlecht, trade is dull. Nahrungsmittel, means for getting of your living.

Nahme, (der) the name. Mit Nahmen, nominally.
Dem Nahmen nach, nominal.
Namentlich, namely, expreſsly, by name.
Napf, a platter, a bowl, cup.
Narbe, the ſeam or ſcar of a wound; the cicatrice.
Narciſſe, a narciſſus, or daffodil.
Narde, (die) nard.
Narr, a fool. Ein dummer Narr, a ſot. Ein kluger Narr, a knave.
Narren, to fool, ſot; to play the fool; to be mad, ſottish; to jeſt; jeer; banter.
Narrenhaus, a bedlam.
Narrenſpiel, buffoonry, foolery, foppery.
Narrenteidung, foolishneſs, foolery.
Närriſch, fooliſsh, ſottish, ſotting, raving, doting; abſurd; abſurdly.
Naſchen, to gluttonize; to play the glutton.
Näſcher, a glutton; a lick-ſauce.
Näſcherey, gluttoneſs, greedineſs, lickerishneſs, ſqueamishneſs, leacherousneſs.
Naſchicht, greedy, gluttonous, dainty-mouthed, leacherous.
Naſchwerk, (das) fruits, junkets, dainties, ſweetmeats, comfits &c.
Naſe, (die) the noſe. Einen bey der Naſe herumführen, to lead one by the noſe; to noſe him.
Naſenlöcher, (die) noſtrils.
Naß, wet; moiſt.
Näße, the wet, moiſture, damp, dampneſs, humidity, waterishneſs.
Nation, (die) a nation.
Nativität, the nativity or birth. Nativität ſtellen, to caſt or calculate one's nativity.
Natter, (die) an adder, aſp or aſpick.
Natur, (die) nature. 2) complexion, temper, tempera-

perament, humour &c. Ein Kind von guter Na-
tur, a good-natured child.
Naturkunde, (die) the phyſicks.
Naturkündiger, a naturaliſt, phyſician.
Natürlich, natural, according to the courſe of nature
2) native, inborn or inbred. 3) naturally.
Nebel, (der) miſt, fog.
Nebelicht, miſty.
Neben, by, near, next, aſide, with, withall, together
with.
Nebenarbeit, a by-work.
Nebenausgehen, to exorbitate; to decline, ſtep out,
walk or go aſide.
Nebeneinander, near one another; hard by one an-
other; cloſe or next, to one another.
Nebengebäude, a ſhed, pentice, pent-houſe, an out-
houſe.
Nebengemach, a ſide-chamber; a withdrawing room.
Nebenhandlung, a by-hand'ing.
Nebenlinie, the collateral linage.
Nebenſache, the accident.
Nebenſchoß, a by-ſhoot.
Nebenſtunden, by-hours, ſpare-hours.
Nebenurſach, a ſecundary cauſe.
Nebenweg, a by-way.
Nebſt, with.
Nechſt, next. Nechſt bey, hard by, next, here next
2) (der) the next; neareſt, nearmoſt.
Nechſtens, next time.
Nechſter, my neighbour.
Nehmen, to take ſomething; to accept. Zu Herzen
nehmen, to take to heart.
Neid, (der) envy, malevolence, rancor, ſpleen, grud-
ge, ill-will, jealouſy, ſpite, repining.
Neiden, (einen) to envy or hate one; to be jealous,
grudging at his good fortune; to repine at it.
Neider, a ſpitefull, envious &c. man.

Neidisch, envious, hating, spitefull; enviously.
Neigen, to incline a thing; to lower it. 2) siehe bücken.
Neige, (die) the last, lowest, dreggy part of a liquor.
Neigung, the inclination, propension, propensity, proneness, willingness, aptness, mind.
Nein, no.
Nemlich, siehe nämlich.
Nennen, to name one, to give him a name, to call his name.
Nennung, the naming, nominating, nomination, calling.
Nerve, a nerve.
Nervicht, nervous, sinewy, brawny.
Nessel, a nettle.
Nest, a nest.
Nett, neat, fine, proper, fair, pretty, handsom, spruce, gentle, genteel, gallant, accomplished, polished; neatly, finely &c.
Nettigkeit, the neatness, fineness, properness.
Netz, (das) a net. Neze stellen, to set nets.
Nezen, (naß machen) to water a thing.
Neu, new. Von neuem, again, from above.
Neuerung, the innovation, change, novelty. Neuerungen, fangles.
Neugierig, desirous, greedy or curious to learn novelties.
Neugierigkeit, the curiosity or inquisitiveness.
Neujahr, (das) a new-year.
Neuigkeit, novelty, newness.
Neulich, newly, lately, of late, not long since, not long ago, a while since.
Neuling, a novice, new-beginner.
Neumond, the new-moon.
Neun, nine.
Neunfach, ninefold.
Neunmal, nine times.
Neunte, (der, die, das) the ninth.

Neunzehn, nineteen.
Neunzehndte, (der, die, das) the nineteenth.
Neunzig, ninety.
Neunzigste, the ninetieth.

Nicht, not. Noch nicht, not yet, not as yet. 2) never
Mit nichten, no way, no manner of way, never
by no means, not at all, no, in no wise.

Nichtig, null, void, empty, invalid, vain, addle, o
nought, of no force, of no effect.

Nichtigkeit, the nullity, invalidity, vanity, emptiness.

Nichts, nothing, nought. Ganz und gar nichts, not a
whit; never a bit; nothing at all. Nichts destomehr,
never the more. Nichtsdestoweniger, never the less
nevertheless, notwithstanding, non-obstante, and
yet, for all that, however, how-be-it.

Nichtnüzig, good for nothing.
Nichtsnüzigkeit, inutility, unprofitableness.
Nichtsweniger als daß ꝛc. that least of all.

Nicken, (mit dem Kopfe) to nod.
Niederbeugen, to bend a thing downward.
Niederbücken, (sich) to bow your self to the ground;
to stoop.
Niederdrücken, to lower one.
Niederfallen, to fall down.
Niedergang, (der Sonnen) the occident, west, sun-set.
Niederhangen, to hang down.
Niederknien, to kneel down, to bend your knees.
Niederkommen, to lower, abate, fall or lessen; to
grow less or lower. 2) Ins Kindbett kommen,
to be delivered of a child.
Niederkunft, a womans delivery or deliverance.
Niederlande, (die) the low-countries, nether-lands.
Niederländer, (ein) a dutch-man, netherlander, a
flemming.
Niederländisch, dutch, netherlandish.

Niederlaſſen, to let a thing down, to abate or lower it. 2) (ſich) to ſit down. 3) (ſich häuslich) to fix, ſettle or eſtablish your ſelf in a place.

Niederlegen, to lay or put a thing down or aſide.

Niederlage, the cuſtom-houſe; ſtaple-houſe. 2) (der Feinde) ſlaughter or blood-ſhedding.

Niederliegen, to ly down.

Niederreiſſen, to pull down; to abate, demolish or deject it.

Niederſchlagen, to beat, ſtrike or knock a thing down. Die Augen niederſchlagen, to caſt down your eyes, to look downwards. Niedergeſchlagenen Gemüthes ſeyn, to look dejected or dejectedly.

Niederſchmeiſen, to ſmite, ſtrike, caſt, knock, tumble or throw one down; to ſupplant him.

Niederſäbeln, to hew one down with a ſable.

Niederſezen, (ſich) to ſit down.

Niederſinken, to ſink down.

Niederträchtig, lowly or lowly-minded.

Niederträchtigkeit, lowlineſs, lowly-mindedneſs.

Niedertreten, to ſtamp a thing under your feet.

Niederwärts, downward, downwards; down-hill.

Niedlich, delicate, exquiſite.

Niedlichkeit, (der Speiſen) the daintineſs, exquiſiteneſs, delicacy (of meats).

Niedrig, low. Niedrigen Standes ſey, to be of low condition, extraction.

Niedrigkeit, baſeneſs, meanneſs, lowlineſs.

Niemals, never, at no time.

Niemand, no body, no perſon, no man, none, no one, not one, never a man, never a one, not one man, not one body, not one ſoul.

Niere, (die) rein or kidney.
Nierenbraten, a loin of beef or veal.
Nieſen, to ſneeze.
Nimmer, never.
Nimmermehr, never, nevermore, no more, never a
all, at no time for ever.
Nirgend, no-where. Nirgendswo in der Welt, i
no place of the world.
Niſſe, (die) a nit.
Nißig, nitty.
Niſten, to neſtle ſomewhere.
Noch, ſtill or yet. Noch nicht, not yet, not as ye
Noch immer, ever and anon; ſtill; ever ſince
Noch nichts, nothing as yet. Noch einmal, again
anen, once again, over again; a ſecond time
Noch zur Zeit, to this very time; till now; a
yet. Noch mehr, noch ferner, moreover, therea
bove, beſides, further.
Nochmals, again, anen, anew, afresh, more, ove
again, once again.
Nonne, (die) a nun.
Nonnenkloſter, a nunnery; a cloiſter, convent or mo
naſtery of nuns.
Nord, Norden, north, the north.
Nordiſch, northern; northerly.
Nord-Oſt, north-eaſt.
Nordpol, (der) north-pole.
Nordſtern, north-ſtar; lode-ſtar.
Nordweſt, north-weſt.
Nordwind, a north-wind.
Note, (die) a note in muſick.
Noth, (die) neceſſity, need. 2) danger, peril, hazar
or jeopardy; poverty, penury &c. 3) harc
ſhip, miſery. Groſe Noth leiden, to ſuffer gre
ſtrai

straits, distress, need or want; to be at a pinch. Im Fall der Noth, upon a forced put; upon great need. Es ist nicht Noth, it behoves not.

Nothdurft, the necessaries; what is needfull. Seine Nothdurft verrichten, to do your needs. Nach Nothdurft, soberly. Zu meiner Nothdurft, to my behoof.

Nothdürftig, needy, poor, indigent; 2) needfull, behoving, necessary, needed or required; soberly.

Nothfall, a case of necessity, of need, of behoof.

Nöthig, necessary, needfull.

Nöthigen, to press upon one; to be earnest or instant with him; to urge, press or sollicit him. Einen mit Ungestüm nöthigen, to importune one. Einen zu Gaste nöthigen, to invite, call, bid &c. one to be your guest.

Nöthigung, the pressing, sollicsiting &c.

Nothpfennig, spare-money.

Nothwehr, your necessary defence.

Nothwendig, necessary, needfull; necessarily.

Nothwendigkeit, the necessiry or needfullness.

Nothwerk, a work of necessity, a necessitated work.

Nothzüchtigen, (eine Weibsperson) to violate a woman.

Nothzwang, a violence; a violent compelling, compulsion, constraint.

Nüchtern, sober, frugal, fasting, abstinent, abstemious; soberly, frugally &c.

Nüchternheit, the soberness, temperance, abstinence, abstemiousness, frugality.

Nulle, (die) nullo or zero.

Nun, now, at present, at this time. Von nun an, from this time forth; henceforth; hereafter. Nun, nun! well, well.

Nunmehro, by this time, now, now at last.

Nüpfen, to sip, to drink but a little.

Nur, but, only or onely, all, altogether. Nur fort! come on!

Nuß, (die) a nut. Welsche Nüsse, wall-nuts.
Nußbaum, a nut-tree.

Nuze, (der) profit or proffit, advantage, emolument utility, use, benefit, good, interest, gain or lucre. Er sieht nur auf seinen Nuzen, he is all for himself. Dem gemeinen Wesen zu Nuz, in the behoof of the people. Es wird euch zu grosen Nuzen gereichen, it will prove much to your benefit. Er weis es sich zu Nuzen zu machen, he knows to take advantago of it. Sich die Gelegenheit zu Nuze machen, to make good use of the occasion.

Nüze, nuzbar, nüzlich, usefull, profitable, advantageous, good, helpfull, expedient, fit, apt, conducible, conducive, of use, of profit, serviceable; profitably, usefully &c. Seine Zeit nüzlich anwenden, to imploy your time well.

Nuzen, nüzen, to use a thing; to make use of it, to put it to use; to imploy, bestow it some-where. 2) to be advantagious, usefull or profitable; to yield profit, to be of use, to do some god. Es hat mich wenig genuzet, it has little profitted or advantaged me.

Nuzbarkeit, Nüzlichkeit, siehe Nuzen.
Nuzung, (eines Dinges) the use and profit (of a thing).

Nymphe, (die) a nymph, fairy or mermaid.

O.

O! O! O ich Elender! oh! alas! ah! o wretched man that I am! O Jammer! o sad! O ja! sure indeed. O nein, no, no; not at all. O daß ꝛc. o that &c.

Ob, whether. 2) (wenn) Eben, als ob ꝛc. just as if, even as if, just as though, even as though.

3) (ob=

3) (obgleich, obschon) though, tho', although, altho', albeit, if, for all that.

Obacht, the care, watching, observing, observation.

In Obacht nehmen, to watch or observe a thing,

Obbenannt, abovesaid, abovementioned.

Oben, above; on high. Oben die Treppe hienauf, above stairs. Von oben herab, down from above.

Oben ab, off from above.

Oben an, above. Oben an zu Tische sizen, to sit above at table. Einen oben an gehen lassen, to give one the upper-hand. Von oben bis unten aus, from the top to the bottom.

Oben auf, upon; above or aloft; uppermost.

Oben aus, aloft. Oben aus und nirgends an wollen, to be high-flown, high-conceited; to soar high. Es steht oben aus, it overtops.

Oben bei, at the side of something above.

Oben dran, joyned to the upper-end of it.

Oben drauf, over it, upon it.

Oben drein, above into it.

Oben drüber, over it, above it.

Oben durch, through something above.

Oben ein, into something above.

Oben her, above, the surface, the uppermost part.

Oben herab, down from above, from aloft, from on high.

Oben herein, in from above.

Oben hervorragen, to overtop; to stand out above.

Obenhin, slightly, superficially, carelessly, by the by, by the way, accessorily.

Oben hinab, down from on high.

Oben hinaufsteigen, to climb up to &c.

Oben hinein, above into in.

Oben über, over. Oben drüber, over it.

Oben zu, (von) from above.

Ober, (der, die, das) the upper, higher, superior.

Oberamtmann, an upper-bailiff, seneshal.

Oberaufseher, a chief overseer, inspector.

Oberaufsicht, the chief oversight or inspection.
Oberbefehlshaber, a commander in chief.
Oberdecke, (die eines Bettes) a covering for a bed.
Oberfeldherr, the general of an army.
Oberfläche, the superficies, surface, outside of a thing
Obergerichte, (das) upper-court of justice.
Oberhand, the upper hand. Die Oberhand haben, to play the master; to domineer; to sway; to do masterly; to exercise mastership. Die Oberhand haben wollen, to try masteries.
Oberhaupt, a head, chief or master.
Oberherr, (der) a supreme or sovereign lord; a lord paramount.
Oberherrschaft, a paramourit, absolute or sovereign power or autority; the sovereignity.
Oberhofprediger, the chief chaplain.
Oberkämmerer, the lord great chamberlain.
Oberkleid, an upper-coat.
Oberleib, your breast.
Oberpfarrer, the chief minister.
Oberregiment, (das) command in chief.
Oberrock, a surtoot.
Oberschwelle, the lintel.
Oberste, (der, die, das) the uppermost.
Oberstelle, (die) the first place, uppermost place; the upperhand, wall-side; presidency.
Oberster, (der) a colonel.
Oberst-Lieutenant, a lieutenant-colonel.
Oberstwachmeister, a major-general.
Obertheil, (das) the upper, higher or superior part.
Obrigkeit, the magistrate.

Obgleich, though, tho', although, albeit, if, for a that, howsoever.
Obhut, (die) protection, defence, patronage, shelter
Oblate, a wafer; the host.
Obliegen, (dem Studieren) to ply your books; to study diligently.
Obliegenheit, the duty, devoir.

Obsiegen, to carry it; to prevail; to get the victory.
Obst, (das) fruit or fruits; hastings.
Obstbaum, a fruit-tree.
Obstgarten, an orchard.
Obwol, siehe obgleich.
Ochs, (der) an ox, runt, neat, beef, gelded bull.
Ochsenfleisch, beef.
Ochsenhaut, a neats-hide, ox-hide.
Ochsenhirte, a neat-herd.
Ochsenklaue, an ox-shoe, ox-claw.
Oede, wast or waste. Oede machen, to waste, waste, or ruin (a country).
Odem, (der) breath, breathing, respiration. Siehe Athem.
Oder, or.
Oel, (das) oil.
Oelbaum, an olive-tree.
Olive, an olive.
Olivenfarben, olivaster, olive-coloured.
Oelung, the oiling.
Ofen, (der) furnace; an oven.
Ofenloch, (das) the mouth of an oven.
Offen, open.
Offenbar, open, plain, clear, evident, manifest, publick, notorious, not covered, not secret, not hidden; known. Die offenbare See, the ocean, the main sea. 2) openly, publickly &c.
Offenbaren, to publish, manifest; to make publick &c. to set abroad. 2) (einem was) to manifest, open, disclose, discover, uncover, reveal, clear, declare.
Offenbarung, (die) revelation, manifestation, disclosing, unfolding, uncovering; appearing.
Offenherzig, open-hearted, cordial, sincere, candid, free. 2) open-heartedly.
Offenherzigkeit, the open-heartedness, plainness in dealing, candour, ingenuity.
Offenstehen, to stand open.

Oeffentlich, publick, open, siehe offenbar, publickly, in publick, openly.

Oefnen, to open a thing, to make open. Eine Ader öfnen, to breath a vein. Einen Brief öfnen, to unseal a letter.

Oefnung, an opening.

Officier, (ein) an officer.

Oft, oft, often, often-times, many-times, frequently. So oft, als ꝛc. as oft as. 2) now and than; sometimes; not never.

Oefter, over and over, over and again, again and again.

Oftmalige, (Begebenheiten ꝛc.) often, iterated, frequent.

Ohme, (eine) auln, aume, awn or awm (of wine).

Ohne, without. Viertausend Mann ohne Weiber und Kinder, four thousand men besides the women and children. Ohne Zweifel, without doubt. Ohnedem, without this.

Ohngefähr, haply, per adventure, perhaps, casually, accidentally, by hap, by chance. Es geschah ohngefähr, daß ꝛc. it happened, that &c. 2) Es war ohngefähr um sieben Uhr, 't was about seven a clock.

Ohnlängst, of late, newly, lately, not long since, not long ago.

Ohnmacht, a swoon or swooning; a sudden qualm. 2) debility, weakness, infirmity, impotency.

Ohnmächtig, qualmish. 2) infirm, impotent.

Oho! ohoe.

Ohr, (das) ear. Er steckt bis über die Ohren, he is over head and ears in debt.

Ohrenbeichte, (die) auricular confession.

Ohrenbläser, (ein) a make-bate, a wheedler, a whisperer.

Ohrfeige, a box, cuff, stroke or wherret on the ear.

Ohrgehänge, pendants or ear bobs.

Ohrläpplein, the ear-lap.

Onichstein, the onyx.

Opera,

Opera, (eine) an opera.
Opernhauß, the opera-houſe.
Opfer, (das) an offering, oblation, ſacrifice.
Opfergeld, an offering-penny.
Opfergefäſſe, ſacrificial veſſels.
Opfern, to ſacrifice, to bring a ſacrifice, to make a ſacrifice, to offer up ſomething in ſacrifice to God, to bring an oblation. Weyrauch opfern, to burn incenſe.
Opferprieſter, a ſacrificer, a ſacrificing prieſt.
Opfervieh, a victim, a beaſt, to be ſacrificed.
Opferung, the ſacrificing.
Ordnen, to ordain a thing; regulate, appoint, deſign, ſettle, fix, determine or diſpoſe a thing.
Orden, (der) a religious order, an holy order (of monks &c.).
Ordensmeiſter, the maſter, general, chief or head of ſome order.
Ordentlich, orderly, regular; ordinary. 2) orderly, duly, regularly, punctually, preciſely or ſtrictly; decently; in order; lawfully.
Ordnung, the order, diſpoſition, rule, regulation or conſtitution. Etwas in gute Ordnung bringen, to ſet things in array. Die Ordnung in Eſſen und Trinken, the regularity of your diet.
Orgel, (die) an organ. Die Orgel ſchlagen, to play on the organs.
Organiſte, an organiſt.
Ort, (der) the place.
Oſt, Oſten, the eaſt, orient, levant. Gegen Oſten, eaſtward.
Oſtindien, Eaſt-India.
Oſtländer, an eaſterling; a levantine.
Oeſtlich, eaſterly, eaſtern; levantine.
Oſtwind, the eaſt-wind.
Oſtern, eaſter. Auf Oſtern, eaſter next. Nach Oſtern, paſt eaſter.

Osterabend, easter-eve.
Osterfest, easter-day; the passover.
Osterfeyer, the keeping of easter; the easter-solennity.
Osterfladen, an easter-flawn.
Otter, (die) an adder, viper, asp or aspick; 2) an otter.

P.

Paar, (das) a pair, couple. Ein paar Ochsen, a yoke of oxen. 2) two.
Paaren, to couple (dogs) 2) (sich) to couple, match or marry.
Paarweise, by pairs, two and two together.
Pabst, (der) the Pope.
Papiste, a papist.
Pachten, (ein Landgut &c.) to farm (a land &c.) to take it to farm; to take it a lease.
Pacht, (der) a farm.
Pachtbrief, the bill or contract about some farm.
Pachtgut, a farm.
Pachter, a farmer; the lessee.
Pachtzins, the farm-rent.
Pack, (der) a pack; bale. Mit Sack und Pack, with bag and bagage.
Packen, to pack up something, to wrap it up somewherein. 2) (sich) to pack away, to be packing, to make away, to be gone. Packe dich! avoid! away!
Packhaus, a ware-house.
Päcklein, a packet.
Pallast, (der) a palace.
Pallisade, (die) a palisado or pallisado.
Palmbaum, the palm-tree.
Palmfrüchte, dates.
Palmsonntag, palm-sunday.
Pandore, the bandore.
Panier, the banner; bannered, standard, ensign.

Panther, (der) a panther, a leopard or libbard.
Pantoffel, a ſlipper or pantofle.
Panzer, a coat of arms; a coat of armour.
Papagey, a parrot, popingey or popinjay.
Papier, (das) paper. Schreibpapier, writing-paper.
Pappeln, mallows.
Pappen, to paſt or paſte a thing.
Pappe, (die) a paſt-board.
Parade, a parade, a great ſhew.
Paradeplaz, the parade.
Paradies, the paradiſe, the garden of pleaſure.
Parchent, (der) fuſtian; dimitty.
Parlament, the parliament.
Partheі, a part or party. Sich zu ſeiner Partheі ſchlagen, to ſide with one; to take part with him; to take his part.
Partheigänger, a partiſan, free-booter or boot-haler.
Partheiiſch, partial, paſſionate or intereſted; partially, paſſionately.
Partheilichkeit, (die) partiality.
Partiſan, a partizan, halberd. 2) ſiehe Partheigänger.
Parücke, a perwig, a wig.
Pasquill, a paſquil.
Paß, a paſs or paſſage. Ein enger Paß, a ſtreight (between two hills). Einem den Paß abſchneiden, to let, ſtop or hinder one's paſſing or paſſage. 2) (womit einer reiſet) a paſs or paſs-port.
Paſſah, (das) the Jewish paſſover or paſſe-over.
Paſſen, (auf etwas) to fit a thing; to be bit, right, juſt, convenient, adequate, adapted, conformed, congruous or congruent to it. 2) ſiehe warten. 3) ſiehe lauren.
Paſtete, (die) a pie; paſty.

Paſtey, a baſtion, a bull-work or bullwark.
Paſtinatwurzel, parſneps or parſnips.
Pate, a god-father, god mother.
Patengeld, a preſent for a god-child (at his chriſtening).
Pathetiſch, pathetick, pathetical.
Patiente, (ein) a patient.
Patriarch, a patriarch.
Patron, the patron. 2) (von Schiespulver) a cartouch, cartooſe, cartage or cartridge.
Patronat, the patronage or advowſon.
Patſchen, to pat one; to give him a pat, clap &c.
Pauke, (die) a drum.
Pauken, to beat the kettle-drummer.
Paukenſchlägel, a kettle-drum-ſtick.
Pauker, a kettle-drummer; drum-major.
Pauſe, a pauſe or reſt (in muſick).
Pech, the pitch.
Pechfackel, a link or torch.
Pechicht, pitchy or gluish.
Pedant, a pedant, an affected ſcholar.
Pedanterei, (die) pedantry, pedantiſm, affected learning.
Pedantiſch, pedantick; pedantickly, pedantickiike.
Pedell, (auf einer Univerſität) the beadle.
Pein, (die) pain, affliction, torment, anxiety, trouble, ſorrow, ſuffering, uneaſineſs, grief.
Peinigen, to pain, vex, trouble, rack, torment, afflict or grieve one; to put him to pain.
Peiniger, the racker, torturer, tormentor or hang-man.
Peinigung, the tormenting, torturing &c.
Peinlich, painfull; afflictive, dolorous, grievous.
Peitſche, a whip or ſcourge. Ein Schlag mit der Peitſche, a ſlaſh or laſh with a whip.
Peitſchen, to whip, ſcourge, laſh or jerk.
Pelican, a pelican, a ſhoveler.

Pelz, a pelt.
Pelzwerk, (das) furr or fur.
Pennal, a penner, a pen-case.
Pergament, the parchment.
Perle, a perl or pearl.
Perlenfischer, a diver after pearls; a pearlfisher.
Perlenfischerei, the fishing of pearls.
Perlenmutter, the nacker, the mother of pearl.
Perlenfärbig, pearl-coloured.
Perlengerste, peeled barley.
Person, a person. In Person, in person, personally. Eine Privatperson, a private person. Eine Standsperson, a publick person. Er präsentiret seine Person wol, he is a personable man; he has a good personal valour; he is a man of good presence; he is a handsom personage. Er ist lang ꝛc. von Person, he is a tall &c. man. Zwölf Personen, twelve folks. Ich für meine Person, as for me; for my own self.
Persönlich, personal; personally.
Pest, Pestilenz, the pest, pestilence, plague or contagion.
Pestbeule, a plague-sore, a carbuncle, a pestilential bile.
Pestilenzisch, pestiferous, pestilently, pestilent or pestilential.
Petarde, a petard.
Petersilien, parsley.
Petschaft, siehe Pitschaft.
Pfad, a path; a by-way; a trodden or beaten path.
Pfaffe, a priest.
Pfal, a pile, pale, post or stake. Die Pfäle in Weinbergen, vine-props.

Pfand,

Pfand, a pawn or pledge.
Pfänden, (einen) to distrain or distrein one's goods.
Pfandgeld, (das) earnest, earnest-money.
Pfandlehn, a fee mortgaged.

Pfanne, a pan.

Pfarrer, the parish-priest; parson; curate; minister in ordinary to a parish-church.
Pfarre, (die) a parish. 2) a parson's living or benefice.
Pfarrdienst, a minister's office; a parson's living or place; a ministry.
Pfarrhaus, the parsonage.
Pfarrkinder, the parishioners.
Pfarrkirche, the parish-church.

Pfau, a pea-cock. Stolzieren wie ein Pfau, to strut proudly like a pea-cock.
Pfauenschwanz, the tail or train of a pea-cock.

Pfeffer, (der) pepper.
Pfefferkuchen, the ginger-bread.
Pfeffern, to pepper a thing.

Pfeife, a pipe or flute.
Pfeifen, to flute, pipe or fife; to whistle.
Pfeifer, a piper; the fifer or whiffler.

Pfeil, an arrow, shaft, bolt or flitch. Ein Wurfpfeil, a dart.

Pfeiler, a pillar, column. Mit Pfeilern unterstüzen, to strengthen with piles; to underpile.

Pfennig, a penny or denier. Ich habe keinen Pfennig mehr, I am penny-less.

Pferch, a pen or fold (for sheep).

Pferd, a horse or nag. Mietpferd, a hackney-horse.
Ein Zugpferd, a draught-horse; a team-horse.
Das Handpferd, a led-horse. Ein wol abgerichtetes Pferd, a well-managed horse. Sich zu Pferde sezen, to mount upon a horse, to mount a hor-

a horseback; to take horse; to get or get up on horseback. Die Pferde hinter den Wagen spannen, to cart before the horses. Ein Gespann Pferde, a set, strain, race or breed of horses.

Pferdknecht, a groom of the stable.

Pfifferling, a toad-stool.

Pfingsten, whitsuntide, whitsun holy days.

Pfingstfest, the pentecost.

Pfingsttag, whitsunday.

Pfirsche, a peach.

Pflanze, a plant.

Pflanzen, to plant, to set plants.

Pflanzer, a planter.

Pflanzgarten, a nursery; a seed-plot.

Pflanzstadt, a colony.

Pflaster, a plaster or plaister. 2) (steinerne auf den Gassen) the pavement, or stones, of a street or high-way.

Pflasterer, a paver.

Pflastern, to pave a street.

Pflaumen, (die) a plum, prune or damson.

Pflaumfedern, down or dowl; down-feathers. Ein Bette darvon, a down-bed.

Pflegen, to use to do a thing; to be used, wont or accustomed to do it. Wie ich pflege zu thun, after my wont; as I use to do; as I am wont to. So pflegt es zu gehen, so goes the world. 2) (eines Kranken) to tend, attend or nurse (a sick body) to take due care of them; to look after them.

Pflege, (die) attendance or tending. Pflege-Eltern, the foster-parents.

Pfleger, a curator, tutor.

Pflegemutter, a foster-mother, a nurse, a tutoress.

Pflegsohn, foster-son.

Pflegvater, a foster-father.

Pflicht, (die) duty, obligation; part. Ich halte es vor meine Pflicht, I think it my duty. Der Pflicht gemäs, in conformity of duty.

Pflichtmäsig, conformable to your duty. 2) dutyfully.

Pflock, a plug; a great peg or pin.

Pflücken, to pick; (geese, fowls &c.) to pluck off or pull off their feathers.

Pflügen, to plough or plow; to break, till or manure the ground.

Pflug, a plough or plow.

Pflugeisen, the coulter or knife of a plough.

Pflugschare, the share, plough-share.

Pflugsterze, the ploug-tail, plough-handle or plough-staff.

Pforte, the gate. Eine Ehrenpforte, a triumphal arch. Die Ottomannische Pforte, the Port.

Pförtgen, a portal, wicket.

Pförtner, the porter, door-keeper.

Pfoste, a post, peer; a stake, pile or pillar.

Pfrieme, a punch; bodkin.

Pfropfen, to graff or grafft.

Pfropfreis, a graft or graff, scion.

Pfründe, a prebend, benefice.

Pfühl, the bolster.

Pfuhl, a pool; puddle, mire, quag-mire, lake, bog, slough or plash.

Pfund, a pound. Das Pfundgewicht, the pound-weight. Pfundweise, by the weight.

Pfuscher, a bungler or huddler. Pfuscherei, underhand-dealings.

Pfütze, a hollow pit, puddle, poot, lake, slough; a mire, bog, quagmire.

Pfuy! fi! fy! foh! paw-paw!

Pharisäer, a pharisee.
Pharisäisch, pharisaical.
Pichen, to pitch a cask; to cover it with pitch.
Pike, a pike.
Pilger, a palmer or pilgrim.
Pille, a pill, a physical pellet.
Pinsel, a pencil.
Pistol, a pistol.
Plagen, to plague, vex, teaze, bait, rack, pester, hare, torment, tire, trouble, afflict, grieve incumber, clog, hinder, importune or disquiet one.
Plage, a plague.
Plan, a plain; a piazza. 2) the platform, ichnography, groundplot or groundwork.
Planke, a plank, or, board.
Planet, a planet, a wandring star. Der Lauf der Planeten, the motion or course of the planets.
Platt, flat, plain, even or level.
Platte, (die) a plate; a flat piece of metal. 2) (ein kaler Scheitel) a bald pate; a shaven crown.
Platgold oder Silber, plated gold or silver.
Plaz, a place. 2) siehe Raum.
Plazen, to snap, clack, crack or clap.
Plaudern, to prate, pratle, prittle-prattle, chat, chatter, clatter, jabber, tattle, twattle, blab, babble or gable.
Plauderer, a talkative or prating man; a prattler or babbler.
Plauderhaft, talkative.
Plauderhaftigkeit, talkativeness.
Plözlich, subitaneous or sudden; unthought of or unlook'd for. 2) suddewly, on a sudden, upon the sudden, all of a sudden.

Plump, siehe grob, bäurisch ꝛc.
Plunder, (der) paltry-stuff, frippery, trumpery, trash &c
Plündern, to sack, pillage or plunder (a town &c.)
Pöbel, (der) the common sort of people; the mea-
ner sort of men.
Pocal, a drinking-cup (of silver &c.)
Pochen, (pralen, trozen) to huff and puff; to boast
vapour, bounce, vaunt, brag or hector; to
threathen; to brave it. 2) (an die Thüre) to
knock hard (at the door).
Pocke, (die) a pock; small pox. Pockennarben, a
pockhole.
Polen, (das Königreich) Polland.
Pole, (ein) a Pollander.
Policey, the policy.
Poliren, to furbish; burnish or brighten; polish.
Polster, a bolster or quilt.
Poltern, to make a noise.
Polterer, a blunder-head; a blunderbuss; bawler
a bawling fellow.
Poltergeist, the hobgoblin.
Pol, (der) the pole.
Pomeranze, an orange.
Pomp, siehe Pracht.
Porträt, (das) portraicture or picture.
Posaune, a trumpet.
Post, (die) the post. Auf der Post reisen, to post it
to go post. Mit der reitenden Post reisen, to rid
post. Mit der fahrenden Post reisen, to trave
or go with the waggon-post, or with the stage
coach. Von einer Post zur andern, from on
stage to the other. 2) siehe Zeitung, Nachricht.

Postamt, the post-office.
Postbedienter, an officer of the post.
Postbote, a foot-post, a messenger.
Postfelleisen, (das) the mail, wherein post-letters are carried.
Posthaus, (das) post-house.
Posthorn, a post-boy's horn.
Postilion, the postilion; a post-boy.
Postkutsche, the post-coach, or, stage-coach.
Postgeld, the postage.
Postmeister, the post-master.
Postpferde, post-horses, stage-horses.

Potentaten, potentates.
Poz! poz stern! gemini! bodikins! udds-niggers!
Practiken, foul practices; pranks, tricks.
Practikenmacher, a cheat, shifter, double-dealer.
Pracht, a parade, pomp, state, magnificence, pride, greatness, splendour, train or retinue; a great shew. Kleiderpracht, a stately garb, gorgeousness, statelines.
Prächtig, magnificent, stately, costly, splendid, sumtuous, great, gorgeous, pompous or proud. 2) splendidly &c.
Prägen, to stamp or coin (money).
Prälat, a prelate.
Pralen, to roist, swagger, brag, boast, crack, vaunt, vapour, hector; to speak broad; to talk big.
Praler, a bully; braggard; a braggadocchio; a swaggerer; a huff.
Pralerey, swaggering, brag, boasting.
Pralerisch, swaggering, bragging, cracking.
Prangen, to make a parade, shew or ostentation.
Mit Kleidern prangen, to prank up your self; to go costly arayed, clothed.
Pranger, the whipping-post.

Praſſeln, to crackle; to rattle.
Praſſen, ſiehe ſchlemmen.
Predigen, to preach; to make or read a ſermon.
Predigtamt, the miniſtry; a miniſter's function.
Prediger, a preacher, miniſter.
Predigt, a ſermon. Die Predigt iſt aus, church is done.
Leichenpredigt, a funeral ſermon. Eine Hochzeitpredigt, a wedding-ſermon. Eine Probpredigt, a trial-ſermon.
Preis, ſiehe Ruhm, Ehre, Lob ꝛc. 2) the price, value or rate of a thing.
Preiſen, to praiſe.
Preis geben, to make prize of a thing.
Preiswürdig, praiſeworthy.
Prellen, to toſs or bandy.
Preſſen, to preſs or ſqueeze.
Preſſe, a preſs.
Prieſter, a prieſt.
Prieſterin, a prieſteſs, a woman-prieſt.
Prieſterlich, prieſtly.
Prieſterrok, the ſamar.
Prieſterſchaft, the clergy.
Prieſterthum, the prieſthood.
Prinz, a prince.
Princeßin, a princeſs.
Probe, a proof, trial, eſſay, experience or experiment.
Probieren, to try, ſift or examine a body; to try it out.
2) ſiehe erweiſen, darthun.
Probierſtein, the touch-ſtone.
Probſt, a metropolitan; a provoſt of parſons.
Probſtei, a provoſtſhip or metropolitanſhip.
Profos, the provoſt-marſhal in an army.
Prophet, a prophet.
Prophetin, a propheteſs.
Prophetiſch, prophetick, prophetical; prophetically.

Prophezeien, to prophetize, prophesy, prophecy or foretell.
Prophezeiung, a prophecy or prediction.
Proviant, store, provision in victuals.
Proviantḥaus, a store-house, a magazine.
Proviantmeister, a commissary of the stores.
Provinz, a province, county or shire.
Prüfen, to prove or try a thing, siehe probieren.
Prüfung, a trial.
Prügeln, (einen) to bang, bastinado, bast, bumbast, belabour, beat, bruise, cane, cudgel, drub, lash, mawl, mumble, rattle, rib-roast, shrub, squab, squelch, stick, strike, swaddle, thresh, thrum, thump or thwack.
Psalm, a psalm; the psalter.
Puckel, siehe Buckel.
Puder, powder (for the hair).
Pudern, to powder.
Puff, (der) a blow, clap, buffet, box or cuff.
Pulle, an earthen bottle, a viol.
Puls, the pulse. Pulsadern, the arteries.
Pult, a desk.
Pulver, (das) powder. Schiespulver, gun-powder.
Pumpe, a pump.
Pumpen, to pump; to work a pump; to draw up water by a pump.
Punkt, a point. Ein Nebenpunkt, a by-point.
Pünktlein, a punctilio.
Pupill, (der) pupil.
Puppe, a baby or puppet. Puppenwerk, baby-things.
Pur, pure, neat, clear or unmixt. 2) purely.
Purgieren, to purge your self.
Purpur, (der) purple.
Purpurbraun, purple-violet.

Purpurfarbe, purple, purple-colour.
Purpurfärbig, purpelish.
Purpurroth, purple-red, ſcarlet.
Purpurſchnecke, the purple, the purple-fish or venus ſhell.
Purzeln, to tumble down.
Pyramide, a pyramid.

D.

Quaken, the croking of frogs.
Quackſalber, a quack, quack-ſalver or mountebank.
Quaderſtein, a free-ſtone.
Quadrat, (das) a ſquare, quadrat or quadrangle.
Qual, (die) quelling, pain, trouble, ſorrow, calamity, preſſure, affliction, anxiety.
Quälen, to quell, gall, vex, afflict, rack, torment, torture, pain, grieve trouble or disquiet.
Qualm, a walm, damp, vapour.
Quart, a quart.
Quartal, the quarter of a year.
Quartier, a quarter. 2) ſiehe Wohnung. Winterquartiere, the winter-quarters.
Quartiermeiſter, a quarter-maſter; a harbinger.
Quaſte, (die) dandling knot.
Queckſilber, quickſilver; Mercury.
Quelle, a ſpring or fountain; the ſource or head of a well; the ſpring-head; well-head; the well-ſpring. Die Quelle vertrocknet, the ſpring ſtops.
Quellen, to ſpring forth or bubble up, out of the ground or to ſpout out or gush out of a rock. 2) to ſwell
Quentlein, a drachm or dram.
Quer, ſlanting, awry, a-croſs, ſlope, ſloping, oblique
Eine Querlinie, a croſs-line; croſs wiſe. Es geh
mi

mir alles quer, I am crossed, puzzled everywhere. Einen quer ansehen, to squint one.

Querbalke, a cross-beam, transom.

Querbaum, a cross-bar.

Querkreuz, a saltire-cross.

Quere, (die) sloping, obliquity, crossing. In die Länge und in die Quere messen, to measure along and ascaunce.

Quer Fingers breit, an inch; a fingers breadth.

Querlinien, traverses, cross-lines.

Querpfeife, a fife.

Quersack, a foot-travellor's by-sack, budget or wallet.

Querschnitt, a cross-cut.

Quetschen, to quash, squash, crack or bruise.

Quit, quit or even. Siehe frey, los.

Quittung, a quittance, acquittance, receit or discharge.

Quittiren, to discharge or quit one from a debt, to deliver him a bill or note of quittance.

Quitte, a quince. Quittenäpfel, quince-apples.

R.

Rabe, (der) a raven.

Rabenstein, the place of execution.

Rächen, to avenge or vindicate a body or fact.

Sich an einen rächen, to revenge your self on or upon one.

Rache, (die) ultion, vindication, vengeance, avenge.

Selbstrache, revenge. Rache über einen schreyn, to cry vengeance upon one.

Rächer, an avenger or vindicator.

Rachgierigkeit, revengefulness, a revengeful heart.

Rachgierig, revengefull; revengefully.

Rächend, vindictive, vindicative, avenging.

Rachen, (der) a great and wide throat or gullet; a voracious beast's open and deep mouth.

Rad, (das) a wheel.

Rädern, to break upon the wheel (a male factor).
Raffen, (zu ſich) to rap and ran, to catch and ſnatch; to ravish all; to ſweep, take or ſnatch away.
Rahm, (Milch) the cream of milk. 2) (eines Fenſters ꝛc.) the frame of window &c.
Rank, ſiehe Liſt, Betrug.
Ranke, (der) a branch. Weinranken, the vine-branches.
Rand, (der) the rand of a thing; the utmoſt part of it; the margin, edge, ſide, brink or brim.
Randaloſſe, a marginal note or gloſs.
Rang, (der) the rank, place, dignity or predency. Jeder nach ſeinen Rang, every one taking his place or obſerving his rank.
Ranzion, the ranſom.
Ranzionieren, to ranſom your ſelf.
Rar, rare; ſcarce, not common; extraordinary or excellent. 2) rarely, ſeldom.
Rarität, (die) rarity, a rare thing.
Raſe, (der) a green ſod.
Raſen, to rant; to rage; to be mad, inraged, furious, fretting, frentick. Er iſt ganz raſend, he is ſtark mad. 2) ſchwärmen.
Raſerei, (die) rage, fury, phrenſy, ranting, madneſs, heat, ſenſeleſsneſs.
Raſpeln, (Holz ꝛc.) to raſp.
Raſſeln, to rattle.
Raſten, to reſt your ſelf. Siehe ruhen.
Raſttag, a day of reſt.
Rath, (der) counſel or advice. Der Rath iſt gut, a good counſel indeed. Einen um Rath fragen, to adviſe with one; to addreſs your ſelf to him; to ask or take his advice or counſel; to take counſel of him; to get adviſed, counſelled by him.

him. 2) a council; an assembly of counsellors, burgomasters and senators; the senate of a town. Der kaiserliche Hofrath, the council-board at the Emperour's court. Der hohe Rath ehemals bei den Juden, the synedrion. Den Rath versammlen, to call a council. 3) (der Titul) a counsellor. Ein Hofrath, a counsellor at court.

Rathen, (einem) to counsel or advice one; to give him counsel, advice or instruction. 2) to give a guess; to guess, read, conjecture, tell, discover or penetrate something. Rathet einmal, guess at it.

Rathgeber, an adviser.

Rathhaus, the town-house; senate-house.

Rathsam, siehe sparsam. 2) advisable.

Rathschlagen, to deliberate together about a thing; to agitate the business.

Rathschlagung, (die) deliberation.

Rathschluß, a decree.

Rathsherr, alderman.

Rathstube, the board; council-board; the senate.

Ratte, (die) a rat.

Räzel, (das) a riddle, a hard question.

Raub, (der) prey, booty, pillage, spoil.

Rauben, to rob; to pad. Die Ehre rauben, to defame, slander &c. one.

Räuber, a robber, a thief, a free-booter.

Räuberei, the robbery, robbing or padding. See Räuberei, roving at sea.

Räuberisch, thievish.

Raubgierig, ravenous or rapacious; greedy of prey. 2) revenously, rapaciously.

Raubgierigkeit, (die) ravenousness or rapacity; greediness of prey.

Raubgut, booty or prey.

Raubnest, a den of thieves.

Raubschiff, (ein) a rover, a rover's ship, a corsair.

Raubschloß, an airy.
Raubvogel, a bird of prey.
Rauch, (der) smoke or smoak, smokiness. 2) the fume or reek.
Rauchen, Rauch von sich geben, to reek or smoke. 2) (eine Pfeife Tobak) to take or smoke (a pipe of tobacco).
Räuchern, to make a fumigation, censing or perfuming; to burn incense. 2) to blote, smoke or perfume (a swelling) Geräuchert Fleisch, smoked beef.
Rauchfaß, a censer or incensory, a censing-pan.
Rauchicht, smoking.
Rauchopfer, a offering of frank-incense.
Raude, (die) scab, itch, scurf or mangy.
Raudig, scabbed, scabby or scurfy.
Raufen, (sich mit einem) to scuffle; to cuff one another.
Rauch, rough, rugged, scabrous, uneven, unpleasant, harsh, odd, unpolished, uncouth. Ein rauhes Gebürge, a scabrous, mountainous, rocky or unfrequented place. 2) roughly.
Rauhigkeit, the roughness.
Raum, the room, place or space.
Räumen, to make void or empty (a place). 2) to remove, to take away a thing.
Räumlich, large, wide, spacious, roomy.
Raupe, (die) caterpillar, canker, palmer, palmer-worm.
Rausch, (der) a surfeit in drinking. Einen Rausch bekommen, to get fuddlet; to fall drunk.
Rauschen, (das) rushing, boisterous.
Raute, rue. Weinraute, garden-rue.
Rebe, (die) a vine-branch; a sprig, twig or branch of a vine. Die Rebenzinken, the tendrels of a vine-branch.
Rebell, (der) a rebel.
Rebellion, (die) rebellion, revolt, rising, insurrection.

Rebelliſch, rebellious, dis-obedient.
Rebelliren, to rebel; to riſe up, or, to revolt.
Rebhuhn, (das) a partridge.
Rechen, (der) a rake or raker, a harrow.
Rechnen, to reckon, count, tell or number ſomething.
Rechnen lernen, to learn ciphers. Ich rechne mich auch darzu, I put in for one. I make one of them.
Rechenbuch, a cipher-book.
Rechenkunſt, (die) the arithmetick. Nach der Rechenkunſt, arithmetically.
Rechenmeiſter, an arithmetician; a cipher-maſter; an accountant.
Rechenpfennige, counters.
Rechenſchaft, the account or accompt. Rechenſchaft von einem fodern, to call one to an account.
Rechenſchule, a reckoning-ſhool.
Rechnung, the reckoning, account, accompt, ſcore. Eine Rechnung ſchlieſen, to ballance an account. Auf Rechnung unſrer Freundſchaft, upon the ſcore of friendſhip. Man kan nicht Rechnung darauf machen, there is not to be accounted upon.
Recht, right. Wo mir recht iſt, if I am in the right. 2) lawfull. Es iſt nicht recht, 't is not lawfull. Schlecht und recht, downright; perfect and upright. 3) juſtly, rightly, uprightly, plainly; orderly, duly, regularly, ſeemly. 4) (das) law, right, juſtice, equity, reaſon. Von Rechtswegen, by right. Gewalt gehet vor Recht, force prevails over reaſon.
Rechten, to be at law with one, to have taken the law on him, or, to wage law againſt him, for or about ſomething.
Rechtfertigen, (etwas) to excuſe, exculpate, right, clear or juſtify a body. Sich ſelbſt rechtfertigen, to right your ſelf.
Rechtfertigung, the juſtification.

Rechtförmig, lawfull; lawfully.
Rechtgläubig, faithfull, an orthodox.
Rechtlos, lawleſs.
Rechtmäßig, lawfull, right, rightfull, equitable, juſt, orderly, due, competent. Ein rechtmäſiger Beruf, a lawfull calling. 2) lawfully, duly &c.
Rechtmäſigkeit, the lawfullneſs, rightfullneſs, equitableneſs, equity.
Rechts, right-handed.
Rechtsſache, an action, cauſe or ſuit at law; a matter of judgement.
Rechtſchaffen, righ, righteous, honeſt, fair, true intire, ſincere, candid, juſt &c. 2) plainly freely, openly, candidly, ſincerely.
Rechtsgelahrheit, (die) jurisprudence; the knowledge of the law.
Rechtsgelahrter, (ein) a lawyer, a counſellor at law.
Rechtsſpruch, (der) a ſentence, verdict or judgement.
Rechtswinketicht, rectangular.

Reden, to ſpeak, talk, diſcourſe or reaſon (of or about ſomething).

Rede, (die) a ſpeech or diſcourſe. 2) an oration, ſpeech, harangue or harang. Eine Rede halten, to make a ſpeech or harang 2) a moot. In der Rede ſtecken bleiben, to be out of your moot, cue or part; to ſtick; to be at a ſtand Anzügliche Reden, words; big-words. Die Rede flieſt ihm wol, he is a well-ſpoken man.
Redekunſt, the rhetorick or oratory.
Redensart, a phraſe; an expreſſion; a manner or form of ſpeech; a dialect.
Redner, an orator, rhetor or rhetorician; an eloquent ſpeaker.
Rednerisch, rhetorically or orator-like.

Redlich, honeſt, frank, open, candid; reaſonable, diſcreet, moderate, juſt. 2) fairly, plainly, honeſtly, ſincerily, ingenuously.
Redlichkeit, (die) integrity, honeſty, ingenuity, ingenuous-

nuousneſs, candor, frankneſs, freedom, openneſs, plain-dealing, ſincerity, righteousneſs, innocency.

Reede, Rhede, (wo die Schiffe ankern) a road.

Regel, (die) a rule. Staatsregeln, reaſons of ſtate. Lebensregeln, manners; moralities, precepts of morality, or, of good manners.

Regelmäßig, regular, orderly; regulated, ordered, framed to a certain rule. 2) regularly.

Regelmäßigkeit, regularity.

Regen, (der) the rain. Ein Platzregen, a ſhower; a peal of rain; a glut of rain. 2) (etwas oder ſich) to ſtir or move ſomething.

Rege werden, to riſe or ſpring; to begin to move. 2) (einen oder was) to raiſe ſtir or move a body; to egg them on.

Regenbach, a torrent of rain-water.

Regenbogen, the rain-bow.

Regneriſch, rainy, ſhowry or pluvious. Es ſieht regneriſch aus, it looks rainy.

Regenſchirm, an umbrello.

Regenwurm, a grub, an earth-worm.

Regnen, to rain. Es regnet gewaltig, it rains apace; it ſhowers.

Regieren, to ſway, rule, moderate, diſpoſe, command or govern; to bear rule; to bear ſway; to have the upperhand. Ein König, der löblich regieret, a king that reigns peaceably. Ein Pferd regieren, to manage a horſe. Sein Haus regieren, to husband; to keep orderly houſe. Ein Schiff regieren, to ſteer a ſhip.

Regente, (der) the ruler of a ſtate.

Regierer, a ruler, maſter or diſpoſer.

Regierſucht, maſtery, maſterſhip, ambition.

Regierſüchtig, ambitious.

Regierung, the government. 2) regency. 3) regiment.

Regiment, the government. 2) (Soldaten) a regiment (of

(of souldiers). Ein Regiment zu Fus, a foot-regiment. Regimentsstab, the headquarters of an army.

Register, a register; table, index; catalogue.

Registrator, (der) the register or recorder.

Rehe, (das) a roe.

Rehbock, a roe-buck.

Reiben, to rub, scratch a thing; to grate a thing.

Reibeisen, (das) a grater.

Reibstein, a pumice-stone.

Reich, rich, wealthy, opulent, well-stocked; copious. 2) (das) the realm, kingdom.

Reichen, (langen) to reach. Ich reiche so weit nicht, I cannot reach it. Hülfliche Hand reichen, to lend one a helping hand. Einem das heilige Abendmahl reichen, to administer the communion to one.

Reichlich, large, free or liberal, great, ample. 2) largely, abundantly, richly.

Reichsabschied, an act of the empire; a resolution taken by the diet.

Reichsacht, a banishing, outlawry or proscription.

Reichsapfel, the tut, mond or mound.

Reichsstadt, a free imperial town.

Reichsstände, the states of Germany.

Reichstag, the diet.

Reichsthaler, a Rix-dollar.

Reichswappen, the arms of the empire.

Reichthum, (der) riches, wealth or opulency; ableness or ability in estate.

Reif, ripe or mature; ripened; grown ripe. 2) (der) rime, fog or mist, a drizzling rain. 3) (der eines Fasses ꝛc.) a hoop. Reife um ein Faß legen, to hoop a cask.

Reife, (die) ripeness, maturity.

Reifen, zeitig werden, to ripen, to grow ripe, to come to maturity, to become seasonable.

Reifung, (die) ripening or maturation.

Reiger, (der) a heron, or, hern.

Reigerbaiz, a chasing of herns.
Reigerbusch, a plume of hern-feathers.

Reihe, (die) a row. Eine Reihe Häuser ꝛc. a row of houses. Eine Reihe Berge, a long ridge of hills. Eine Reihe Soldaten, a set, rank or file of soldiers. Nach der Reihe, by turns; or, in course.

Reimen, to rime; to make rimes or verses.
Reim, (der) a rime; a gingling of verses.
Reimer, a rimer; a paultry poet; a poetaster.

Rein, clean, clear, pure, neat, fair, unspotted. 2) clearly.
Reinigen, to clear, cleanse, purge or purify.
Reinigkeit, (die) cleanness, pureness, purity. Die Reinigkeit des Herzens, the pureness of mind.
Reinigung, a cleansing, purifying or purification.
Reinlich, cleanly, neat, fine, not smutty.
Reinlichkeit, cleanliness, cleanness, neatness or properness.

Reis, (der) rice. 2) siehe Zweig.
Reismehl, (das) flower or meal of rice.
Reisigbündel, a bavin; a spray-faggot.

Reisen, to travel. Ein junger Mensch mus reisen, a young man is to travel. Zu Land reisen, to go by land.

Reise, (die) a voyage or travel. Eine Reise zu Land, a journey. Eine Reise zur See, a sea-voyage. Ich komme von der Reise, I come from travelling. Auf der Reise seyn, to be upon a journey. Eine Tagreise, a journey, one day's march, one day's journey.

Reisebeschreibung, a description of a travel; a journal, or day-book.
Reisebuch, travels; an itinerary or ruttier.
Reisebündel, a cloak-bag or port-mantle.
Reisefertig, ready to go a voyage.
Reisegefährte, a fellow-travellor.
Reisegesellschaft, a travelling company.
Reisehut, (der) a riding-hat, or, riding-hood.
Reisekleid, a riding-garment.

Reiſekoſten, the coſt and charges of your voyage.
Reiſemantel, a riding-cloak.
Reiſender, (ein) a way-faring man; a voyager; a paſſenger; a traveller. Reiſende Leute, travellers, paſſengers, travelling birds, birds of paſſage.

Reiſſen, to pull ſomething from one. In Stücken reiſſen, to rend ſomething; to tear or pull in pieces. Sich die Haare aus dem Kopfe reiſſen, to pull your hair off. Von einander reiſſen, to draw or pull ſomething aſunder. Ein reiſſender Löwe, a ravening lion. Einem was aus der Hand reiſſen, to ſnatch ſomething away out of one's hand. 2) (ein Gemälde) to trick, to draw a picture; to chaulk, ſkitch or deſign.

Reiſſend, rapid. Ein reiſſender Strom, a torrent; a rapid ſtream.

Reiten, to ride (a horſeback, or, upon a horſe). Spaziren reiten, to take the air on horſeback. In Gallop reiten, to gallop; to run a horſe.

Reiter, Reuter, a rider; a horſe-man; a reiter or reiſter. Ein Trupp Reuter, a troop of horſe or of horſemen.

Reuterei, (die) cavalry, horſe, horſemen, troopers.
Reitknecht, a groom of the ſtables.
Reitkunſt, (die) horſemanſhip.
Reitmantel, a riding-cloak.
Reitſchule, a manage, a riding-houſe, a riding-academy.

Reizen, to incite, intice, allure, wheedle or tempt one to ſomething; to draw him in; to ſet, egg, toll or till him on. Einen zum Zorn reizen, to provoke one to anger; to ſtir him up to anger.

Reizend, alluringly.
Reizung, (die) alluring, allurement, inciting, incitement, inticing, inticement, illective, or incentive provocation.

Religion, the religion.
Religiös, religious; religiously.
Rennen, to run very fast. Mit einem Pferde rennen, to ride tantivy.
Rennbahn, (die) a foot-race; a running place; the road or lists to keep a course or career in.
Rennpferd, a race-horse.
Rennthier, the rendeer, or, rain-deer.
Rente, a rent; revenues.
Rentkammer, the exchequer; the crown's treasure or revenues.
Rentmeister, the treasurer.
Repressalien, reprisals.
Republic, a common-wealth, a republick or republique.
Rest, (der) the rest, residue, remnant or remainder.
Einem den Rest geben, to dispatch one.
Retten, to rid, save, free, deliver or disingage (a body from a &c.) Eines andern Ehre retten, to vindicate, maintain or defend one's honour.
Rettich, the radish.
Reue, the repentance; penitence or sorrowfullness (for your sins).
Reuen, (sich etwas lassen) to repent your self of something; to be sorry for having done it. Es reuet mich, I am sorry of it; it repents me; I rue or repent it.
Reuig, ruefully; sorrowfull, repentant, penitent.
Revier, the part or quarter.
Reuse, (die) a weel, (to take fishes in).
Reuspern, (sich) to hauk; to retch in spitting, to keck; to spit and spawl.
Rhein, (der) the Rhine.
Rheinisch, rhenish; rhinelandish.

Ribbe, a rib.

Richten, to judge. 2) ſiehe rächen. 3) ſiehe tadeln. 4) ſiehe hinrichten. 5) (ſich wornach) to direct, govern, rule, carry, order, dreſs, frame, make or ſet your ſelf or ſome thing according to ſome other thing; to fit, frame, conform or accommodate them to it. Da könnt ihr euch darnach richten, this for to keep you adviſed; this you may take your meaſures by. Auf ſolche Dinge iſt ſein Gemüte von Jugend auf gerichtet worden, to ſuch things was he trained up, inſtructed, brought up or diſciplined from his youth up.

Richter, a judge.

Richteramt, the ſheriffalty or ſhrievalty.

Richterſtuhl, the tribunal, the judgement-ſeat.

Richtig, right, juſt, well, even, clear, exact, regular, direct, accurate, orderly, correct, ſtrait or ſtreight. 2) exactly, directly &c.

Richtigkeit, (die) evenneſs, rightneſs, order, orderlineſs, clearing, adjuſting, exactneſs or punctuality.

Richtſchnur, a plumb-line or plummet.

Richtplaz, the place of execution.

Riechen, to ſcent or ſmell ſomething; to ſmell to it. 2) (einen Geruch von ſich geben) to ſmell, to have or caſt a ſmell.

Riegel, (an der Thüre ꝛc.) a door-bolt. Eine Thüre zu- und aufriegeln, to bolt and unbolt a door.

Riegelloch, the ſtaple of a door.

Riemen, (der) a latcher or thong.

Rieſe, (der) a giant.

Rietgras, reed-graſs, ſheer-graſs, ſea-graſs.

Rind, (das) an ox, beef, bull or neat. Rinder, neat, cattle, great cattle.

Rindfleiſch, beef.

Rinde, (die) the rind; bark; tan; tannersouſe. 2) (des Brods) cruſt (of bread).

Rindicht, crusty, thick-rinded.

Ring, a ring; a ſwivel. Ein Trauring, a wedding-ring, a hand-in-hand-ring.

Ringen, (mit einem) to ſtrive, wreſtle, ſtruggle, fight, or contend with one. Mit dem Tode ringen, to be agonizing or in agony; to be ſtruggling with or againſt death. 2) (nach etwas) to ſtrive for ſomething; to endeavour mightily to get it. 3) (ſich) die Hände ringen, to wring your hands.

Ringer, a wreſtler or ſtruggler.

Ringkunſt, (die) ſkill in wreſtling.

Ringmauren, (die) the walls round about a town.

Ringplaz, (der) a wreſtling-place.

Rings, rings herum, about, round, round-about, circle-wiſe.

Rinne, (die) a channel or kennel.

Rinnen, to run, flow, drop, trickle or leak; to gush out.

Riß, (der) a rent, cleft, chap, breach. 2) ſiehe Abriß.

Ritt, the riding.

Ritter, a knight.

Ritterſtand, the knighthood.

Ritterdienſt, (der) knight-ſervice.

Rittergut, a knight's fee.

Ritterlich, heroik, brave, valiant, ſtout or cavalier-like; bravely &c.

Rittermäßig, cavalier-like.

Ritterorden, (der) the order.

Ritterſchaft, (die) the nobility or gentry.

Ritterſchule, an academy.

Ritterſpiel, the tilts.

Rittmeiſter, a captain of horſe.

Riz, (der) a chap, cleft, chink, crack, flaw or crevice.

Rizen, (ſich) to get a chap to your ſkin; to ſcratch it; to get a ſcratch.

Rochye, (ein) a ray, ſcate or thornback.

Röcheln, (das eines Schlafenden) the rattling in the throat of a ſleeping perſon.

Rock, (der) a coat or gown. Ein Weiber-Rock, a petticoat.

Roggen, (der) oder Korn, rye. Roggenbrod, rye-bread.

Rögner, (unter den Fiſchen) the ſpawner; hard-rowed.

Roh, raw, not dreſt. Rohe Fleiſch, raw flesh. Ein rohes Leben führen, to lead a lewd, wicked &c. life. 2) roughly, rawly; uncivilly &c.

Rohigkeit, (die) rawneſs, roughneſs, crudity, ruggedneſs, harshneſs.

Rohr, (das) reed or cane. 2) (Feuerrohr) a gun, a musket, a fire-arm.

Röhre, (die) a channel, conduit, paſſage or pipe.

Rohrbuſch, (der) a reed-bank or reed-plot.

Rohrdecke, a reed-mat or cane-mat.

Rohrdommel, the bittern, a roaring bird.

Röhrkäſten, a ciſtern.

Roland, (der) a gigantick ſtatue.

Rolle, (die) a roll, ſcroll or ſcrowl; a pack of any thing rolled up. Einen mit in die Rolle ſezen, to inroll or liſt one; to enter his name into the rolls, records, regiſters or liſts. Er weis ſeine Rolle wol zu ſpielen, he knows well to act his part; he is a ſhrewd or cunning fellow. 2) a wind-beam; a roll to wind a rope about.

Rollen, to roll, ramble. 2) ſiehe wälzen, to wallow &c.

Rollholz, a roll.

Rölps, a belch.

Rom, (die Stadt) Rome.

Roman, (ein) a romance.

Romanenſchreiber, a romanciſt, romance-writer.

Römer, (der) a roman.

Römiſch, roman. Der römiſche Kaiſer, the Roman Emperour. 2) roman-like.

Roſe, (die) a roſe.
Roſengarten, a roſier.
Roſenkranz, a garland of roſes. 2) (katholiſcher) a roſary; popish beads. Den Roſenkranz beten, to say over your beads.
Roſenroth, roſy.
Roſemarin, roſemary.
Roſinen, a raiſin, a dry grape.
Roß, (das) a horſe. Siehe Pferd.
Roßarznei, (die) horſe-phyſick.
Roßkäfer, a beetle, a horſe-fly.
Roßkamm, a jockey; a horſe-courſer.
Roßmarkt, the horſe-marcket.
Roßmühle, a horſe-mill.
Roßſchweif, a horſe-tail. (die türkiſche Hauptfahne).
Roſt, (der) ruſt; der Roſt frißt das Eiſen, ruſt eats into iron. 2) (worauf man brätet) a toſtingiron; a grid-iron, to roſt or broil ſomething upon.
Roſten, to ruſt, to grow ruſty, to gather ruſt.
Röſten, to toſt (a piece of bread).
Roſtig, ruſty.
Röſtpfanne, a frying-pan.
Roth, red, ruddy, rubicond or vermillion. Roth werden, ſich ſchämen, to blush. Rothe Wangen, cherry-cheeks. Rothe Haare, ſandy hair.
Röthe, (die) reddneſs.
Rothgieſer, a brazier.
Röthlicht, reddish, ſomewhat red, ruddy, ſandy. 2) redly.
Rothſtein, ruddle, red lead, tripoly, red oker or red chalk.
Rotte, (die) a rout, rot, crowd, club, clutter, troop, brigade, company, band, ſet, gang or crew.
Rottenweiſe, by troops, bands, ſets, gangs.
Rottiren, (ſich zuſammen) to complot; to plot together; to ſet up a faction.
Rottirung, a faction, ſedition, mutiny, complot or rebellion.

Rotz, (der) snot; filth of the nose.
Rotzen, to snivel.
Rotzig, snotty.
Rübe, a rape turnep or knoll.
Rubin, a ruby. Rubinfarben, ruby-coloured.
Ruchlos, loose, lewd, bad, dissolute. Siehe gottlos.
Ruchtbar, rumoured, manifest, notorious, divulged.
Rücken, the back. Einem den Rücken zukehren, to turn your back to one; to forsake him; to be gone. Sein Vaterland mit den Rücken ansehen müssen, to be bannished, exiled or proscribed out of your country. 2) siehe bewegen, fortrücken.
Rückfall, (der) a falling backward. 2) (vom Glauben) a backsliding in religion; an apostasy.
Rückfällig werden vom Glauben, to apostatize; to backslide.
Rückgang, a retrogradation, retrogression; a going back or backward.
Rückgängig werden, to retrograde; to go back.
Rückgrad, the spine; chine; backbone.
Rückkehr, a return, turning back.
Rücklings, backward; arseversy or arsy-versy.
Rückstand, the arrears, residue, rest, remnant.
Rückwärts, backward.
Ruder, (das) the rudder or helm (of a ship); an oar.
Ruderbänke, (die) the benches for rowers.
Ruderknecht, the rowers.
Rudern, to row.
Ruderschaufel, a paddle, a paddle-staff.
Ruderschiff, a galley.
Ruderstange, the helm-stock.
Ruffen, to cry, to clamour. Laut ruffen, to cry out or aloud. 2) (einen) to call one or unto him, to give him a call. Einen zu sich ruffen lassen, to send for one, to get him called.

Rügen,

Rügen, (was böses) to divulge or denounce some crime, to make or render it known or manifest.

Ruhe, (die) rest, repose, peace, quiet, quietness. Er hat keine Ruhe, he takes little rest. Ich liebe die Ruhe, I am for peace. Sich zur Ruhe begeben, to rest your self.

Ruhebank, (die) a couch.

Ruhebette, a couch-bed, a palled-bed.

Ruhen, to rest or repose; to take or get rest; to rest your self; to be at rest. Von seiner Arbeit ruhen, to cease from work; to leave of working; to sit still.

Ruheplaz, a resting-place.

Ruhig, restfull, still, quiet, peaceable, peacefull; quiet-minded. 2) quietly, peaceably &c.

Ruhm, (der) praise, commendation, glory, honour. Seinen Ruhm worinn suchen, to make a vaunt or boast of a thing. Das gereicht ihm zum Ruhm, that did turn to his praise.

Rühmen, to praise, extol, exalt or magnify. Er rühmt sich groser Dinge, he vaunts or boasts mighty things; he talks big; he speaks broad.

Rühmlich, glorious, laudable, honourable, excellent, worthy of praise, praiseworthy, commendable. 2) laudably &c.

Ruhmredig, vain-glorious, vaunting &c.

Ruhmredigkeit, vain-glory, vaunting, swaggering, boasting, huffing &c.

Ruhmsüchtig, vain, proud, ambitious, arrogant &c. ambitiously &c.

Ruhmsüchtigkeit, vanity, pride, ambition.

Rühren, to touch a thing; to touch upon it or at it. 2) siehe bewegen. 3) to stir.

Ruin, (der) ruin, undoing, destruction.

Rülps, a belch; a breaking wind upward.

Rülpsen, to belch; to break wind upward.

Rumpeln, (das) the rattling.

Rumpf, (der) the rump; trunk of a body.
Rümpfen, (das Maul, die Naſe) to ſcorn a thing; to look upon it with ſcorn.
Rund, round, circular. 2) roundly, frankly. Rund herausſagen, to ſpeak roundly, frankly, ſincerely or plainly; to ſpeak home.
Ründe, (die) the roundneſs, rotundity of a thing; circulation, round, turn, period or revolution of a thing.
Rundeel, (ein) a round baſtion or bullwork of ſtone or brick.
Runzel, (die) a wrinkle.
Runzelicht, wrinkled, ſhrivelled or crumpled.
Runzeln, (die Stirne) to knit your brows; to wrinkle your fore-head.
Rupfen, to pick (birds or hens you killed) to pull or pluck their feathers off.
Ruß, (der) ſoot. Den Ruß abfegen, to ſweep off the ſoot.
Rußig, ſooty, full of ſoot.
Rüſſel, (der) a ſnout.
Rüſten, (ſich) to fit or prepare your ſelf to ſomething; to make your ſelf fit, ready or well prepared for ſome work.
Rüſthaus, the arſenal.
Rüſtig, ready, fit, armed, prepared.
Rüſtkammer, an armoury.
Rüſttag, (der Juden) the paraſceve of the jews; the jewish eaſter-eve.
Rüſtung, equipage; arming.
Rüſtwagen, an ammunition-cart, a munition-waggon.
Ruthe, (die) rod. 2) (eine Meßruthe) a meat-wand; a landmeater's lug, pole, rod, wand, verge, perch or pearch.
Rutſchen, to rush or ſlide.
Rütteln, to ſhake, wag or riddle.

S.

Saal, (der) a ſolar, ſeller; an upper room, Ein Hinterſaal, a withdrawing room.

Saat, (die) ſowing; the ſeed-time. 2) the corn.

Sabbat, the ſabbath, ſabbath-day, ſeventh day, the day of reſt.

Sabbatjahr, (das) a ſabbathick year, every ſeventh year, the year of reſt for corn-fields.

Säbel, (ein) a ſable, ſabre, falchion, hanger, cutlaſs, ſcimiter. Ein Streich mit dem Säbel, a ſabre-ſtroke.

Sache, (die) a matter, buſineſs; affair, thing or deed. Reden, was zur Sache dient, to ſpeak to the matter; to ſpeak home. Von der Sache abgehen, to go from the matter in hand. Es dient nichts zur Sache, 't is to no purpoſe. Bei ſo geſtalten Sachen, the caſe thus ſtanding.

Sachwalter, lawyer, advocate or proctor.

Sachſen, Saxony; Saxe.

Sachſe, (ein) a Saxon.

Sachte, ſoft; ſoftly.

Sack, (der) a bag or poke; a ſack. 2) a purſe, ſatchel, budget, pouch, pocket.

Sackpfeife, (eine) a bay-pipe.

Sacrament, a ſacrament.

Sacramentlich, ſacramental, ſacramentally.

Sacriſtei, the ſacriſty, ſextry or veſtry.

Säen, to ſow; to caſt, ſtrew the ſeed.

Säemann, a ſower.

Saffian, (der) cordouant.

Saffran, the ſaffron.

Saft, (der) ſap; juice.

Saftgrün, ſap-green.

Saftig, juicy, ſucculent, ſubſtantial; full of juice.
Saftigkeit, juicineſs.
Säftlein, (aus der Apotheke) a julep.
Saftlos, juiceleſs; empty of juice.
Säge, (die) a ſaw, Eine Sägmühl, a ſaw-mill.
Sägen, to ſaw (wood, boards &c.)
Säger, a ſawyer.
Sägſpäne, ſaw-duſt, chips made by ſawing.
Sagen, to ſay; to tell ſomething to one; to ſpeak with him about it. Er lies mir ſagen, he ſent me word. Sagens halber, for the nonce.
Sage, (die) a common ſaying or talk; a rumour; a report. Es iſt eine gemeine Sage, there goes ſuch a rumour, abroad.
Saite, (die) a ſtring. Lautenſaiten, lute-ſtrings. Die Saiten zu hoch ſpannen, to ſtrain the ſtrings too high.
Saitenſpiel, (das) a muſical inſtrument that is ſtrung, or that is garniſhed with ſtrings.
Salamander, the ſalamander.
Salat, (der) a ſalad or ſallet. Kopfſalat, headedlettice, cabbage-lettice.
Salben, to anneal, to anoint ſomething (with oil &c.)
Salbe, (die) ſalve, unguent or ointment.
Salbung, the unction or anointing.
Salbei, the ſage.
Salm, (der) a ſalmon.
Salz, (das) ſalt.
Salpeter, the ſaltpeter.
Salpetriſch, nitrous.
Salpeterſieder, a ſaltpeter-maker.
Salpeterſiederei, a ſaltpeter-houſe.
Salzberge, ſalt-mines.
Salzen, (eine Speiſe) to ſalt; to ſeaſon or corn with ſalt.
Salzfaß, (das) a ſalt, ſalt-ſeller.

Sal-

Salzgrube, a ſalt-pit; a ſalt-marsh.
Salzicht, ſalt; ſaltish.
Salzigkeit, ſaltneſs.
Salzkote, (die) a ſalt-coat.
Salzwerk, the ſalt-making.

Salve, (die) a volley of ſhot; a charge; a diſcharge of ſmall guns at once.

Same, (der) the ſeed (of herbs &c.) Eine Pflanze, die Saamen trägt, a ſeed-bearing plant. 2) (eines Menſchen) the ſperm. 3) ſiehe die Nachkommen.
Saamenfluß, a running of the reins; the gleet.

Sammet, (der) velvet.

Sammlen, to gather things; to get'em together.
Reichthum ſammlen, to gather wealth; to hoard, or treaſure money; to hoard up; lay up.
Sammler, a gatherer.
Sammlung, the gathering, collection.

Samſtag, the ſaturday.

Samt, ſiehe mit.
Sämtlich, der ſämtliche Rath, all the council; the whole Senate, all the Senatours. 2) all together.

Sand, the ſand; gravel; grit.
Sandbänke, (in der See) ſands, ſhelfs of ſand.
Sandbüchſe, a duſt-box.
Sandgrube, a ſand-pit, a ſand-bed.
Sandgrund, ſandy ground.
Sandig, ſandy, full of gravel.
Sanduhr, an hour-glaſs.

Sanft, ſoft, ſupple, weak, limber, mild, gentle, tender, ſweet, pleaſant, not hard. Ein ſanfter Wind, a little gale of wind. Ein ſanfter Schlaf, a nap, ſlumbering, light ſleep. Ein ſanfter Tod, an eaſy or peaceable departure.

Sänfte, (die) a ſedan or litter.
Sänftenträger, a litter-porter, a chair-man.

Sanftmuth, (die) meekneſs, mildneſs, ſoftheartedneſs, tenderheartedneſs, ſweetneſs of mind or temper, quiet mindedneſs, ſuppleneſs, compliance, ſubmiſſion, tolerance, manſuetude, kindneſs, goodneſs, gentleneſs, graciousneſs.

Sanftmüthig, meek, mild, ſoft-hearted, tender-hearted &c. 2) meekly.

Sänger, a ſinger; a ſinging man.

Sängerin, a ſongſter; a ſinging woman.

Saphir, the ſaphire.

Sardonich, the ſardius or ſardonyx; ſardonian ſtone.

Sarg, a coffin, a herſe.

Satan, (der) Satan or devil.

Sataniſch, ſatanical, devilish.

Satt, ſtalled, full; ſated, ſatiated or ſatisfyed. Ich bin deſſen ſatt, I am ſated, cloyed, glutted or ſtalled with ſomething. 2) Ich habe des Dings ſatt, I have enough on't or of it.

Sättigen, to ſatiate, fill, ſtall, ſatisfy, appeaſe (the ſtomach). Er iſt nicht zu ſättigen, he is unſatiable.

Sättigung, the ſatiating.

Sattſam, ſufficient, enough; ſufficiently, abundantly.

Sattſamkeit, the ſufficiency.

Sattel, a ſaddle.

Satteln, (ein Pferd) to ſaddle a horſe.

Satyre, (die) a ſatyr.

Satyriſch, ſatyrical, ſatyrically.

Satz, (der) a poſition. 2) (aufm Spiel) a ſet, game or ſtake. 3) (der Meinung) a ſuppoſition; a tenet or tenent.

Satzung, (die) a conſtitution, ordinance, law, ſtatute, decree, regulation. Menſchenſatzungen, humane traditions.

Sau, (die) a ſow.

Säuen, to be hoggish, filthy, naſty.

Säuhirt, a ſwine-herd.

Säuiſch,

Säuisch, hoggish, nasty, filthy, slovenly, lewd, nastily, like a swine.

Sauber, clean, neat, pure, white, clear, fair &c.

Sauberkeit, (die) cleanness.

Säuberlich, cleanly &c.

Säubern, to clear, cleanse something. Siehe reinigen.

Saufen, to drink hard, deep, much, drunk; to drink hand to fist, to bouse, to tipple, to bezzle, to guzzle; to love drinking.

Saufbruder, a club-fellow.

Säufer, a drinker, a drinking companion, a drunkhard &c.

Säuferei, (die) drinking, hard drinking.

Sauflied, (ein) a drunken-song.

Saufschwester, a drinking gossip.

Saugen, to suck.

Säugamme, a child's nurse, a wet-nurse.

Säugen, (ein Kind) to give suck, to suckle or nurse a child.

Säugling, a suckling.

Säule, a pillar, column.

Säulenwerk, (das) pillar-work.

Saum, (der) the hem, gard, border, goar or skirts (of a garment).

Saumen, to hem a shirt &c.

Säumen, to stay, tarry, dally, or loiter. Siehe sich verweilen.

Säumnis, (die) impediment, let, hinderance, retarding, stop, stay, delay.

Saumselig, slow, slack, sauntering, loitering, heavy, dull &c. 2) slowly &c.

Saumseligkeit, tardiry, slowness, dullness &c.

Sauer, sowr, sour, eager, tart, sharp of taste, acid or acerb. Er läßt sichs sauer werden, he labours tooth and nail. 2) sowrly. Einen sauer ansehen, to look sowrly upon one.

Saurampf, (der) sorrel, sour sorrel.
Saurbrunnen, a well of mineral water.
Säure, (die) sowrness, eagerness, acidity.
Säuerlich, sowrish; sowrishly.
Säuerlichkeit, sowrishness.
Sauerteig, (der) leaven.

Sausen, (wie ein Wind, Pfeil, Kugel ꝛc.) to whistle, hiss or whizze.
Säuseln, to murmur, purl or warble.

Scepter, the scepter, a royal staff.
Schaben, to shave or scrape.
Schäbig, scabby, scabbed.
Schäbe, (die) scab, itch, scurf.

Schabe, (die) a moth-worm, tiny.
Schach, Schachspiel, (das) chess, the game at chess.
Im Schach spielen, to play at chess.
Schachbret, a chess-board or checker-board.
Schachkönig, a king at chess.
Schachmatt, check-mate.
Schachstein, a man at chess.

Schabrack, (die) a caparison, housing, saddlecloth, or, horse-cloth.
Schacht, (der) a shaft in mines; lodeworks.
Schachtel, (die) a box; a wooden box.
Schaden, (einem) to harm, hurt, indammage or prejudice one; to do him harm or hurt. Das kan nicht schaden, no harm; that will do no hurt.
Schade, (der) a loss, detriment, harm, hurt, damage, prejudice, disadvantage. Es ist schade, 't is pity.
Schadenfroh, (der) a lover of doing mischief.
Schadhaft, damaged, indamaged, wasted, spoiled, imbezled, lessened, diminished.
Schadlich, noxious, noisom, pernicious, perniciable, damageable, harmfull, hurtfull, prejudicial, offensive.
Schädlichkeit, (die) noxiousness &c.

Schadlos, (einen) halten, to indemnify one; to save him harmless.
Schadloshaltung, the indemnifying.
Schaf, (das) a sheep. Eine Heerde Schafe, a flock of sheep. Der Bock unter den Schafen, a ram or tup. Ein Mutterschaf, an ew.
Schäfer, a shepherd, a swain.
Schäferei, a breed of sheep.
Schäfergedichte, pastorals.
Schäferin, a shepherdess.
Schäferknecht, a shepherd-swain.
Schäferlied, a pastoral song.
Schafhürde, (die) a sheep-fold.
Schafstall, a sheep-house.
Schafvieh, (das) small cattle.
Schaffen, (etwas) to cause, get, make, procure or produce.
Schafner, (ein) a steward or maiordomo.
Schaft, (der) a shaft, shank or stock.
Schalk, (der) a wag, knave, cheat or rogue.
Schalkhaft, waggish, knavish, roguish. 2) roguishly, waggishly.
Schalkheit, waggishness, knavishness.
Schalksknecht, a roguish knave; a great rascal; a cheat.
Schalksnarr, a buffoon.
Schale, (die) a bowl or bole. Eine kalte Schale, a caudle. Die Zorn-Schalen, the vials full of wrath. 2) the shell. Die Hirn-Schale, the scull; the brain-pan. Eyerschale, an egg-shell.
Schälen, to pare (an apple &c.) Mandeln schälen, to blanch almonds. Nüsse schälen, to shale or shell nuts.
Schall, (der) a sound.
Schallen, to sound; to have, make or yield a sound.
Schalmey, (die) a hoboy, shalm or shawm.
Schaltjahr, a leap-year.
Schaluppe, a sloop, shallop or shaloop.

Schämen, (ſich) to be aſhamed. Schämt euch! ſhame on't.

Scham, (die) ſhame. 2) the genital members; the ſhare or groin; the pudenda. Schambein, the ſhare-bone.

Schamhaftig, demure, modeſt, bashfull, ſhamefaced, timorous. 2) demurely.

Schamhaftigkeit, demureneſs, modeſty, baſhfullneſs, ſhamefacedneſs.

Schamroth, blush for ſhame, blushed.

Schamröthe, a blush or blushing for ſhame.

Schande, (die) ſhame, ſham, disgrace, infamy, reproach, confuſion, ignominy. Schanden halber, for ſhame, for to avoid ſhame.

Schandbube, a ſaucy, naſty or impudent rogue.

Schänden, (einen) to abuſe, vilify, dis-honour, defame, revile, wrong, injure, disgrace, ſlander, blame, vituperate or rebuke one; to put an affront, abuſe &c. upon him. 2) to violate, viciate, defile, ravish (a virgin &c.)

Schänder, a caviller. Ein Jungfern-Schänder, a debaucher of maids.

Schandflecken, an aſperſion, blot, blur, ſtain, or blemish in one's reputation.

Schandbar, ſchändlich, ſhamefull, baſe, lewd, wicked, accurſed, nefarious, nefandous, foul, filthy, dishoneſt, unclean, ſmutty, naſty, naughty, obſcene, disgracefull, dis-honourable, knavish, infamous, uncomely, discreditable, vile, villainous, hainous, brutish, beſtial.

Schändlichkeit, the baſeneſs, villany, wickedneſs, lewdneſs, ſhamefullneſs &c.

Schändung, the cavillation or cavilling.

Schanze, (die) a ſconce, a ſtrong hold, a fort, a fence. Sein Leben in die Schanze ſchlagen, to venture or hazard your very life.

Schanzkorb, a gabion.

Schaar,

Schaar, (die) a troop, band, rout, multitude of people. Die himmlischen Heerschaaren, the heavenly hoſt.

Scharbok, (der) the ſcorbutick diſeaſe.

Scharf, ſharp, keen, ſmart, acute, eager, ſevere, rigid, rigorous, ſtrict. 2) ſharply &c.

Schärfe, (die) ſharpneſs, keenneſs, ſmartneſs, eagerneſs, ſeverity, rigor, rigidity, ſtrictneſs. Die Schärfe brauchen, to take rigorous courſes. Aufs ſchärfſte verfahren, to proceed in the utmoſt rigour.

Schärfen, (etwas) to ſharpen; to make ſharp.

Scharfrichter, the hang-man, heads-man or executioner; to finisher of the law.

Scharfſichtig, ſharp-ſighted, keen-ſighteed.

Scharfſichtigkeit, ſharp-ſightedneſs.

Scharfſinnig, ſharp-witted, witty, ingenious, penetrative, ſagacious. 2) acutely, keenly, finely &c.

Scharfſinnigkeit, the ſharp-wittedneſs; acuteneſs, ſubtilty of judgment.

Scharlach, ſcarlet or ſkarlet.

Scharlachbeere, grana alkermes, ſkarlet in grain.

Scharmüzel, a ſkirmish or piqueering.

Scharmuzieren, to ſkirmish or piqueer.

Scharren, to ſcrape. Die Scharre, a rake, raker or ſcraper.

Scharte, (die) a notch or gap (in a knife).

Schatten, (der) the ſhadow.

Schattigt, ſhady. Ein ſchattigter Ort, a ſhade, or, ſhadineſs.

Schattiren, to ſhadow (a picture).

Schattirung, the ſhadowing.

Schaz, (der) a treaſure; a hoard of money. Der königliche Schaz, the exchequer. 2) Mein Schaz! my dear! love!

Schäzbar, precious.

Schäzbarkeit, the preciousneſs.

Schäzen, to appraiſe, eſtimate, value, prize or rate thing. 2) ſiehe ich achte, meyne, glaube ꝛc.
Schazkammer, the treaſſure-houſe; treaſury.
Schazmeiſter, the treaſurer.
Schäzung, the appraiſing, eſtimation, valuing.
Schazung, an aſſeſsment, a taxing, a tax.
Schauen, to look upon a thing; to view or ſee it.
Schaue, (die) a ſhew or ſpectacle. Zur Schaue herum tragen, to carry ſomething about for a ſhew.
Schaubild, a ſhew.
Schaubrod, (die) the cakes of ſhew-bread (in the old Teſtament).
Schaubühne, a ſtage or theatre.
Schauesſen, (das) a ſhew-dish.
Schaugeld, money for ſeeing; a medal.
Schauſpiel, a play, a comedy.
Schautiſch, (der) a table with the ſhew-bread.
Schauer, (der) a ſhivering, ſhuddering, chattering
Schauern, to ſhrink, ſhiver, ſhudder, chatter or quake
Siehe zittern für Kälte.
Schaufel, a ſhovel; ſcoop, ſcoopet; ſpade.
Schäufeln, to ſhovel.
Schaum, (der) the ſcum, froth, foam or ſome.
Schäumen, to froth, foam or ſome.
Schäumicht, frothy.
Schaumlöffel, a ſkimmer.
Schavott, a ſcaffold.
Schedel, ſiehe Scheitel.
Scheel, ſquint-eyed.
Scheere, (die) ciſars or cizers; a pair of ciſars.
Scheeren, to ſhear (your flock or ſheep). 2) (den Bart) to ſhave, trim or barb one.
Scheerer, a ſhearer.
Scheermeſſer, a raſor or razor; a ſhaving-tool.
Scheffel, a comb or curnock (of oats &c.)
Scheibe, (die) an orb; a glaſſy roundle. 2) (eines Töpfers) a wheel.

Scheibenförmig, orbicular, round, rounded like a dish.
Scheide, (die) the sheath; scabbard.
Scheiden, (von einem) to part; to part with or from one; to leave him; to depart from him; to go away from him. 2) to separate, try or fine (metals). 3) to divide.
Scheidebrief, a bill of divorce.
Scheidekunst, the skill in fining of metals; chymistry.
Scheidmauer, a mured partition-wall.
Scheidmünze, small coin; base coin.
Scheidemann, an arbiter, arbitrator, an umpire, a mediator, moderator, day's man.
Scheidung, (die) a parting, departing, departure. 2) separation, parting (of metals).
Scheidewand, a partition-wall; a partition of boards.
Scheidewasser, aqua fortis.
Schein, (der) a shine. 2) the outward shew or appearance; the outside. Unter dem Schein der Freundschaft, under a shew, colour or pretence of friendship. 3) siehe Quittung, Zeugnis.
Scheinbar, specious, plausible, fair in appearance 2) fairly.
Scheinbarlich, evident, clear, manifest. 2) clearly.
Scheinen, to shine. 2) die Sonne scheint nicht gröser als der Mond, the sun shews, seems, looks or appears of equal bigness with the moon.
Scheingründe, seeming arguments, vain proofs.
Scheingut, a seeming good.
Scheinheilig seyn, to be a bigot, an hypocrite, a pretended devout.
Scheinheiligkeit, bigotism, bigotry, hypocrisy.
Scheit, (Holz) a tallhide; a billet of talwood.
Scheiterhaufe, (der) a heap of fagot-sticks; a pile of fire-wood.
Scheitel, (der) the crown or top of your head; your poll.

Schelm, a rogue, wag, knave.
Schelmerei, (die) villany, waggery, roguery; a wa gishtrick.
Schelmisch, roguish, malicious. 2) knavishly &c.
Schelten, (einen) to scold, clamour, squabble, quarr bawl at or against one; to have a foul mout to call one fool &c.; to inveigh against him.
Scheltworte, scolding; railing; invectives.
Schemel, (der) a joynt-stool.
Schenke, (die) an inn; an ale-house, beer-hou 2) (der) an inn-keeper; an ale-draper; taver keeper.
Schenkkanne, (die) an ewer.
Schenktisch, a cup-board.
Schenken, (einem etwas) to give one a thing; presents him with it; to make him a prese with it; to send or give it him for a prese Es soll euch geschenkt seyn, you may have i it shall be yours. 2) siehe verzeihen, vergebe 3) (Wein oder Bier) to pour in a glass (wi or beer); to fill a glass with wine &c.
Schenkung, a presenting, donation, donative.
Scherbe, (die) a pot-shard or potsherd.
Scherflein, (das) a farthing.
Scherz, (der) jeer, jest, joke, sport, scoff, bante drollery, raillery, mockery. Einen Scherz d aus machen, to turn a thing into droll.
Scherzen, to sport, jeer, jest, joke, banter, droll, rail mock, fool, play or scoff. Es ist nicht damit zu sch zen, 't is no matter of drollery.
Scherzhaft, jocose, jocular, jocund, facetious, pleasa sportfull. 2) jocosely &c.
Scherzrede, an irony; a facetiousness.
Scherzweise, ironically, in jest, jocosely.
Scherzworte, quibbles or puns.

Schetter, buckram.

Scheuen, (sich) to shun, eshew or avoid a thing; to be shy of the same. 2) siehe hassen, meiden, fliehen.

Scheu, shy. Einen scheu machen, to make one afraid; to scare or fright him. 2) (die) shyness, coyness, reservedness, abhorrence, eshewing or avoiding.

Scheuchen, to scare, drive or fright (the fowls away).

Scheusal, the spectacle. 2) abhorrency.

Scheuslich, grisly, hideous, horrid, horrible, dreadfull, ugly. 2) terribly.

Scheure, (die) a corn-house, barn.

Schicht, (die) a row, rank, square, bed, couch, lay pad, course, company or order. Schichtweise, in ranks, on a row.

Schicken, to send, convey to one; to get it carried to him, to make it over to him. Nach einen schicken, to send for one to come. 2) siehe fügen. 3) (sich zu was) to be fit, proper or convenient upon, to, by, at, with or among something. Sich in die Zeit zu schicken wissen, to go according to the times; to know to yield to the times. 4) (sich) siehe sich zutragen, begeben.

Schicklich, proportionable or duly proportioned. 2) conveniently.

Schicksal, the fate, fatality, destiny.

Schickung, (Gottes) the providence, direction, sending, ordering, disposing.

Schieben, to shove, push or thrust a thing. Etwas auf die lange Bank schieben, to draw, drag, drill or hale out a thing.

Schiebkarn, a wheel-barrow.

Schieblade, a drawer.

Schiebsak, a fob or pocket.

Schiefer, a slate. Schieferdach, a slated roof.

Schieferdecker, a slater.

Schiefern, (sich) to scale, shiver, peal or peel.
Schielen, to be squint-eyed; to look askew asquint.
Schienbein, the shin or shin-bone.
Schier, sheer, even almost, in a manner. Siehe fa beinahe.
Schiessen, to shoot or sprout; to spring forth; shoot, or grow, up. 2) (mit einem Geschoß) shoot; to discharge, shoot or fire (a cannon).
Schießloch, a loop-hole for guns, to shoot out.
Schießpulver, (das) gun-powder.
Schießscheibe, the white or mark, to shoot at.
Schiff, (das) a ship, sail, bottom, vessel. Ein Kau fardeischiff, a merchant-man. Ein Ruderschi a galley. Im Schiffe seyn, to be aboard. Ei Kriegsschiff, a man of war. Zu Schiffe geher to take ship or shipping; to go on ship-boar
Schiffbar, navigable.
Schiffbauer, a ship-wright.
Schiffboden, the keel or bottom of a ship.
Schiffbruch, (der) shipwrack. Schiffbruch leiden, to su fer shipwrack; to wrack, shipwrack; to be cast awa
Schiffbrüchig, shipwraked.
Schiffbrücke, a bridge of boats; ponton.
Schiffen, to navigate or sail. 2) to ship, to conve goods over sea.
Schiffer, the master of a ship; a shipper.
Schiffart, the navigation, sea-trade.
Schiffflotte, a fleet or navy.
Schiffleute, sea-men, sea-faring men.
Schiffreich, navigable.
Schiffseil, (das grose) the cable. 2) (die kleinen) tack les, or tackle-ropes.
Schiffsgeräthe, all the tacklings of the ship.
Schiffsladung, the cargo, cargaison or lading of a ship

Schild, (das) a shield or buckler. 2) (eines Wappen) a scutcheon or escutcheon, a coat of arms.
Schildern, to paint.
Schildkröte, a tortoise, an ox-bill.
Schildlein, a scutcheon. Das Brustschildlein des Hohenpriesters, the Jewish High-priest's breast-plate.
Schildwache, (die) a sentinel, sentry or centry.
Schilf, (das) sedge, sea-weed, sea-rush.
Schilficht, reedy; full of reeds.
Schilfrohr, reeds, orewood.
Schilling, a shilling.
Schimmel, the hoariness or mouldiness. 2) (unter den Pferden) a white or gray horse.
Schimlicht, hoary, mouldy. 2) musty.
Schimmern, to sparkle, shine, glitter, or glister; to be bright.
Schimmericht, (Licht) a dim, faint, dawning, dubious, doubtfull night.
Schimpf, a sham, shame, affront, abuse, dishonour, disgrace, reproach, ignomy, infamy, contumely, outrage, scorn, blemish asperfing or asperfion.
Schimpfen, to talk scornfully, outragiously or injuriously, to use abusive, contumelious or affrontive language. Siehe beschimpfen.
Schimpflich, shamefull, disgracefull, outragious, affrontive. Schimpfliche Reden, abusive language. Einen schimpflich traktiren, to misuse, or, abuse one; to use him ill.
Schinken, (der) a gammon of bacon.
Schinden, to flay, or flea (a beast) to skin it; to flea or pull the skin off.
Schindanger, (ein) the lay-stall.
Schinder, the fleaer of dogs &c. the hangman.
Schinderei, a lay-stall. 2) the fleaing, stripping. 3) siehe Wucher. Schinderei treiben, to use usury.

Schindel, (die) a splent or splint. 2) (auf dem Dache) shingles; wooden slates.
Schindeldach, a shingled-roof.
Schirm, the fence, defence, protection, shelter, countenance, prop or support. Ein Lichtschirm, an umbrello.
Schirmen, siehe beschirmen.
Schlachten, to kill, butcher, slay or slaughter (a beast)
Schlacht, a battel, battle, fight, fighting, conflict, fray or action. Eine Feldschlacht, fieldfight. Eine Hauptschlacht, a main-battle. Es kam zur Schlacht, a field was fought. Dem Feinde eine Schlacht liefern, to fight the enemy; to ingage him to fight. Die Schlacht gewinnen, to get the field, to carry the day, to get the victory.
Schlachtbank, the slaughtery or butchery, the slaughter-house. Die Soldaten auf die Schlachtbank liefern, to deliver your souldiers to be slain.
Schlächter, siehe Mezger.
Schlachtmesser, a slaughter-knife, a butcher's cleaver.
Schlachtopfer, a victime or sacrifice.
Schlachtordnung, (die) a battle-array; a field; a set or pitched battle; an army set in array; an army set in order of battel.
Schlacke, (die) dross or compost; dross of melted metal.
Schlackigt, drossy; full of dross.
Schlaf, (der) sleep, rest, repose.
Schläfe, (die) the temples of your head.
Schläfer, a sleeper.
Schlafen, to sleep. Bei einer Person schlafen, to ly with one, to ly together.
Schläferig, sleepy or drowsy; drowsily.
Schläferigkeit, the sleepiness, drowsiness, slumbering.
Schlafgeselle, (der) a bed-fellow.
Schlafhaube, a night-cap.
Schlafkammer, a sleeping-place, room; a bedchamber.

Schlaflos, ſleepleſs, reſtleſs.
Schlafloſigkeit, ſleepleſsneſs; reſtleſsneſs; want of ſleep.
Schlafraze, the dormouſe.
Schlafrock, a night-gown.
Schlafſucht, leathargy, the ſleepy diſeaſe.
Schlaftrunken, ſleepy or drowſy.
Schlag, (der) a ſtroke, blow, ſtripe, dash, hit, clap, rap.
Schlagball, (ein) a foot-ball.
Schlagbaum, (ein) the bar, barrier before the gate of a town.
Schlägel, a beetle or beater.
Schlagen, (einen) to beat, conn, flap, ſtrike or ſmite one. Ein Lager ſchlagen, to pitch a camp. Eine Brücke ſchlagen, to lay the pontons. Sich zu einer Parthei ſchlagen, to enter, ingage or imbark into a faction. 2) Die Glocke hat neune geſchlagen, the clock has ſtruck nine. Aus der Art ſchlagen, to degenerate; to grow worſe. In ſich ſchlagen, to come to your ſelf; to repent your ſelf.
Schlägerei, a fray, fighting, cuffing.
Schlagfeder, a ſpring.
Schlagfluß, an apoplexy.
Schlaghammer, a beetle, driver, beater.
Schlagwaſſer, apoplectick water.
Schlamm, (der) mir or mud; plashy dirt.
Schlammicht, mudly, miry.
Schlank, ſlim, ſlender, thin, ſubtle, flexible, pliable, lith.
Schlange, (die) a ſerpent or ſnake; a ſpick.
Schlängeln, (ſich) to courſe like a ſerpent.
Schlapp oder ſchlaff, ſwagging; wabbling, flaggy, flaccid, ſlack, looſe, unbound, not ſtiff. Schlapp werden, to yield, ſlaken or relent.
Schlau, ſly, cunning, crafty, quick, quick-ſighted, apprehenſive. Siehe liſtig ꝛc.

Schlauigkeit, a ſlyneſs, craft, acuteneſs or witticiſm.
Schlauch, (der) a jack; leather bottle for wine.
Schlecht, ſlight, ſlender, ſmall, plain, baſe, low, vile, ſimple, poor, common, ordinary, indifferent, mean, paltry, ſorry, pitifull. 2) miſerably, ſlenderly.
Schlechterdings, abſolutely, unalterably, peremptorily, immediately, by all means.
Schlehe, (die) a ſloe, bullace, wild plum.
Schlehenblüte, ſloe-tree-bloſſom.
Schleichen, to ſneak, ſlink, creep; to tread gingerly.
Hieneinſchleichen, to ſlip in, ſlide in. Ueberall herumſchleichen, to ſneak along.
Schleifen, to drag, train, trail. 2) ſiehe niederreiſen, to dismantle (a town &c.) to demolish. 3) (ein Meſſer ꝛc.) to whet, to grind.
Schleife, (die) the train of a gown. 2) a running, ſliding, knot. 3) a loop, a loop-lace. 4) a dray.
Schleifer, a grinder (of cizars &c.)
Schleifmühle, a grinding-mill or grind-mill.
Schleifſtein, a whet-ſtone; a grind-ſtone.
Schleihe, (die) a tench.
Schleim, the ſlime. Viel Schleim auswerfen, to void much flegm.
Schleimig, ſlimy, clammy, viſcous.
Schleimigkeit, the ſlimineſs, viſcoſity.
Schlemmen, to carouſe; to riot; to guzzle; to gluttonize; to play the glutton; to live riotously.
Schlemmer, a glutton; deboſhee; gormandizer; a belly-god; a reveller; a ſmell-feaſt; a leacher; a riotous liver; the dives.
Schlemmerei, the debauchery, carouſing, riot, riotouſneſs, gluttony, luxury.
Schlemmeriſch, debauched, prodigal, luxurious, leacherous, revelling. 2) prodigally, riotously.

Schlendern, to saunter about; to loiter; to ramble; to snudge along.

Schleppen, to drag, train, trail. 2) (einen mit sich schleppen) to carry one along with you.

Schleppe, (die, eines Rocks) the train of a gown.

Schleppmantel, a training cloak.

Schleudern, (Steine) to fling stones into the air.

Schleuderer, a slinger, flinger.

Schleunig, siehe geschwind, plözlich.

Schleuse, (die) a sluce, sass, cataract, floud-gate or water-gate; a lock of a river.

Schleyer, a woman's vail.

Schlichten, (eine Sache) to accommodate, adjust, decide, compose, end or terminate a difference.

Schliesen, to shut (a door). Einen Creis schliesen, to stay in a ring. 2) to close. Die Wunde schließt sich zu, the wound closes. Einen Vergleich schliesen, to close or agree with one. Einen Frieden schliesen, to clap up a peace. Eine Heirath schliesen, to conclude a match. Eine geschlossene Rechnung, an account ballanced. Einen Brief schliesen, to close up a letter; to seal it.

Schlieslich, at last; in conclusion.

Schlimm, ill, evil, bad, naughty, scurvy. Das schlimste erwehlen, to choose the worst. Schlimmes Wetter, foul weather.

Schlinge, a gin, snare, trap, train, wheedle. In die Schlinge fallen, to be caught, insnared, drawn in or wheedled in.

Schlingen, to swallow, gulp or sup.

Schlipfen, to slide, or glide.

Schlipferig, slippery, lubricious, glibby.

Schlitten, (der) a sled, sledge.
Schlittenbahn, a sledge-road.
Schliz, a slash, slit, chop, cleft, rift.
Schlizen, to slit (a pen).
Schloß, a lock. Ein Schloß vor eine Thüre legen, to padlock a door. Es hängt ein Schloß darvor, it is under lock and key. 2) a castle. Ein Raubschloß, a den of thieves. Schlösser in der Luft, chimaera's, airy notions.
Schlosser, (der) a lock-smith.
Schloßgarten, (der) the park.
Schloßhauptmann, the castellain; the constable of a castle.
Schluchzen, (im Weinen) to yex or yux; to sob, gulp or pant.
Schlucken, to swill, swallow or gulp.
Schluck, (der) a gulp or swallowing.
Schlummern, to slumber.
Schlummer, a slumber a slumbering.
Schlund, the swallow, throat, gullet, wesand or wesand-pipe.
Schlupfen, to slip.
Schlüpferig, slippery.
Schlupfloch, a starting-hole, a loop-hole, an evasion.
Schlupfwinkel, a nook.
Schlürfen, to sip.
Schluß, a conclusion, end, close, issue.
Schlüssel, the key.
Schlüsselloch, the key-hole.
Schlüßig werden, to resolve, to take resolution.
Schlußrede, a syllogism.
Schmach, (die) infamy, ignominy, abuse, dishonour, disgrace. Schmach leiden, to be vilifyed, abused, rebuked &c.
Schmächtig, siehe mager, hager.

Schmachten, to pine or languish.
Schmähen, to belch out calumny or railing; to ſpeak ill or evil; to revile, vilify, nip, blame, vituperate.
Schmäher, a railer, caviller, backbiter.
Schmälich, infamous, opprobrious, contumelious, dishonourable, ſhamefull, ingnominious, disgracefull.
Schmähſchrift, a pasquil; a ſcurrilous libel; a defamatory pamphlet.
Schmähſucht, ſlanderousneſs, cavillation.
Schmähung, ſlander, calumny.
Schmähworte, injurious, invective, outragious, abuſive, ill, evil, foul, calumnious or bitter words.
Schmecken, ſiehe koſten, verſuchen. 2) Das ſchmecket wol, that taſtes, ſmacks, relishes or ſavours well.
Schmackhaft, relishable, guſtable, ſavoury or well-taſted.
Schmackhaftigkeit, ſavour, relishing.
Schmal, narrow, ſtraight, ſtrait, ſtreit, ſtreight. 2) ſtraitly. 3) ſmall.
Schmälern, to curtail; to deprive, pinch, ſtraiten, abbridge, ſhorten or rob. 2) to detract, diminish.
Schmälerung, a reſtriction, leſſening, diminishing, detracting.
Schmalz, ſeam; greaſe; leard; fat.
Schmeer, the greaſe.
Schmeerbauch, a gore-belly, a paunch, a great belly.
Schmaragd, an emerald.
Schmarozen, to gormandize, gluttonize.
Schmarozer, a ſmell-feaſt, a paraſite, a ſhark fellow, a ſpunger, a glutton, a gormandizer, a table-friend, a cater-couſin.
Schmarozerei, (die) lickerishneſs, ſharking, gluttony.
Schmatzen, (mit dem Munde) to ſmack.
Schmauchen, (Tobak) to ſmoke or take tobacco.
Schmaus, a waſſel, feaſt or banquet.
Schmausbruder, a waſſeler.

Schmauſen, to feaſt, banquet, revel.
Schmauſerei, (die) banquetting, feaſting, revelling.
Schmeicheln, to flatter, tickle, pleaſe, cherish, ſtroke, dawb, cajole, cog, cox, lull, wheedle, allure, careſs or hug one; to make much of him; to ſooth him up.
Schmeichelei, the flattery, adulation, fawning, glavering, ſmiling, careſs, cajoling.
Schmeichleriſch, flattering &c.
Schmeichler, an adulator, flatterer, cajoler, coxer &c.
Schmeiſſen, to throw, caſt, fling, hurl. Einen zu Boden ſchmeiſſen, to fling one down. 2) (einen) to ſmite, ſtrike, beat one.
Schmelzen, (etwas) to melt, diſſolve, liquefy. Metall ſchmelzen, to try metals,
Schmelzer, a melter.
Schmelzhütte, a melting-houſe.
Schmelztiegel, a crucible.
Schmelzwerk, the enamelling, enamelled work (upon a ring).
Schmergel, (eine Erde) marl. 2) (der Stein) an emery, emeril, emerod.
Schmerz, (der) ſmart or pain; a twinge, twitch. Kopfſchmerzen, head-ake, head-ach. Zahnſchmerzen, tooth-ake. Geburtsſchmerzen, the throws or pangs in child-birth.
Schmerzen, to ſmart or ake; to put to pain; to cauſe, create or give, pain. Es ſchmerzet mich, I am ſorry for it.
Schmerzlich, painfull, dolorous, ſmartfull. 2) painfully &c.
Schmidt, (der) ſmith.
Schmidte, (die) a forge.
Schmieden, to forge an iron-bar. Das Eiſen ſchmieden, to ſtrike the iron.

Schmiegen, (ſich) to ſhrink, cockle, wrinkle. Er weis ſich zu ſchmiegen und zu biegen, he knows to ſhrug and duck.

Schmieren, (was) to liquor, ſmear or beſmear ſomething. Einem die Hände ſchmieren, to greaſe one's fiſts, ſiehe beſtechen.

Schmierig, greaſy.

Schminke, (die) painting, paint.

Schminken, (ſich) to paint; to beautify the face.

Schminkſalbe, beauty-cintment.

Schmücken, to ſmug up, ſet out, ſet off, a body. Eine geſchmükte Braut, a ſmug-bride; to adorn.

Schmuz, (der) ſmut, dirt, naſtineſs.

Schmuzig, ſmutty, ſmutted, ſoiled, greaſed, greaſy, ſlurred, foul, unclean.

Schmuzigkeit, ſmuttineſs &c.

Schnabel, the bill, beak, nib or neb (of a bird).

Schnäbeln, to bill (as pigeons do).

Schnabelweide, tid-bits, kick-ſhaws, junkets, dainties.

Schnalle, (die) a buckle.

Schnappen, (nach etwas) to ſnap or ſnatch (at a thing).

Schnarchen, to rout, ſnore or ſnort.

Schnattern, to gabble, babble, prattle, twattle, chatter or clatter (like a gooſe).

Schnauben, to huff, puff or blow; to have run your ſelf out of breath.

Schnauze, (die) the ſnout.

Schnecke, (die) a ſnail.

Schneckenhaus, (das) a ſnail-ſhell or cockle-ſhell.

Schneckenweis, cockle-wiſe.

Schnee, (der) ſnow.

Schneeflocke, a flake or ſlake of ſnow.

Schneegans, a wild gooſe.

Schneegeſtöber, a ſnowing thick.

Schneiden, to cut something; to snip. In vier
Stücken schneiden, to quarter a thing. Ein Bild
aus Holz geschnitten, a wooden carved image.
Schneide, (die) the edge (of a knife &c.)
Schneider, a taylor.
Schnitt, a cut, cutting.
Schneidend, edged, sharp, acute, cutting.
Schnell, quick, swift, nimble, fleet, rapid; sudden.
Schnellwage, a steel-yard; a hand-scale.
Schnepfe, a snipe.
Schneuzen, to snuff, top or poll (the candle). 2) (sich)
to snyte, blow or wipe (your nose).
Schneyen, to snow.
Schnitzen, (Bilder) to carve images.
Schnitz, (ein) a slice.
Schnitzer, a carver or sculpter.
Schnitzwerk, carver's work, carved work.
Schnöde, wretched, vile, base, lewd, contemptible,
smutty, ugly &c. 2) lewdly &c.
Schnödigkeit, wretchedness, baseness &c.
Schnupfen, to snuff.
Schnupftoback, a snuff, snush.
Schnupftuch, a handkercher or handkerchief.
Schnur, (die) a string, cord, rope, lace, file or line.
2) (des Sohnes Weib) my daughter in law; my
son's wife.
Schnüren, to string (pearls).
Schnurgleich, Schnurgrade, streight, right, direct, just;
directly.
Schock, (das) three-score, or, sixty.
Schockweise, by sixties, or, three scores.
Schön, fair, fine, neat, comely, pure, pretty, goodly,
handsom, beauteous, beautifull. 2) fairly.
Schönheit, (die) beauty, fineness, handsomness, pret-
tiness.

Schon,

Schon, already.
Schonen, to ſpare or forbear a thing.
Schoos, the boſom.
Schooshündlein, a lap-dog.
Schooskindlein, a boſom-child.
Schopf, (der) a tuffet, tuft.
Schöpfen, to draw (water). Der Kahn ſchöpft Waſſer, the ſculler takes water. Odem ſchöpfen, to draw breath. Friſche Luft ſchöpfen, to take the air. Muth ſchöpfen, to pluck up a good heart. Argwohn ſchöpfen, to fall into a ſuſpicion.
Schöpfer, (Himmels und der Erde) the creator of heaven and earth.
Schöpfung, the creation.
Schöppe, (ein) a ſheriff, judge, juſtice.
Schöppenſtuhl, the aſſize.
Schöps, (ein) a ſheep or mutton.
Schöpſenbraten, (ein) roaſt-mutton.
Schornſtein, the chimney.
Schornſteinfeger, a chimney-ſweeper.
Schoſſen, (in die Höhe ſchieſſen) to ſhoot up; to run to ſeed.
Schößling, a youg ſhoot, ſprig, twig.
Schoßreiſſer, (ein Bündlein) a bavin; a ſpray-faggot.
Schöſſer, a receiver of ſcot or tribute.
Schote, the cod, pod, ſkin, ſwad, hull, huſk, ſhell or ſhale, of pulſe. Erbſen-Schoten, peaſe-cod.
Schramme, (die) a ſcar, hole or trench in the ſkin of a wound.
Schrank, (der) a cheſt, caſk or ſhrine. Ein Kleider-Schrank, a ward-robe. Ein Brodſchrank, a pantry.

Schrauben, to screw something in.
Schraube, (die) a screw.
Schraubstock, the chops of a vice.
Schrecken, (der) fright, fear, terrour.
Schrecklich, frightfull, formidable, terrible, dread
full; horrible, horrid; 2) terribly.
Schreiben, to write something. An einen schreiben
to write to one. Um etwas schreiben, to writ
for something; to desire its sending. 2) (das
a letter. Ein langes Schreiben, a long letter.
Schreiber, the writer; Ein liederlicher Schreiber,
scribbler. 2) a clerk or clark, a writing clerk,
comptroller.
Schreibmeister, a writing-master.
Schreibtafel, a table-book.
Schreibtisch, a scrutor, scritory.
Schreibzeug, a standish.
Schrein, siehe Schrank.
Schreiner, a joiner or joyner.
Schreiten, to stride, step, pass, tread or go. Zur a
dern Ehe schreiten, to marry a second time; t
marry again.
Schritt, a step, pace or stride.
Schrittweise, a foot-pace, step by step, step after ste
Schreyen, to cry. Laut schreyen, to cry out; to hoo
whoop, yawl, bawl; im Schrecken schreyen,
squeak or shriek. Um Hülfe schreyen, to cry o
for help; to squawl. Jeder schreyen, to cry mu
der. Für Freuden schreyen, to shout.
Schreyer, a cryer, bawler, brawler.
Schreyerisch, crying, clamorous, boisterous. 2) sque
kingly &c.
Schrift, a writing. 2) Die heilige Schrift, the ho
writ; the scripture. 3) (gedruckte) prints.
Schriftgelehrter, a divine, a theologian, a scribe, a rabb

Schriftgieſſerei, a caſting or fondery of prints or printing-letters.
Schriftliche Antwort, an anſwer couched in writing.
Schriftmäſig, agreeable, conformable to the word of God.
Schröpfen, to ſcarify, or cup, one.
Schröpfkopf, a cupping-glaſs.
Schrot, (der oder das) ſhreds. 2) Münze von guten Schrot und Korn, coin of due weight and alley. 3) (in der Mühle) groats; piece-meal. 4) Eine Büchſe mit Schrot laden, to charge a gun with ſmall ſhot or hail-ſhot.
Schroten, to ſhred. 2) (Münze) to ſize the blanks or pieces for coining. 3) (Malz, Gerſte) to grind malt; to bruiſe it; to peel barley.
Schüchtern, ſhy, ſkuing, timorous, diſtruſting.
Schuh, (der) a ſhoe or ſhoo. Hier drükt mich der Schuh, here lies my ſore.
Schuhahl, an awl.
Schuhbürſte, a ſhoe-brush.
Schuhflicker, a cobler or translator.
Schuhlang, (ein) a foot; twelve inches.
Schuhleiſten, (der) a ſhoo-maker's laſt.
Schuhmacher, Schuſter, a ſhoo-maker.
Schuhmaas, (das) the ſize of ſhoes.
Schule, (die) a ſchool. Schule halten, to keep a ſchool. Die Schule iſt aus, ſchool is done.
Schulamt, a ſchool-maſter's place.
Schulbänke, the forms in a ſchool.
Schüler, a ſchool-boy; ſcholar, diſciple.
Schulfuchs, a pedant; an affected ſcholar.
Schulfüchſerei, pedantry, pedantiſm.
Schulfüchſiſch, pedantick; pedantlike.
Schulgeſelle, ſhool-fellow.
Schulmann, a ſchoolmann, ſchool-divine.
Schulmeiſter, a ſchool-maſter.

Schuld, (die) a debt; money owing. Schulden ma-
chen, to contract debt; to run into debts, to fal
indebted. Kleine Schulden, driblets. 2) sieh
Verbrechen. Ich bekenne meine Schuld, I con-
fess my self in the wrong. Man giebt ihn
Schuld, he is thougt guilty. Seine Schuld be
kennen, to avouch his guilt. Die Schuld vo
sich ablehnen, to clear your self of a fault.
Schuldbuch, a book of accounts.
Schuldenlast, the grief, sorrow, fear, he that is in
debted.
Schuldforderung, a demand.
Schuldfrey, faultless, innocent, inculpable, guiltless
Schuldherr, a creditor.
Schuldig, indebted; owing. Schuldig seyn, to ow
Er ist jedermann schuldig, he owes much. Geld, da
man schuldig ist, money owing; money due. 2
Die schuldige Ehre, due honour. Schuldigstermassen
duly. 3) schuldigster Diener, most obliged servant
Ich bin euch viel schuldig, I am much in your debt
I am much beholding, beholden or obliged to you
4) Schuldig einer Missethat, guilty of a crime.
Schuldigkeit, (die) duty, obligation or beholdingnes
2) part, devoir.
Schuldner, a debtor; debitor.
Schuldmäßig, duly.
Schuldopfer, (im alten Testamente) a trespass-offerin
(in the old Testament).
Schuldregister, a list of debts or debtors.
Schuldsache, a suit of one at law for some debt.
Schuldthurn, a prison for willfull debtors.
Schulteiß, (der) a scout, judge or bailiff.
Schulter, (die) a shoulder.
Schulterblat, the shoulder-blade.
Schultern, (das Gewehr) to shoulder.
Schuppe, (die) a scale (of some fish) 2) scall or scu
(of one's head).

Schuppen, (einen Fisch) to scale or unscale.
Schuppicht, scaly, rough-coated.
Schüren, (Feuer) to rake the fire.
Schurz, (der) an apron or safegard.
Schürzen, (sich) to gird your self.
Schuß, (der) a shot or shoot. Einen Schuß nach einen thun, to make a shot at one; to shoot at him.
Schüssel, (die) a dish.
Schuster, siehe Schuhmacher.
Schütteln, to shake, jog, toss or stir a body. Mit dem Kopfe schütteln, to nod.
Schütten, to shoot (corn &c. out of a sack).
Schutt, (die) rubble or rubbish. Ein Haufen Schutt, a heap of rubbish.
Schüttern, to shudder, shiver, shake, quake, tremble.
Schütterung, a shuddering, shivering.
Schütze, a shooter. Ein Bogenschüze, an archer.
Schützen, (einen) to protect, defend, patrocinate or shelter one. Einen bey seinen Rechten schüzen, to warrant, secure, maintain, save one's right.
Schutz, a protection, guard, defence, patronage or shelter. Einen in Schutz nehmen, to take one into protection.
Schutzgeld, scot.
Schutzherr, a liege-lord. 2) protector, defender.
Schutzrede, an apologetick oration.
Schutzschrift, an apology.
Schutzverwandte, the lieges; the liege-people.
Schutzwehr, a fence.
Schwach, weak, poor, feeble, faint, infirm, tender, slender, not strong.
Schwäche, (die) the feeble, debility, weakness, imbecillity.
Schwächen, (einen oder etwas) to weaken, debilitate,

undermine or infeeble a body. 2) (eine Jungfrau
to abuſe, deflower, vitiate, defile or debauch,
virgin.

Schwachheit, (die) infirmity weakneſs, debility, poor
neſs, imbecillity, feebleneſs, frailty, faintneſ
languor, languishment. Aus menſchlicher Schwach
heit, out of human frailty.

Schwächlich, weakly, crazy or ſickly.

Schwächung, a debilitation, infeebling,

Schwadron, (Reuter) a ſquadron of horſe.

Schwager, my brother in law; my ſiſter's husband
or, my husband's brother.

Schwägerin, my ſiſter in law.

Schwägerſchaft, the affinity.

Schwalbe, (die) a ſwallow.

Schwamm, (der) a ſponge or ſpunge.

Schwammig, ſpungy, ſpungious.

Schwan, (ein) a ſwan; cignet.

Schwang, (der) a ſwing. Das geht im Schwange
that fashion is in vogue.

Schwanger, (Weib) a woman that is a breeding
a woman with child. Eine hoch ſchwangere Frau
a woman big with child.

Schwängern, (eine Weibsperſon) to impregnate a wo
man; to get her with child.

Schwangerſchaft, a woman's breeding, teeming, pre
gnancy.

Schwängerung, the impregnation.

Schwanz, (der) tail, trail or train (of any animal).

Schwappeln, to wabble or wriggle about. Sein dicke
Bauch ſchwappelt ihm, his belly ſwags.

Schwarm, a ſwarm; a ſcry.

Schwärmen, to ſwarm.

Schwärmer, a fanatick.

Schwärmerey, a ſwerving. 2) (in Religionsſachen) en
thuſiaſm, fanaticiſm.

Schwarte, (die) the ſward, or rind of a thing.
Schwarz, black. Schwarz vom Geſichte, blackfaced.
Sich ſchwarz kleiden, to put on black.
Schwärze, (die) blackneſs.
Schwärzen, to blacken ſomething.
Schwarzkünſtler, a witch, necromancer or ſorcerer.
Schwärzlicht, ſwart, ſwarty, blackish, black-brown.
Schwazen, to talk, gable, bable, prate, prattle.
Schwäzer, a talkative fellow; a prattler.
Schwazhaft, loquacious, verboſe, chattering.
Schwäzigkeit, talkativeneſs; loquacity; verboſity.
Schweben, to wave, move or flutter. In Gefahr ſchweben, to be in a dangerous condition.
Schwefel, ſulphur or brimſtone.
Schwefelicht, ſulphureous.
Schweif, (der) ſiehe Schwanz, Schleppe.
Schweifend, geſchweift, chamfered, arched.
Schweigen, to be ſilent; to keep ſilence; to forbear talking; to ſay nothing.
Schwein, a hog, ſwine, ſow.
Schweiniſch, hoggish, ſwinish.
Schweinmaſt, a pannage.
Schweinsmutter, a ſow.
Schweis, a ſweat, ſweating. Ein Angſtſchweis, a ſweating for fear. Der Todesſchweis, the ſweating in agony.
Schweistuch, a muckender, or, muckinder.
Schwelgen, to ſwill; to carouſe; to tipple; to bowſe; to riot.
Schwelger, a ſwill-bowl; a ſwill-pot.
Schwelgerei, the ſwilling; guzling.
Schwelgeriſch, guzling, riotous, carouſing. 2) riotously.
Schwelle, (die) the ſill (of a door).
Schwellen, to ſwell or puff.

Schwemme, (die) swimming, watering, bathing or washing. 2) a pool or pond.

Schwemmen, (Pferde ꝛc.) to swim.

Schwer, heavy, ponderous, weighty. 2) hard, difficult. Die schwere Noth, the falling sickness. Eine schwere Zunge, a stammering speech. Ein schweres Amt, a laborious, hard or toilsom office. Schwer Geschüze, the great guns. 2) hardly. Ein schwer beladen Schiff, a deeply laden ship.

Schwere, (die) heaviness, weight, weightiness, stress, ponderosity, gravity, difficulty, hardness or uneasiness. Die Schwere eines Körpers, the stress of a body.

Schwerlich, hardly, heavily, grievously.

Schwermütig, heavy, sad, dull, melancholick, sorrowfull, pensive. 2) melancholily.

Schwermütigkeit, heaviness of the head, sadness of mind, melancholy.

Schwerdt, (das) a sword.

Schwerdtfeger, a furbisher of swords; a swordcutler.

Schwerdtschlag, a blow or stroke with a sword.

Schwester, (die) sister. Die Halb-Stief-Vaters- oder Mutterschwester, half-step-sister, aunt. Des Mannes oder Weibes-Schwester, sister in law. Schwester-Kinder, cousins-germanes. Andere von Schwester-Kindern, second cousins; cousins once removed.

Schwesterlich, sisterly.

Schwiebogen, (der) the chief arch of a vault.

Schwieger, the mother in law.

Schwiegervater, the father in law.

Schwiele, (die) a brawn, hard skin.

Schwimmen, to swim.

Schwimmer, a swimmer.

Schwindel, (der) megrim; dizzineſs; giddineſs; a ſwimming of the head.

Schwindelgeiſt, a giddy-pate; a giddy-brained, giddy-headed fellow; a fanatick &c.

Schwindelicht, troubled with the megrim.

Schwinden, to ſhrink, cockle, wrinkle (as leather &c.)

Schwindſucht, the tiſſick, ptiſick.

Schwindſüchtig, conſumptive; troubled with the tiſſick.

Schwingen, to ſwing. Sich aufs Pferd ſchwingen, to vault upon the horſe; to ſwing himſelf into the ſaddle.

Schwingfedern, (die) the wings (of bird).

Schwitzen, to ſweat. Ich ſchwitze über und über, I am in a muck-ſweat.

Schwitzicht, ſweaty, ſweating.

Schwitzſtube, a dry-bath.

Schwülig, ſweltry, cloſe (weather).

Schwulſt, ſiehe Geſchwulſt.

Schwülſtig, ſwelled, ſwoln or ſwelling. 2) highminded. Siehe hoffärtig, aufgeblaſen.

Schwören, to ſwear.

Schwur, (der) a ſwearing.

Schwüren, (eitern) to feſter or beal.

Schwürig, disdainfull, ſcornfull, irritated, inraged, mad, diſſatisfyed. 2) ſcrupulous.

Schwürigkeit, the hardneſs, heavineſs, difficulty of a thing.

Sclave, a ſlave.

Sclaverei, the ſlavery.

Sclaviſch, ſlavish.

Scorpion, (der) ſcorpion.

Scrupel, (ein Gewichte) a ſcruple. 2) ſiehe Zweifel, ſcrupuloſity.

Sebel, (der) a ſable or ſcimitar.

Sechs, ſix.

Sechseckе, (ein) a hexagone.
Sechseckigt, hexagonal or ſexangular.
Sechsfach, ſixfold.
Sechshundert, ſix-hundred.
Sechshunderſte, (der ꝛc.) the ſix-hundredth.
Sechſte, (der ꝛc.) the ſixth. Zum ſechſten male, the ſixth time.
Sechſtens, in the ſixth place; ſixthly.
Sechszehn, ſixteen.
Sechszehnde, (der ꝛc.) the ſixteenth.
Sechzig, ſixty.
Sechzigſte, (der ꝛc.) the ſixtieth.

Seckel, (der) a purſe, bouch, budget, ſatchel or pocket.

Secte, (die) a ſect.
Sectiriſch, ſectarian, heretical.

See, (die) the ſea. Die offenbare See, the ocean.
See-Compaß, (der) a ſea-compaſs.
Seefahrer, (ein) a ſea-faring man; a ſeaman; a mariner.
Seefahrt, (die) navigation.
Seehafen, a haven, harbour or port.
Seehund, a ſea-dog, dog-fish.
Seemacht, (die) the royal navy.
Seemann, a ſea-man.
Seeräuber, a pirate, a rover, ſea-rover; a free-booter at ſea; bucaneer.
Seeräuberei, the roving at ſea.
Seeſchlacht, a ſea-fight.
Seeſtadt, a ſea-town; a maritime town.

Seele, (die) a ſoul.
Seelen-Speiſe, a ſpiritual food.
Seelen-Meſſe, a ſoul-maſs.
Seelſorger, a paſtor, curate or parſon.

Segel, (das) a ſail. Mit vollen Segeln, booming. Die Segel auffſpannen, to hoiſe up your ſails; to ſpread the ſails.
Segelfertig, ready to ſet ſail.

Segeln, to sail; to be under sail; to have set sail; to navigate. Das Schiff segelt wol, the ship is a good sailer. Mit starken Winde segeln, to crow your sails. Mit vollen Winde segeln, to sail whole wind. Mit halben Winde = to sail half wind.
Segelstange, (die) the yard, or, sail-yard.
Segeltuch, the mildernix, sail-cloth.
Segnen, to bless one.
Segensprecher, a spell-writer.
Segensprecherin, an inchantress; a spelling, mumbling woman; a witch.
Segen, (der) bliss, blessing, benediction. Den Morgensseegen beten, to say the matines, or, morning-prayer. Den Abendseegen = the evening-prayer. Er hat keinen Seegen noch Glücke, he wants bliss and success.
Segensprecherei, (der) inchantment, incantation, spell, charming, charm.
Sehen, to see, or, behold something. Siehe! behold! or lo! Siehe da! look there! 2) (Auf etwas) to regard, heed, consider or mind. 3) (sich lassen) to do appear in publick.
Seher, (im alten Testamente) a seer or prophet.
Sehnen, (sich) to desire, wish or long for a thing; to breath or hanker after it.
Sehnlich, hankering, longing, wishing. 2) longingly.
Sehr, sore, very, much, mighty, mightily, greatly, vehemently, extreamly. Sehr wohl, very-well. Sehr übel, very-ill. Er ist sehr krank, he is desperately sick. So sehr, daß ꝛc. in so much, that &c. Er bildet sich sehr viel ein, he makes much of himself.
Seicht, shallow, not deep.
Seide, (die) silk.
Seidenzeug, silk, silk-stuff.
Seidenwurm, a silk-worm.

Seife, (die) sope or soap.
Seifen. to soap.
Seifenkugel, a wash-ball.
Seifenschaum, lather.
Seifensieder, a soap-maker.
Seifenwasser, a soap-sud; soap-wash.
Seifenwäsche, (die) bucking.
Seificht Wasser, soaped or soap-water.

Seigen, (etwas durch Tuch ꝛc.) to strain or try (a liquor) to filter, try or clarify.
Seiger, (der) a strainer or cullander. 2) (An der Uhre) siehe Weiser.

Seil, (das) a rope, cord, line.
Seiler, a rope-maker.
Seiltänzer, a rope-dancer.

Sein, to be. 2) his. Seine Schwester, his sister.
Seines gleichen, his-like, his match, his-equals.
Seines theils, for his part, as for him, on his side, on his behalf.
Seinetwegen, for his sake.
Seinige, (der, die, das) his. Die Seinigen, his relations or kinsfolks. Das Seinige, his own.

Seit, since, since that. Seit dem, since that time. Seit die Welt gestanden, since the beginning of the world.

Seite, (die) the side or flank. Auf die Seite legen, to lay apart. An beiden Seiten, on both sides. Ich habe ihn auf meine Seite gebracht, I made him my own, I made sure of him. Er ist mit auf ihrer Seite, he sides with them. Einen auf die Seite führen, to take one aside.
Seitenstechen, (das) a pleurisy.
Seitwärts, sideward, sidewise or sidelong.

Selber, selbst, self. Selbst eigen, own. Das kan ich selber, I can do that my self. Er ist die Fröm-

migkeit

migkeit selber, he is mighty good; he is the goodness it self.

Selbstständig Wesen, a substance. 2) self subsistent.

Selbstständigkeit, a substance; self subsistence.

Selbstliebe, the self-love; philauty.

Selbstmord, self-murder.

Selbstprüfung, self-trial.

Selbstrache, self-revenge.

Seelig, blessed, eternally happy. Die Seeligen, the blessed. 2) happily; godlily.

Seeligkeit, the salvation; eternal bliss and happiness. Die Seeligkeit erlangen, to attain to salvation.

Seeligmachend, beatifick or beatifical.

Seeligmacher, our Saviour.

Seeligmachung, the saving, beatifying or beatification.

Sellerie, (der) celery or selery.

Selten, seldom, scarcely, unfrequently, rarely, little times, not many times, not often. Das geschieht selten, it is a thing seldom seen. Wunder selten, mighty rarely.

Seltsam, seldom, infrequent, unfrequent, rare, scarce, strange, extraordinary, unusual, uncommon, odd, not common, not usual.

Seltsamkeit, Seltenheit, the seldomness, rareness, uncommoness, strangeness or unfrequency.

Semisch Leder, (das) shamoy-leather.

Semmel, a simmel; a simnel-bread; a bun.

Semmelmehl, the flower.

Senken, to sink something; to let or lay it down to or into the ground.

Senkbley, (das) a mariner's or pilote's plummet or plumb-line.

Senkrebe, (die) a layer.

Senden, siehe schicken.

Sendbrief, a missive or letter.

Senf, (der) mustard.

Senfforn, a grain of muſtard-ſeed.
Sengen, to ſindge, ſcorch, ſear or parch ſomething.
Senne, (die) a cord or ſtring. 2) (der Glieder) the ſinnew, nerv or tendon.
Sennader, (die) a ſinew, nerve, tendon.
Sennaderig, ſinewy or nervous; full of ſinews.
Senſe, (die) a ſith, ſithe or ſythe.
September, (der Monat) September.
Seraphinen, (die) the Seraphim.
Serviette, (die) a napkin.
Servis, (das) a ſet of diſhes and plates.
Seſſel, (der) a ſeat, chair or ſtool. Ein niedriger = a low ſtool. Ein Arm=Seſſel, an arm-chair.
Setzen, (etwas) to put, ſet, lay or place (a thing ſomewhere.) Einen ans Land = to debark one and ſet him on ſhore. Was in Noten = to ſet or compoſe a tune; to ſet a ſong to muſick. Etwas feſte = to fix (a buſineſs, day &c.) Vertrauen auf einen = to repoſe an intire confidence in one. Seinen Sinn auf etwas = to ſet his heart upon ſomething. Sich ſetzen, eine Handlung treiben, to ſet up a trade; to eſtabliſh your ſelf. Sich irgendwo ſetzen, to ſettle ſomewhere. An einen ſetzen, to ſet or fall upon one. Geld = to ſtake. Setzet den Fall, caſe it ſo; put the caſe it were ſo; ſuppoſe it were ſo. Geſetzt, ſuppoſed. In Gefahr = to venture or hazard ſomething; to expoſe or leave it to chance. Die Sache auf einen andern Fuß ſetzen, to take a courſe about it. Einen Preis auf die Waare = to fix, ſettle or aſcertain the price (of a commodity).
Seuche, (die) a cleaving or virulent ſickneſs. Eine anſteckende Seuche, an infectious, infecting diſeaſe.

Seuf=

Seufzen, to sigh, groan, wail or lament, to fetch sighs.
Seufzer, a sigh, sighing.
Seufzerlein, an ejaculatory prayer.
Seyn, to be. Ich bin, I am. Gewesen seyn, to have been &c.
Sich, ones-self, himself, herself, themselves, itself.
Es hat nichts auf sich, 't is no great matter.
Sichel, (die) a sickle, bill or hook; reaping-hook.
Sicher, sure or secure; safe. Die sichere Welt, the secure, careless or fearless world. Bei sicherer Gelegenheit, by a good conveyance. Einen ein sicher Geleit geben, to give one a safe conduct. Ich bin meines Lebens nicht eine Stunde sicher, I am not for one hour assured of my life. 2) surely, sikerly or certainly.
Sicherheit, (die) security, surety, sureness; the safety.
Sichtbar, visible, corporal. 2) visibly.
Sichtbarkeit, visibility.
Sichten, (Mehl ꝛc.) to sift or bolt meal.
Sie, she. 2) (sir) you. 3) her. Er will sie heirathen, he is to marry her. 4) they. Sie antworteten, they gave me for answer. 5) them.
Sieb, (das) a sieve, range, cribble, riddle; a sarse or searce.
Sieben, to sift, search or garble something.
Sieben, seven.
Siebende, (der, die, das) the seventh.
Siebeneck, (das) a heptagone.
Siebeneckigt, heptagonal, septangular.
Siebenfach, sevenfold.
Siebenhundert, seven-hundred.
Siebenzehn, seventeen.
Siebenzehende, (der, die, das) seventeenth.

Sieben-

Siebenzig, ſeventy.
Siebenzigſte, (der, die, das) ſeventieth.

Siech, ſick, languishing or pining.
Siechbette, (das) the bed of a languishing body.
Siechhaus, a ſpittle; lazaretto; peſthouſe.

Sieden, to ſeeth or boil; to bubble up.
Siederei, a boilary.
Siedheis, ſeething-hot, boiling-hot.

Siegen, to get the victory; the upperhand or the better; to carry the day. Er ſieget über ſeine Feinde, he triumphs over all his enemies.
Sieg, (der) victory.
Sieger, a vanquisher, triumpher.
Siegeriſch, victorious; victoriously.
Siegeslied, a triumphal ſong.
Siegeszeichen, a trophy.

Siegel, (das) a ſeal. Ich habe Briefe und Siegel darüber, I have it under ſign and ſeal.
Siegelbewahrer, the keeper of the ſeal.
Siegellak, (das) ſealing-wax.
Siegeln, to ſeal ſomething.

Silber, (das) ſilver.
Silber-Ader, a vein of ſilver.
Silber-Bergwerk, a mine of ſilver.
Silberdiener, (bei Hofe) a yeoman of the jewel-houſe.
Silberdrat, ſilver-wire.
Silber-Erz, ſilver-oar.
Silberfarben, ſilver-coloured.
Silbergeſchirre, (das) plate; ſilver-plate.
Silbern, of ſilver.

Sinken, to ſink.
Sinkend, ſinking.

Singen, to ſing or chant.
Sing-Chor, (der) the ſinging-choire or quire.
Singer, a ſinger.
Singkunſt, (die) the art of muſick.

Singstimme, a singing voice; a tunable voice.
Singstücke, (das) an air; melodious strain.
Sinn, (der) a sense. Bei Sinnen seyn, to be of a sound mind; to be sober. Von Sinnen seyn, to be, or, to be out, beside your self; to be out of your wits. 2) mind, way, humour, or, kidney. Sich nach eines Sinn richten, to humour one; to buckle to his way. Ich habe meinen Sinn geändert, my mind is altered. Auf nichts anders hat er seinen Sinn gesezet, this is all he minds. Keinen Sinn darzu haben, to have no mind to it. Etwas aus dem Sinne schlagen, to beat something out of mind or brains. Einem was aus dem Sinne reden, to talk one out of mind with something. Was böses im Sinne haben, to study some mischief. Weltsinn, worldliness; worldly mind. Ein fleischlicher Sinn, carnality; sensuality. 2) (eines Worts) the sense, meaning or signification (of a text).
Sinnbild, (das) an emblem; moral symbol; a devise.
Sinnen, (auf etwas) to think, consider of a thing; to meditate, muse, study, reflect upon a thing. Er ist übel gesinnet, he is ill-willed. Er ist fleischlich gesinnet, he is fleshly given.
Sinnlich, sensitive.
Sinnlichkeit, the sensibleness or sensibility.
Sinnlos, senseless, mad, raging, distraught, furious.
Sinnlosigkeit, (die) senselessness, madness, folly.
Sinnreich, full of good sense. Ein sinnreicher Kopf, a considering head; ingenious, sensible, judicious, witty. 2) ingeniously, wittily, acutely.
Sintemal, sith, since, whereas.
Sippschaft, (die) consanguinity, kinred by blood, cognation.
Sippschaftbaum, the tree of consanguinity.

Sirenen, (die) the sirenes or mermaids.
Sirenengesang, a siren-song.
Sitte, (die) custom, fashion, mode, order, practise or practice, use or usage; the manner or way, that is used. 2) Die Sitten, the manners or breeding. Einem gute Sitten angewöhnen, to keep one to good breeding; to civilize him. Böses Geschwäze verderben gute Sitten, evil communications corrupt goodmanners. Die Sitten verbessern, to reform manners.
Sittenlehre, (die) the ethicks or morals; moral philosophy; morality.
Sittenlehrer, a moralist.
Sittenregel, (die) a rule or axiom of morality.
Sittlich, used, practised, commonly done. 2) moral; morally.
Sittsam, well bred, well mannered, civil, honest, modest, staid, orderly.
Sittsamkeit, the modesty, sedateness, decency, morality, moderation.
Sitzen, to sit. Beichte sitzen, to sit upon shriving. Im Gerichte sitzen, to sit upon pieas.
Sitz, (der) a seat, a sitting-place. Ein Sitz in der Kirche, a pew. Ein Fürstlicher Sitz, a prince's residence. Ein Bischöflicher Sitz, a bishop's see, sea or seat. Ein Rittersitz, a noble man's house.
Smaragd, (der) an emerald.
So, (welcher, e, es) that. 2) (wenn) so, if, if so be, if so be that, in case, when, provided that. So Gott will, if please God. 3) (denn, dann, al dann) and or then. Wenn man den Wolf nennt, so kommt er gerennt, talk of the devil, and he will appear. 4) (also, auf solche Weise, solchergestalt) so, thus, after this manner, in this wise.
So, so, so hin, so, so; indifferently, tolerably, passably.

So und so, thus and thus.
So sehr, daß ꝛc. in so much, that &c.
So lang, so weit, while. So lange ich denken kan, while I remember.
Sodomiter, a sodomite, or, buggerer.
Sodomiterey, sodomy or buggery.
Sohn, (der) a son.
Solcher, solche, solches, such. Ein solcher Mann als ich, such a man as I.
Solchemnach, accordingly.
Solchergestalt, after such a way; so; accordingly; according to it; upon the same account.
Sold, (der) the pay. Um Sold dienen, to take pay.
Soldat, (der) a soldier our souldier.
Soldaten-Leben, a military life.
Soldateske, (die) the souldiery; the souldiers.
Soldatisch, soldier-like.
Sole, (die) sole.
Solen-Leder, (das) sole-leather.
Sollen, to ow. Er soll es thun, he must do it; he ought to do it. Ich solte wol schreiben, I ought to write. Der General soll tod seyn, the general is said to be dead. Es war, als wenns so seyn solte, luck would have it. Das sollte mir sehr leid seyn, I should be very sorry for it.
Sommer, (der) summer. Den ganzen Sommer lange, all the summer. Gegen den Sommer zu, towards summer-time.
Sommerflecken, (im Gesichte) freckles.
Sommerfleckigt, freckled.
Sommerhaft, aestival, estival, summerish, summerly.
Sonder, without. Sonder Zweifel, without doubt.
Sonderbares, special, singular, rare, uncommon, extraordinary, choice, excellent, particular.
Sonderlich, specially, especially, particularly, mainly, most of all, principally, above all, before all.

Sonderling, (ein) a ſingulariſt.
Sondern, but. Nicht, ſondern, not, but. 2) (etwas) to ſever, ſeparate, part, divide or disjoyn, one from another; to put them aſunder.
Sonderung, a ſeparation.

Sonne, (die) the ſun.
Sönnen, to ſun (clothes).
Sonnen-Aufgang, the ſun-riſing.
Sonnenblick, a ſhort ſight of the ſun.
Sonnenfinſternis, an eclipſe of the ſun.
Sonnen-Niedergang, the ſunſet.
Sonnenſchein, (der) ſun-ſhine.
Sonnenſchirm, a boon-grace, an umbrello.
Sonnenſtäublein, an atome.
Sonnenſtrahlen, the ſun-beams.
Sonnenuhr, (die) a dial or ſun-dial.
Sonntag, the ſunday. Alle Sonntage, every ſunday.

Sonſt, elſe, alias, otherwiſe, in other things, in other reſpect. Sonſt niemand, no man elſe. Sonſten irgendwo, ſomewhere elſe. Sonſt nirgends als hier, no-where but here. Sonſten wohin, ſomewhither elſe. Sonſten nichts, nothing elſe. Sonſten woher, from ſome other place.

Sorge, (die) care, ſorrow, ſolicitude. Ich habe keine Sorge, I take no care. Das iſt meine einzige Sorge, that is all my ſtudy. Er weis von keinen Sorgen, he is ſorrow-proof.

Sorgen, to fear; to be afeared or afraid. Ich ſorge ſehr für ſein Leben, I am in pain for his life. 2) (für was) to take care for a thing; to take heed to it; to care for it. Ich habe für mich ſelbſt genug zu ſorgen, I have concerns enough of my own.
Sorgenvoll, ſorrowfull, carefull; ſorrowfully.
Sorgfalt, the care, carefulneſs, minding, ſtudy, thougts, application, diligence, warineſs, circumſpection.

Sorgfältig, carefull, mindfull, heedfull, diligent, attentive, conſiderative, thoughtfull, wary, cautious, circumſpect.
Sorglos, careleſs, negligent, negleƈtfull or ſupine; careleſsly, negligently.
Sorgloſigkeit, careleſsneſs, negligence, ſupinity.
Sorgſam, ſolicitous, carefull.
Sorgſamkeit, the carefulneſs.
Spade, (die) a ſpade or dibble.
Spalten, to ſplit, ſlit or cleave.
Spalte, (die) a ſplit, ſlit, cleft, rift, crevice, chink, chop, chap, gap, gaping.
Spaltig, ſlit.
Spaltmeſſer, a cleaver.
Spaltung, (die) ſplitting, ſlitting or cleaving. 2) (in der Kirche) a ſchiſm.
Span, (der) a chip, ſplent or ſplint.
Span-Bette, (das) a bed-ſtead.
Spangrün, verdegreas, verdigreaſe, verdig.
Span-neu, ſpan-new, ſpick-new.
Spange, (die) a claſp, tache, hook or buckle.
Spannen, to bend, extend, ſtrain, ſpread; to ſtretch out. Mit der Hand ſpannen, to ſpan ſomething over. Den Bogen ſpannen, to bend a bow.
Spannadern, a tendon.
Spanne, (die) a ſpan.
Spannenhoch, a ſpan-high.
Spannung, (der Glieder) a ſhrinking, contraƈtion of limbs.
Sparen, to ſave, ſpare.
Sparer, (der) a ſparing man.
Spargeld, ſpare-money.
Sparſam, ſparing, ſaving, near, parſimonious, wary, frugal, thrifty. 2) ſparingly.
Sparſamkeit, ſparingneſs; nearneſs; ſavingneſs; parſimony; frugality; thriftineſs; warineſs.
Spargel, (der) ſparagus, aſparagus, ſparagraſs, ſparage.

Sparre, (der) a ſpar; a bar of wood.
Spaß, (der) ſiehe Scherz.
Spaßhaftiger, (ein) a great ſports-man.
Spät, late. Bis in die ſpäte Nacht hienein, till late in the night. Es wird ſpät, it grows late. Ein ſpäter Frühling, a latter ſpring. Aufs ſpäteſte um ſieben Uhr, at lateſt about ſeven a clock.
Spat-Erndte, a latter-harveſt.
Spat-Heu, lateward-hay.
Spat-Obſt, lateward fruit.
Spat-Regen, rain in harveſt-time.
Spat-Reue, a late repentance.
Spazieren, to walk abroad; take a walk or turn; to fetch a walk; to go about for pleaſure or exerciſe. Spazieren fahren, to take the air in in coach.
Spazierfahrt, (die) a taking the air either in a coach, or upon the water in a boat.
Spaziergang, a walk; a turn. 2) a walking-place.
Specerei, (die) ſpice.
Specereikrämer, a ſpicer or grocer.
Specereiladen, (der) a grocer's ſhop.
Specereiwaaren, ſpices; grocery-ware.
Specht, (der) a ſpeight or ſpecht.
Speck, (der) bacon; pork.
Speckſchwarte, (die) the ſward; or, rind of bacon.
Speckſeite, a coaſt, or ſide, of bacon.
Spectakel, (der) a ſpectacle. Zum Spectakel, for a ſhew or ſpectacle.
Speer, a ſpear or lance.
Speiche, (die) a ſpoke. (in einem Rade).
Speichel, (der) ſpittle.
Speicher, a magazine; a ware-houſe or ſtore-houſe.
Speiſe, (die) meat, food, victuals, eatables. Geſotten und gebratene Speiſen, boiled meat and roſt meat.

Speiſekammer, the buttery, promptuary, ſpence, larder or pantry.
Speiſemeiſter, the maſter-cook.
Speiſen, to diet; to eat a meal. Mittags ſpeiſen, to dine; to be at dinner. Abends ſpeiſen, to ſup; to eat a ſupper. Herrlich ſpeiſen, to keep a ſumptuous table. Wo ſpeiſet ihr? where do you common? 2) (einen) to give one the meat; to entertain one at your board; to board people; to keep boarders.
Speiſeordnung, a dieting.
Speiſeſaal, a dining-room.
Speiſeſchrank, a ſafe, a ward-meat.
Speisopfer, meat-offering.
Spelt, Spelz, ſpelt; chaff.
Spelzig, chaffy.
Spendiren, to ſpend.
Sperber, (der) a ſpar-hawk.
Sperling, a ſparrow.
Sperren, to ſpar, bar or bolt. (a door).
Speyen, to ſpit; to ſpet; to ſpawl; to caſt ſpittle. 2) to vomit, ſpue or ſpew; to ſpue up.
Spicken, to lard (a hare, capon &c.) Geſpickte Rebhüner, larded partridges.
Spicknadel, a larding-pin.
Spiegel, (der) a looking-glaſs.
Spiegeln, (ſich) to look into a looking-glaſs.
Spielen, to play. Mit einem Kinde ſpielen, to cherish a child. Mit Worten ſpielen, to play upon words. Ein Feuerwerk ſpielen laſſen, to let a firework play, Unſere Artillerie ſpielte aufs feindliche Lager, our canons did play upon the enemy's camp. Mit den Augen ſpielen, to ogle; to leer. Er ſpielt ſeine Perſon wol, he acts well.

Auf einem Instrumente spielen, to play upon a musical instrument. In der Karte spielen, to play at cards.

Spiel, (das) a play, game or gaming. Ein Spiel Kegel, a set of pins. Das Spiel hat sich gewendet, the tables are turned. Das ist nur Kinderspiel, that is nothing.

Spielarbeit, light, or easy, work.

Spielbret, a pair of tables, to play at.

Spielbocken, puppets.

Spieler, a player or gamester.

Spielerisch, gameson, sportfull, full of play.

Spielgeld, pocket-money.

Spielgesell, my play-fellow.

Spielmann, a minstrel or fiddler.

Spies, (der) a spear, lance, pike, staff. 2) a spit.

Spiesen, to impale one alive.

Spinnen, to spin.

Spindel, (die) a spindle.

Spinne, (die) a spider.

Spinnerin, a spinster or spinneress.

Spinngewebe, cobweb; spiders-web.

Spinnrad, a wheel.

Spinnrocken, a rock or distaff.

Spion, (ein) a spy.

Spital, a spittle, spital, hospital.

Spittelmeister, a spittle-master.

Spitze, (die) the point. Eine Messer-Spitze, the point of a knife. 2) (einer Kornähre) the beard. 3) (einer Feder) the nib, neb. 4) (der Nase) a tip. 5) (eines Berges) ridge, peak, knoll, cop, sharp top. 6) (eines Thurms) spire. 7) Die Spitzen, oder, Borten, lace. Einem die Spitze bieten, to make head against one.

Spitzen, to point, spike or sharpen. 2) (das Maul) to prick up your mouth.

Spitzen-

Spitzenhändler, a lace-merchant.
Spitzenkram, a lace-ſhop.
Spitzfündig, ſubtle, ingenious, keen, ſharp-witted, inventive, acute, witty. 2) acutely, craftily.
Spitzfündigkeit, ſharpwittedneſs, acuteneſs, witticiſm, ſubtelty, criticiſm.
Spitzhammer, a pointed hammer.
Spitzig, ſharp; acute, picked, picquant, poynant, keen, prickly. 2) acutely.
Spitzmaus, (eine) a ſhrew-mouſe.
Spitzruthe, a ſwitch.

Splitter, a ſplint or ſplinter.
Splittern, to ſplit, ſplint, ſplinter.
Splitterrichter, a fault-finder, a caviller, a cenſorious fellow.

Sporn, (der) a ſpur.
Spornſtreichs, upon the ſpur.
Spornen, to ſpur (your horſe); to clap to your horſes ſpurs. Geſpornt, ſpurret.

Spott, (der) a ſport, joke, taunt, ſham, flam, ſcoff, baffle, jeſt, bantery, raillery, mockery, mock or mockage.
Spotten, (einen) to mock, ridicule, jeer, banter, deride one; to laugh or ſcoff at him. Gott läßt ſich nicht ſpotten, God is not mocked.
Spötter, a mocker, jeerer &c.
Spötterei, mockery, mockage, cavillation.
Spottgeld, a very low or baſe price.
Spöttiſch, mocking, jeering &c. ſcornfull or ſatyrical. 2) ſarcaſtically, deſpicably, ſcornfully.
Spottrede, (eine) an irony, mockage.
Spottweiſe, ironically.

Sprechen, to ſpeak or talk. Es wird ſtark davon geſprochen, it is much talked of. Er war übel darauf zu ſprechen, he did ſtomach at it; it diſpleaſed him. Einen Hohn ſprechen, to brave one.

Ein Urtheil sprechen, to pass sentence or iudgment.

Sprache, (die) speech. Die Sprache verlieren, to fall speechless. Er hat eine schwere Sprache, he has no good way of delivery. Eine leichte, fliesende Sprache, a good or handsom delivery. Er will mit der Sprache nicht recht heraus, he will not speak plainly. 2) a speech, language, tongue. Die Muttersprache, the mother-tongue, vernaculous tongue.

Sprächig, affable, conversable, of fair address.

Sprachkunst, a grammar.

Sprachlos, speechless.

Sprachmeister, a teacher of language.

Sprachrohr, a speaking-trumpet.

Sprengen, to sprinkle (with water). 2) to blow up, to break open. Eine Mine sprengen, to spring a mine. 3) (mit einem Pferde) to ride tantivy.

Spreu, (die) chaff.

Sprichwort, a by-word, proverb, adage or saying.

Sprichwortsweise, proverbially.

Springen, to leap, spring, jump or skip; to hop.

Springbrunnen, a fountain, a source, a wellspring.

Springer, a leaper or jumper.

Springhengst, a stallion or stone-horse.

Sprung, a leap, jump or skip.

Sprungweise, by leaping, with speed, hastily.

Spröd, eager, brittle; rough.

Sprödigkeit, the brittleness (of iron).

Sprossen, to sprout; to sprout forth; to shoot forth.

Sprosse, a sprout (of a tree &c.) a sprig, sion or scion. 2) (einer Leiter) the rounds, steps, degrees, stales.

Spruch, a saying, sentence, passage.

Spruchreich, sententious.

Sprützen, to sprinkle (water). 2) to squirt, to squitter.

Sprütze, (die) a spout, a syringe. Wassersprütze, a water-spout.

Spule, (die) a spool. 2) Federspulen, quills to make pens of.
Spulen, to spool (your garn).
Spulrad, a spooling-wheel.
Spülen, to wash (your dishes, mouth &c.)
Spülfaß, a watering-pail.
Spülicht, (das) swill, hogs-wash.
Spülkessel, a chaffern; a monteth.
Spüllappen, (der) a dish-clout.
Spülmagd, a kitchin-maid; a scowrer or pewter.
Spund, (der eines Fasses ꝛc.) the bung.
Spundloch, the bole, bunghole.
Spur, (die) a trace, track, rut.
Spüren, to perceive something.
Spürhund, a spaniel, wind-hound.
Staar, a stare or starling. 2) (im Auge) a cataract, wall, suffusion, web or pin in the eye. Einem den Staar stechen, to cure a wall-eye.
Staarblind, wall-eyed.
Staat, (der) a state (of Europe &c.) Grosen Staat von was machen, to make great account of a thing. Er führt einen grosen Staat, he lives in great state.
Staatsklugheit, politicks or policy.
Staatsmann, a states-man, politician.
Staatsminister, a minister of state.
Staatsrath, the council of state.
Stab, a staff, stick, rod.
Stachel, a sting, prick.
Stachelbeere, goose-berries.
Stachelrede, pricking, biting, stinging, sharp, poinant words.
Stachelschwein, a porcupine, hedge-hog.
Stachelicht, spiny, thorny, prickly.
Stadel, siehe Scheure.

Stadt, (die) a town or city. Eine feste = a walled, fortifyed or strong town. Handelsstadt, a trade-town; a well-traded town. Hansee-Stadt, the Hans-town. Eine Bergstadt, a highcountry-town. Eine kaiserl. freye Reichsstadt, an imperial free-town. Die Hauptstadt, the capital, mother, or chief city. Geburts-Stadt, native town. Die Einwohner = the towns men.

Stadtadel, (der) the gentry of a city.

Stadtbuch, the stature-book of a town; the chronicles of a town; the rolls or registers of a town.

Stadtfreiheit, the charter of a town.

Stadtgerichte, the town-assizes.

Stadtgraben, the ditch round about the town.

Städtisch, z. E. Städtische Sitten, city-manners.

Stadtknecht, (der) a sergeant, bumbaily, catchpole.

Stadtmauer, the stone-walls of a town.

Stadtrath, the Senate of a town.

Stadtrichter, the sheriff of a town.

Stadtschreiber, the register.

Stadtwesen, (das) the common wealth.

Staffel, (die) a step, degree.

Staffette, (die) an express, a courir.

Staffiren, (einen Huth) to trim (a hat).

Staffirung, dress, equipage.

Stahl, (der) steel.

Stählen, to steel (a knife &c.)

Stählern, of steel.

Staket, (das) a staccado, pale or fence, pallisadoe.

Stall, (der) a stall or stable. Ein Pferdestall, a horse-stable.

Stallbube, a stable-boy.

Stallen, (das Vieh) to stable cattle. 2) to stale, piss.

Stallgeld, the stallage or stall-money.

Stallmeister, the surveyour of the stable; the master of the horse.

Stallung, (die) stabling for horses; hostry; stables.
Stamm, (der) the stem, stump, stock, trunk or body (of a tree). 2) the tribe (of Juda).
Stammbaum, (der) the tree of consanguinity.
Stammbuch, a remembrance-book (of his friends).
Stammen, to come, spring or descend from one.
Stammhalter, the pillar of the family.
Stammlinie, (die) linage.
Stammregister, a genealogy.
Stammvater, the head of a family.
Stammwappen, the arms of a family.
Stammwort, a primitive word.
Stammeln, to stammer, stut, stutter.
Stammelnd, stammeringly.
Stammler, (ein) a stammerer or stutterer.
Stampfen, to stamp; to tread hard. 2) to beat, bray or pound (in a mortar).
Stämpfel, a stamp (to coin money). 2) (eines Mörsers) a pestle or pounder.
Stämpeln, to stamp; to print a stamp in it.
Stand, (der) state, case, condition, posture, way, order, disposition or circumstances of a body.
Der Stand der Unschuld, the state of innocence.
In vorigen Stand sezen, to restore, re-establish a thing. Die Sache ist nun im guten Stande, things are come to a fine pass. Einem nach Standesgebür begegnen, to give one his due.
Standesperson, a publick person. Eine hohe = a person of an eminent rank.
Standgeld, stall-money.
Standhaft, constant, firm, stable, steady. 2) stedfastly, intrepidly.
Standhaftigkeit, stedfastness, steadiness, steddiness, constancy, perseveraney.
Standhunde, relays; relay-hounds.
Standmäßig, convenable to one's state or condition.

Stan-

Stange, (die) a bar. Hölzerne - ſtaves of wood.
Stängeln, to ſtalk or prop (your hops).
Stangenzaum, a canon.
Stapel, (ein) a ſtaple; a mart; a publick magazin.
Stapelgerechtigkeit, the ſtaple of a commodity.
Stapelrecht, (das) a ſtatute ſtaple.
Stapelſtadt, a ſtaple-town.
Stark, ſtrong, ſturdy, robuſt, ſtrong-bodied, ſtrong-limbed, well-ſet, briſk, luſty, ſtout, valorous. Eine ſtarke Armee, a ſtrong army. Eine ſtarke Feſtung, a place of ſtrength. Eine ſtarke Stimme, a ſtrong voice. Ein ſtarker Beweis, a home-proof. Eine ſtarke Anzeige, a pregnant or infallible token. Eine ſtarke Anzahl, a great number. Stark arbeiten, to be hard at work. Stark trinken, to drink hard. Es regnet ſtark, it rains apace.
Stärke, (die) ſtrength, force, might. Leibesſtärke, ſtrength of body, robuſtuousneſs, luſtineſs, vigour. 2) (einer Armee) the forces, the numerousneſs of an army. 3) (eines Getränkes) the ſtrongneſs of a liquor. 4) ſtarch, Blaue Stärke, ſmalted ſtarch.
Stärken, to ſtrengthen a thing. Das Herz, Haupt ꝛc. ſtärken, to corroborate, comfort, ſtrengthen ſor reſtorate the heart &c. Einen in ſeiner Meinung ꝛc. ſtärken, to firm, confirm, harden or ſtiffen one in his opinion.
Starkfliesend, rapid, violent, ſwift-running.
Starkgliedericht, ſtrong-limbed, or, ſtrong-docked.
Stärkende Mittel, a corroborative; a reſtorative; a ſtrengthening remedy.
Stärkung, a ſtrengthening. Herzſtärkung, a cordial.
Starr, ſtaring, ſtiff or rigid. Einen ſtarr anſehen, to ſtare upon one; to ſtare at him.
Starren, to be grown ſtiff.
Starrig ſeyn, to ſtare up.
Starrigkeit, a ſtiffneſs or hardneſs.

Statiſte, (ein) a politician, a ſtates-man.
Stattlich, ſtately, ſplendid, magnificent, great, fine.
Statt, (die) a ſtead or place. An ſeiner ſtatt, in his ſtead or place. An ſtatt deſſen, in ſtead of that. Wäre ich an eurer ſtatt, were I in your caſe.
Stätte, (die) a ſtead or place.
Statthalter, a prince's vice-gerent, deputy.
Statute, (die) a ſtatute, law.
Staub, (der) duſt. Einen aus dem Staube heben, to raiſe one out of a dunghill. Sich aus dem Staube machen, to ſcowr, ſcamper, fling, go or run away.
Stäuben, to be duſty.
Stäubig, duſty.
Stäublein, a moat or mote. Sonnenſtäublein, an atom.
Staude, (die) a ſhrub; a dwarf-tree; a grove. Eine Johannisbeerſtaude, a currant-tree.
Stäupen, to whip (one).
Staupbeſen, (der) whipping-breech.
Staupenſchlag, a ſtripe, whip &c. with a rod.
Stechen, to ſting, prick, vex. Einen tod ſtechen, to ſtab one; to ſtick him to the wall. In Kupfer ſtechen, to cut or grave in braſs. In ein Weſpenneſt ſtechen, to ſtir up an aunt-neſt.
Stecken, (der) ſiehe Stock. 2) to ſtick. Es ſteckt feſte, it ſticks feaſt. Er ſteckt in Schulden, he is over head indebted. Stecken bleiben in einer Rede, to ſtick in a harang. Ins Stecken gerathen, to fall to nought. Pflanzen ſtecken, to ſet plants. Den Degen in die Scheide ſtecken, to ſheath a ſword.
Stecknadel, (die) a pin.
Steckrübe, (die) a navew or naphew.
Steg, (der) a ſtile. Ueber einen Steg gehen, to go over a ſtile.

Stegreif, (der) a ſtirrup.

Stehen, to ſtand. Es ſteht wol um ihn, he fares well; he thrives or proſpers. Es ſteht zu euren Dienſten, it's at your command. Stehen bleiben, to made a ſtand. Es ſteht noch ſo, it keeps at a ſtand. Meine Haare ſtunden mir zu Berge, my hair ſtared up, or, ſtood up an end. Für den Schaden ſtehen, to ſtand all hazards. Es kommt mir zwanzig Thaler zu ſtehen, it ſtands me in twenty dollars. Einem im Wege ſtehen, to ſtand in one's way. Es ſteht ihm der Kopf nicht recht, he is off the hings, out of humour, out of tune. Er ſteht ſchon in Dienſten, he got an office. Es ſteht das Leben drauf, 't is a hanging buſineſs. Im Verdacht ſtehen, to ſtand ſuſpicious. Einem nach dem Leben ſtehen, to attempt upon a man's life.

Stehlen, to ſteal. Geſtohlne Sachen, things ſtoln.

Stehler, a ſtealer.

Steif, ſtiff, hard. 2) ſtaringly.

Steife, (die) ſtiffneſs.

Steifen, ſteif machen, to ſtiffen ſomething.

Steigen, to climb, riſe, mount or aſcend; to ſtep up, go or get up. Zu Pferde ſteigen, to take horſe. Vom Pferde ſteigen, to dismount or alight. In die Kutſche ſteigen, to ſtep into the coach.

Steiger, (ein) a climber.

Steigern, to raiſe, hoiſe up or increaſe (the price of a commodity).

Steigrieme, the ſtirrup-leather.

Stein, (der) a ſtone. Ein Probierſtein, a touch-ſtone. Es mögte einen Stein erbarmen, it ſhould move a ſtony heart to compaſſion.

Steinalt, ſtone-old, extreamly-old.

Steinbock, a ſhamoy; capricorn.

Steinbruch, a quarry.
Steinbrecher, a quarry-man.
Stein-Eiche, the ſcarlet-oak.
Steinern, z. E. Eine ſteinerne Brücke, a ſtone-bridge.
Steinfels, (der) a rock.
Steinhard, ſtone-hard.
Steinhauer, a ſtone-cutter, ſtone-hewer.
Steinhaufe, (der) a heap of rubbish or rubble.
Steinicht, ſtony, rocky.
Steinigen, (einen) to ſtone one.
Steinigung, a ſtoning, a lapidation.
Steinklee, (der) wild melilot.
Steinklippe, a cliff, rock, rockineſs.
Steinkolen, ſea-coals, pit-coals, ſtone-coals.
Steinöl, the petroleoum.
Steinritze, (die) a cleft of a rock.
Steinſchneider, a polisher (of gems &c.)
Steinſchmerz, the ſtone-evil, ſtone-colick.
Steinwurf, a ſtone-throw.

Stellen, (etwas) to ſtate, ſettle, poſt, ſet, put, place, order or regulate ſomething. Das Eſſen auf dem Tiſche ſtellen, to ſerve up meat. Fallen ſtellen, to lay traps. Eine Armee in Schlachtordnung ſtellen, to draw up an army in battalia. Einem was vor Augen ſtellen, to remonſtrate a thing to one. 2) (ſich) ſiehe erſcheinen, darſtellen. Er ſtellet ſich wie ein Narr, he carries, demeans or behaves himſelf like a fool. Er ſtellt ſich nur ſo, he diſſembles. Er ſtellt ſich krank, he counterfeited ſick. Er ſtellt ſich, als ob ꝛc. he makes as if. Er ſtellt ſich einfältig, he looks ſimple or ſilly.

Stelle, (die) a place, room, ſtead, poſt or ſpot. Nicht von der Stelle kommen können, to be not able to ſtir. An meiner Stelle, in my caſe. Die Stelle iſt leer, the place is ſtill vacant, void or empty. An eines Stelle kommen, to ſucceed one.

Stellung, (die) a position, laying, settling, posture or situation.

Stelze, (die) a stilt. Auf Stelzen gehen, to go upon stilts.

Stemmen, to stem. Siehe hemmen.

Stengel, (der) the stem, stalk or shank (of an apple &c.)

Sterben, to dy or die; decease; depart; depart this life; starve; to breath your last; to exspire; to give up the ghost. Seelig sterben, to dy well, happily. Dahin sterben, to dy away.

Sterbekittel, (der) a shrowd; winding-sheet.

Sterbekrank, like to dy; sick to death.

Sterblich, mortal.

Sterblichkeit, (die) mortality.

Stern, (der) a star.

Sterndeuter, an astrologer.

Sterndeuterei, (die) astrology.

Sternenhimmel, (der) the starred sky; firmament.

Sternenlauf, the motion of stars.

Sternseher, an astronomer, astrologer.

Stets, steadily, steddily, continually, assiduously, ever, alway, incessantly.

Stetig, steady, steddy, continual, assiduous.

Stetsbrennend, everburning.

Stetswärend, everlasting, eternal.

Steuer, (die) contribution, taxes, assessment, excise, custom, impost, duties. Eine freiwillige Steuer, a free gift. Beisteuer, an aid, subsidy. Eine Brautsteuer, a dower.

Steueramt, the court of aids.

Steuerbar, contributary.

Steuereinnehmer, a receiver of contributions.

Steuerfrei, scot-free.

Steuren, (ein Schiff) to steer a ship.

Steuerruder, the helm, or, rudder of a ſhip. 2) the tiller of a boat. Am Steuerruder ſizen, to manage the government; to govern a ſtate.

Steurmann, the ſteersman. 2) the mate.

Stich, (der) a ſtinging, pricking or prick. 2) (Im Kupfer ꝛc.) a braſs-cut. Einen im Stiche laſſen, to leave one in the lurch, or, mire.

Stichblatt, (das, am Degen) the ſword-ſhell.

Sticheln, to jeer or ſcoff; to utter ſome invective words.

Stichelreden, ſtinging, biting, pricking, tauting, pinching, girding, captious words; a nipping ſcoff; a tart, tuant, jeſt.

Sticken, (etwas mit Gold ꝛc.) to make imbrodery; to embroder or imbroider (clothes with ſilver, gold &c.) 2) (mit Seide) to ſtitch with ſilk.

Sticker, (ein) an imbroderer.

Stickwerk, Stickerei, embrodery.

Stiefel, (der) a boot. Die Stiefel ſchmieren, to liquor boots. 2) buskins.

Stief, ſtep. z. E.

Stiefbruder, ſtep-brother.

Stiefeltern, ſtep-parents.

Stiefkinder, ſtep-children.

Stiege, ſiehe Treppe.

Stiel, (der) ſtalk, pedicle (of vine-leaves, plum &c.) 2) the handle (of ſome working-tool).

Stier, a bull. 2) bullock, ſteer or ſtear. 3) the ſign of Taurus.

Stiergefechte, bull-feaſts.

Stiften, to found, ſettle ſomething. Frieden ſtiften, to make peace. Ein Armenhaus ꝛc. ſtiften, to found a lazaretto &c. Unheil ſtiften, to breed ſome miſchief.

Stift, (das) the foundation. Die Hütte des Stifts,

the tabernacle of teſtimony or of congregation. Ein Domſtift, a cathedral-church. 2) the biſhoprick (of Bamberg &c.)

Stifter, a founder.

Stiftskirche, a collegiate church.

Stiftung, a founding, foundation, ſettlement, inſtitution, ſanction, confirmation, ordination.

Still, ſtill, calm, quiet. Bei ſtillem Wetter, with a calm. Bei ſtiller Nacht, late in the night. Still da! huſh there! peace here! Ein ſtilles Gebet, ſecret, ſilent or inward prayers. Ein ſtilles Gemüth, a calm, ſedate, compoſed, tranquillized &c. mind. Der ſtille Freitag, good friday.

Stille, (die) ſtillneſs. In der Stille, ſilently, without noiſe. 2) (des Meeres) calmneſs. 3) (des Gemüts) tranquillity of mind).

Stillen, (etwas) to ſtill, quiet or allay; to make ſtill or quiet. 2) (das Blut) to ſtay, ſtanch, or ſtop bleeding. 3) (den Magen) to lay or appeaſe your hungry ſtomach. 4) (den Durſt) to quench or ſtanch your thirſt. 5) (ein Kind) to quiet a roaring child.

Stiller, (ein) a peace-maker or arbiter.

Stillhalten, to hold ſomething faſt, ſtill.

Stillſchweigen, to be ſilent. 2) (das) ſilence. Etwas mit Stillſchweigen vorbey gehen, to paſs that over ſilently.

Stillſtand, (der) a ſtand or ſtanding; a ſtanding ſtill; a ſtop; ceſſation. 2) (der Waffen) a truce; a ceſſation of arms.

Stillſtehen, to ſtand ſtill; to make a ſtand; to be at a ſtand.

Stillung, the ſtilling, quieting, appeaſing, allaying.

Stimme, (die) a voice. Singſtimme, melodious ſtrains, melodious tunes. 2) (der Wahl) a vote. Einem ſeine Stimme geben, to give one your voice, vote or ſuffrage.

Stimmen, (eine Laute ꝛc.) to tune (a lute &c.) 2) to vote about something in the council &c.
Stimmhammer, (der) tuning-hammer.
Stimmig, tunable.
Stinken, to stink; to cast an ill smell. Es stinkt nach Brand, it smells of burning.
Stinkend, stinking.
Stirne, (die) the front, fore-head.
Stirnschmuck, (der) the templies and front-geers of a lady.
Stock, (der) a stick. 2) staff.
Stockblind, stock-blind, stark-blind.
Stocken, (in einer Rede) to hesitate, stammer.
Stockfisch, (der) stock-fish.
Stockhaus, (das) the stocks.
Stockmeister, the keeper of the stocks.
Stocknarr, an arrant-dunce, a great fool.
Stockwerk, (das) the upper-part, or, timberwork of a house.
Stoff, (Zeug) stuff.
Stolle, (der) the foot-stall, pedestall of a thing. Bettstollen, the bed's feet. 2) streamwork in a mine.
Stolpern, to stumble, stagger, reel or trip.
Stolpericht, stumbling.
Stolz, (der) pride. 2) arrogancy, haughtiness, loftiness. Baurenstolz, a sturdiness.
Stolz, proud, arrogant, haughty, high-spirited, lofty. 2) sturdy, keen. 3) Bäurischstolz, purseproud. 4) proudly, arrogantly &c.
Stolzieren, to strut proudly; to shew finery; to carry it proudly.
Stopfen, to stop. Einem das Maul stopfen, to stop one's mouth.
Stöpfel, (der) a stop; stopple.
Stopfend, stopping, stiptick, stiptical.
Stopfer, a stopper.

Stopfgarn, (das) darning - yarn.
Stopfnadel, (die) a darning - needle.
Stopflappe, (ein) a ſtopping - clout.
Stoppel, (die) a ſtubble (of corn, barley &c.)
Storch, (der) a ſtork.
Stöhren, to diſturb, take off, trouble, let, hinder or interrupt one in his working.
Stöhrer, a troubler, diſturber.
Stöhrung, (die) diſturbance, disquieting, ſtirring, ſtir.
Störrig, ſullen, peevish, moroſe, humourſom, croſs, croſs - grained, willfull, obſtinate, ſtubborn, hard, rough, grim, heady, head ſtrong. 2) peevishly &c.
Störrigkeit, (die) peevishneſs, moroſity, moroſeneſs, croſsneſs, willfulneſs.
Stoſſen, to thruſt one; to push a thing. 2) (mit den Füſſen) to kick or ſpurn one. Einen vor den Kopf ſtoſſen, to offend one ſenſibly. 3) ſiehe zermalmen. Uebern Haufen ſtoſſen, to run ſomething down. Auf den Feind ſtoſſen, to fall upon the enemy.
Stoß, (der) a brunt, ſhok, puſh, thruſt. 2) (mit einem Dolche) a ſtab. 3) (im Fechten) a paſs, thruſt.
Stoßdegen, (der) a rapier, a tuck.
Stoßfalk, a great faulcon.
Stößigt, z. E. ein ſtößiger Ochs, a goring bull.
Stoßvogel, the griffin.
Stottern, to ſtut, ſtutter or ſtammer.
Strafen, (einen) to punish, caſtigate, chatiſe or correct one; to inflict a punishment. Einen am Leben ſtrafen, to inflict one punishment of life, or pain of death. Einen Lügen ſtrafen, to give one the lie.
Strafamt, (das) the correction - office.
Strafbar, punishable, caſtigable, reprehenſible, reprova-

provable, blamable; obnoxious to punishment. 2) blamably.

Strafe, (die) pain, punishment, punishing, punition, caſtigation, chaſtiſing, chaſtiſement, correction, penalty. Eine wolverdiente Strafe, a condign and deſerved punishment. Bey hoher Strafe, under grievous penalties. Auf Leib und Lebensſtrafe, upon pain of death. Er hat die Strafe erlegt, he has fined.

Strafgeld, the forfeited money; the penalty, fine, amercement. Strafgelder, money gathered of fines.

Strafgerechtigkeit, the punitive juſtice.

Strafpredigt, an invective, cenſorious ſermon.

Strafſchwerd, the ſword of juſtice.

Strahl, (der) a ray, beam of light. Sonnen-Strahl, a ſun-beam. 2) (Donner) a flash or leam of lightening or of fire. 3) (des Auges) a glimpſe, glance, caſt or flash of the eye.

Strahlen, to ray out; to ſtream out; to caſt forth rays or beams. 2) to flash.

Strahlend, radiant, bright, ſhining, ſplendent, reſplendent.

Strahlenglanz, (der) radiancy.

Strahlenſchieſung, radiation.

Strand, (der) ſhoar or ſhore; the ſtrand or fleet.

Stranden, to ſtrand; ſtrike the ſands; to bulge, to run a-ground; to ſhip-wrack.

Strandrecht, (das) ſhorage.

Strang, a rope, cord, ſlip or ſtring. 2) Die Stränge am Wagen ꝛc. traces or draughts. Einen zum Strang verurtheilen, to condemn one to hanging.

Strapazen, fatigues, toil, drudgery.

Strapaziren, (einen) to over-tire or haraſs one; to make a drudge of him.

Straſſe, (die) ſtreet. 2) (auf dem Lande) the high-way, the common-road. Die Mittelſtraſſe halten, to keep to the mean. Die Milchſtraſſe, the galaxy, milky way on heaven.

Strassenraub, a robbery or robbing.
Strassenräuber, a robber, high-way-man, brigand.
Sträuben, (sich) to strut it; to flaunt it.
Sträubig, rugged.
Strauch, (der) a shrub. Ein Rosenstrauch, a rosetree.
Straucheln, to totter, stagger, reel, trip or stumble; to err.
Strauß, (der Vogel) ostrich or ostridge. 2) (von Blumen) a nosegay.
Streben, (nach was) to strive, prog, stretch, strain, or labour for a thing; to bestir your self, to aspire to, at or after it; to aim at it; to study or attempt, to compass it. Nach einem Amte streben, to offer at an office; to put in for it; to stand up for it.
Strecken, (was) to stretch. Siehe ausstrecken.
Streich, (ein) a stroke; stripe, blow or thrust. 2) (mit der Ruthe) a jerk, lash or slash. 3) (Backen) a blow on the chops. 4) mit der Faust a cuff. Ein politischer = a piece of great policy. Ein schelmischer • a knavish prank.
Streichen, (mit der Hand) to stroke. 2) (eine Farbe worüber) to strike a colour over a thing. 3) (mit dem Fuchsschwanz) to fawn and glaver upon one. 4) (Ziegel) to frame tiles.
Streichholz, (das) a corn-meater's strickle.
Streifen, (etwas) to stripe or streak something. Gestriftes Zeug, striped stuff. 2) (im Lande) to rove about the country; to drive the country.
Streif, (der) a stripe or streak.
Streiferei, (die) roving, ravaging, plundering, pillaging, stripping.
Streifficht, stripy, striped.

Streiten, to ſtrive, combate, ſtruggle, wreſtle, fight with or againſt one. Um nichts ſtreiten, to quarrel about a triffle. Gerichtlich ſtreiten, to litigate, plead, ſue, wrangle or conteſt, at law. Für die Ehre ſtreiten, to ſtrife for the honour.

Streit, (der) a combate, conflict, ſtruggling, fight, fighting, battel, fray, action; an ingagement with the enemy. 2) (mit Worten) a ſtrife, contention, quarrel, diſpute, conteſt, conteſtation, debate, controverſy. Das iſt noch im Streit, that is ſtill in dispute, in queſtion, contended for, queſtioned, controverted. Das iſt auſer Streit, that is ſure enough.

Streitbar, martial, brave, ſtout, bold, ſtrong, ſtrenuous, valiant, valorous. Streitbare Männer, the combatants.

Streiter, a combatant, a wrangler; ſoldier.

Streitfrage, (die) a diſputable queſtion; a queſtionable matter.

Streitig, diſputable, queſtionable, in queſt, under diſpute, diſputed, controverted or conteſted; litigous. 2) ſiehe zweifelhaft.

Streitigkeit, (die) diſpute, diſputing, difference, variance, controverſy, conteſtation, litigation, wrangling, comptrolling.

Streitkolbe, (die) a hurlibat, whirlbat.

Streitſache, (die) a litigation, ſtrife, wrangling, ſuit or pleading at law.

Streitſchrift, (eine) a controverſal writing.

Strenge, ſtern, ſevere, grave, ſtrict, ſharp, keen, auſtere, rigid, rigorous. Strenge mit einem verfahren, to proceed rigidly, rigorously &c.

Strenge, (die) ſeverity, ſtrictneſs, auſtereneſs, auſterity, rigidity, rigor, hardneſs, harshneſs, acerbity.

Streuen, to ſtrew (ſomething upon a thing).

Streue, (die) a pad of ſtraw. 2) a litter (ſtraw under beaſts.

Streuſand, ſand or duſt.

Streubüchse, a sand-box, dust-box.
Strich, (der) a streak or stroke. 2) (eines Landes) a tract of land.
Strick, (der) a cord, rope, slip or string. Stricke, trusses. Ein Fallstrick, a pit-fall.
Stricken, to knit (stockings, gloves &c.)
Stricknadel, a knitting-stick.
Striegeln, (ein Pferd) to curry a horse.
Striegel, (der) a curry-comb, or, horse-comb.
Strieme, (die) a stripe. 2) (der Ruthe) the prints (of a rod).
Striemig, full of stripes.
Stroh, (das) straw. Ein Bund Stroh, a bundle of straw. Ein Schütte Stroh, a thatch or wad of straw. Mit Stroh gedeckt, thatched. Haber- oder Gersten-Stroh, oat-chaff; barley-chaff.
Strohdach, (das) a thatched roof.
Strohdecker, a thatcher.
Strohhalm, (ein) a straw; straw-halm.
Strohhütte, (die) a thatched hut.
Strom, (der) a stream, river, current; a running water.
Strömen, to stream, to run down, to flow down.
Strudel, (der) a whirlpool, swallow, gulf, abyss, in the sea.
Strudeln, to simper.
Strumpf, (der) stockin or stocking. Strümpfe strikken, to knit stockings. Seidene Strümpfe, silk stockings. Wollene = woolen.
Strumpfband, a garter.
Strumpfhändler, a hosier.
Struppicht, rugged.
Stube, (die) a stove, a room, apartment. Eine Stube heizen, to warm a stove. Die Stube hüten, to keep the stove. Studierstube, a study.

Hin=

Hinterstube, a back-room. Kinderstube, the childrens room; the nursery.
Stubengesell, a chamber-fellow, camrade.
Stubenheizer, the calefactor.
Stubenzins, the chamber-rent.
Stüber, (eine Holländische Münze) a stiver.
Stück, (das) a piece. Ein abgebrochenes Stücke, a broken piece. Meisterstücke, a master-piece. 2) siehe Geschütz, a piece of ordnance. Feldstücke, field-pieces. Ein Buch ꝛc. in gewisse Stücke eintheilen, to divide a book &c. into several parts or sections. In allen Stücken, at all points. Von freyen Stücken, of his own accord.
Stücken, to piece (a garment).
Stückgieser, a founder of great guns.
Stückjunker, an adjutant of the artillery.
Stückkugel, a cannon-bullet.
Stückpulver, a cannon-powder.
Stückschuß, a cannon-shot.
Stückweise, by pieces. Stückweise zerlegen, to parcel a thing. 2) pointwise.
Studieren, to study. Ich studiere, I am in my course of study. Die Theologie ꝛc. studieren, to study in divinity &c.
Studente, a student, a scholar.
Studentenleben, scholarship.
Studentenmäßig, beseeming a student; scholarlike.
Studieren, (das) study, studies, studying, learning, scholarship. Dem Studieren obliegen, to be studious.
Studierstube, (die) a study.
Stuffe, (die) a step or degree.
Stuffenjahr, (das) a man's climacterical year.
Stuffenweis, gradually, by degrees, step by step, step after step.
Stuhl, (der) a seat, chair, stool. Stühle und Bänke, chairs and forms.

Stuhlgang, (der) a ſtool, a going to ſtool. Keinen Stuhlgang haben, to be coſtive.

Stülpe, (die) a lid or cover.

Stumm, dumb, mute, ſpeechleſs. Stumme Sünden, ſodomy, buggery, pederaſty &c.

Stummheit, dumbneſs, ſpeechleſsneſs.

Stumpf, blunt, blunted, rebated, dull (knife &c.)

Stümpler, (ein) a budler or bungler.

Stümpeln, to bungle; to huddle.

Stümperei, bunglers-work.

Stumpf machen, to rebate, blunt or dull a thing.

Stunde, (die) an hour. Eine halbe Stunde, half an hour. Eine Viertelſtunde, a quarter of an hour. Anderthalbe Stunde, an hour and a half. Um die neundte Stunde, about the ninth hour. Schon vor einer Stunde, an hour ago; an hour ſince. In einer Stunde, within an hour. Zur beſtimmten Stunde, at an hour appointed. Zur glücklichen Stunde, in a good hour. Es iſt um eine böſe Stunde zu thun, 't is but for one ill hour. Bei müßigen Stunden, by ſpare-hours, by ſpare-time. Von Stund an, anon, inſtantly, preſently, ſtraitway. Von ſelbiger Stunde an, from that very hour.

Stundenlang, hour-long.

Stundenzeiger, the hand of a watch; the clock.

Stündlich, hourly.

Sturm, (der) a ſtorm. Sturm blaſen ꝛc. to ſound alarum. Einen Sturm aushalten, to ſtand out a ſtorm.

Sturmdach, (das) a ſhelter for a ſtorm.

Stürmen, to ſtorm, aſſault (a town). 2) to alarm, to ſound alarm.

Sturmglocke, the alarm-bell.

Sturmhaube, a ſteel-cap; a morion or morian.

Stür-

Stürmisch, stormy, tempestuous. 2) stormingly, impetuously, boisterously or blusteringly.
Sturmleiter, (die) a scaling-ladder.
Sturmwetter, (das) stress of weather; a storm; tempest.
Sturmwind, (der) a stormy &c. wind.
Stürzen, (einen) to ruin, undo, overthrow or destroy one; to bring him to ruin. 2) (in die Hölle) to cast him into the hellish abyss. 3) (Sich ins Wasser) to flounce into the water. Sich in Laster stürzen, to hurry, precipitate or tumble your self into a lewd or vicious life.
Sturz, a start or spurt.
Stürze, (die auf einem Becher) the cover of a pot; the pot-lid.
Stute, (die) a mare. Eine junge Stute, a philly.
Stuterei, (die) a stud; a stode; a keeping of studs for horses; a stud of mares; a breedig of horses. Eine Stuterei anlegen, to set up a stud of mares.
Stutzen, (wie ein Bock mit dem Kopfe) to butt at one; to take head against him. 2) (über etwas) to start, stay, stop, take pet at a thing.
Stutzer, (ein junger) a gallant, a beau, a brave, a spark, a fine blade, a spruce fellow, a proud fop.
Stutzerkleid, (ein) a gaudy suit of clothes.
Stutzig, starting, starrish (horse).
Stütze, (die) a stay, prop, support or supporter, a leaning-stock. 2) aid, help, assistance.
Stutzen, to underprop, stay, bear up or shore up (a house).
Suchen, to seek a body or thing; to seek for a body; to search or look for them; to be in quest of them. In allen Winkeln suchen, to search every corner. Das ist weit gesuchet, that is long or far ferched. Er will sein Recht weiter suchen, he will pursue his right. Er sucht nur seinen ei-

genen

genen Nutzen, it is all self-seeking with him.
Ausflüchte suchen, to use shifts or evasions.
Gnade suchen, to cry mercy.

Sucht, (die) a sickness, illness, indisposition, malady.
Die fallende Sucht, the falling sickness.
Süchtig, catching, contagious, infectious or noisom.

Süden, (oder Mittag) the southor southern.
Süderbreite, (die) southern-latitude.
Südländer, (die) south-countries.
Südlich, southern, southerly.
Südost, south-east.
Südpol, (der) the south-pole.
Südwärts, southward or southwards; to the south.
Südwind, (der) a south-wind.

Sudeln, to soil, sully, foul, slur, dirty or stain.
Sudelig, sullying, slovenly, sluttish.
Sudelkoch, a paltry cook.
Sudelküche, the scullery.
Sudelwäsche, (die) buke-washing.

Sühnopfer, (das) an expiatory sacrifice.

Sultan, (der türkische) the Sultan.
Sultanin, (die) the Sultana or Sultaness.

Sülze, (die) a sauce or brine.

Summe, (die) the sum, aggregate. 2) (einer Rechnung) the amount.
Summiren, to sum up or cast up an account.
Summarisch, summary.

Summen, (das) the humming (of midges &c.) 2) (in den Ohren) the humming, buzzing, tingling in the ears.
Sumsen, to hum.

Sumpf, a pool, lake, slough, mud, bog, mire, plash or puddle; a fen; a moor.
Sumpfig, fenny, moorish, marshy, deep or waterish.

Sund, (der) the Sound (in the Balthick sea).

Sünde, (die) a sin; a tresspass or transgression.
Sünde begehen, to commit sin. Eine kleine Sünde, a peccadilio. Himmelschreiende Sünden, crying sins. Schoossünden, bosom-sins, darling-sins. Die Erbsünde, the original sin. Die würkliche Sünde, an actual sin.
Sündenlast, (die) the heaviness of sins committed.
Sündenfrey, sinless, free of sin.
Sündenlust, (die) sinfull pleasure.
Sünder, (der) a sinner.
Sündflut, (die) the deluge.
Sündhaft, sinfull. 2) sinfully.
Sündigen, to sin, tresspass or transgress.
Sündlichkeit, (die) the sinfulness.
Sündopfer, a sin-offering.
Suppe, (die) soop, porage, porridge or broth. Eine kräftige Suppe, a strong broth.
Suppenschüssel, a porridge-dish.
Süß, sweet. Süsse Milch, fresh milk. 2) sweetly.
Süßigkeit, the sweetness.
Süßlich, sweetish; sweetishly.
Sylbe, a syllable.
Synagoge, (die) a Synagogue.
Syrup, (der) syrup or sirrup.

T.

Tabak, tobacco. Tabak spinnen, to twist tobacco-leaves.
Tabaksdose, (die) a tobacco-box.
Tabakpfeife, a tobacco-pipe.
Tabakrauch, a tobacco-smoak.
Tabelle, (die) a table.
Tacht, (das) the match of a lamp, the wick of a candle.

Tackeln,

Tackeln, to tackle, or rig, a ſhip.
Tackelwerk, the rigging, tackling, tackles of a ſhip.
Tact, (in der Muſic) the time in muſick.
Tadeln, to blame, tax, fault, charge, accuſe, reprehend, reprove, ſyndicate, hatchel, ſift, ſcan or cenſure, (a perſon or action) to find amiſs in them. An allen Dingen hat er was zu tadeln, he has a quarrel to every things; he will fault any thing. Das tadele ich an euch, that I find amiſs in you.
Tadel, (der) a blame, fault, imperfection, ſtain or vice.
Tadler, (ein) a fault-finder, caviler, critick or carper; a cenſorious fellow.
Tadelhaft, blamable, reprehenſible, reprovable, reprochable, amiſs or fault-full. 2) blamably &c.
Tadelſucht, (die) cenſoriousneſs.
Tadelſüchtig, cenſorious. 2) cenſoriously.
Tadelung, (die) blaming, carping, reproof.
Tafel, (die) a table or board. Die Tafel decken, to ſpread the table. Sich an die Tafel ſetzen, to ſit down at table. Offene Tafel halten, to dine in publick. Zur Tafel blaſen, to ſound the trumpet at a feaſt. Gute Tafel halten, to keep a good table; or a good houſe. Eine Schreibtafel, a writing table.
Täfelein, (ein) a tablet.
Tafelgüter, bord-lands.
Täfeln, (eine Stube) to wainſcot (the walls of a room).
Tafeltuch, the table-cloth.
Taffet, taffety.
Taffeten, of taffety.
Tag, (der) a day. Es wird Tag, day breaks, dawns or peeps; it dawns day; it waxes day. Tag vor Tag, every day, day by day. Von einem Tag

zum

zum andern, from day to day. Zweimal des Tages, twice a day. Diesen Tag, to day, this very day. Vor acht Tagen, this day sennight. Innerhalb vierzehn Tagen, within fortnight. Guten Tag! good morrow! In den Tag hienein leben, to live carelessly. Es ist am Tage, it is known.

Tagarbeit, a day's work.
Tagbuch, a journal or diary.
Tagdieb, a lusk.
Tagen, to dawn. Es tagt schon, it dawns already.
Tägig, of one day.
Täglich, daily, every day, day by day.
Taglohn, a journey-man's hire. Um Taglohn arbeiten, to work by the day.
Taglöhner, (der) a journey-man.
Tagreise, (die) a journey, a day's march. Starke Tagreise thun, to come long journeys.
Tagsazung, (die) the adjourning or adjournment.
Tagwache, (die) the day-watch.
Tagwerk, a task, a manning, a day's work.
Talar, (ein) a samar or robe.
Talch, (das) tallow.
Talchlicht, a tallow-candle.
Talent, a talent.
Tand, (der) a trifle; a whiffling thing; a silly thing.
Tändeln, to trifle, toy, loiter or fool; to play the fool or the wag.
Tändler, a trifler, whiffler or loiterer; an idle, silly &c. fellow.
Tanne, (die) a fir-tree; a pitch-tree.
Tännen, of fir.
Tannenbreter, fir-boards.
Tannenholz, (das) fir.
Tannenwald, a grove of fir-trees.
Tannenzapfen, pine-nuts. (of fir-trees).
Tanzen, to dance.
Tanz, (der) a dance.

Tanzboden, (der) a dancing-ſhool, a dancing-room.
Tänzer, a dancer.
Täuzerin, a ramp, a ramping girl.
Tanzmeiſter, a dancing-maſter.
Tanzſchuhe, a pair of pumps.
Tanzſtüklein, a jig.

Tapete, (die) a carpet; a piece of a tapeſtry. Die Sache iſt jezt auf dem Tapete, the buſineſs is now upon the carpet.
Tapezerei, (die) tapeſtry-hangings; arras; tapeſtry or tapiſtry.
Tapezierer, (ein) an upholder or upholſterer.

Tapfer, ſtrenuous, ſtrong, brave, ſtout, valiant, valorous, couragious, generous, bold, reſolute, able, wealthy, mettleſom, mettled, conſtant, durable, ſtout-hearted. 2) ſtrenuously &c.
Tapferkeit, (die) ſtrenuouſneſs, ſtrength, bravery, ſtoutneſs, valiantneſs, valour, courage, generoſity, vigour.

Tappe, (die) a claw, clutch, paw, pounce or tallon.
Tappen, to fumble, paw, grope or feel.
Täppiſch, fumbling, clumſy.

Taſche, (die) a pouch, purſe, pocket.
Taſchenmeſſer, a folding-knife.
Taſchenſpiel, (das) juggling; leger-de-main.
Taſchenſpieler, a juggler; a hocus-pocus.

Taſten, to grope after a thing.
Tatze, (die) a claw, paw or hoof.
Tau, (der) the dew. Siehe Thau. 2) a great cord, rope or line. Allerhand groſe und kleine Taue auf dem Schiffe, tacks, tackles, tackle-ropes.
Tauwerk, (das) the cordage, tackling, tacks, tackles.

Taub, deaf. Ein wenig taub, deafish or hard of hearing. Einen Tauben hörend machen, to make a deaf to hear. Einen taub machen, to deaf or deafen

deafen one; to dull his hearing. 2) Eine taube Aehre, a tare, an empty ear, a blasted ear.

Taubheit, (die) deafness; want of hearing.

Taube, (die) a dove or pigeon.

Taubennest, a dove's nest.

Taubenschlag, a pigeon-hole, dove's-nest.

Tauber, (der) a dover; a cock-pigeon.

Tauchen, (sich ins Wasser) to duck, dive or flounce (under water).

Taucher, a diver; a puffin, a sea-coot, a sea-mew.

Taufen, to baptise or christen (a child &c.) Sich taufen lassen, to be baptised or christened. Einen zum andernmal taufen, to anabaptise one.

Taufe, (die) baptism or christening.

Taufbecken, (das) the basin with water for baptism; the baptismal bason.

Taufbund, the baptismal bond.

Täufer, (der) the baptist.

Taufgeschenke, (das) a baptismal gift.

Taufnahme, (der) one's christian-name, christen-name or proper name.

Taufpathe, (der) the god-father or god-mother.

Taufstein, the font or baptistery.

Taufwasser, the baptismal-water.

Taugen, (zu etwas) to be good, or fit, for something or for nothing.

Tauglich, good, fit, able, apt, sufficient, uncontrolable, capable, meet, proper or convenient.

Tauglichkeit, the validity, goodness, sufficiency, fitness &c. of a thing.

Taumeln, to stagger, reel or trip.

Taumler, (ein) a staggerer.

Taumelnd, dizzy, giddy or swimming.

Taumelung, (die) staggering, reeling.

Tauschen, (Waaren) to truck, chop, barter, swop or swap.

Tausch, (der) a truck, bartering or exchange.
Täuschen, (einen) to cheat, beshite, gull or cozen one.
Tausend, thousand.
Tausenderley ꝛc. thousand sorts of &c.
Tausendfach, thousand-fold.
Tausendjährige Zeit, (eine) a millenary.
Tausendmal, a thousand times. Hundert tausendmal, hundred thousand times.
Tausendeste, (der, die, das) the thousandth.
Tax, (der) tax or taxation. Der Gerichts-Tax, the proctor-taxes.
Taxiren, (etwas) to tax, value, rate, prize or appraise a thing.
Theer, (der) pitch an tar. Mit Theer bestreichen, to tar (a ship).
Teich, (der) a dike, ditch, bay, dam, causey, weer, bank, mole or peer; a sea-wall; water-gages. 2) (Fischteich) a pond, a fish-pond. Einen Teich fischen, to sew a pond.
Teig, (der) dough (for bread). Sauerteig, leaven of dough; sowr leaven. Ungesäuerter = unleavened.
Teigicht, doughy, doughish.
Teller, (der) a plate. Ein hölzerner = a trencher.
Tellerlecker, a trencher-friend, a trencher-fly &c. a put-companion.
Tempel, the temple. 2) Ein Götzentempel, a pagode. 3) (der Türken) a moshey or mosque. 4) (der Juden) the synagogue.
Tempelherren, (die) templars or knight-templars.
Tenne, (die) a floor, barn-floor, tresh-floor.
Teppich, (der) a carper.
Teppichmacher, a tapestry-maker.
Termin, (der) the term, the set time.
Testament, (das) a testament, will, or last will.
Testamentlich, testamentary, testamentarious; by will.

Teu=

Teufel, (der) devil; the foul fiend.
Teufelei, (die) devilship, devilishness, devilish doings, actions.
Teuflisch, devilish, diabolical. 2) devilishly.
Teufelsbanner, an axorcist.
Teuschen, siehe täuschen.
Teutsch, durch. Hochteutsch, high-durch. 2) German. Die teutsche Bibel, a German Bible. Eine teutsche Meile, a German league.
Teutschgebohrner, (ein) a German born.
Teutschgesinnet, Germanized.
Teutschland, Germany.
Text, (der) the text.
Thal, (das) a vale or valley; a dale; a bottom. Ins Thal hienab, down-hill.
Thaler, (der) a dollar or doller. 2) Reichs = a rix-doller. 3) Englischer = a crown. 4) Französischer = a french-crown, an ecu. Ein Ortsthaler, a quart-doller.
That, (die) deed, act, fact, feat, action, effect, doing, work, performance, exploit or atchievement. Kriegesthaten, feats or exploits of war; military performances. Die Thaten des Alexanders, the gests of Alexander. Eine Heldenthat, an heroical action. Eine grausame That, a great piece of cruelty. In der That erfahren, to experience actually a thing. Die That leugnen, to deny the charge. Nach verrichteter That, after the deed done.
Thäter, (der) a doer. 2) an offender, delinquent or criminal.
Thätig, actual, real, effectual, efficacious, operative, effective, active, in effect, in reality, in practise, doing, working or acting. Der thättge Glaube, an

active faith. Ein thätiges Chriſtenthum, the chriſtian duty put in practiſe, actually exerced. 2) actually, effectually, with deeds, with works.

Thätigkeit, (die) doing, activity, effect, reality, execution.

Thätlichkeit, (die) an actual proceeding to hoſtility, violence or forcibleneſs. Zur Thätlichkeit ſchreiten, to uſe foul means; to fall to hoſtility.

Thau, (der) the dew.

Thauet, (es) it dewes; there falls a dew. 2) Es thauet auf, it thawes, 't is thawing-weather.

Thaucht, dewy, bedewed or dewed.

Thaumetter, (das) thaw, thawing, thawing-weather.

Thee, (der) tea.

Theeſchale, (die) a tea-dish.

Theil, (der, das) a part, portion, diviſion, divident, lot or ſhare. Mein gebührendes Theil, my due. Mein beſchieden Theil, my ſhare or lot. Es nehme ein jeder ſeinen Theil, let every one take his portion. Ein gut Theil, a good deal. Zwey Drittheil, two thirds. Drey Fünftheil, three parts of five or three fifths. Einen Theil an was haben, to partake of a thing. Einer, der mit einem Theil hat, a partiary. Zum Theil, partly, for a part. Vor meinen Theil, for my ſhare or part, as for me, what concerns me.

Theilbar, diviſible or partible.

Theilbarkeit, (die) diviſibility.

Theilgen, (das) a particle, a parcel, a bit, ſnip.

Theilen, to part, divide; to put in ſeveral parts. Etwas mit einem theilen, to ſhare a thing with one.

Theilhaber, (ein) a partiary, parcener, partaker. 2) coparcener, partner.

Theilhaftig machen, (ſich eines Dinges) to partake or participate of a thing; to take part of it or with it; to take a ſhare in it; to ingage, or, imbark in it; to concern your ſelf by it.

Theilhaftigmachung, (die) participation, communication, imparting.
Theils, partly, in part, for a part.
Theilung, (die) partition, parting, dividing, division, repartition.

Theologie, (die) theology or divinity.
Theologisch, theological; theologically.
Theologe, (ein) a theologer, theologian, theologue or divine.

Theorbe, (die) a theorbo.
Theuer, dear. Theure Zeit, famine, dearness of victuals. Hie ist guter Rath theuer, tell me now what to do; here I am in suspence. Ein theurer Eid, a grivous oath.
Theurung, (die) dearness (of corn, victuals &c.)

Thier, (das) an animal. Ein vernünftiges = an animal endowed with reason. Ein unvernünftiges = a beast, brute. Zahme Thiere, tame beasts. Reissendes = a rapacious beast.
Thiergarten, (der) the park.
Thierisch, bestial, brutish. 2) bestially, beastly. Thierische Art, Eigenschaft, animality, beastliness, brutishness.
Thierkampf, a fighting of beasts.
Thierkreis, (der am Himmel) the zodiack.

Thon, (der) loam, mud, clay, lime, earth, muddy lime. 2) the sound (of a bell &c.) 3) the tune. Er redet aus einen hohen Thon, he talks big.
Thönen, to sound; to make a sound.
Thönern, earthen, (vessels &c.)
Thonigt, loamy, clayish.

Thor, (der) siehe Narr.
Thorheit, (die) foolishness, folly, foolery, foppery, absurdity, waggishness, sottishness, addleness, silliness. Es ist lauter Thorheit, 't is a meer foppery.

Thörigt, foolish, foppish, apish, absurd, sottish, addle, waggish, silly, simple. 2) foolishly &c.

Thor, (das) the gate (of a town &c.

Thorschlüssel, the gate-keys.

Thorwärter, the gate-keeper.

Thräne, (die) a tear. Thränen vergiesen, to shed tears. Freudenthränen, tears shed for joy. In Thränen zerfliesen, to melt into tears.

Thränen, to run with tears.

Thränenbrod, the bread drencht in tears.

Thron, (der) throne. Auf den Thron sitzen, to sit upon the throne.

Thun, to do something. Setzt euch nieder und thut was, sit you down to work. Thut, was ich sage, do as I bid you. Das thut mir nichts, that's nothing to me. Etwas zu thun haben, to have some business or occupation. Einem Abbitte thun, to beg one's pardon. Einem einen Possen, to play or serve one a trick. Eine Reise thun, to go or take a journey. Einen Fehltritt thun, to make a false step. Er thut, als sähe ers nicht, he makes as if he be not aware of it. Er thut, als wüste ers nicht, he dissembles knowing it. Thörigt thun, to do unwisely. Gros thun, to look big as bull-beef. Es ist mir nicht darum zu thun, I do not care; it matters me not. Seines Thuns warten, to do your work. Das ist meines Thuns nicht, that's nothing of my trade.

Thunlich, what is feasible, feasable or practicable.

Thunlichkeit, the feasibleness, feasableness or practicableness of a thing.

Thüre, (die) a door. Die Hausthüre, the house-door.

Die Hinterthüre, a postern, a back-door. An

die

die Thüre klopfen, to knock, or pat, at the door. Hart an die Thüre klopfen, to bounce at the door. Einem die Thüre weisen, to shew one the door; to turn him out.

Thürangel, a hinge or pivot of a door.

Thürhüter, a porter, apparitor or door-keeper.

Thürschwelle, the door-sill.

Thurm, (der) a towre or tower. Ein spiziger = the spire, pyramide, steeple of a church. Der Glockenthurm, the belfry, the steeple. Ein Pulverthurn, a gun-powder-tower.

Thurmbau, (der) the building of a tower.

Thürmer, (der) the warder of a tower.

Thurmknopf, the steeple-knop.

Thürmlein, a turret, lanthorn or closet.

Thurmspize, a steeple.

Thürnen, to tower things.

Thymian, (der) thime or thyme, garden-thyme.

Tief, deep or profound. 2) deeply.

Tiefe, (die) the depth, deepness, profundity, profoundness. Eine grundlose Tiefe, an abyss.

Tiefsinnig, deep.

Tiegel, (der) a skillet, pan.

Tiger, (der) a tiger or tyger.

Tilgen, to blot out. Die Feinde tilgen, to confound, puzzle the enemies.

Tilgung, the blotting out, extinguishing.

Tisch, (der) a table. Ein viereckigter Tisch, a square table. Freytische, a free maintenance for sholars. Den Tisch decken, to lay the cloth. Sich zu Tische sezen, to sit down, to sit down at table. Bei Tische abwarten, to wait at table. Der Nachtisch, the dessert.

Tischblat, the table-board.

Tischler, a joiner.

Tischgänger, my boarder.
Tischgenosse, table-fellow.
Tischgenossenschaft, table-fellowship.
Tischgeräthe, table-tackling.
Tischlein, a tablet.
Tischreden, the table-talk.
Tischtrunk, table-beer, table-wine; table-drink.
Tischtuch, the table-cloth.

Titul, (der) the title. Er hat nur den Titul, he is but titularly.
Titulblat, (das) the title-page.
Tituliren, (einen) to title one.

Toben, to keep a heavy do, life or noise; to fret and foam; to rant; to chafe; to rage.
Tobend, boisterous, blustering, lightheaded, furious, mad.

Tocht, siehe Tacht.

Tochter, a daughter. Stieftochter, step-daughter.
Tochter-Kind, grand-child.
Töchterlein, a young daughter, a girl.
Tochter-Mann, daughter's husband, the son in law.
Tochter-Sohn, grand-son.

Tocke, (eine) a baby or puppet.

Tod, (der) death. Damit hat er sich den Tod zugezogen, thereby has he caught his death. Einem den Tod dräuen, to threaten one with death. Vorboten des Todes, forebodings of death. Er ringt mit dem Tode, he agonises. Auf eines Tod hoffen, to wish one death. Eine Krankheit zum Tode, a deadly disease.

Todbette, (das) death-bed.
Todesangst, (die) a mortal anxiety.
Todesfall, the happening of one's death.
Todeskampf, the agony or agonising.
Todesurtheil, the condemnation of a malefactor.
Todeswerth, guilty of death; mortal, deadly or capital.

Todfeind seyn, (einem) to hate one deadly, mortally; to hate him even to death.
Todkrank, deadly-sick.
Todsünde, a deadly sin, a mortal sin.
Tod, dead. Tod darnieder fallen, to fall down dead. Er ist tod und hin, he is dead and gone. Er ist maustod, he is stone-dead or quite dead. Ein todter Leichnam, a corps, a dead body. Er ist lebendig tod, he is dead alive. Eine todte Frucht im Mutterleibe, a dead embryo.
Töden, (einen) to kill, slay or butcher a man. Das Queckſilber töden, to precipitate mercury; 2) to mortify.
Todenbahre, (die) a herse, bier or beer.
Todengerippe, (ein) a skeleton.
Todengesang, a dirge, a funeral song.
Todengräber, the burier.
Todenhemde, a shrowd; a winding-sheet.
Todenklage, the dirge.
Todenmahl, a funeral supper.
Todenregister, the bill of mortality.
Tödlich, deadly, mortal, mortiferous, lethal, lethiferous. 2) mortally.
Todschlag, (der) man-slaughter.
Todschlagen, (einen) to slay one.
Todschläger, a man-slayer.
Tödung, (die) killing. 2) (des Queckſilbers) deadening or precipitation. 3) (der Lüste) the mortifying, subduing, suppressing of the lusts.
Toll, mad, phrentick, senseless, light-headed, out of wit. Ein rasendtoller Mensch, a bedlamite; a bedlam. 2) dully.
Tollhaus, (das) a mad-house, bedlam, bethlem.
Tollheit, (die) madness, raging, raving, phrensy. fury, doting, dullness, senselessness.
Tollkühn, audacious, fool-hardy, blunt, over-bold, rash, temerarious. 2) bluntly.
Tollkühnheit, audacity, bluntness, over-boltness, rashness.

Tölpel, a dullard, blunderhead, a blunderbuss, a blockhead, a dolt, an ignoramus, a dizzard, a clown, a home-spun.

Tölpelei, dullness, blundering, doltishness, dolpishness, awkwardness.

Tölpisch, dolpish, doltish, blockish, awkward, clownish, unmannered, ill-bred.

Tonne, (die) a cask, barril, barrel or rundlet; a cade.

Tonnenweis, barrel-wise, by barrels.

Topas, (ein Edelgestein) a topaze.

Topf. a pot; a seething-pot; a pipkin; a crock.

Ein Nachttopf, a chamber-pot.

Töpfer, a potter.

Töpfers-Erde, potters-earth.

Torf. (der) turf, dry turf.

Torfgräber, a turf-maker.

Tort, (der) tort.

Tortur, the torture or rack.

Tran, (der) trane-oil, fish-oil.

Traben, to trot.

Trab, (der) a horse's trot or trotting.

Trabant, (der) a halbardeer.

Tracht, (die) Von speisen, a course, service or apparel of messes at great tables. 2) (in Kleidern) the wear; mode, weed, fashion, vogue, in wearing of clothes.

Trachten, (nach etwas) to contend, prog, labour, strain, stretch, strive for a thing; to sue, affect, desire or covet it; to aim, aspire or drive at it; to study, attempt or endeavour to get, obtain, purchase it; to hanker, long after it. Er trachtet nur Schaden zu thun, he breeds some mishief. Das Tichten und Trachten des menschlichen

chen Herzens, the imagination, purposes, thoughts and desires of mens heart.

Trächtig, a beast with young.

Träge, slack, slow, sluggish, lazy, inert, drowzy, tardy, dull, resty, torpid, remiss, froward, awkward, lingering, lauutering, loitering. 2) slowly &c.

Trägheit, slackness, slowness, sluggishness, laziness, drowziness, tardiness.

Tragen, to carry or bear something. Ein Kleid tragen, to wear a suit. Er trägt einen Degen, he wears a sword. Die Unkosten tragen, to bear, stand, supply or furnish the charges.

Tragbalke, (der) a summer, an architrave, a transom.

Tragband, (das) a ridge-band.

Tragbar, portable.

Trage, (die) a hand-barrow.

Träger, a bearer, carrier or porter.

Tragerlohn, (der) the portage, carriage.

Traghimmel, (der) a portable canopy.

Tragkorb, a basket to carry something in; a dorser or dosser.

Tragödie, (die) a tragedy.

Trank, (der) a drink or liquor. 2) (Arzney-) the potion medicinal.

Tränke, (die) a watering-place. Ein Pferd zur Tränke führen, to water your horse.

Tränken, (einen) to give drink to one.

Trankopfer, a drink-offering.

Trappe, Trappgans, (die) a bustard.

Trappen, (mit den Füssen) to trape.

Tratschen, (durch dicke und dünne) to trudge it a foot.

Traube, (die) a bunch or cluster of grapes. Trauben lesen, to gather the grapes. Die Trauben pressen, to stamp or press the grapes.

Trauen, (einem) to truſt one, to believe him; to give him credit. Ich traue Gott, I truſt in God.

Trauung, (die) the wedding.

Träufen, to drop or drip; to trickle down; to fall by trops.

Traum, (der) a dream. Mein Traum hat eingetroffen, my dream is out.

Träumen, to dream. Mir träumte, er ſey tod, I dreamt him dead.

Träumer, (der) a dreamer.

Träumerei, the dreaming, dream or dreamery.

Traumbild, a dreaming-fancy.

Trauren, to mourn, wail or lament.

Trauerfahne, (die) a mourning-colours.

Trauerflor, a mourning-veil.

Trauergedichte, an elegy.

Trauerhabit, (ein) a mourning-ſuit.

Traurig, mournful, doleful, ſad, ſorry. Eine traurige Botſchaft, a heavy, grievous, melancholy, tedious or dull piece of news. 2) dolefully, mournfully &c.

Traurigkeit, (die) ſadneſs, grief, ſorrow, ſorrow-fulneſs, trouble, mourning, affliction, heavineſs, melancholy, penſiveneſs.

Trauerklage, a moan, a lamentation.

Trauerkleid, (das) weeds, black weeds, mourning-cloth.

Trauermahl, (das) a funeral ſupper.

Trauermuſic, a dull conſort.

Trauerrede, a funeral-ſpeech.

Trauerſaal, a mourning-hall.

Trauerſpiel, (das) a tragedy.

Trauertag, a moan-day.

Treber, (die) the huſks, that the ſwine do eat.

Treffen, to hit a thing; to reach at it; to touch it nearly. Alle Schüſſe treffen nicht, all the ſhoots do not carry home. Einer, der vom Donner getroffen,

troffen, one that is thunderstruck. Das Ziel treffen, to hit the mark or the white. Er fand sich getroffen, he found himself hit, he took pet at it. 2) siehe die Schlacht.

Treflich, excellent, rare, choice, pretty, eximious or exquisite.

Treflichkeit, (die) excellency, eximiousness, eminence.

Treiben, to drive. Die Noth treibet mich, the necessity drives me. Vieh auf die Weide treiben, to drive beasts to pasture. Den Feind aus seinem Lager = to drive or dislodge the enemy of of his camp. 2) siehe antreiben. Einen an die Arbeit = to drive one to work.

Treiber, a driver.

Trennen, to separate, sever, part, disjoyn, divide; to put things asunder. Eine Naht trennen, to rip, rip up or unsow a seam. Die Glieder = to open the ranks. Der Tod trennet die Seele vom Leibe, death disunites soul and body. Eine Ehe = to dissolve a matrimony.

Trennbar, separable, divisible, discriminable, or dissoluble.

Trennung, (die) separation, division, discrimination, distinction, dissolution, parting, severing, disjoyning. disuniting. Ehe-Trennung, divorcing, divorcement.

Trenscheen, (die) trenches.

Trenschiren, (einen Braten ꝛc.) to joynt, cut or carve.

Treppe, (die) stairs, a stair-case. Die Treppe hienauf gehen, to walk up stairs. Eine Wendeltreppe, a winding stair-case. Oben auf der Treppe, on the top of the stair-case. Unten an der Treppe, at the foot of a stair-case.

Treten, to tread. In eines Fußstapfen treten, to tread upon one's foot, foot-steps or heels. In ein Zimmer treten, to enter a room. Ins Mittel treten, to interpose; to interpose your mediation; te become a mediator. Einem unter die Augen treten, to take, or make, head against one. Von einer wahren zur falschen Religion treten, to apostatize. Zur türkischen Religion treten, to turn Turk.

Treter, a treader. Ein Leisetreter, a lister; an eavesdropper.

Treu, true, trusty, faithfull, honest, upright, candid or sincere. Treue Unterthanen, loyal subjects. 2) truly, trustily &c. Ich meine es treulich, I mean it sincerely.

Treue, (die) troth, truth, trueness, faith, faithfulness, trustiness, fidelity, trust, honesty, uprightness, integrity, candor, sincerity or sincerness. 2) (der Unterthanen) loyalty, liegeance or allegiance. Bei meiner Treue! faith! upon my faith! Es ist keine Treue mehr in der Welt, there is not truth in man. Einem Treu und Glauben halten, to stand to your word.

Treueifrig, duly zealous.

Treufleißig, duly assiduous.

Treugehorsam, most humble, faithfull, dutifull or obedient.

Treuherzig, true-hearted, single-hearted, cordial.

Treuherzigkeit, (die) true-heartedness, cordialness &c.

Treulos, faithless, perfidious, untrue, untrusty, disloyal, treacherous, base or false.

Treulosigkeit, the faitlessness, perfidiousness, treachery &c.

Treuverbunden, obliged, very obliged, very much obliged.

Triangel, (ein) a triangle.

Trichter, (der) a tunnel or funnel; a tool.

Trieb, (der) a driving, hurrying, inticing, incitation, drilling, inciting, pushing, instigation, stimulation, tempting, urging, pressing, spurring on; inclination. 2) a drift, inclination, bent, instinct, impulse, inticement, temptation, passion, compulsion, motion, onset, brunt or brush.

Triefen, to trickle, drip or drop. Die Augen triefen, the eyes run. Die Dächer triefen, the eaves drop.

Triegen, siehe betriegen.

Trift, (die) a drove or herd of cattle; a drift.

Triftig, (Ursachen) urgent reasons.

Trillen, to make a trill.

Triller, (der) a trill.

Trinken, to drink; to sup up (a liquor).

Trinkbar, potable or drinkable.

Trinkbecher, a drinking-cup.

Trinker, a drinker.

Trinkgelag, (ein) a drinking club, drinking-bout, drinking matchor company; a beverage.

Trinkgeld, a recompence, discretion or gratuity.

Trinkglas, (das) a glass; a mum-glass, a rummer, brimmer or primmer.

Trinkschale, a mazer.

Tritt, a step or pace. Einen falschen Tritt thun, to make a false step, by-step, or missing step.

Triumph, (der) triumph.

Triumphiren, to triumph.

Triumphirend, triumphingly, triumphantly.

Triumphirer, a triumpher.

Triumphlied, a triumphal song.

Triumphwagen, a triumphant-chariot, a pageant.

Trödel, Trödelmarkt, the fripery; brockers row; brockers lane.

Trog, (der) a trough.
Trogscharre, a scraper.
Trommel, a drum. Die Trommel rühren, to beat the drum; to drum.
Trommelschlag, a beating of drums.
Trommelschlägel, drum-sticks.
Trommelschläger, a drum, drummer or drumster.
Trompete, (die) a trumpet. Auf der Trompete blasen, to sound, blow a trumpet; to trumpet or trump.
Trompeten-Mundstück, the mouth of a trumpet.
Trompeter, a trumpeter.
Tropfen, (der) a drop. 2) (Wasser) a dram or trickle of water.
Tropfen, to drip or drop; to trickle down; to fall by drops.
Tropfenweise, by drops.
Troß, (der) truls baggage or luggage of an army.
Trost, (der) consolation or comfort.
Trösten, (einen) to consolate, to comfort one.
Tröster, a comforter.
Tröstlich, comfortable or of comfort. 2) comfortfull. 3) comfortably.
Trostlos, comfortless, discomforted.
Trostlosigkeit, comfortlessness.
Trotzen, to trounce, brave, hector, brag, crack, dare or scorn, to be insolent, huffing and puffing.
Trotz, (der) a bravado, hectoring, scorn, sham, spite, despite. Euch zum Trotz! with a vengeance to you! Der Welt zum Trotz! in spite of the world.
Trotzer, (ein) a hector, braggadocchio, huff, bully or swaggerer.
Trotzig, trouncing, fierce, truculent, turdy, spitefull, insolent, restly, snappish, saucy, huffing, daring, presumtuous, arrogant, cracking 2) turdily, roughly, saucily, rudely, fiercely, insolently &c.
Trüb, troublous, troubled or foul. Das Wasser trübe

trübe machen, to muddy water. Ein trübes Geſichte, a lowring countenance; a muddy, ſad &c. look. Es wird trübe, the heavens lowr.

Trübſal, (die) croſs, traverſes, tribulation, adverſity, calamity, miſery, affliction, grief, torment, vexation, anguish, anxiety, troubles.

Trübſälig, troubled, afflicted, grieved, tormented, plagued, preſt or vexed; hard, calamitous, miſerable. 2) ſorrowfully, lamentably, pitifully.

Truchſes, (der) ſewer, taſter or fore-taſter.

Truchſesamt, (das) ſewerſhip.

Trucken, dry, arid.

Trucknen, to dry ſomething; to make it dry.

Trügen, ſiehe be rügen.

Trumm, (das) the throne.

Trümmer, trumpery, traſh, tatters, rags, fragments, ſcrips, ſtrips, ſlips, ſhreds, ends, ſhutters.

Trunk, (der) a draught; once drinking, Der den Trunk liebet, a drinking companion. Es iſt ein guter Trunk, 't is good drink.

Trunken ſeyn, to be drunk. Einen trunken machen, to drink one drunk; to make him drunk. Trunken werden, to fall drunk. Er iſt trunken von Liebe, he is ſmitten, charmed or bewitched by ſome woman's love.

Trunkenbold, a drunkard; a tipler, bouſer or fuddle-cap; a drunken-ſot.

Trunkenerweiſe, drunkenly.

Trunkenheit, (die) drunkenneſs.

Trupp, (der) a troop or troup.

Truppenweis, by troops or in troops; heerdwiſe.

Truthahn, (ein) a Turkey-cock.

Truthenne, a Turkey-hen.

Trutz, ſiehe Trotz.

Tuch, (das) a cloth. Leinen Tuch, linnen-cloth. Grob

Tuch, drap; thick cloth; courſe cloth. Gewalkt Tuch, fulled cloth.

Tüchen, von Tuch, of cloth.

Tuchhandel, the cloth-trade.

Tuchhändler, a cloth-merchant; a draper.

Tuchkram, a draper's ſhop.

Tüchlein, a clout.

Tuchmacher, a clothier, a cloth-worker, cloth-weaver, cloth-maker.

Tuchſcherer, a burler; a ſhear-man.

Tüchtig, apt, fit, good, able or qualified. Er iſt tüchtig zum Predigtamte, he is qualified for a miniſter. Tüchtig zum heirathen, marriageable. Tüchtige Mittel, ſerviceable means. Einen tüchtig machen, to render one capable; to incapacitate him.

Tüchtigkeit, aptneſs, fitneſs, goodneſs, validity, ſufficiency, capacity, ability or ableneſs.

Tücke, (die) a trick. Einem einen Tuck beweiſen, to play or ſerve one a trick. Er geht mit Tücken um, he is full of tricks.

Tückiſch, full of tricks or roguery; malicious, knavish, roguish, lewd, baſe, wicked.

Tugend, (die) vertue or virtue.

Tugendhaft, virtuous, upright, honeſt, chaſt, well principled, well mannered, of good morals, vertuously, honeſtly.

Tugendweg, vertuous courſes.

Thum, ſiehe Dom,

Tulpe, (die) a tulip.

Tumm, ſiehe dumm.

Tummel, (der) a dizzineſs or ſwimming of the head.

Tummelicht, dizzy.

Tummeln, (ſich) to tumble; to ſtruggle in a battle; to hurry a buſineſs &c. 2) (ein Pferd) to tumble, manage or exerciſe a horſe.

Tummelplatz, a riding-place in a manage.
Tumult, (der) tumult, turmoil, ſputter, noiſe, buſtle, combuſtion, riot, fray, alarm, uproar or ſedition.
Tünchen, (eine Wand) to parget or plaiſter (a wall) to daub or cruſt it over with plaiſter.
Tüncher, a plaiſterer, a dawber.
Tüncherei, trulliſation, plaiſtering.
Tunken, to dip ſomething into water.
Tunke, (die) a ſauce.
Turban, (derer Türken) a turbant.
Türk, a turk.
Türkey, (die) Turkey.
Türkiſch, turkish.
Türkis, a turcois or turquoiſe; a turcois-ſtone.
Turnier, (das) a carrouſel; the tilts.
Turnieren, to juſt, to make tournaments; to run at tilts.
Turteltaube, (die) a turtle, a turtle-dove.
Tyger, the tyger.
Tyranne, (ein) a tyrant.
Tyrannei, (die) tyranny or tyranniſing.
Tyranniſch, tyrannical or tyrannous; tyrannously.
Tyranniſiren, to tyrannize; to uſe tyrannically or tyrannously.

V. U.

Vaſall, (der) a vaſſal; a liege-man.
Vater, (der) a father. Wie der Vater, ſo der Sohn, ſuch a father, ſuch a ſon.
Vateramt, (das) fatherhood.
Vaterland, native country.
Väterlich, fatherly; father-like.
Vaterlos, fatherleſs.
Vatermord, a parricide.
Vatermörder, a parricide.

Vatersbruder, my uncle.
Vaterschaft, (die) fatherhood.
Vatersschwester, my aunt.
Vaters Stelle vertreten, to be as a father.

Uebel, evil, ill, bad, wretched, amiss, turdy, naughty or scurvy. Er ist in einem üblen Zustande, he fares very ill. Er hat eine übele Nacht gehabt, he had a restless night. Eine übele Krankheit, a deadly disease. 2) Uebel handeln, to deal ill, cursedly, wickedly or scurvily. Er war sehr übel darauf zu sprechen, he stomached at it. Es kan nicht übel aufgenommen werden, it cannot be taken amiss or ill. Mir ist übel, I am ill or gualmish. Uebel haushalten, to be a spend-thrift; to be no good husband. Einen übel traktiren, to treat one ill-favouredly. Er ist übel dran, he is in a sad case.

Uebel angesehen seyn, to be ill-looked on.
Uebel berichtet, mis-informed.
Uebel beschaffen, ill-conditioned.
Uebel erzogen seyn, to be ill-bred.
Uebel gekleidet, miserably clothed.
Uebel gelungen, (was) ill-succeeded.
Uebelstand, (der) an indecorum, indecency, unseemliness.
Uebel stehet, (was) what's mis-beseeming, mis-becoming, unseemly.
Uebelthat, (die) a misdemeanour, offence or crime.
Uebelthäter, an evil-doer; a malefactor, offender or criminal.
Uebelverhalten, (das) misbehaviour. 2) (sich) to misbehave himself.
Uebel versorgt, ill-provided, ill-stored.
Uebel zufrieden, ill-pleased.

Ueben, to exercise a body or thing. Die Soldaten in Waffen üben, to train, train up, drill, marshal, exer-

exercise/or discipline. Er ist nicht darinn geübt, he is not trained up, brought up to it.

Ueber, over, above or beyond. Ueber einen Todten trauren, to mourn over a dead friend. Das ist über unser Vermögen, this is above our ability. Das Wasser gieng mir über die Knie, the water came above my knees.

Ueberall, any-where, every-where, all about, all over, about and about, here and there, in every place.

Ueberaus, (sehr) beyond measure, extraordinary, transscendently, mighty, overmuch, greatly, vehemently, extreamly, exceedingly.

Ueberantworten, (einem was) to deliver, render, yield, give, give out or give up a thing to one.

Ueberbieten, (einen) to out-bid one.

Ueberbleiben, to remain; to rest; to be remanent, left or over.

Ueberbleibsel, the remainder, remanent, remnant or residue.

Ueberbringen, (einem was) to deliver one something, you bore, or carried, along with you.

Ueberbringer, (der) the bearer (of this).

Ueberbringung, the transport, transportation.

Ueber die massen, beyond measure.

Ueberdecken, to cover something over.

Ueberdenken, (was) to meditate, ruminate or reflect upon a matter; to cast it about; to think or consider of it; to weigh, ponderate, scan, sift, try, mind, remember, or, examine it attentively.

Ueberdrüßig, weary of a thing; wearied, tired, clogged or disgusted with it. Man wird endlich eines jeden Dinges überdrüßig, at last any thing will tire one.

Ueberdrüßigkeit, wearinefs, nauseating.

Uebereilen, (ſich) to hurry, overhaſten or precipitate a buſineſs. Der Zorn hat ihn übereilet, he was overtaken with anger. Die Nacht übereilte uns, night overtook us.

Uebereilung, (die) precipitation, hurry. Aus Uebereilung, with precipitation, in a hurry, by over-haſtening, headily, raſhly, unadviſedly.

Uebereinander, one over another, over one another, one upon another.

Uebereinkommen, to be agreeing together.

Uebereinſtimmen, to be agreeing or accordant.

Uebereinſtimmung, (die) accord, accordance, harmony, conſonance, agreement.

Ueberfahren, to paſs over.

Ueberfahrt, (die) the ferry; a paſſing over.

Ueberfallen, (einen) to overtake, catch, ſurpriſe or ſeize one.

Ueberfall, (der) a ſeizing, attack, aggreſs, aggreſſion, invaſion.

Ueberflieſen, to overflow.

Ueberfluß, (der) abundance, ſuper-abundance, copiousneſs, plenty, overflow, affluence. Ueberfluß an was haben, to abound in or with ſomething; to have abundance of it. Er lebt in Ueberfluß, he lives in claver. Worzu dient der Ueberfluß? what is ſuch a profuſeneſs good for?

Ueberflüßig, ſuperfluous, abounding, ſuper-abounding, ſuper-abundant, over-abundant, exuberant, overflowing, needleſs, unneceſſary, exceſſive or overmuch. 2) profuſely, ſuperfluously, lavishly, prodigally.

Ueberführen, to ferry over; to paſs one over (a river). 2) ſiehe einen überzeugen.

Ueberführung, the transport. 2) ſiehe Ueberzeugung.

Ueberfüllen, to over-fill, cram, break, clog, cloy, ſtuff or glut (your belly with meat).

Ueber-

Uebergeben, (einem etwas) to give, give, out, give up, yield, render, deliver or hand a thing to one. Dem Feinde eine Festung übergeben, to deliver, give up or surrender a place to the enemy. 2) (sich) to vomit or spue.

Uebergabe, (die) delivery or delivering.

Uebergebung, delivery, cession, transport, surrendring; vomiting.

Uebergehen, (etwas) to over-go a thing; to over-run (a page, writ &c.) Mit Stillschweigen • to pass a thing by, or, with silence.

Uebergang, (der) a passing over.

Uebergewicht, (das) the over-weight.

Uebergiesen, to pour water upon a thing.

Ueberhand, (nehmen) z. E. das Uebel nimmt überhand, the evil waxes, grows, increases, grows worse and worse. 2) (haben) to sway; to bear sway; to domineer.

Ueberhängen, to hang over.

Ueberhäufen, to load or accumulate (one with kindnesses. Mit Geschäften überhäuft seyn, to be clogged with business.

Ueberhaupt, by the bulck, complexly, joyntly, in general, in gross.

Ueberheben, (einen einer Last ꝛc.) to disburden one; to rid, free, or, deliver him of some burden &c. 2) (sich) to elevate your thoughts with endowments &c.

Ueberhelfen, (einem) to help one over.

Ueberhoben seyn, (dieser Mühe könnt ihr wol) you may save or spare that trouble.

Ueberhüpfen, (was) to overhop, overskip, overslip a thing.

Uebrig seyn, to be over, left; to remain, to rest.
Ueberkommen, siehe bekommen.
Ueberladen, (ein Schiff ꝛc.) to overload, overlade, overburden or overcharge.
Ueberlassen, (einem was) to yield, yield up, give up, give out, give over, convey, leave, afford, make over or resign (something to one).
Ueberlästigen, (einem womit) to chargeable, troublesom, incommodious, tiresom, wearisom or importunate (to one with something).
Ueberlaufen, siehe überfliesen. 2) (einen) to over-run, out-run, out-go one.
Ueberlaufen, (das zum Feinde) desertion or deserting.
Ueberläufer, (ein) a run-away; a deserter.
Ueberlaut, aloud.
Ueberleben, (einen) to overlive, outlive or survive (a body).
Ueberlegen, (etwas) to debate or advise with your self about a thing; to cast about it; to reflect, meditate or ruminate upon it; to think or consider of it; to weigh, ballance, ponderate, try, mind, shan, agitate, discuss, canvas, sit or examine it. 2) siehe auflegen. 3) (seyn) to excell, surmount or overgo one.
Ueberlegung, a considering, reflexion, meditation, debate, dicussion, examination.
Ueberlernen, (einen) to out-learn one.
Ueberliefern, (einem was) to deliver something to one.
Uebermacht, (die) superior forces; superiority of forces.
Uebermannen, (einen) to master one.
Uebermaas, (die) the over-measure.

Ueber-

Uebermäßig, overmuch, exorbitant, extravagant, exceeding, exceſſive or beyond meaſure.

Uebermeiſtern, (einen) to maſter one.

Uebermenſchlich, ſuper-humane.

Uebermorgen, after to morrow.

Uebermuth, (der) ſuperciliousneſs, haughtineſs, pride, inſolence, overweening.

Uebermüthig, overvaluing your ſelf, overweening, ſupercilious. Er iſt übermüthig, he takes upon him. 2) overweeningly &c.

Uebernachten, to lodge or tarry all night ſomewhere.

Uebernatürlich, ſupernatural.

Uebernehmen, (etwas) to take ſomething upon you. 2) (ſich) to overſtrain himſelf.

Ueberreden, (einen) to perſuade or perſwade (one to a thing, to adviſe him to it; to put him upon it.

Ueberredung, (die) perſuading, perſuaſion.

Ueberreichen, (einem etwas) to reach one ſomething.

Ueberreſt, (der) the ſurplus, ſurpluſage, overplus, reſidue, reſt, remainder, remanent or remnant.

Ueberrock, (der für Männer) a ſurtoot or ſurtout. 2) (für Weiber) an upper-petticoat.

Ueberrumpeln, (einen) Eine Feſtung = to take a fort by ſtrategem. 2) (einen Feind ꝛc.) to overthrow.

Ueberſchatten, to over-ſhadow.

Ueberſchiffen, to go over-ſea; to paſs beyond ſea. 2) (Güter ꝛc.) to ſhip goods over-ſea. 3) (Völker) to transport troops beyond ſea.

Ueberſchlag, (der) über einen Geſchwulſt • a fomentation, poultis. 2) Einen Ueberſchlag machen, to count, account, reckon, ſuppute, calculate or tell the coſt of a work.

Ueberschlagen, (Wein, Pflaster ꝛc.) to foment or cherish (a tumour by applying warm wine to it). 2) siehe Ueberschlag machen.

Ueberschreiten, (etwas) to tread, step or pass something over; to transgress, overgo or outrun. Ziel und Maas überschreiten, to extravagate; to go beyond measure.

Ueberschrift, (die) the superscription (of a letter).

Ueberschütten, (ein Maas) to heap up or fill up a measure. 2) (Einen mit Wolthaten) to load or accumulate one with kindness.

Ueberschwemmen, to overflow, drown, over-whelm.
Ueberschwemmung, (die) an inundation, floud, overflow.

Ueberschwenglich, abundant, over-great; supereminent.

Uebersehen, (was) to oversee or overlook something.
Uebersehung, an overlooking, oversight. 2) neglect or mistake.

Uebersezen, to transcend, skip over or leap over (a river). 2) (aus einer Sprache in die andere) to turn, render or translate something out of one language into an other.
Uebersezer, (ein) the translator (of a book).
Uebersezung, (die) the translation (of a book).

Uebersichtig, one that squints with his eyes.

Uebersilbern, (was) to silver something over.

Uebertäuben, (einen) to overtwattle one.

Uebertreffen, (einen) to excell, exceed, surpass, surmount, over-match, over-reach, over-top, over-come, over-go, over-pass, out-do, outgo. 2) (im Laufen) to out-run or out-walk. 3) (an Schwere) to out-weigh or ballance. 4) (an Witz) to out-wit one.

Ueber-

Uebertreiben, (eine Sache) to over-haſten.

Uebertreten, (zu einer Parthei) to turn from one faction to another. 2) (das Geſetze) to transgreſs the law; to treſpaſs upon them.

Uebertreter, a transgreſſor, offender, ſinner or prevaricator.

Uebertretung, (die) treſpaſs, transgreſſion, offence, ſin, prevarication.

Ueberwältigen, (einen) to over-throw, oppreſs, ſuppreſs, reſtrain, repreſs, quell, ſurmount, overcome, ſubdue, conquer, infult, maſter or abate one.

Ueberweiſen, (einen) to convince one (of his errour) to get him convinced of it.

Ueberwiegen, to over-weigh.

Ueberwinden, (einen) to vanquish, ſubdue, conquer, maſter, overcome, overthrow, defeat, abate or worſt (your enemy).

Ueberwinder, (ein) vanquisher, conqueror or victor.

Ueberwindlich, ſuperable, vincible, conquerable or ſurmountable.

Ueberwindung, overcoming, vanquishing, victory.

Ueberzeugen, (einen) to convict, taint or attaint.

Ueberzeugung, the conviction, convictiveneſs.

Ueberziehen, (etwas) to overlay, overcaſt, cover, deck, cloak, line or cruſt. Der Himmel hat ſich mit Wolken überzogen, the ſky was all over-caſt, over-clouded, cloudy. Ein Land mit Krieges-heeren = to invade, inveſt, infeſt, over-run.

Ueberziehung, (die, eines Landes) invaſion (of a country).

Ueberzug, (der) a caſe, out-caſe or cover.

Ueberzwerch, athwart, overthwart, overtwartly, krookedly, croſsly, acroſs, aſcaunce, aſquint, aſkew, aſlant, aſlope, all awry.

Ueblich, usual, fashionable, used, practised, in use, in fashion. Wie es vor alters üblich war, as it was used of old, after the old fashion. Was üblich machen, to put something into use. Das ist nicht mehr üblich, that is grown out of use.

Uebung, (die) exercise, exercitation, use, practice, action, acting, doing, exercising, or management.

Uebrig siehe übrig.

Uebrigens, for the rest, as for the rest, what remains, finally, to conclude, but now, besides.

Veil, (der) stock-gilly-flower. 2) violets.

Veilbraun, violet-colour.

Veilsaft, violet-honey.

Venedig, (die Stadt) Venice.

Venetianisch, venetian.

Ventil, (das) the sucker.

Verabreden, (was mit einander) to take some resolution together.

Verabsäumen, to slip or let slip (a fair opportunity).

Verabscheuen, to abhor, abominate or detest something.

Verachten, to scorn, despise, slight, neglect, dispraise, discommend, disparage, mispraise contemn, disdain, reject or overlook a thing; to set them at nought.

Verächter, a despiser, contemner, dispraiser or disparager.

Verächtlich, contemptible, despicable or despisable; scorned &c 2) contemptibly &c.

Verächtlichkeit, (die) contemptibleness, despicableness.

Verachtung, (die) scorn, despising, contemt, disdain, disparagement, dispraise, dispraising &c.

Veraltet seyn, to be antiquated; to be grown out of use.

Verändern, to turn, change, alter or transmute.
Veränderlich, changeable, mutable, alterable, apt to change, fickle, inconſtant, uncertain or variable.
Veränderung, (die) change, changing, alteration, viciſſitude, variation, transmutation, transformation.
Veranlaſſen, (etwas) to adminiſter an occaſion of ſomething; to cauſe it; to occaſion it.
Veranlaſſung, occaſion, occaſioning, cauſe or cauſing.
Verantworten, (ſich) to defend, vindicate, juſtify, excuſe or clear your ſelf; to bring in your exceptions; to rid or clear your ſelf from any imputation, accuſation &c. 2) (etwas) Er ſolls verantworten, he is to anſwer it or for it; he is anſwerable or accountable for or to it.
Verantwortlich, anſwerable.
Verantwortung, (die) an apology, defence, vendication, juſtification or clearing. 2) the account, anſwer.
Verargen, (einem etwas) to take ſomething ill of one, to take pet at it.
Veräuſſern, (Güter ꝛc.) to alien, alienate or abalienate (poſſeſſions &c.)
Verbannen, (einen) to out-law or proſcribe one, to excommunicate. Der ſey verbannet, let him be accurſed.
Verbergen, (etwas) to hide, abſcond or conceal (a thing ſomewhere).
Verbergung, (die) concealing &c.
Verborgen, hidden, hid, occult, ſecret, covered, impenetrable, impervious.
Verborgenheit, a myſtery or ſecret.
Verbeſſern, (etwas) to better, improve, meliorate, mend, amend, reform, correct, or augment ſomething; to make it better.
Verbeſſerlich, corrigible.

Verbeſſerung, (die) bettering, melioration, correction, reforming, reform, reformation, improving, improvement, mending.

Verbieten, (einem was) to forbid, prohibit or interdict one a thing; to forewarn him of it.

Verbot, (das) a forbidding, prohibition, interdiction, warning or fore-warning.

Verbinden, (eine Wunde) to dreſs a wound; to bind up the wound. 2) (ſich zu was) to enter into ſome bond, tie, obligation or ingagement. Was verbindet euch darzu? what obliges, binds, compels or ingages you to it?

Verbindlich, binding, obliging or obligatory; obligingly.

Verbindlichkeit, the obligation or obligement.

Verbindung, (einer Wunde) the dreſſing or binding up (of a wound). 2) a band, plot or faction; conſpiracy.

Verbitterung, (die) imbittering, exaſperating.

Verblenden, (einen) to blindfold, blind, dazzle or hoodwink one; to beguile him.

Verblendung, the dazzling. 2) beguiling, hoodwinking.

Verblümt reden, to allegorize; to ſpeak allegorically.

Verbrechen, (etwas) to offend, trespaſs or transgreſs; to misdemean your ſelf; to commit a crime, fault, delict.

Verbrechen, (das) a crime, fault, delict, offence, misdemeanour, trespaſs or transgreſſion.

Verbrennen, (etwas) to burn ſomething; to conſume it by fire.

Verbrannt, burnt or aduſt.

Verbrennlich, aduſtible or combuſtible.

Verbrennung, (die) uſtion, aduſtion, combuſtion, burning.

Verbürgen, (einem was) to bail a body or thing; to become bail for the ſame.
Verdammen, (einen) to damn, condemn one; to caſt him at law.
Verdamlich, damnable or condemnable; damnably.
Verdamlichkeit, the damnability of a thing.
Verdamnis, (ewige) eternal damnation.
Verdammung, damnation or condemnation.
Verdacht, (der) a ſuſpicion, diſtruſt, miſtruſt or jealouſy.
Verdächtig, ſuſpicious, ſuſpicable, ſuſpected, diſtruſted or miſtruſted. 2) ſuſpiciously.
Verdauen, (die Speiſe) to concoct or digeſt.
Verdaulich, digeſtible.
Verdauung, (die) digeſtion or concoction (of meat).
Verdecken, (etwas) to cover ſomething. Mit verdeckten Angeſichte, with a covered face.
Verdenken, (einen was) to take ill or amiſs; to take pet at it.
Verderben, (das) ruin, perdition, deſtruction or undoing.
Verderben, to ruin, deſtroy, undo or overthrow one. 2) (ein Land) to ravage, harraſs, ruin, ſpoil, waſte, plunder or pillage. 3) to ſot, drill or triffle your time away 3) to deprave, debauch, corrupt, ſpoil.
Verderblich, deſtructive, corruptive, pernicious, perniciable, ſpoiling, damnifying, ruining, hurting, blaſting, infecting, tainting or attainting. 2) perishable, corruptible.
Verderblichkeit, the corruptibility.
Verderbung, corruption, deſtruction, ruin, undoing or perdition.
Verdienen, (etwas) to earn, merit or deſerve ſomething; to render your ſelf worthy. Das hab ich um euch nicht verdient, I deſerved not that of you.

Verdienſt, the merit, demerit, deſert. Sein Verdienſt iſt weltbekannt, his worth is known all abroad.

Verdienſtlich, meritorious or deſerving. 2) meritoriously.

Verdienſtlichkeit, (die eingebildete von unſern guten Werken vor Gott) an imaginary meritoriousneſs (of our good works before God).

Verdingen, (einen Knaben in die Lehre) to bind or put a boy ſomewhere prentice or apprentice.

Verdolmetſchen, to interpret ſomething.

Verdoppeln, to double ſomething.

Verdorren, to become arid, dry, dried up, ſcorched or parched.

Verdrehen, to bend, wreſt or diſtort (a key) 2) to writhe (your mouth). 3) to diſtort (the eyes). 4) to misinterpret (one's words).

Verdrus, Verdrüslichkeit, ſpite, deſpite, pet, vexation, indignation, disdain, loathſomneſs, jealouſy, tediousneſs, fret or fretting. Einem einen groſſen Verdrus anthun, to put one in a fret. Er thuts euch zum Verdrus, he does in ſpite of you. Er verurſacht mir manchen Verdrus, he frequently ſpites, teazes, tires &c. me.

Verdrüſſen laſſen, (ſich etwas) to be vexed, teazed, tired, troubled, plagued, loathed &c. with a thing; to grudge or loath it. Er läßt ſich keine Mühe verdrieſen, he does not grudge or ſpare labour. Den Schimpf verdros ihn, he did mightily reſent that affront; he ſtomached at it.

Verdrüslich, tedious, tireſom, weariſom, loathſom, troubleſom; ſad, untoward. 2) tediously.

Verdringen, (einen) to work one out (of his houſe, poſſeſſions &c.)

Verdroſſen, (zur Arbeit) lothing, averſe, unwilling,

slow or torpid (to work). 2) grudgingly, spitefully, disdainfully, forcedly, tediously.

Verdroſſenheit, (die) repugnancy, reluctancy, averſeneſs or wearineſs.

Verdrucken, to misprint. Das Wort iſt verdrukt, this word is mis-printed for another.

Verdunkeln, (eine Sache) to cloud (a plain matter); to darken or obtenebrate it. Das verdunkelt ſeinen Ruhm, that obſcures, drowns, darkens or eclipſe his merit.

Verdünnen, to thin a thing.

Verdurſten, to be ſtarved with thirſt. 2) (laſſen) to ſtarve one with thirſt.

Verehligen, (ſich) to marry together; to joyn by wedlock.

Verehren, (einen) to venerate, reſpect or honour. 2) (einem was) to preſent one with a thing; to give it him.

Verehrung, (die) veneration, reſpect or honour. 2) a preſent, gift donation or donative.

Vereinigen, (ſich mit einander) to joyn together; to become united or joyned; to enter into an union together. 2) (einen mit den andern) to accord, reconcile.

Vereinigung, the union, uniting, joyning, aſſociation.

Verewigen, to eternize or eternalize (your memory).

Verfahren, (mit einem) to proceed (rigorously againſt one). 2) to uſe one. 3) (das) proceeding.

Verfallen, (ins Abnehmen kommen) to decline, decay, decreaſe, fall or begin to fall; to go to ruine. 2) Verfallene Güter, eſcheats, eſcheated goods.

Verfall, (der) a decay, decadency, decline, declining, wrak or ruine.

Verfälschen, to falsify or alter (a writing, weight &c.)
Verfälschung, falsification, falsifying or adulterating.
Verfangen, siehe anschlagen, fruchten.
Verfängliche Worte, captious words.
Verfassen, (schriftlich) to couch something in writing.
Verfasser, (der) the autor (of a book).
Verfassung, z. E. in guter Verfassung stehen, to stand upon your gard; stand well prepared.
Verfaulen, to rot, putrify, corrupt.
Verfaulung, rotting, putrefaction, corruption.
Verfehlen, (des rechten Weges) to miscarry; to aberr from the right way; to miss of it.
Verfertigen, to perform some work with your hands, to make it ready; to elaborate.
Verfertigung, (die) a performance; elaboration, doing.
Verfinstern, (etwas) to darken, dim, cloud, obscure or obtenebrate a thing.
Verfinsterung, an obscuring, darkening, clouding.
Verfliesen, to flow away. Die Zeit verfliesset, time passes away. Verflossen seyn, to be past.
Verfluchen, (einen) to curse, accurse, damn, execrate, detest or abominate. Einen in den Abgrund der Hölle verfluchen, to use horrible imprecations against one; to imprecate horribly against him. Verflucht ist der, cursed be he. Eine verfluchte That, a cursed, damned, execrable, detestable action.
Verfluchung, a cursing, curse, execration or imprecation.
Verfolgen, (einen) to pursue or persecute one. 2) (seinen Weg) to further your way; to go on. 3) (seine Rede) to pursue or prosecute your discourse.

Ver-

Verfolger, a perſecutor.
Verfolgung, a perſecution.
Verfreſſen, to conſume, devour, abſorb (all your eſtate with riottous living).
Verfügen, (ſich) to reſort to a place, to get you thither; to go along thither. Sich nach Hauſe verfügen, to go home.
Verfügung, (die nöthige) a due order; needfull preparation or diſpoſition.
Verführen, (einen) to ſeduce or mislead one. 2) (Waare) to tranſport, export (commodities).
Verführer, a ſeducer. 2) (der Jugend) debaucher, corrupter, perverter, peſt or bane (of youth). 3) an uproar-maker.
Verführiſch, ſeducing, misleading.
Verführung, (die) a ſeducing, ſeduction, misleading, deceiving, corrupting.
Vergaffen, (ſich an was) to forget your own ſelf in gazing upon a thing.
Vergangen, paſt. Siehe vergehen.
Vergänglich, paſſing, perishable, tranſient or tranſitory.
Vergänglichkeit, the perishableneſs or perishing.
Vergeben, (einem ſeine Sünde) to forgive, remit or pardon one his trespaſſes; to pardon him. 2) Sein Recht vergeben, to give up, give over, yield up, reſign, quitt or abandon your right. 3) (mit Gift) to poiſon one; to give him poiſon.
Vergebens, in vain, vainly. Vergeblich reden, to talk to the wall; to talk to no purpoſe.
Vergeblich, vain, fruitleſs, unprofitable or to no purpoſe. Ein vergebliches Wünſchen, a fruſtraneous deſire. Alle ſolche Reden ſind vergeblich, all that talk ſignifies nothing. Vergeblich ſich bemühen, to labour vainly, or in vain.
Vergebung, (die) pardon or forgiveneſs. Ich bitte um

Vergebung, I beg your pardon. 2) (der Sünden) remiſſion of ſins.

Vergehen, die Zeit vergeht bald, the day waſts. Die Nacht iſt vergangen, night is paſt or ſpent. Es iſt mir die Luſt vergangen, I am out of mind, love or longing with it. Es vergeht einem das Geſichte darüber, it mars one's ſight. Das Gehöre ꝛc. vergeht mir, my hearing &c. decays. Das iſt vergangen, that's paſt or over. Der Schmerz vergehet, the pain ceaſes or leſſens. Für Hize, Durſt ꝛc. vergehen, to perish with heat, thirſt &c.

Vergelten, to retaliate, repay, recompenſe or requite a thing; to render, return.

Vergelter, a recompenſer.

Vergeltung, (die) recompence, reward, retaliation, requital, repaying, retribution.

Vergeſſen, to forget ſomething.

Vergeſſenheit, (die) oblivion or forgetting. In Vergeſſenheit gerathen, to become forgotten.

Vergeßlich, oblivious, forgetting, forgetfull or neglectfull.

Vergeßlichkeit, (die) obliviousneſs, forgetfulneſs, neglectfulneſs.

Vergieſen, to ſhed or ſpill ſomething.

Vergieſung, (die) ſhedding or ſpilling.

Vergiften, (etwas) to poiſon ſomething.

Vergiftet, poiſoned.

Vergiftung, poiſoning.

Vergleichen, (ein Ding mit dem andern) to parallel, compare or confer things; to ſet them together; to make a compariſon of them. 2) (ſich mit einem) to agree, convenant, contract, transact, article or bargain, together.

Vergleich, (der) an agreement, contract, convention, covenant, transaction, accord, pact, paction, stipulation or bargain. Die Sache ist zu einem gütlichen Vergleiche kommen, it came to an amicable composition.

Vergleichung, (die) the comparison, conferring, pareleling, of things together.

Vergleichungsweise, comparably, in comparison.

Vergnügen, (sich womit) to be content, contented, satisfyed or well pleased with a thing. Er lebt vergnügt, he lives contentedly.

Vergnügen, (das) contentment, pleasure, comfort.

Vergnüglich, contented, satisfyed. 2) contentfully.

Vergnügsamkeit, contentedness.

Vergönnen, (einem etwas) to indulge, permit, grant, allow, yield or concede, a thing to one.

Vergönnung, permission, grant, allowance, concession or leave.

Vergöttern, (einen) to deify one.

Vergötterung, (die) a deifying.

Vergöttert, deified.

Vergraben, to inter, or bury (a treasure).

Vergreifen, (sich an was) to violate, defile or corrupt a thing. 2) (an Heiligthümern) to abuse, profane sacred things.

Vergrösern, to magnify or aggrandise a thing. 2) to augment; amplify, exaggerate.

Vergrösерung, (die) the aggrandising or magnifying of a thing; the augmentation, exaggeration, aggravating.

Vergrösерungsglaß, a microscope.

Vergülden, to gild, to gilt over. Vergüldet Silber, gilt silver.

Vergüldung, the gilding.

Verhaft, (im) in prison or in durance. Einen in Verhaft nehmen, to catch, seize or imprison one.

Verhalten, siehe verheelen. 2) (sich wol oder übel) to carry, bear, demean, deport or behave your self well or ill.

Verhaltung, verhalten, the carriage, bearing, demeanour, conduct, deportment or behaviour.

Verhandeln, to put off or vent (commodities).

Verhängen, z. E. Wie es Gott verhänget, as God shall send it.

Verhängnis, (das) fate or destiny. 2) (Gottes) God's all-directing, all-destining, direction.

Verharren, to persevere; to persistor continue (to the end) to hold on constantly; to be constant or stedfast.

Verharrung, (die) perseverance, persevering, persistance or persisting.

Verhärten, to harden (one's heart) to obdurate one.

Verhärtet, obdurate, hard, hardened, steeled, pertinacious, obstinate, opiniatre, stiff-necked.

Verhärtung, hardening, obduration, obdurateness, steeling or induration.

Verhässet seyn, to be hated, hatefull, hainous or odious.

Verhauen, (den Paß) to cross, traverse, balk, stop, stop up, oppilate, obstruct, bar or barricadoe (one's way or passage). Ein verhauener Wald, a balked wood.

Verheeren, to ravage, pillage, waft, waste, destroy, ruin, spoil, desolate, depopulate (a country).

Verheerung, desolation, spoil, waft, waste, ruin, destruction.

Verheelen, to hide or conceal (a thing from one) to dissemble it before him.

Verheelung, (die) concealing, concealment.

Verheissen, to promise one a thing. Siehe versprechen.
Verheissung, a promise.
Verherrlichen, to glorify; to give glory, honour and praise.
Verheyrathen, to betroth, marry or match (your daughter).
Verhindern, to hinder something.
Verhinderung, a hinderance, hindering, letting, stopping, stoppage, pull-back, balking, crossing, disappointment, disturbance.
Verhönen, to affront, scorn, dispise, revile, sham, mock or deride one; to hiss him out.
Verhören, to mis-hear something; to over-hear it.
2) (Zeugen) to examine, to hear or receive the witnesses.
Verhör, (ein) examination.
Verhörzimmer, the parlor.
Verhüllen, to vail, cover (your face).
Verhungern lassen, to hungerstarve (a body); to starve a man or beast with hunger.
Verhuren, (sein Gut ꝛc.) to whore away all your estate.
Verhuret, whorish, whorishly.
Verhüten, (etwas) to prevent, decline, forbid, avert, divert, dispell, stop, hinder or turn (a thing).
Welches Gott verhüte! which God forbid!
Verhütung, a preventing, obviating, declining, averting, stop or stoppage. Zu Verhütung grösern Unheils, to prevent a greater evil.
Verjagen, (einen) to exile or outlaw one; to drive him from house and home.
Verjährung (einer Schuld) the prescription of a debt.
Verirren, (sich) to loose your way; to aberr; to go astray.
Verirrung, (die) an aberration, erring or going astray.

Verjüngter Maasstab (ein) a gage, stick or scale, marking a measure by a proportional decrease.

Verkaufen, to sell something to one.

Verkauf, (der) a sale, vendition or vent.

Verkäufer, the seller, vendor.

Verkäuflich, venal; salable, vendible.

Verkehren, to pervert a thing. 2) to trouble, overthrow, corrupt, deprave.

Verkehrtheit, (die) perversity or perverseness.

Verkehrung, (die) perverting, wresting, turning, changing, transmutation.

Verkeilen, to fasten something with wedges.

Verklagen, siehe anklagen.

Verklären, to clarify or glorify one.

Verklärung, (Christi auf dem Berge Thabor) the glorious transfiguration of Christ upon mount Thabor.

Verkleiden, (sich) to disguise, travest your self.

Verkleinern, to diminish, run down, extenuate, lessen, impair, abate, blur, attaint (a man's reputation.

Verkleinerung, (die) a diminishment, diminution, lessening.

Verknüpfen, to knit; to bind fast.

Verknüpfung, the knitting.

Verkündigen, to announce.

Verkündigung, an announcing; publication.

Verkürzen, to shorten; to make shorter. 2) to curtail; pinch off or nip off. 3) (das Leben) to hasten or accelerate your death.

Verkürzung, (die) shortning, abbreviation, abridgement.

Verlachen, to deride or mock one; to laugh at him, to laugh him out.

Verlachung, derision &c.

Verlag, (der) the cost and charges. Er hat den Verlag nicht, he cannot furnish the charges.

Verlangen, (das) a longing, desire.
Verlangen, to wish or desire; to long.
Verlängern, to prolong or lenghten.
Verlängerung, prolonging, prorogation &c.
Verlarven, (sich) to mask your self.
Verlassen, (etwas) to forsake, leave, quit, forego, desert, abandon. Meine Kraft hat mich verlassen, my strength fails me. 2) (sich auf was) to build, rely, depend, account (upon one's word). Sich auf Gott verlassen, to trust in God.
Verlassenschaft, all the estate one left that is deceased.
Verlassung, the forsaking, derelict̃ion.
Verlästern, to slander, defame, detract, backbite, calumniate or blame one.
Verlauf, (einer Sache) the short and the long (of the business).
Verlaufen, to run away.
Verläugnen, to deny, disown; to unsay. 2) (sich) to forelake, leave, deny, renounce or abnegate, your own self (for Christ's sake).
Verläugner, a denier.
Verläugnung, the denying or disowning of a fact.
Verlegen, (einen Feiertag) to transfer (a holy day). 2) (ein Buch) to furnish the cost for a book to be printed. Verlegene Waare, a slug; old rotten stuff.
Verlegenheit, incommodiousness.
Verleihen, to confer or bestow (a priviledge &c. upon one).
Verleihung, a grant or concession.
Verleiten, to mislead or seduce one.
Verleitung, the misleading or seducement.
Verlesen, to read over.

Verlezen, to hurt or wound one.
Verlezung, hurt, hurting or wounding.
Verleumden, to backbite, ſlander, defame, calumniate, aſperſe, detract or traduce one.
Verleumder, a calumniator, ſlanderer.
Verleumderiſch, calumnious, ſlanderous.
Verleumdung, the calumny, ſlander, detracting, detraction, obtrectation, defamation, traducing or traduction.
Verlieben, (ſich in was) to fall inamoured or in love with a thing.
Verliebt, amorous; amorously.
Verlieren, to loſe, looſe or leeſe. Etwas verlohren haben, to have loſt a thing.
Verlohren, loſt.
Verloben, to affiance, betroth, eſpouſe.
Verlöbnis, the affiance, affiancing, eſpouſing.
Verlodern, to flare away.
Verluſt, (der) the loſs, damage, detriment, prejudice or disadvantage. Bei Verluſt der Ehre, under penalty of loſing all one's honour. Verluſt haben, to ſuffer a loſs.
Verluſtig werden, (eines Dinges) to looſe a thing. Verluſtig ſeyn, to have loſt a thing.
Vermachen, ſiehe zumachen, verſtopfen ꝛc. 2) Der in ſeinem Teſtamente einem was vermachet, a deviſor; he that makes a legacy to one.
Vermächtnis, a deviſe or legacy; a bequeathing of a thing by will.
Vermahnen, to admonish, exhort, ſtir up, adviſe, incourage or warn.
Vermahnung, an admonition, admonishing, admonishment, exhorting, exhortation, advice, advertiſement.
Vermauren, to mure up (a gate &c.)

Ver=

Vermehren, siehe mehren.
Vermehrung, the increasing, augmenting, augmentation, amplification &c.
Vermeiden, to eshew, shun, flee, avoid, forbear, decline or forego.
Vermeidlich, avoidable or evitable.
Vermeidung, the avoidance, avoiding.
Vermelden, siehe melden.
Vermeldung, the mention, remembring, remembrance, tender or presentation.
Vermengen, to mingle, mix, intermix, admix, jumble or blend.
Vermerken, to remark, observe, note, discover, advert or perceive; to grow aware of it.
Vermessen, (sich) to venture, hazard, presume, dare, make bold, pretend, undertake or ingage to do some difficult thing.
Vermessen, bold, daring, rash, hot, stout, presumtuous.
2) rashly.
Vermessenheit, the rashness, audacity, temerity, boldness, fool-hardiness, unadvisedness, inconsideration.
Vermiethen, (sein Haus) to lease your house to one; to let it him to lease.
Vermiethung, a lease, a letting out, a hiring out.
Vermindern, to diminish, lessen or impair; to grow less.
Verminderung, diminishment, diminution, decrease, lessening, decay, imbezelment, abatement.
Vermischen, to intermix.
Vermissen, to miss (a body); to want them; to perceive their missing.
Vermissung, a missing.
Vermitteln, siehe mitteln, vergleichen, beilegen.
Vermodern, to moulder; to fall to dust.

Vermögen, to be able to do something.

Vermögen, (das) ability, ableneſs. Ueber Vermögen eſſen, to overeat. Ich will thun, was in meinem Vermögen iſt, I'le do all what lies in my way, power or reach. Sein väterliches Vermögen, his paternal inheritance, the patrimony.

Vermögend, able.

Vermöge deſſen, by virtue of which; upon which account. 2) according what.

Vermummen, (ſich) to mask your ſelf.

Vermuthen, to preſume, gueſs, ſuppoſe, conjecture, think, mean, believe, count, repute, judge or imagine. Meinem Vermuthen nach, to my gueſſing. Wider alles Vermuthen, againſt all expectation or preſumtion.

Vermuthlich, preſumed, gueſſed, believed, likely or probable. 2) probably.

Vermuthung, the preſumption, gueſs, ſuppoſition, belief, hope, expectation, conjecture, thought, imagination.

Vernachläßigen, to neglect, ſlight or forget.

Vernageln, to ſpike; to nail up.

Vernarren, (ſein Geld) to lavish or ſquander (your money) away. 2) (ſich in was) to be pitched upon a thing.

Vernaſchen, (ſein Geld) to lavish, ſpend or ſquander.

Vernehmen, to apprehend, hear, underſtand or learn.

Vernehmlich, diſtinct, clear, plain, intelligible, articulate.

Verneinen, to deny, unſay, disavow, diſown.

Verneuen, ſiehe erneuen.

Vernichten, to undo, annihilate.

Vernichtung, annihilating, annihilation, annullation, disannulling, amortiſation, abrogation, abolishment.

Vernunft, (die) reaſon, wit, ſenſe, judgment, discre-

cretion, understanding. Das lehrt die gesunde Vernunft, good mother-wit, or sound reason, speaks it. Ohne Vernunft reden, to talk meer nonsense, nonsensically, senselessly, undiscreetly.

Vernünfteln, to cavil or carp at a thing; to ratiocinate or criticize upon it.

Vernünftler, a caviller, carper, fault-finder, critick, censurer.

Vernünftig, reasonable, witty, judicious, discreet, wise, prudent, understanding. 2) rational, intellectual or ratiocinative. 3) reasonably &c.

Vernunftlehre, (die) logick or dialectick. Nach der Vernunftlehre, logically.

Verordnen, to order, injoyn or command (a thing).

Verordnung, (die) order, ordinance, ordering, injoyning, command.

Verpachten, to farm out the customs or toll. 2) to lease a field, land &c. to let it out, to let it a lease, to farm-let it.

Verpachter, the leasour.

Verpachtung, a lease, farming.

Verpfänden, to pawn, pledge, dip, ingage, mortgage, set out, stake down, give in pawn (your estate).

Verpfändung, the mortgaging of a thing.

Verpflegen, to maintain, uphold, sustain, entertain one; to provide him with necessaries.

Verpfleger, an upholder or maintainer.

Verpflegung, upholding, maintainance.

Verpflichten, to bind or oblige one to something; to impose it him as a duty. Er ist darzu verpflichtet, he ought to do it.

Verpflichtung, a bond, obligation.

Verpichen, to pitch or pay (a ship).

Verprassen, to swallow, devour, spend, lavish, dissipate, squander, consume.

Verrathen, to betray one; to discover him treacherously to his persecutors.

Verräther, a traytor, betrayer.

Verrätherei, (die) treachery, treason, falsehood or perfidiousness.

Verrätherisch, treacherous, treasonable, trayterous. 2) treacherously.

Verrauchen, to reek out, steam out, evaporate.

Verrechnen, (sich) to misreckon; to mistake in reckoning. 2) siehe berechnen.

Verrechnung, a mis-reckoning.

Verrecken, to rot, stretch or dy (as a beast).

Verreden, (sich) to slip with your tongue; to speak a word amiss. 2) (etwas) to forswear or abjure a thing by your self; to devow.

Verreisen, to depart; to go or take a journey.

Verrenken, (ein Glied) to wrench, sprain, strain, overstrain or dislocate a limb &c.

Verrennen, to cross, traverse, bar, stop or stop up (one's passage).

Verrichten, to perform, do, act, atchieve, disparch, finish, execute, effect or effectuate; to put in effect.

Verrichtung, (die) business, agency, action, affair, occupation. 2) imploy, function. Viele Verrichtungen haben, to be very busy.

Verriechet, z. E. der Wein verriechet, wine reeks out, dies, palls, decays or grows vapid.

Verriegeln, to bolt or bar (a door).

Verringern, siehe verkleinern, vermindern.

Verrücken, to remove, displace, dislocate.

Verrückt (im Kopfe) viciated or crackt in his brains. 2) crack-brained, soft-headed.

Verrückung, (im Kopfe) a senseleſsneſs, madneſs or frensy.

Verſagen, to deny or refuſe (one's petition).

Verſagung, the denying, denial, refuſing.

Verſalzen, to overſalt a dish of meat.

Verſammlen, to meet, aſſemble, come, get or gather somewhere together; to convene there.

Verſammlung, an aſſembly, convention, congregation; a publick meeting; a gathering together; a joynt.

Verſäumen, to ſlight, miſs, neglect, looſe or ſlip a thing.

Verſäumnis, the neglecting, negligence, careleſsneſs; hinderance.

Vers, (der) a verſe, rime.

Verſchaffen, to get, procure, furnish, ſupply one ſomething.

Verſchanzen, to intrench, retrench, mound or fence (a leaguer) to caſt up a mound, retrenchment.

Verſchanzung, an intrenching or retrenching; retrenchment.

Verſcharren, to bury, hide or put (in ſand &c.)

Verſcheiden, ſiehe ſterben.

Verſchenken, to give ſomething away, to ſpend it freely.

Verſcherzen, to neglect (your ſalvation;) to mar (your fortune).

Verſcheuchen, ſiehe wegſcheuchen.

Verſchieben, ſiehe aufſchieben, to defer, delay, prolong, protract; to drive off, put off. 2) (aus der Ordnung) to diſſettle, disorder, disrank, disturb or ſpoil ſomething.

Verſchieden, many, ſundry, divers, ſeveral, various things.

Verschiedenheit, the variety, diversity.
Verschiedentlich, diversly, variously.
Verschiesen, to shoot away (bullets).
Verschlafen, to slip (the early mourning-sermon).
2) to sleep something away. Ich habe mich verschlafen, I slept too late.
Verschlagen, cunning, sagacious, crafty.
Verschlagenheit, the cunning, wit, brains, sagacity, craft, craftiness, knavishness.
Verschleichen, (sich) to slink or steal away your self.
Verschleimt, slimy, full of slime.
Verschleppen, to distrain secretly.
Verschleudern, to dissipate, lavish (your estate &c.)
Verschliesen, to shut, lock (the door).
Verschlimmern, to depravate, corrupt or spoil.
Verschlingen, to devour; to swallow up, absorb.
Verschmachten, to languish, faint, faint away, to pine away.
Verschmähen, to scorn, despise, disdain, contemn, disparage.
Verschmizt, siehe verschlagen.
Verschneiden, to lib, cut, castrate, gueld or geld (a horse-colt).
Verschonen, to spare, favour, indulge one. 2) to dispense one.
Verschonung, exemption.
Verschrauben, to mis-screw.
Verschreiben, to mis-writ something. 2) to prescribe (for the patient). 3) to send one a calling, or vocation, written.
Verschulden, to deserve or demerit (a punishment). 2) to retaliate, remunerate, reciprocate, recompense,

penſe, reward, requite, return (one's good ſervice).

Verſchütten, to ſhed or ſpill (of or with a liquor).

Verſchwägert ſeyn, (mit einem) to be a kin to one; to be his kinsman.

Verſchweigen, to conceal, hush or hide (a thing). Es wird ſchwerlich verſchwiegen bleiben, I fear it will out. Das kan ich nicht verſchweigen, I muſt break ſilence with it. Er kan nichts verſchweigen, he is a blab of his tongue.

Verſchwiegen, cloſe, ſilent, reſerved.

Verſchwiegenheit, (die) taciturnity, reſervedneſs, ſilence, ſecrecy.

Verſchwenden, to ſquander, confound, run out, lavish, dilapidate, deſtroy, diſſipate, ſpend, ſpill, miſſpend, waſte, conſume or exhauſt your eſtate; to make havock of it; to ſpend it waſtfully, prodigally &c.

Verſchwender, a ſpent-thrift, a prodigal man.

Verſchwenderiſch, prodigal, waſtfull, profuſe or lavish. 2) prodigaliy.

Verſchwendung, the prodigality, profuſeneſs, profuſion, lavishneſs.

Verſchweren, to ſwear, forſwear.

Verſchwinden, to vanish away, disappear.

Verſchwindung, disappearing.

Verſehen, (ſich) to miſtake; to commit an overſight, or miſtake. Verſehen iſt verſpielt, overſight makes one a looſer. Eine Feſtung mit Volk verſehen, to garriſon a place. Eine Stadt mit Proviant verſehen, to ſtore a town. Ein Amt, to adminiſter. Die Küche, to ſettle. Sich deſſen verſehen, to preſume, foreſee or previde

this. Ehe ich michs verſahe, before I was aware. Ich verſehe mich zu euch alles gutes, I truſt in you.

Verſehren, to violate.

Verſenken, to ſink (a ſhip).

Verſengen, to ſmdge.

Verſezen, to transpoſe or transfer a thing. 2) (einen Baum) to transplant, displant. 3) (Marſtein) to remove, change, diſplace, transfer. 4) Siehe verpfänden. 5) to make a paſs, blow or thruſt at one.

Verſichern, to aſſure or ſecure, (one of a thing) to affirm or aſcertain it to him, to make him ſure of it.

Verſicherung, an aſſurance, aſſuring, aſcertaining, ſinceration.

Verſiegeln, to ſeal a letter.

Verſilbern, to ſilver over.

Verſinken, to ſink.

Verſöhnen, to atone, appeaſe, propitiate or reconcile (one with ſomething).

Verſöhner, a reconciler, mediator.

Verſöhnlich, placable, propitiable.

Verſöhnlichkeit, placability.

Verſöhnopfer, a propitiatory ſacrifice; an atonement.

Verſöhnung, the atonement, propitiation, reconciliation, reconcilement.

Verſorgen, to provide or take care for a body, to make proviſion for them. 2) ſiehe ernähren.

Verſorger, a maintainer, defender or preſerver. 2) (der Armen) an overſeer.

Verſorgung, the proviſion, cares-taking, providing for.

Verſparen, to ſpare, ſave or reſerve ſomething; to lay it up; to keep in reſerve.

Ver-

Verſpäten, (ſich) to foreſlow ſomewhere; to ſtay, or tarry there.
Verſpielen, to looſe, to be a looſer.
Verſpotten, to mock, hiſs, deride, ſcorn, deſpiſe or affront one; to hiſs at him.
Verſpottung, the mocking, mockage.
Verſprechen, to promiſe ſomething. 2) (ſich) to foreſpeak your ſelf.
Verſprechung, a promiſe, promiſſion.
Verſpringen, (den Fus) to ſprain your foot.
Verſtählen, to ſteel (a knife &c.) to temper it with ſteel.
Verſtehen, to underſtand a thing.
Verſtand, (der) underſtanding, intellect, intellectuals, intellectual parts. Ein guter natürlicher Verſtand, a good mother-wit. 2) the ſenſe. Der buchſtäbliche ſ the literal ſenſe. Der figürliche, the figurative ſenſe.
Verſtändig, underſtanding, knowing, witty, wiſe, prudent, judicious &c. 2) underſtandingly &c.
Verſtändlich, intelligible, clear, plain. 2) intelligibly &c.
Verſtändnis, (das) intelligence, underſtanding, correſpondence.
Verſtärken, (ſich) to fortify, ſtrengthen, recruit or refresh your ſelf. Siehe vermehren.
Verſtärkung, a ſtrengthening, ſupport, ſupply, recruit or re-inforcement.
Verſtatten, to allow, grant, indulge, permit, concede one ſomething; to connive or wink at it.
Verſtattung, an allowance, grant, indulgence, permiſſion, conceſſion.
Verſtecken, ſiehe verbergen.
Verſtellen, (ſich) to diſſemble; to disguiſe your ſelf; to double with one. Er weis ſich zu verſtellen, he is a diſſembling. 2) (das Geſichte) to deform.
Verſtellung, a diſſembling, diſſimulation, disguiſe.

Verstieben, to be dusted about.
Verstimmt, of a tune. Eine verstimmte Laute, a lute of a tune.
Verstockt seyn, to be steeled, obdurate or hardened.
Verstockung, (die) obdurateness, obduration, pertinacy.
Verstohlener weise, subreptitiously.
Verstopfen, to stop or stop up (a hole &c.)
Verstopfung, the stopping, stoppage, oppilation, obstruction.
Verstören, to disturb, let or hinder.
Verstöhrung, a let, hinderance, disturbance.
Verstossen, to cast one off, to drive him away; to deject, expell. 2) (vom Throne) to dethrone one.
Verstossung, dejection, ejection, detrusion, rebuff, repulse.
Verstreuen, siehe zerstreuen.
Verstricken, siehe bestricken.
Verstümmeln, to maim, mutilate, mangle, curtail or dismember a body.
Verstummen, to grow dumb or speechless; to loose your speech. 2) to stand speechless.
Versuchen, to try something. 2) siehe kosten, schmecken.
Das äusserste versuchen, to do your utmost endeavour. Nichts unversucht lassen, to leave no stone unturned. Sein Glücke versuchen, to hazard something. 3) to tempt, entice, allure one.
Versucher, a tempter.
Versuchung, a temptation, tempting.
Versuch, a trying, trial, proof, probation, essay or experiment.
Versündigen, (sich an Gott) to sin against God.
Versüssen, to sweeten (a thing).
Versüssung, (des Leidens) a sweetning, allaying (of your pain).

Vertauſchen, to exchange, barter, truck, chop or ſwap ſomething for ſome other thing.
Verteutſchen, to turn or translate ſomething into German.
Vertheidigen, to defend, maintain, patrocinate, ſupport, gard, back, aſſiſt, countenance, protect or uphold one; to bear him out.
Vertheidiger, a defendant or defender.
Vertheidigung, (die) defence, defending.
Vertheidigungsrede, an apology.
Vertheilen, to ſhare, part, divide, diſtribute, diſpenſe.
Vertheilung, a repartition, diviſion, ſubdiviſion, ſharing, parting, diſtribution.
Vertheuren, to inhance, indear a commodity; to raiſe the price of it.
Vertilgen, to deſtroy, extinguish, defeat, abolish, waſte, undo; to root our, extirpate.
Vertilgung, (die) deſtruction, extinction &c.
Vertragen, ſiehe dulden, leiden. 2) (ſich mit einem) to agree pretty (well together); to live peacibly together.
Vertrag, ſiehe Vergleich.
Verträglich, pacable, peaceable, peacefull, ſuffering. tolerating, patient, quiet. 2) peaceably.
Verträglichkeit, pacableneſs, peaceableneſs, patience, toleration.
Vertrauen, to truſt or intruſt one with a thing. Siehe Unvertrauen.
Vertrauen, (das) truſt, confidence.
Vertraulich, confident, familiar, free; 2) familiarly.
Vertraulichkeit, the familiarity, good underſtanding together, intimate acquaintance. Eine heimliche = underhand-dealings, ſecret intelligence, conceaſled familiarity.
Vertreiben, to drive away. Ins Elend ꝛc. to exile, ban-

bannish, outlaw or proſcribe one. Aus dem Hauſe = to dislodge one.

Vertreten, (eines Perſon, Stelle) to repreſent one's perſon.

Vertröſten, to make one truſt to a thing; to put him in hopes or expectation of it; to amuſe him with fair hopes.

Vertröſtung, fair words, promiſes, putting off, delay, hopes, expectation.

Vertruckнen, to dry; to grow dry, dryed up.

Vervielfältigen, to multiply.

Verunehren, to dishonour one.

Verunglücken, to be caſt away; to perish; to be loſt.

Verunreinigen, to defile, pollute, contaminate, maculate, infeſt or corrupt your ſelf.

Verunreinigung, (die) a defiling, defilement, pollution, contamination.

Verunruhigen, to disquiet, diſturb, haunt, trouble, haraſs, teaze, alarm, havock or peſter one.

Verunruhigung, diſturbance.

Veruntreuen, to imbezle a thing.

Vervortheilen, to prejudice, defraud, bubble, overreach, circumvent, deceive, cozen, gull, cheat, wrong, disadvantage one.

Vervortheilung, fraud, prejudice, disadvantage, cheat, deceit, circumvention, cozenage, overtaking.

Verurſachen, to cauſe or occaſion.

Verurtheilen, to caſt one at law; to pronounce a verdict, ſentence or judgment againſt him; to adjudge, condemn or ſentence him.

Verurtheilung, a caſting, condemnation, verdict, adjudication.

Verwahren, to keep, preſerve, ſave, gard or guard a thing; to have it in your cuſtody or keeping.

Verwahrung, the cuſtody or keeping.
Verwahrloſen, to loſe, mar, neglect, ſlight, ſpill, waſt or deſtroy ſomething; to handle it heedleſsly.
Verwahrloſung, (die) careleſsneſs, heedleſsneſs, neglectfullneſs.
Verwalten, (ein Amt) to be in an office; to exerciſe an office, to adminiſter the functions of the ſame.
Verwalter, (der) an adminiſtrator.
Verwalterin, an adminiſtratrix or curatrix, a ſhe-ſteward.
Verwaltung, the adminiſtratorſhip. 2) adminiſtration, governing, management, direction, conduct, ſteering, ruling, care-taking, function.
Verwandeln, to transform, transmogrify, transfigure, transfigurate a thing; to change, turn or transmute.
Verwandelung, a transfiguring, transfiguration, transforming, transformation or metamorphoſis.
Verwandt ſeyn, (mit einem) to be kin, or of kin to one. Er iſt mir nahe verwandt, he is next of kin to me. Er iſt mit mir weitläuftig verwandt, he is a far relation to me.
Verwandter, my kinsman or relation. Alle meine Blutsverwandten, all thoſe of my conſanguinity, all my kinsfolks, relations or kinred by blood.
Verwandtin, my kins-woman.
Verwandtſchaft, (die) kinred or kindred.
Verwechſeln, to change, ſhift or permute.
Verwechſelung, the permutation, exchange.
Verwegen, temerarious, hot, rash, audacious, hardy, fool-hardy, daring, bold, overbold, ſtout, deſperate. 2) temerariously &c.
Verwegenheit, ſiehe Vermeſſenheit.
Verwehnen, (ein Kind) to cocker or faddle.

Verwehnung, a fondneſs (of your children; cockering &c.

Verwehren, to bar or keep one from ſomething; to let or hinder it; to hinder, impede, ſtop, balk, thwart or croſs him in doing of it; to forbid, prohibit or interdict it him.

Verweigern, to deny or refuſe (one's petition).

Verweigerung, a denial, refuſal, foil, rebuff or repulſe.

Verweigerungsfall, (im) upon a refuſal or denying; in caſe it ſhould hap to be denyed.

Verweilen, (ſich) to tarry, ſtay, abide or ſojourn (a while in ſome place.

Verweilung, one's tarrying, ſtaying &c.

Verweis, (ein) a reprimand, rebuke, reproof, lecture, check or chiding. Einem einen höflichen Verweis geben, to give one a gentle wipe, a clean wipe. Einen ſcharfen Verweis geben, to take one up ſharply; to rattle him to ſome tune; to read him a hard lecture.

Verweiſen, to reproach, upbraid or exprobrate (one with his ingratitude; to caſt it in his dish; to object it him. 2) (einen des Lands) to exile, bannish, proſcribe or outlaw one. 3) (einen wohin) to refer one to ſomething.

Verweiſung, (die) an exile, exiling, exilement, bannishment, proſcription, outlawing, relegation. 2) a referring, reference.

Verwelken, to forwelk, flag, wither, dry up, decay, droop, fade or fade away.

Verwelkung, (die) forwelking &c.

Verwenden, (etwas) ſiehe verkehren, abwenden, aufwenden.

Verwerfen, to reject; to caſt, throw or fling away a thing.

Verwerflich, reprobable; irrefragable, undeniable.

Ver-

Verwerfung, (die) rejection, repulſe, rebuff.

Verweſen, to rot, conſume or moulder away; to decay, waſt, purrify or corrupt; to fall to duſt.

Verweslich, corruptible, perishable; liable to perish.

Verweslichkeit, (die) corruptibility; liableneſs to corrupt.

Verweſung, (die) corruption, waſting; putrefaction.

Verwetten, to lay, or venture, a wager upon ſomething; to ingage ſome money for it.

Verwichen, laſt. Verwichenen Sonntage, laſt Sunday.

Verwickeln, to intangle, implicate, imply or imbroil (your ſelf in or with many buſineſſes.) to imbark, ingage in them; to meddle or intermeddle with them.

Verwildern, to wilder or bewilder; to grow wild, wildered.

Verwilligen, to will one's having or doing ſomething; to accord, agree, indulge, permit, concede, yield or grant it; to allow or approve of it, to conſent to it.

Verwilligung, (die) willing, accord, agreement, indulgence, leave, permiſſion, conceſſion, grant, allowance, approbation, conſent, condeſcenſion.

Verwirken, (etwas) to trespaſs; to forfeit; to commit a fault, default, forfeit; to incur a penalty. Er hat Leib und Leben verwirket, he has forfeited his life.

Verwirren, to intangle, confound, peſter or imbroil; to jumble, ſhuffle, blend, mix, hurry, juggle things together.

Verwirrt, intricate, confuſed, perplexed.

Verwirrung, (die) confounding, intangling &c. 2) ſtir, broil, confuſion, diſturbance, diſcontent or troubles.

3) the

3) the intricacy, perplexity, imbroiledneſs, confoundedneſs.

Verwittibte, z E. verwittibte Kaiſerin, the widow-Empereſs; the Empereſs dowager.

Verwunden, to wound one.

Verwundung, a wounding.

Verwundern, (ſich) to wonder, marvel or admire at a thing; to be at a gaze about it; to be ſurpriſed at it.

Verwunderung, (die) wonder, wondering, wonderment, marvelling, admiration or gaze.

Verwünſchen, to foreſpeak ſomething.

Verwünſchung, an imprecation or curſe.

Verwüſten, to waſt or waſte (a country) to lay it waſt; to ſpoil, ruin, unpeople it; to make it deſolate.

Verwüſter, a waſter, devaſtator.

Verwüſtung, (die) waſting, deſtroying, deſtruction, devaſtation, deſolation, ruin.

Verzagen, to faint, deſpond or deſpair; to loſe all your courage.

Verzagt, dejected, deſponding, deſpairing, discouraged, dis-hartened, diſpirited, disanimated, out of heart, faint-hearted, afraid, timorous or puſillanimous. Einen verzagt machen, to intimidate, terrify, deſtardize, cow, deject, discourage, dis-hearten &c. one.

Verzagtheit, cowardneſs, cowardlineſs, dejectedneſs, timidity, timorousneſs, puſillanimity.

Verzärtlen, to faddle, ſpoil, debauch, corrupt or deprave (a child) to nurſel him in his vicious courſes.

Verzärtelung, (die) cockering, faddling, debauching, ſpoiling &c.

Verzaubert, bewitched.

Verzäunen, to hedge (an orchard &c.) to make a hedge about it.

Verzehnden, to pay tithe (of mint &c.)

Verzehren, to consume.

Verzehrend, destroyable, liable to be consumed.

Verzehrung, a consuming, wasting.

Verzeichnen, to specify, particularize or explain something.

Verzeichniß, a specification, designation or particularisation. 2) (von Büchern) a catalogue. 3) (von Soldaten) a list a roll. 4) (von Waaren) an invoice. 5) (vom ganzen Vermögen) an inventory. 6) (der Verstorbenen) a bill.

Verzeihen, (einem was) to pardon or forgive or remit one. 2) (sich eines Dinges) to resign, renounce, yield, leave or abandon (a thing, your right &c.)

Verzeihung, (die) pardon, remission.

Verzicht, (die) resignment, renouncement, renunciation, abnegation.

Verziehen, (das Maul) to writh the mouth. 2) Der Geschwulst verzieht sich, the swelling dissolves. Das Gewitter hat sich verzogen, the tempest is over, is past. Der Regen hat sich verzogen, rain is done. 3) to tarry. Siehe verweilen.

Verzögern, to tarry; to come late. 2) (etwas) to tarry with a thing; to delay doing of it; procrastinate it; to prolong, protract. Die Sache verzögert sich, the business begins to linger.

Verzögerung, a tarrying, delaying.

Verzug, the delay, procrastination, dilation.

Verzinnen, to tin; to tin over.

Verzweifeln, to despair, to fall into despair; to fall desperate. An Gottes Gnade zweifeln, to despair of God's grace.

Verzweifelt, desperate. 2) desperately.
Verzweifelung, despair, hopelessness, desperation, desperateness.

Vesper, the vespers.
Vesperbrod, an after-nooning; a bever.
Vesperglocke, vesper-bell.
Vesperpredigt, an afternoon's sermon; an evening-sermon.

Vetter, my cousen or cousin, uncle.
Vezier, a visier among the Turks.
Ufer, the shoar or shore.
Uhr, (die) the clock; the clockwork. 2) a housedial or house-clock. 3) a watch. 4) a sun-dial. 5) a hour-glass.
Uhrgehäuse, (das) a clock-case.
Uhrmacher, a clockmaker.
Uhrwerk, (das) clockwork.

Uhu, (der) a madge-howlet.
Vieh, the cattle or cattel. 2) a beast.
Viehfutter, fodder or forrage.
Viehhandel, the cattle-trade.
Viehhändler, a trader in cattle.
Viehhirte, a herds-man.
Viehisch, beastly, beastial or bestial. 2) beastially, brutally, brutishly.
Viehknecht, a tender of cattle.
Viehmarkt, the ox-market.
Viehweide, pasture, pasturage.
Viehzucht, a breeding, or stock, of cattle.

Viel, much. Viele, many. Viel zu viel, much by half. Um die Helfte zu viel, to many by half. So viel ihrer sind, as many as they are. Es sey ihrer so viel als es wolle, be they never so many. So viel mir bewust ist, for ought I know. So viel ich sehe, for ought I see. So viel und noch ein-

mal

mal so viel, as much again; as much more, as much and as much again. Um so viel besser, so much the better.

Vielerlei, in many, divers &c. ways.

Vielfach, manifold, multifarious.

Vielfältig, manifold; iterated, frequent, multiplied.

Vielfältigkeit, multifariousness, multiplicity, frequency.

Vielfärbig, variegated, varicoloured, of many colours.

Vielfraß, a great glutton; a gluttonous fellow.

Vielheit, the multitude, numerosity, numerousness, great number.

Vielmahl, by often.

Vielmehr, much more, rather. Sondern vielmehr, but rather.

Vielsilbichtes Wort, a polysyllabical word.

Vielweiberei, polygamy.

Vielweniger, much less.

Vielleicht, may be, perhaps, per adventure, haply or possibly. Vielleichte thut ers, may be he does it.

Vier, four. Auf allen Vieren kriechen, to creep along.

Viereck (ein) a quadrangle, quadrate or square.

Viereckicht, square, squaret, foursquare, quadrat, quadrangular, four-cornered.

Viererlei, four sundry. Auf viererlei Art, four manner of ways.

Vierfach, fourdouble, fourfold; fourfoldy.

Vierfürst, a tetrarch.

Vierfüßig, quadruped, four-footed. 2) quadrupedal.

Vierhundert, four hundred.

Vierjährig, four years old.

Viermal, four times.

Viermalig, quadruplicated, four times iterated.

Viersеitig, quadrilateral.

Viersilbicht, quadrisyllable.

Viertägig Fieber, (ein) a fourth-day-ague, a quartan ague.

Vierdte, (der, die, das) the fourth.
Viertel, (das) a quarter, a fourth part. Ein Viertel Jahr, a quarter of a year.
Vierteln, to quarter something.
Viertens, fourthly.
Vierzig, forty. Vierzigmal, forty times.
Vierzigjährig, quadragenarious.
Vierzigste, the forthieth.
Vierzehn, fourteen.
Vierzehende, (der) the fourteenth.
Violine, (eine) a violin.
Vitriol, copperas.
Ulme, (eine) an elm, an elm-tree.
Um, about. 2) for, at, to. Rechts und links um, to the right or left hand. Um Mittage, about noon. Um so viel desto besser, all the better. Um meinet willen, for my sake. Eben um deswillen, by that very reason.
Umackern, to trifallow a field.
Umarmen, to hug or imbrace (a person).
Umbringen, to kill, slay, dispatch, stab or murder one.
Umdrehen, to wrest a thing; to wreath, writhe, wrap, twist, whirl, twirl or turn it about.
Umfallen, to drop down; to fall.
Umfangen, (einen) to imbrace one.
Umfassen, to imbrace one.
Umgehen, to go a way that leads about. 2) (mit einem) to converse with one; to be acquainted, conversant or familiar with him. Grausam mit einem umgehen, to treat one barbarously. Er geht mit Betrug um, he works deceit.
Umgang, converse, conversation.
Umgeben, to inviron, beset, furround or incompass (a body or place).

Umgieſen, to refound, new-caſt or caſt again.
Umgraben, to dig, delve, break up or turn up.
Umgürtet ſeyn, to have your ſelf girded with ſomething.
Umhaben, (einen Mantel) to be cloaked.
Umhacken, to dig, delve or grub up.
Umhängen, to put on (a cloak).
Umhauen, to fell (a tree).
Umher, about, round about, all about, around, about and about, every-where about.
Umhin, z. E. Ich kan nicht umhin, I cannot forbear.
Umkehren, to turn ſomething.
Umkleiden, (ſich) to clothe your ſelf otherwiſe.
Umkommen, to perish, to be caſt away, to be waſted or loſt. Elendiglich umkommen, to die miſerably.
Umkreis, the compaſs, circuit or circumference.
Umringen, to beſet, ſurround or inviron (a place).
Umſchlag, a cover.
Umſchlagen, to lay, put or clap, a thing ſomewhere about.
Umſchlieſen, to incloſe or incompaſs (a place).
Umſchreiben, (eine Sache) to circumſtantiate a thing; to deſcribe it with all its circumſtances.
Umſchweifen, to wander about.
Umſchweif, a range, ramble or jaunt; a long circuit.
Um-ſich-beiſen ꝛc. to bite about.
Umſonſt, gratis, freely, frankly, for nothing, for nought.
Umſtand, (der) a circumſtance. Mit vielen Umſtänden erzählen, to circumſtantiate a thing; to deſcribe it with its circumſtances. Ohne fernere Umſtände, without more ado.
Umſtändlich, circumſtantially.

Umstossen, to overthrow (a glass &c.)
Umwechseln, to exchange something.
Umweg, a by-way, a by-side-way, a turning way, a winding way.
Umwenden, to turn something.
Umwerfen, to overthrow, subvert or abate.
Umwickeln, to wrap up, roll up, wind up.
Umwinden, to wind, wreath, wrest, wrap, twist, twine, turn or roll.
Unablässig, incessant or uncessant. 2) incessantly.
Unachtsam, careless, unmindfull, slothfull, supine, negligent, neglectfull, unattentive. 2) carelessly.
Unachtsamkeit, carelessness, unmindfulness, supinity &c.
Unähnlich, unlike; dissimilar.
Unähnlichkeit, unlikeness.
Unangenehm, unpleasant, displeasant, ill-pleasing, unacceptable, unaimable, disagreeable, tedious, not pleasing.
Unangerührt, untouched.
Unangesehen, a man of no account. Alles das unangesehen, not withstanding all this; nevertheless; however.
Unanständig, indecent, unseemly, uncomely, incongruous, unfit, misbecoming, unbecoming or unbeseeming. 2) misbecomingly, unbecomingly.
Unanständigkeit, indecency, indecorum, unseemliness, uncomeliness, incongruity, misbecomingness.
Unanstößig, unoffended, unhurt or unscandalized.
Unart, (die) degeneracy, degenerousness, perversity, perverseness, crossness, frowardness, untowardness, disgracefulness, loseness, lewdness, improbity, wickedness, unluckiness, stubbornness, viciousness.

Unartig, degenerate, degenerated, degenerous, perverse, crofs, froward, untoward, unlucky, ſcurvy, foul, disgracefull, loſe, lewd, wicked, vicious, villanous or ſtubborn.

Unaufhörlich, everlaſting, perpetual, endleſs or infinite. 2) inceſſantly, unceſſantly, continually, aſſiduously.

Unauflöslich, indiſſoluble, indiſſolvable, undiſſolvable, inextricable, unextricable.

Unausforſchlich, unſearchable, undiscoverable.

Unausgearbeitet, unelaborated.

Unauslöſchlich, inextinguishable.

Unausſprechlich, ineffable, unſpeakable, unutterable, inexpreſſible.

Unbändig, unmanageable, intractable, untamable, unſtayed, unruly, wild, fierce, ſtubborn, ſullen, froward, untoward, ungovernable. 2) untamedly, untamably, frowardly.

Unbändigkeit, intractableneſs, untamableneſs, boiſterousneſs &c.

Unbarmherzig, unmercifull, mercileſs, hard-hearted, ſtone-hearted, not pitifull, not compaſſionate. 2) unmercifully.

Unbarmherzigkeit, unmercifulneſs, mercileſsneſs, hardneſs of heart, hard-heartedneſs.

Unbedachtſam, imprudent or inconſiderate; uncircumſpect, unconſideriding, unconſiderative. 2) unconſiderately &c.

Unbedachtſamkeit, ſincogitancy, unconſiderateneſs, unadviſedneſs &c.

Unbedeckt, uncovered.

Unbefeſtigt, unwalled.

Unbefleckt, unſpotted, unſtained; undefiled; immaculate.

Unbefriedigt, unsatisfyed.
Unbegreiflich, incomprehensible, inconceivable.
Unbegreiflichkeit, the incomprehensibleness.
Unbekannt, unknown; unacquainted.
Unbekleidet, uncloathed.
Unbekümmert, careless.
Unbeleidigt, unhurt, undamnifyed.
Unbelohnt, unrewarded, unrecompensed.
Unbequem, disconvenient; inconvenient, unseasonable, unfit.
Unbequemlichkeit, disconveniency, unseasonableness.
Unberedt, not eloquent.
Unbereit, unprepared, not dreſt.
Unberühmt, unrenowned.
Unberührt, untouched.
Unbesäet, unsown.
Unbeschädigt, unhurt, unindamaged.
Unbescheiden, unmannerly, importunate, undiscreet.
2) uncivilly.
Unbescheidenheit, importunacy.
Unbeschnitten, uncircumcised.
Unbeschoren, unshaven.
Unbeschreiblich, inexpressible.
Unbeschwerlich, untroublesom, unchargeable.
Unbeseelt, inanimate.
Unbesehen, not seen, or examined.
Unbesonnen, siehe unachtsam.
Unbesorgt, careless.
Unbeständig, inconstant, changeable, mutable. 2) inconstantly.
Unbeständigkeit, inconstancy, fickleness, levity, unsteadiness.
Unbetrübt, untroubled, calm.

Unbetrüglich, undeceiving. 2) unerring, infallible, undeceivable.
Unbetrüglichkeit, infallibility.
Unbewafnet, unarmed.
Unbeweglich, immoveable or unmoveable. 2) unmoveably.
Unbeweglichkeit, immobility, unmoveableneſs.
Unbewegt, unmoved.
Unbewohnt, unpeopled, uninhabitated.
Unbewuſt, unknown.
Unbezahlt, unpaid.
Unbeugſam, inflexible, unpliant.
Unbillig, unjuſt, irreaſonable, unreaſonable, not right, beyond reaſon, notfair.
Unbilligkeit, irreaſonableneſs &c.
Unbrauchbar, unuſual, not uſed, unſerviceable, out of uſe.
Unbuſfertig, impenitent, not penitent.
Unbuſfertigkeit, impenitence.
Unchriſt, (ein) an unchriſtian.
Unchriſtlich, unchriſtianly.
Und, and.
Undank, reproof in ſtead of thank. Ich hatte nichts als Undank zum Lohne, I had my labour for my pains.
Undankbar, ingrate, ungratefull, unthankfull, unmindfull, unacknowledging.
Undankbarkeit, ingratitude, ungratefullneſs.
Undeutlich, obſcur, dark, unintelligible. 2) unarticulately.
Undeutlichkeit, unintelligibleneſs.
Undeutſch, undutch.
Undienlich, unfit, inept, unapt, unproper, unſerviceable.
Uneben, uneven, or not even.

Unecht, falſe, not pure, not true.
Unedel, ignoble, baſe, vile.
Unehlich, unmarried.
Unehre, (die) infamy, ignominy, dishonour, reproach, contumely, ſhame, discredit, disrepute, disreputation.
Unehrbar, dishoneſt, unſeemly, bawdy, ſmutty, obſcene.
Unehrbarkeit, dishoneſty, unſeemlineſs, bawdry, immodeſty.
Unehren, (einen) to dishonour one.
Unehrlich, dishoneſt, disgraceful, infamous, dishonourable, ignominious. 2) dishoneſtly.
Unehrlichkeit, dishoneſty or villany.
Uneigentlich, improper. 2) improperly.
Uneingedenk, unmindfull.
Uneinig, disagreeing, discording, disunited, contentious. 2) disharmoniously.
Uneinigkeit, disunion, discord, disharmony, diviſion, variance, jar.
Uneingeſchränkt, uncircumſcribed, unincompaſſed about, unlimited, unſtinted, undetermined, undeterminate or undeterminated.
Unempfindlich, inſenſible, unſenſible; inſenſibly.
Unempfindlichkeit, inſenſibleneſs.
Unendlich, infinite or endleſs. 2) infinitely.
Unendlichkeit, infiniteneſs, endleſsneſs.
Unentberlich, extreamly needfull.
Unerbaulich, unedifying.
Unerbittlich, inexorable.
Unerfahren, inexperienced, unexperienced, unexpert, unverſed, unſkillfull.
Unerfahrenheit, inexperience, unexpertneſs.
Unerforſchlich, uninveſtigable, unſearchable, inſcrutable, undiſcoverable, ununfoldable.

Unergründet, unfathomed.
Unergründlich, unfathomable.
Unergründlichkeit, the unfathomableneſs.
Unerhört, unheard of.
Unerkannt, unknown, not known.
Unerkänntlichkeit, unknowableneſs.
Unerkenntlich, unknowable, not knowable.
Unerlaubt, illicit, illicitous, unpermitted, unlawfull, unwarrantable, unallowed of.
Unerleidlich, intolerable, inſufferable.
Unermeslich, unmeaſurable, immenſe, huge, vaſt, beyond meaſure.
Unermeslichkeit, the immenſity, unmeaſurableneſs.
Unermüdet, unwearied, untired, infatigable. 2) unwearedly.
Unerörtert, undecided, unexamined, undispatched, undetermined.
Unerſättlich, inſatiable, unſatiable, inſaturable; inſatiably.
Unerſättlichkeit, inſatiableneſs, unſatisfiableneſs.
Unerſchöpflich, inexhauſtible.
Unerſchrocken, unafraid, unterrified, undaunted, intrepid, unintimated. fearleſs, dautleſs.
Unerſchrockenheit, undauntedneſs, dauntleſsneſs, fearleſsneſs.
Unerſezlich, irreparable, unreparable.
Unerträglich, intolerable, unſupportable.
Unerweislich, improbable, unprovable, indemonſtrable.
Unfähig, incapable, uncapable.
Unfall, (der) a mischance, disaſter, calamity, adverſity, misfortune; a croſs accident; a ſad caſe; an ill hap; a fatality.

Unfehlbar, inerrable, infallible, not deceiving. 2) certainly.

Unfehlbarkeit, infallibility.

Unflat, (der) excrement, ordure, dirt, duſt, filth, ſmut, naſty things, compoſt. droſs.

Unflåterei, ſmut, ribaldry, obſcenity or bawdry, ſmutty &c. words, talk &c.

Unflåtig, foul, naſty, filthy, ſmutty, lean, unclean. 2) filthily, obſcenely &c.

Unflåtigkeit, naſtineſs, ſmuttineſs.

Unfleiſig, indiligent, negligent, ſupine, lazy, ſluggish; indiligently &c.

Unfleis, (der) indiligence, negligence, ſupinity, ſloth, ſluggishneſs.

Unförmlich, deform, ugly, uncomely, ill-ſhaped, ill-formed, ill-framed or ill-favoured.

Unförmlichkeit, deformity, unformedneſs.

Unfreundlich, unfriendly, unkind, inhumane; unfriendly, lowringly &c.

Unfreundlichkeit, (die) unfriendlineſs, unkindneſs, inhumanity.

Unfriede, (der) unpeaceableneſs.

Unfriedlich, unpeaceable, unquiet; unpeaceably, unpeacefully.

Unfruchtbar, barren, ſteril, unfruitfull.

Unfruchtbarkeit, barreneſs, ſterility. 2) infecundity, fruitleſsneſs, unfruitfulneſs.

Unfürſichtig, imprudent, improvident, inconſiderate, unwary, rash, unwiſe. 2) imprudently &c.

Unfürſichtigkeit, (die) imprudence, improvidence, inconſiderateneſs, unwarineſs, unadviſedneſs, indiscretion.

Ungangbare Münze, money that is not current.

Ungarn, (das Königreich) Hungary.

Ungar, (der) a Hungarian.

Ungariſch, Hungarian.

Ungeachtet, unesteemed, not esteemed, not valued.
Dessen ungeachtet, how be it; however; nevertheless; notwithstanding; with all this; for all this; and yet.
Ungebahnet, unbeaten, untrod or untrodden.
Ungebauet, uncultivated, untilled, unmanured.
Ungeberdig, uncivil, ill-bred, ill-mannered, ill-countenanced. Sich ungeberdig stellen, to behafe your self incivilly, uncivilly, unmannerly, unseemly.
Ungebeten, undesired, uncalled for, unbidden.
Ungebohren, unborn, not yet born.
Ungebräuchlich, unusual, not usual, not used, not in use, not of usage.
Ungebühr, (die) indecency, unseemliness, uncomeliness, undutifulness.
Ungebührlich, indecent, inconvenient, inconvenable, unseemly, uncomely, unduly, unsutable, unmannerly, unseasonable, illicit &c.
Ungebunden, unbound, untied, uninsnared &c.
Ungedult, (die) impatiency.
Ungedultig, impatient; impatiently.
Ungefärbt, uncoloured.
Ungefehr, unawares, casually, accidentally, by hap, by chance, by adventure, undesignedly, unpremeditately. 2) Ungefehr vor acht Jahren, about eight years since.
Ungegründet, ill-grounded, groundless, vain, frivolous, improbable &c.
Ungehalten seyn, (über etwas) to chafe, stomach, fret, foam, fume, rage, fulminate at or about something.
Ungeheissen, unbidden, uncommanded.
Ungeheuer, (das) a swinger, monster, prodigy.

Ungehindert, unimpeded, unlet, unstopped, unstayed, unhindered, unbarred.

Ungehorsam, disobedient, undutifull. 2) disobediently.

Ungehorsam, (der) disobedience.

Ungekocht, unboiled, unsodden.

Ungekränkt, unprejudiced.

Ungelegen, incommodious, inconvenient, unopportune.

Ungelegenheit, (die) incommodity, discommodity, inconvenience.

Ungelehrsam, indocile, indocible, ungentle, untractable, untoward.

Ungelehrt, illiterate, unlettered, unlearned.

Ungelescht, unslacked.

Ungemach, (das) unease, uneasiness, trouble, toil, hardship, incommodity, inconveniency, disquiet.

Ungemächlich, uneasy, incommodious, hard, toilsom, tiresom or troublesom. 2) incommodiously.

Ungemacht, unmade.

Ungemein, uncommon, extraordinary.

Ungemeldet, unmentioned.

Ungenannt, nameless, not named.

Ungeneigt, disaffected, disaffectionate, ill-willed or ill-affected (to one).

Ungeneigtheit, (die) disaffection, untowardness.

Ungerade, uneven.

Ungerathen, forlorn, debauched, perverse, degenerous, degenerate.

Ungerecht, unjust, unrighteous.

Ungerechtigkeit, injustice, unjustice, unrighteousness, wickedness.

Ungereimt, incongruous, unseasonable, impertinent, absonous, absurd. 2) impertinently, absurdly &c.

Unge-

Ungereimtheit, incongruity, unſeaſonableneſs, impertinence, abſurdity.
Ungern, unwillingly, with an ill will.
Ungerochen, unrevenged, unavenged, unvindicated.
Ungerüſtet, unarmed; unfore-armed.
Ungeſalzen, unſalted.
Ungeſäuert, unleavened.
Ungeſäumt, immediately, forthwith, ſtreitway, preſently, quickly, haſtily, without delay, out of hand, by and by.
Ungeſcheuet, impudently, ſhameleſsly, without any ſhame; irrevenently, impudently.
Ungeſchickt, inept, unapt, unfit; ineptly, unaptly.
Ungeſchicklichkeit, ineptitude, untowardlineſs.
Ungeſchmackt, inſipid, inſipidly.
Ungeſtalt, ill-ſhaped, ugly, deformed, hideous, monſtrous. 2) deformedly.
Ungeſtiefelt, unbooted.
Ungeſtraft, unpunished.
Ungeſtüm, boiſterous, blundering, bluſtering, impetuous, vehement, violent, raging, fretting. 2) importunately. 3) (das) boiſterousneſs, impetuousneſs, vehemence.
Ungeſund, unwholeſom.
Ungeſundheit, unwholeſomneſs, unhealthfullneſs.
Ungethan, undone.
Ungetheilt, undivided, unparted.
Ungetreu, faithleſs, unfaithfull, disloyal. 2) faithleſsly, unfaithfully, disloyally.
Uegeübet, unexerciſed.
Ungewaſchen, unwashen.
Ungewis, uncertain, unſure, doubtfull, looſe, loſe; uncertainly.

Ungewissenhaft, unconscientious, unconscionable; unconscientiously.
Ungewisheit, uncertainty, unsureness.
Ungewitter, a tempest.
Ungewöhnlich, unusual, unwonted, uncommon; unusually.
Ungewöhnlichkeit, unusualness.
Ungewohnt, unused, unwont, unaccustomed, unhabituated.
Ungezähmt, untamed, uncurbed, unbroken.
Ungezäumt, unbridled (horse).
Ungezehlt, untold, untelled, uncounted.
Ungeziefer, (das) vermin or vermine.
Ungeziemend, unsutable, unseemly, unbecoming, uncomely.
Ungezogen, ill-bred, ill-mannered, lewd, debauched, unmannerly.
Ungezogenheit, ill-breeding, ill-manneredness, ill manners, unmannerliness.
Ungezüchtiget, unpunished &c.
Ungezweifelt, indubitate, undoubted, doubtless, infallible.
Ungezwungen, unconstrained, uncompelled &c.
Unglaube, (der) incredulity, diffidence, disbelief; unbelieving, unbelief.
Ungläubiger, an unbeliever; an unchristian.
Unglaubig, incredulous, diffident, disbelieving, hard of belief.
Unglaublich, incredible; incredibly.
Unglaublichkeit, the incredibleness.
Ungleich, unlike. Ein ungleich paar Eheleute, a disparagement of matches. Zwo ungleiche Partheien, two disparaged, odd, inequal parties. Eine ungleiche Zahl, an uneven number. 2) unequally.

Ungleichheit, unlikeneſs, inequality, unequality, unevenneſs, odds, disproportion, disparity, disparagement, diſſimilitude.

Unglück, (das) miſchief, misfortune, mischance, disaſter, disadventure, unluck, ill-luck. Sich ſelbſt ins Unglück ſtürzen, to incur a mischief.

Unglücklich, unlucky, unhappy, unfortunate, unproſperous, disaſtrous; ſad, ſorry, ill &c.

Unglückſeelig, unlucky; wretchedly, miſerably.

Unglückſeeligkeit, infelicity, unluckineſs, unhappineſs.

Ungnade, (die) disgrace, disfavour. Einen in Ungnade bringen, to make one disgraced.

Ungnädig, disgraced, disfavoured. 2) disgracingly, disdainfully.

Ungöttlich, ungodly; godleſsly.

Ungöttlichkeit, ungodlineſs.

Ungültig, invalid.

Ungültigkeit, invalidity.

Ungunſt, (die) disfavour; disaffection; ill-will.

Ungünſtig, disaffected, disaffectionate; unfavorable, ill-willed.

Unheil, (das) mischief, mischance, disaſter.

Unheilbar, incurable, unhealable.

Unheilig, unholy, profane or prophane; unholily.

Unheiligkeit, unholineſs, ungodlineſs, profaneſs, godleſsneſs.

Unhöflich, incivil, uncivil, discourteous, ungenteel, unmannerly; ill-mannered, uncivilized, unpoliſhed, ruſtick, ruſtical. 2) incivilly &c.

Unhöflichkeit, incivility, uncivility, discourteſy, discourteousneſs, ungenteelneſs.

Univerſität, (die) an univerſity, academy. Der auf einer Univerſität ſtudieret, an academick or academical ſholar; an academiſt; an academian.

Unkenntlich, undiscernible, unknowable, unknown.

Unkenntlichkeit, unknowableneſs, perplexity or obſcurity (of a thing).
Unkeuſch, unchaſt, incontinent, lecherous, laſcivious, lewd; unchaſtly.
Unkeuſchheit, unchaſtneſs, incontinence &c.
Unkoſten, charges.
Unkräftig, inefficacious, ineffectual, infirm &c.
Unkraut, (das) tares, cockle-weed, ill-weed, darnel, weedings. Das Unkraut ausjäten, to weed.
Unlängſt, not long ago, not long ſince, of late, lately.
Unläugbar, undeniable. (y)
Unlauter, impure, unclear, unclean, foul, droſſy.
Unlauterkeit, impurity, unclearneſs &c.
Unleidlich, intolerable, inſupportable, inſufferable.
Unlieblich, unpleaſant, diſpleaſant; unpleaſantly.
Unlöblich, not praiſeworthy.
Unluſt, (die) ſlowneſs, ſloth; wearisomneſs &c.
Unluſtig, ſlow &c.
Unmächtig, impotent, weak, infirm &c.
Unmasgeblich, under ſavour, under correction.
Unmäßig, intemperate, incontinent, immoderate, intemperately.
Unmäßigkeit, intemperance, immoderation, exceſs.
Unmenſch, (ein) an inhumane, barbarous &c. man.
Unmenſchlich, inhumane, barbarous, cruel or tyrannical. 2) inhumanely.
Unmittelbar, immediate; immediately.
Unmöglich, impoſſible.
Unmöglichkeit, impoſſibility.
Unmündig, ſiehe minderjährig.
Unmuth, ſiehe Traurigkeit.
Unnatürlich, unnatural; unnaturally.
Unnöthig, needleſs, unneedfull, unneceſſary.
Unnöthigkeit, needleſsneſs.

Unnüz, uſeleſs, unprofitable, fruitleſs, unavailable, idle, of no uſe. Unnüze Dinge, triffles.

Unordentlich, unorderly, disorderly, disordered. 2) unregular. Unordentliche Begierden, immoderate or unruly paſſions. Ein unordentlich Leben führen, to lead an unorderly &c. life.

Unordnung, a disorder, disorderlineſs, unorderlineſs, unregularneſs.

Unpartheiiſch, impartial, unbyaſſed; impartially.

Unpartheilichkeit, impartiality.

Unpaß, indiſpoſed, diſtempered, ſickish.

Unpäßlichkeit, indiſpoſition.

Unrath, ſiehe Verſchwendung.

Unrecht, wrong, unjuſt, unrightfull, unlawfull. 2) amiſs, wrongfully.

Unrecht, (das) wrong, injury.

Unrechtmäſig, wrong, wrongfull, unrighteous, unrightfull, unduly, unjuſt.

Unrechtmäſigkeit, wrongfulneſs, unrightfulneſs, unlawfullneſs.

Unreif, tart, raw or unripe.

Unreife, tartneſs, rawneſs, unripeneſs, crudity.

Unrein, impure, unclean; impurely.

Unreinigkeit, impurity, impureneſs, uncleanneſs, naſtineſs.

Unrichtig, unſteady, irregular, disordinate, disorderly, without rule.

Unrichtigkeit, irregularity, disorder.

Unruhe, (die) trouble, disquiet, diſturbance, unquietneſs, reſtleſsneſs.

Unruhig, unquiet, reſtleſs, unſteady or unſtayed; unquietly.

Unſäglich, unſpeakable.

Unſauber, unclean; uncleanly.

Unſauberkeit, uncleanneſs.

Unschädlich, innocuous, innoxious, hurtless.
Unschädlichkeit, hurtlessness, unhurtfullness, harmlessness.
Unschäzbar, inestimable, unvaluable, unprisable.
Unschifbar, unnavigable.
Unschlitt, tallow.
Unschmackhaft, insipid, tastless, unsavoury.
Unschmackhaftigkeit, insipidity, tastlessness &c.
Unschuld, innocency, guiltlessness, integrity.
Unschuldig, innocent; innocently.
Unser, our.
Unsrige, (der, die) ours.
Unsernthalben, for our sake.
Unsicher, insecure, not sure.
Unsicherheit, insecurity.
Unsichtbar, invisible, invisibly.
Unsinnig, phrentick, frentick, insensate, mad, furious, senseless.
Unsinnigkeit, (die) phrensy, frensy, fury, rage &c.
Unsterblich, immortal, ever-living.
Unsterblichkeit, the immortality.
Unstet, unsteady, fugitive &c. unsteadily.
Unsträflich, irreprehensible, undisprovable, irreprovable, unreproveable, unblameable, inculpable, faultless; irreprehensibly &c.
Unstreitig, indisputable, incontestable, undoubted, unquestionable, most certain; undoubtedly.
Unstreitigkeit, unquestionableness, (of a thing).
Unsündlich, impeccable.
Unsündlichkeit, impeccability.
Untauglich, unfit, unapt, unserviceable. 2) (Waare) unsound, bad, sad, rotten &c.
Unten, under, below, underneath or beneath.
Unten aus, out below.

Unten herumgehen, to go round about beneath.
Unten liegen, to lie under.
Unter, under. Mitten unter dem Volke, among or amongst the crowd; amidst or in the midst of the crowd. Unter solchem Bedinge, upon that condition. Der Schönste unter den Menschen-Kindern, the fairest of all mothers-children.
Unterbette, (ein) underbed.
Unterbrechen, to interrupt, stop, balk &c.
Unterbreiten, to spread or lay under.
Unterdessen, mean time, mean while, in the mean time, in the mean while, in the mean season, in the interim.
Unterdrücken, to bring under (one); to bring him low; to oppress, crush.
Untere, (der, die, das) the lower, nether, under or inferior.
Untereinander, together, one with another, with one another. Sie verstehen sich untereinander, they have underhand dealings together; they play booty.
Untereinander mischen, to intermingle or intermix things together.
Unterfangen, (sich eines Dinges) to undertake or enterprize a work.
Unterfangen, (das) undertaking.
Unterfutter, (das eines Rocks) the lining of a coat.
Untergehen, to perish, sink, to be ruined, undone. 2) (das der Sonne) the setting of the sun. Wenn die Sonne untergehet, at sun-set.
Untergang, ruin, fall, decay. 2) (der Sonnen) sun-set.
Untergericht, (das) a lower, inferior, subalterne &c. court of judicature.
Untergraben, to underdig, undermine.

Unterhalb, (des Rheins ꝛc.) in the nethermoſt parts (of the Rhine).

Unterhalt, (der) entertainment, intertainment, maintenance, ſupport, upholding, ſuſtaining. 2) (des Lebens) ſubſiſtence, living, livelyhood, ſuſtenance, ſuſtentation, alimony, proviſion.

Unterhalten, (etwas) to intertain, maintain, keep, keep up, preſerve, bear up.

Unterhandlung, a transaction, treaty, agreement or covenant.

Unterhändler, a mediator, moderator.

Unterhaus, (des Engliſchen Parlaments) the lower houſe, the houſe of commons.

Unterlaſſen, to intermit, put off, leave off, tie up, forbear or discontinue (a thing) to let it alone; to ceaſe from it.

Unterlaſſung, intermiſſion, pauſe, interruption, discontinuance, ceſſation. Ohne Unterlaß, uninterruptedly, inceſſantly, continually, perpetually.

Unterlegen, to lay under.

Untermengen, to intermix.

Unterminieren, to undermine.

Unternehmen, to attempt, undertake or enterprize.

Unterofficier, (der) a ſubaltern officer.

Unterordnen, to ſubordinate.

Unterpfand, a mortgage.

Unterpflügen, to plow into the ground.

Unterreden, to confer, talk, ſpeak or diſcourſe with one about a thing; to keep a parley.

Unterredung, a conference or parley.

Unterrichten, to inform, inſtruct, learn, teach or indoctrinate one.

Unterricht, (der) information or inſtruction.

Unter-

Unterrock, (ein) a waſt-coat.
Unterſagen, to forbid one (a thing).
Unterſcheiden, to diſcern, difference or diſtinguish (one thing from an other).
Unterſcheid, (der) difference, diſparity; diſtinction.
Unterſchiedlich, divers, ſeveral, odd or ſundry; different. 2) ſeverally, variously, diversly, differently.
Unterſchiedlichkeit, variety, diverſity.
Unterſchlagen, (einem ein Bein) to ſupplant one; to trip him up.
Unterſchleichen, (mit) to ſlink amongſt.
Unterſchleif, (ein) a fraud, defrauding.
Unterſchreiben, to ſubſcribe, underwrite or ſign (a bill).
Unterſchrift, the ſubſcription, hand-writing.
Unterſte, (der, die, das) the loweſt, lowermoſt, undermoſt or nethermoſt.
Unterſtehen, to dare. Das hätte ich mich niemals unterſtanden, I never could dare. 2) to attempt, undertake or enterprize.
Unterſtreichen, (was geſchriebenes) to ſcore a writing.
Unterſtreuen, (dem Vieh) to litter your cattle.
Unterſtützen, to underprop, ſhore up, prop up or ſtay up.
Unterſtrümpfe, underſtockings.
Unterſuchen, to ſhan, ſift, diſcuſs, debate, agitate, appoſe, canvas or examine; ſo ſearch, inquire into a matter.
Unterſuchung, (die) ſearch, reſearch, examination, inquiry, inquiſition, queſt, inqueſt, perquiſition, diſcuſſion.
Untertauchen, to duck or dive; to go under water.
Unterthan, the ſubject.
Unterthänig, ſubject, dependant. 2) humbly, ſubmiſſely.
Unterthänigkeit, ſubjection, ſubmiſſion.

Unterwärts, down-hill, downward, downwards.
Unterwegen, by the way or in passing by.
Unterweilen, some whiles, between whiles, some times, from time to time, now and then.
Unterweisen, to teach one.
Unterweisung, information, instruction, informing, learning.
Unterwerfen, to submit or yield to one; to humble your self before him.
Unterwerfung, the subduing. 2) submission, subjection, humility.
Unterwürfig, subject.
Unterzeichnen, to sign, subscribe, underwrite.
Untheilbar, indivisible.
Untreu, siehe treulos.
Untrieglich, siehe unbetrüglich.
Untröstlich, inconsolable, uncomfortable, comfortless; uncomfortably.
Untüchtig, unapt, unfit, unable.
Untüchtigkeit, unaptness, ineptitude, unfitness, unableness, unability, disability, incapacity, uncapability.
Untugend, a vice, fault, default, defect, blemish.
Unze, (die) an ounce, eight drachms.
Unübersteiglich, insuperable.
Unüberwindlich, invincible, insuperable, impregnable, unconquerable.
Unüberwunden, unvainquished, unconquered.
Unüberzeugt, unconvicted, unconvinced.
Unverachtet, undespised.
Unveränderlich, invariable, unvariable, unalterable, immutable, unchangeable, inflexible, constant, invariably &c.
Unverändert, unvaried.

Unverantwortlich, unanſwerable, unjuſtifiable, unaccountable.
Unverantwortlichkeit, unjuſtifiableneſs, unanſwerableneſs &c.
Unverarbeitet, unwrought.
Unverbeſſerlich, what cannot be improved, meliorated or corrected.
Unverbeſſert, unimproved, unreformed.
Unverbindlich, unobligatory.
Unverborgen, unabſconded, uncealed, open, diſcloſed, diſcovered.
Unverbothen, unforbidden, unprohibited.
Unverbrüchlich, inviolable.
Unverdauet, indigeſted, undigeſted, uncocted.
Unverdaulich, indigeſtible.
Unverdaulichkeit, indigeſtion, ill-digeſtion. 2) (einer Speiſe) the crudity, indigeſtibleneſs.
Unverdeckt, uncovered, unvailed.
Unverderblich, incorruptible.
Unverdient, undeſerved, undemerited; undeſervedly.
Unverdroſſen, unwearied, undefatigable.
Unverehligt, ſingle, unmarried, unmatched.
Unvereinbarlich, disunited.
Unverfälſcht, not falſified, adulterated.
Unvergänglich, unperishable, everlaſting.
Unvergleichlich, incomparable.
Unvergnügt, malecontent, unſatisfied &c.
Unvergnüglich, unſatisfiable, unſatiable.
Unvergnüglichkeit, unſatisfiableneſs, unſatiableneſs.
Unvergolten, unrewarded, unretaliated.
Unverheyrathet, unmarried, unmatched.
Unverhoft, unexpected.
Unverhört, unheared.

Unverlezlich, invulnerable.
Unverlezt, unhurt, not wounded.
Unverlobt, unbethrothed.
Unvermeidlich, inevitable, unavoidable, avoidleſs; inevitably.
Unvermeidlichkeit, unavoidableneſs.
Unvermerklich, inſenſible, imperceptible, unobſervable.
Unvermerkt, inſenſibly &c.
Unvermögen, (das) impotency, disability, unableneſs.
Unvermögend, impotent, unable.
Unvermuthet, unheeded, unexpected, inopinate, unimagined, unforeſeen.
Unvermuthlich, inopinable, unimaginable.
Unvernunft, (die) unreaſonableneſs, brutality, ſenſeleſsneſs.
Unvernünftig, irrationally, unreaſonably, ſenſeleſsly.
Unverrichteter Sache wieder kommen, to return from an uneffectuated errand.
Unverrückt, unwavering, ſteadfaſt, firm, fixed, unmoved.
Unverſagt, not denyed, undenyed, unrefuſed.
Unverſchämt, unſhamefaced, ſhameleſs, impudent, procacious.
Unverſchämtheit, unſhamefacedneſs, ſhameleſsneſs, impudence.
Unverſchloſſen, unlockt, unlocked.
Unverſchont, unſpared.
Unverſchuldet, ſiehe unverdient.
Unverſehens, unawares, unheeded, unforeſeen.
Unverſehrt, unſeared, unhurt, unindamaged.
Unverſiegelt, unſealed.

Unversöhnlich, unplacable, irreconcilable, unatonable, unappeasable.
Unversöhnlichkeit, implacableness, unreconcilableness.
Unversorgt, unprovided for.
Unverstand, (der) dullness, heaviness, senselessness, blockishness, rudeness, ignorance, unskillfullness.
Unverständig, dull, heavy, senseless, blockish, unwise &c.
Unverständlich, unintelligible.
Unverständlichkeit, unintelligibleness.
Unversucht, untried, unattempted.
Unverträglich, insupportable, unsociable, morose.
Unverwehrt, unprohibited, unforbidden.
Unverweigert, undenied.
Unverwelklich, unforwelkable, unfadable.
Unverwerflich, unexceptionable.
Unverweslich, incorruptible, unperishable, unmouldерable.
Unverzagt, intrepid, stout, bold, hardy, couragious, undaunted, dauntless. 2) intrepidly &c.
Unverzehrt, unspent, unconsumed.
Unverzeihlich, unpardonable, irremissible.
Unverzögerlich, undilatory.
Unverzüglich, immediately, presently, instantly, quickly.
Unumgänglich, inevitable, unavoidable.
Unumgänglichkeit, unavoidableness.
Unumschränkt, uncircumscribed, unstinted, unlimited, unrestrained, unbound.
Unvollkommen, imperfect, unperfect.
Unvollkommenheit, imperfection.
Unvorsezlich, undesignedly, without purpose.
Unwahr, untrue, not true. 2) untruly.
Unwahrheit, untruth, falseness.
Unwahrscheinlich, improbable, unprobable.

Unwandelbar, immutable, invariable, unchangeable.
Unwandelbarkeit, immutability, unvariableneſs.
Unwege, wrong courſes.
Unwegſam, unpaſſable.
Unweiſe, unwiſe, unwitty.
Unweislich, unwiſely.
Unwert, unworthy.
Unwiederbringlich, unreturnable, irreparable, unrecoverable.
Unwiedergeboren, unregenerated.
Unwiederrufen, unretracted, unrevoked, unrepealed, unrecalled.
Unwiederruflich, unretractable, irrevocable, unrecallable, unannullable, undisannullable.
Unwiderſprechlich, irrefragable, undeniable, unexceptionable, inconteſtable, uncontroulable.
Unwille, (der) discontentment, diſſatisfaction, displeasure, ſpleen.
Unwillig, unwilling, involuntary, unforward, repugnant, discontented; unwillingly.
Unwilligkeit, unwillingneſs, unforwardneſs, reluctancy.
Unwiſſend, unwitting, ignorant, awkward; ignorantly.
Unwiſſenheit, unwittingneſs, ignorance.
Unwürdig, unworthy.
Unwürdigkeit, unworthineſs, indignity.
Unzählbar, innumerable, numberleſs.
Unzählbarkeit, the innumerableneſs, numberleſsneſs.
Unzeit, (die) an unſeaſonable, unopportunate time.
Etwas zur Unzeit thun, to do a thing untimed, untimely; to ill-time it.
Unzeitig, untimely, unſeaſonable, immature.
Unzeitigkeit, untimelineſs, unſeaſonableneſs, unripeneſs.
Unzertrennlich, inſeparable, undiſſeverable, unpartable.
Unzertrennlichkeit, inſeparableneſs.

Unzierlich, unelegant, unproper, unbecoming.
Unzierlichkeit, inelegancy.
Unzucht, (die) whoring, whoredom, ribauldry, fornication.
Unzüchtig, lascivious, wanton, lewd, whorish, unchast, impudent; lasciviously.
Vogel, (der) a bird or fowl.
Vogelbauer, a bird-cage.
Vogelfang, (der) fowling, birding.
Vogelfänger, a bird-catcher, fowler, birder.
Vogelfrei erklären, (einen) to outlaw one.
Vogelhaus, (ein) an aviary or volery.
Vogelheerd, (ein) the floor where a fowler pitched his net.
Vogt, (der) a bailiff or constable; head-borough.
Vogtei, (die) a bailiwick; a land-stewardship.
Volk, (das) people; nation. Armes Volk, poor folks. Vor allem Volke, before all the world. Das gemeine Volk, the multitude, vulgar, mobile, common sort of people.
Völkerrecht, jus gentium.
Volkreich, populous, well-peopled, full of people.
Voll, full. Vollauf, plentifully, copiously, abundantly.
Vollbereiten, to perfect one.
Vollbracht, consummated, finished, done.
Vollbringen, to finish, perfect, end, absolve, consummate, execute, perform, terminate, accomplish, conclude.
Vollbringung, the doing, performing, performance, atchieving, accomplishing.
Vollends, fully, quite, altogether, all, wholly, intirely, to the full.
Vollenden, siehe vollbringen.
Völlerei, the gluttony, riotousness.
Völlig, full, whole, perfect, intire, finished, accomplished.
Vollkommen, perfect; perfectly, fully, wholly, intirely.

Vollkommenheit, (die) perfection, perfectneſs, accomplishment, atchievement, conſummation.
Vollmacht, (die) a letter of attorney, a warrant of attorney, an authentick power. Einem eine Vollmacht geben, to impower one.
Vollmond, (der) the full-moon; the full.
Vollſaufen, (ſich) to drink your ſelf drunk.
Vollſäufer, a fuddler, tipler, drunkard.
Vollſtändig, full, compleat, complete, perfect.
Vollſtändigkeit, the plenitude, fullneſs, completeneſs.
Vollziehen, ſiehe vollbringen.
Vollziehung, ſiehe Vollbringung.

Von, of or from. Eine Sache, von welcher, a matter, of which. Er kommt von Leipzig, he comes from Leipſig. 2) by, Er hat guten Nuzen darvon, he got money by it. Er iſt von Geburt ein Engelländer, he is by birth an english man. Von Tag zu Tage, day by day. 3) upon, Er lebt von ſeiner Profeßion, he lives upon his trade. Von alters her, in time of yore. Von auſen, from abroad. Von da an, from thenceforth.

Von dannen, thence; from that place.
Voneinander, aſunder. Z. E. Voneinanderbrechen, to break aſunder.
Voneinander gehen, to warp or to caſt; to gape or to chink. 2) to part; to part with one another; to go from one another.
Von ferne, a far off.
Von vornen, from before.
Von hinnen, hence, from hence.
Von hinten zu, from behind.
Von Kind auf, of a little one; from being a child; up from a child.
Von langen Jahren her, many years ago.
Von neuem, anew; afresh; again.
Von nun an, from henceforth; hereafter.
Von oben an, from the top throughout.

Von oben herab, from on high.
Von unten auf, from toe to top.
Von wannen, whence.
Von weiten, a far off.
Von Wort zu Wort, word by word.

Vor oder für, for or before. Vor allen Dingen, above all, before all things. Vor drey Wochen, three weecks ago. Vorm Jahr, one year ago. Vor alters, anciently; in old times.

Voraus, first and foremost. 2) afore-hand, afore, before. 3) Er hat viel vor euch zum voraus, he has a great advantage upon you. Nichts voraus, upon the square; without odds.

Vorbedacht, fore-cast, fore-thought. Mit Vorbedacht, deliberately, premeditately, designedly, purposely.

Vorbedenken, to fore-cast, forethink.

Vorbedeutet, fore-bodes, fore-deems.

Vorbedeutung, fore-boding.

Vorbehalten, (einem was) to reserve, lay up.

Vorbereiten, to prepare for a thing.

Vorbereitung, preparation.

Vorbei, by, to go by. 2) away. Die Zeit geht vorbei, time will away. 3) Siehe vorüber.

Vorbild, a type, pattern, example.

Vorbote, a fore-runner, foreboding, fore-warning.

Vorbringen, to produce.

Vordere, (der, die, das) the foremost or outmost.

Vordertheil, the forepart of a thing.

Vor diesem, a fore time, herebefore.

Voreilen, (einem) to endeavour to get before one.

Voreltern, (die) my elders.

Vorenthalten, (einem das seine) to forefend, keep, withhold, bar or deforce one what is his.

Vorfallen, (ſich zutragen) to happen; to befall; to come to paſs; to fall out; to occur.

Vorgebürge, a cape, land-cape, fore-land or promontory.

Vorgehen, to go before, to precede. 2) to paſs; to come to paſs.

Vorgemach, a hall, a parlour, a fore-room.

Vorgenannt, forenamed.

Vorgeſtern, before yeſterday.

Vorgreifen, (einem) to foreſtall one's doings.

Vorhaben, (das) deſign, mind, intent, intention, purpoſe, reſolution; contrivance, attempt. 2) to deviſe, contrive, purpoſe, deſign, intend, undertake or enterpriſe a thing. Was habt ihr vor? what are you about?

Vorhalten, (einem was) to hold a thing before one. 2) (Fragen) to propound, propoſe or put queſtions to one. 3) to reproach one with ſomething.

Vorhanden, (was nicht mehr) what is gone, paſt, over, loſt, not behind.

Vorhang, a curtain, vail.

Vorhangen, to hang before.

Vorhaut, the prepuce, fore-ſkin.

Vorher, before-hand, before, before that, afore.

Vorheranzeigen, to fore bode ſomething.

Vorhof, (der) court, yard, piazza, place.

Vorige, (der, die, das) the former, fore-going, precedent, antecedent, firſt or paſt. In vorigen Zeiten, formerly, in former times.

Vorkauf, (der) a fore-ſang, pre-emtion; a foreſtalling.

Vorkommen, (einem) to out-go, over-reach, over-

take,

take, out-run, out-ſtrip, outwalk one. Einem Uebel = to foreſtall, prevent, keep off, obviate, ſtop, ſtay, let, balk or hinder an evil. Fälle = to be obvious, to come to paſs. Es kommt mir wunderlich vor, it looks ſtrange to me.

Vorlängſt, long, long ago, long ſince, a or this great while, a long or pretty while.

Vorlaufen, (einem) to out-run, outwalk one.

Vorläufer, a fore-runner, precurſor.

Vorlegen, (einem etwas bei Tiſche) to help one to a bit of meat a table. 2) (zu beſehen) to offer, produce, expoſe, display, diſcover, diſcloſe, exhibit, preſent a thing to one's view.

Vorleſen, (einem) to read ſomething to one.

Vorleuchten, to carry a candle before one.

Vorlieb nehmen, to take ſomething for good. 2) to be contented with it.

Vormals, formerly, in former days.

Vormauer, an avant-mure, outward wall.

Vormittag, fore-noon.

Vormund, the curator or tutor.

Vormundſchaft, the curatorship. 2) tutelage, nonage, minority.

Vornehm, eminent. Ein vornehmer Mann, a man of great account, diſtinction, of quality; an honorable or worthy perſon. Vornehme Anverwandten, many good kindred. Ein vornehmes Geſchlecht, a principal, famous, conſiderable, celebrious, conſpicuous, illuſtrious family.

Vornehmlich, chiefly, principally, ſpecially, above all, firſt, foremoſt.

Vornehmſte, (der, die, das) prime, firſt, chief, principal, capital or head; the moſt excellent.

Vornehmen, to take before you; to adventure, undertake, enterprise, attempt, design or contrive a work.
Vorragen, to be eminent, supereminent, topping.
Vorrang, (der) precedence or precedency.
Vorrath, a store, stock, provision.
Vorrecht, the prerogative, priviledge or advantage.
Vorrede, the preface, prologue.
Vorrücken, (einen) to reproach, upbraid or exprobate one (with something).
Vorsaal, an antichamber, parlour.
Vorsänger, the precentor.
Vorsaz, the design, purpose.
Vorschieben, (den Riegel) to bolt a door.
Vorschiesen, (Geld) to advance money to one, to furnish him with money.
Vorschlag, a proposal, proposition, presentation, tender, offer or proffer.
Vorschlagen, to propose or propound something to one.
Vorschmack, a fore-taste or prelibation.
Vorschreiben, to prescribe, order, appoint, state, dictate, set, or command.
Vorschrift, (eine) a writing-copy.
Vorschub, a supply, relief, aid, help or assistance.
Einem allen Vorschub thun, to supply or furnish one with all necessaries.
Vorschuß, the advancing of money; prenumeration.
Vorschützen, to pretend (sickness); to excuse him self on the account of his age.
Versehen, (sich) to take heed, to have a care.
Vorsehung, the providence.
Vorsetzen, to set or place a thing before an other.

2) (ſich) to get reſolved, adviſed, purpoſed or determined to do ſomething.

Vorſezlich, willfull, prepenſed, reſolved, deſigned, forethought.

Vorſichtig, prudent, providend, cautious, circumſpect, conſiderate.

Vorſichtigkeit, prudence, providence, foreſight, warineſs, cautiousneſs, precaution, circumſpection.

Vorſorge, the providence, provident care; providing, proviſion, cares-taking.

Vorſpannen, to put the horſes to waggon &c.

Vorſpiel, a prelude, preludium.

Vorſprechen, (für einem) to ſpeak, pray, intercede for one; to make interceſſion for him.

Vorſprache, the interceſſion, mediation.

Vorſprecher, a ſpokesman, interceſſor, advocate, mediator.

Vorſpucken, to ominate, fore-bode, portend, preſage.

Vorſtadt, the ſub-urb.

Vorſtecken, (ein Ziel) to prefix, mark or appoint one (an aim).

Vorſtehen, to ſtand before. 2) (ſeinem Amte) to perform his function; adminiſter, govern or manage.

Vorſteher, an overſeer, overlooker, ſurveyor, inſpector, intendant.

Vorſtellen, to propoſe, propound (one a thing). 2) (ſich) to conceive or imagine. 3) to repreſent.

Vorſtellung, a propoſition, propoſal &c. preſentation, repreſentation, exhibition.

Vorſtrecken, ſiehe Vorſchieſſen.

Vorſuchen, to rake a thing.

Vortheil, (der) gain, proffit, advantage.

Vortheilhaft, profitable, advantageous, uſefull, gainfull, lucrative, lucrous; advantagiously.

Vorthun, to over-reach, surpass, out-do one.
Vortragen, to carry or bear (a link) before one. 2) (eine Sache) to propound, propose, expose (a matter).
Vortrag, a delivery, utterance, proposal, proposition.
Vortreflich, prime, excellent, exquisite, extraordinary, rare, rarely good, egregious; excellently.
Vortreten, (einem) to go before one.
Vortritt, the precedence.
Vortruppen einer Armee, (die) the van or vanguard of an army.
Vorüber, over or by.
Vorurtheil, a prejudice, fore-judging, preoccupation, prepossession, prepossessedness, fore-conceitedness.
Vorwenden, to pretend something.
Vorwand, a pretence, pretext, colour, cloak or palliating.
Vorwerk, a mannor, farm.
Vorwerfen, siehe vorrücken, verweisen.
Vorwurf, an objection, opposing, upbraiding. 2) an object or aim.
Vorwärts, foreward.
Vorzeigen, to shew forth; to produce, propose, exhibit, deliver, offer, present.
Vorzeiten, formerly, anciently, in former days.
Vorziehen, to prefer, advance; to propose it.
Vorzug, an advantage, prerogative, pre-eminence, prime, preference.
Ueppig, proud, lascivious; wantonly.
Ueppigkeit, the pride, lasciviousness, sturdiness, extravagancy, wantonness, dissoluteness.
Uralt, very old, ancient, antick, antique. In uralten Zeiten,

Zeiten, anciently. Eine uralte Gewohnheit, an inveterate occasion.

Urbild, the original model of a thing; prototype, prototypon.

Urenkel, a great-grand-son.

Urheber, the first autor, beginner.

Urin, the urine. Den Urin lassen, to urine, piss.

Urkunde, a recognisance. 2) muniments; the rolls.

Zu Urkund dessen, in witness whereof.

Urlaub, the leave, license, permission.

Ursache, (die) cause, reason, matter, account or motive. Aus was Ursache? upon what account?

Ursprung, the origine; spring or scource.

Ursprünglich, original; originally.

Urtheilen, to judge of a thing; to tell your opinion of it.

Urtheil, (das) judgement; a sentence, verdict or decree.

W.

Waare, (die) merchandise, ware, commodity. Schlechte Waare, bad stuff. Verbotene Waare, contrabands, contrabanded goods.

Wachen, to wake, watch, to be awake.

Wache, (die) gard, guard, watch or ward. Die Wache aufführen, to mount the guard. Eine Schildwache, a centry or centinel.

Wachsam, watching, watchfull, vigilant.

Wachsamkeit, watchfullness, vigilancy.

Wächter, a warder, watchman.

Wachholder, (der) juniper-tree.

Wachs, (das) wax. In Wachs bossiren, to imbols in wax. Mit Wachs bestreichen, to wax.

Wächsern, waxen.
Wachsfackel, (die) a wax-taper.
Wachskerze, a wax-candle, a wax-light.
Wachsstock, a book of wax-candle.
Wachstuch, waxed canvas, cere-cloth, sarpliar.

Wachsen, to wax, burnish, to grow, to grow up or tall. 2) to increase.

Wachsregen, a growing rain.
Wachsthum, waxing, burnishing, accretion, growth, thriving, increase, augmentation.
Wachswetter, good growing-weather.

Wachtel, a quail.

Wackeln, to wag, wabble, totter, reel or move; to sit lose.

Wacker, vigilant, brisk, airy, expedite, quick, vivacious, lively, brave, nimble, agile, active, valiant, vigorous, briskly &c.

Wade, (die) the thigh.

Waden, (durchs Wasser) to ford.

Waffen, arms, weapons, armour.

Waffenstillstand, a truce.
Waffenschmied, an armourer.
Wafnen, (sich) to arm; to arm your self.

Wage, (die) a ballance. Die Wage gleich machen, to adjust the ballance. Eine Goldwage, a gold-weight.

Wägen, to weigh, poise, ballance a thing; to try the weight of it.

Wagschale, a scale or bason (of a ballance).

Wagen, to venture, adventure, hazard, stake or jeopard something; to lay it at stake.

Wagen, (der) a wain or waggon, coach.

Wagenburg, a barricado or circumvallation.
Wagendeichsel, the beam or pole (of a waggon).
Wagner, a cart-wright.

Wagenkette, a trigger.
Wagenmeister, the waggoner; cart-taker, waggon-master.
Wagenrad, a cart-wheel.
Wagenschmiere, (die) grease for cart-wheels.

Wahl, (die) an election. 2) Er hatte die Wahl, he had his option; he could choose, which he pleased.

Wahlkönigreich, an elective kingdom.
Wahlstatt, (die) the camp of a battle.
Wahlstimme, a vote, voice or suffrage.
Wahlzimmer, the conclave.

Wahn, (der) a vain opinion, presumption; a fancy.

Wähnen, to mean, presume, suppose, think, guess or believe.

Wahnwizig, mad, frantick, foolish.
Wahnwiz, (der) madness, frenzy.

Wahr, true. So wahr als ich lebe, upo my life.

Wahrhaftig, trusty, upright, plain, sincere, faithfull. 2) true, sure, certain, infallible, real, right, firm, not false; truly, surely &c.
Wahrhaftigkeit, veracity, truth.
Wahrheit, the truth.
Wahrlich, sure anough, sure indeed.
Wahrnehmen, to observe, learn, note, perceive, advert, mark, animadvert, a thing.
Wahrsagen, to foretell, to prognosticate.
Wahrsager, a destiny reader, fortune-teller.
Wahrsagerkunst, magick, negromancy, witchcraft, the black art.
Wahrsagergeist, (ein) a spirit of divination, a magical spirit.
Wahrsagung, a prognostication; divination.
Wahrscheinlich, very like, likely, probable.
Wahrscheinlichkeit, the probability, likelinesss or likelyhood.
Wahrzeichen, the sign, mark.

Waise, (ein) an orphan.
Waisenhaus, (ein) the house of orphans.
Waisenknabe, a blew-coat-boy.
Waisenstand, orphanism.

Walken, (Tuch) to full or mill.
Walkmühle, a fulling-mill.

Wald, a wood, forest, chase, bush, thicket or grove.
Waldgöttinnen, dryads.
Waldhorn, a hunts-man's horn.
Waldig, woody, bushy.

Wall, (der) a rampire, rampier or rampart; a wall.
Einen Wall aufführen, to raise a wall.

Wallach, a gelding, a gelt-horse; a cut-horse.

Wallen, to walk, wander. 2) (wie das Wasser) to wallop, bubble up, to rise.
Wallfart, a pilgrimage, peregrination.
Wallfarten, to go upon pilgrimage.

Wallfisch, a whale.
Wallfischfang, the catching of whales.

Walten, to do, act or play with a thing at pleasure.

Walzen, to wallow or roll something.
Walze, (die) a roller.

Wanken, siehe wackeln, taumeln,
Wankelbar, mutable, alterable, voluble, changeable, variable.
Wankelmüthig, irresolute, changeable, fickle, inconstant, uncertain, doubtfull.
Wankelmüthigkeit, shifting, fluctuating, fluctuation, inconstancy.

Wand, (die) the wall.
Wandlaus, a wall-louse.

Wandeln, to walk or converse.
Wandel, (der) a man's behaviour, carriage, bearing, conduct, way or deportment.

Wandelbar, mutable, alterable, variable.
Wandelbarkeit, the unſteadineſs, mutability.

Wandern, to wander, to walk, to travel.
Wanderer, a wanderer, foot-traveller.
Wanderſchaft, the pilgrimage, peregrination, travelling.
Wandersmann, a paſſenger, a wanderer.
Wanderſtab, a pilgrim's ſtaff.

Wange, a cheek.

Wann, when. 2) if, ſo, and; if ſo be, in caſe.
Wannen, von wannen? whence, from whence?
Wann etwa, if perhaps; if ſo be.
Wann irgendwo, if ſomewhere.
Wann nicht, unleſs or except. Wann einer nicht ſchmeichelt, ſo kommt er zu nichts, unleſs, or except, one would fawn and glaver, he ſhall never be promoted.
Wenn nun, now when.

Wanne, (die) a fan; a water-tub.
Wanſt, a paunch or belly.
Wanze, a bug, punaiſe, wall-louſe.
Wapen, (das) arms, armes, armorial enſigns, coat of arms.
Wapenhelm, the armorial helmet.
Wapenkunſt, (die) blazon, heraldry, armory.
Wapenſchild, a coat of arms.

Warm, warm. Mir iſt warm, I am hot.
Wärme, (die) warmneſs, warmth or heat.
Wärmen, to warm.

Warnen, to warn one.
Warnung, a warning, caution, admonition, admonishment, advertiſement, premonition.

Warten, to expect, ſtay, ſtand, wait or attend; to ſtand waiting. Er kan ein wenig warten, let him dance attendance. Wartet, ſtay! 2) (ſeines Berufs) to attend, mind or perform the functions

of his calling. 3) Einen Kranken warten, to tend, attend or nurse a sick body.

Warte, (die) a watch-tower; a barbican; a beacon, a fare. 2) the tending, attendance or nursing (of a sick body).

Wärter, a warder, keeper or tender; a watchman.

Wärterin, a she-waiter; a tender nurse (of the children).

Warze, a wart.

Warum, why? wherefore? for which reason?

Was, what. Was ich thun kan, all I can do.

Waschen, to wash (your hands &c.)

Wäsche, (die) the washing-day in a family.

Wäscherin, a washer-woman; a landress or lawndress; a seamster; a starcher,

Waschlauge, the lie to wash in.

Wasser, the water. Ein Pferd ins Wasser reiten, to water a horse.

Wasserbad, a bain; a bath; a washing-place.

Wasserblase, a bubble.

Wasserblau, waterblew; azure.

Wasserfall, a water-fall.

Wasserfluth, a flood or floud; a land-floud; an inundation of lands; a deluge of water.

Wassergang, a water-gang.

Wassergott, the Neptune.

Wassergöttinnen, the Naiades.

Wassergraben, (ber) a trench or ditch with water in it.

Wasserhüner, water-fowls.

Wässerig, moist, aqueous, waterish; watry, watery.

Wässerigkeit, waterishness.

Wasserkunst, the water-work.

Wasserleitung, an aqueduct.

Wassermann, (der) aquarius.

Wässern, to water.

Wasserreich, irriguous, watery, waterfull.

Wasserspröze, a water-spout.

Waſſerſucht, (die) dropſy.
Waſſerſüchtig, hydropick, dropſical.

Weben, to weave; to mill.
Weber, a weaver.
Weberarbeit, the texture, weaving.
Weberbaum, a weaver's beam, yarn-beam or warping-loom.

Wechſeln, to change, exchange.
Wechſel, the change, exchange. 2) viciſſitude, alteration, converſion or turn. 3) a bill of exchange.
Wechſelbalg, a changeling; a ſuppoſititious child.
Wechſelbank, a bank of exchange.
Wechſelbrief, a bill of exchange.
Wechsler, an exchanger, a banker; a cambſer.
Wechſelrechnung, the account of change.
Wechſelweis, by courſe, by turns.

Wecken, to wake or awake one.
Wecker, a waker.
Weckuhr, an alarum-watch.

Weder, neither, nor. Weder gutes noch böſes, neither good nor bad.

Weg, (der) way. Nebenweg, by-way. Fuhrweg, road; high way. Quer über den Weg gehen, to traverſe the way. Creuzweg, a croſs-way. 2) Weg! faugh! away! away with this!
Wegeilen, to haſten away.
Wegen, (meiner ꝛc.) for my &c. ſake; in my behalf.
Wegen ſeiner Tugend, on the account of his virtuoſity.
Weggehen, to go away.
Wegnehmen, to take away.
Wegpacken, (ſich) to be packing away.
Wegſchaffen, to turn away; to remove.
Wegweiſer, a guide or leader.

Wehe, o wehe! alaſs! oh dear! Wehe mir! wo or woe is me! wo's me! alaſs! alack! Wehe euch

Pharisäern! wo unto your Pharisees! 2) Der Kopf ꝛc. thut mir wehe, my head &c. akes. 3) Das Wehe, a wo or woe; ake, e. gr. head-ake &c.

Wehеklage, a wofull complaint.
Wehеklagen, to moan; to make moan.
Wehmuth, sadness, affliction, grief of heart.
Wehmüthig, very sad, melancholy, anxious, sorrowfull, painfull; grievingly &c.
Wehemutter, a midwife.

Wehen, to blow.
Wehlen, to choose or chuse something. 2) select.
Wehren, (sich) to defend your self. Sich bis auf den lezten Mann wehren, to hold out to the last. 2) (einem) to prohibit or forbid one something.
Wehrhaft, armed. Siehe bewafnet.
Wehrlos, unarmed, weaponless, unweaponed. Einen wehrlos machen, to disarm one.

Werth, worth or dear. Es ist nicht werth, daß mans ansieht, it is not worth seeing.
Werth, (der) worth, value, rate, price, cost (of a thing).

Weib, (das) a woman. Sein Weib, his wife, huswife; his mate. Ein Weib nehmen, to take a wife; to wive.
Weibisch, womanish, effeminate, woman-like.
Weiberhändel, womens intrigues.
Weiberherz, cowardize.
Weiberrock, a petticoat.
Weiblein, (das) female or she.
Weiblich, female; womanish.

Weich, soft. Ein weiches Bette, a soft feather-bed. Etwas weich machen, to weaken or soften a thing.
Weiche, (das) the soft part. 2) the softness (of a bed) the weakness, pliableness or flexibility (of wax).
Weichen, to weaken or soften.

Weichlich, tender, soft, nice, delicate, dainty.
Weichling, (der) a dainty, delicious effeminate fellow.

Weichen, to yield; to give way or place.

Weide, (die) pasture, pasturage, pasture-ground.
2) a willow or willow-tree.

Weiden, to pasture cattle. 2) to grace oxen. 3) to delight your eyes. 4) to feed; to go feeding. 5) (von) whas is made of wickers.

Weigern, to refuse or deny one a thing.

Weihen, to consecrate (persons or things).
Weihkessel, a holy-water-pot.
Weihnachten, (die) Christmass. Um Weihnachten, at christmass.
Weihnachtfest, (das) christmass-holy-days.
Weihrauch, (der) frankincense; olibanum.
Weihrauchfaß, a censer, an incensory, a censing-pan for frankincense.
Weihwasser, a holy-water.

Weiher, a pond. 2) a fish-pond.

Weil, because, since, while, seeing, being, because that, being that, whereas. Weil ichs versprochen habe, so will ichs auch halten, being that I promised it, I will be as good as my word. Weil euchs denn so gefällt, so will ichs thun, well then, seeing, or seeing that, it so pleases you, I shall do it. Weil die Zeit verflossen, wollen wir abbrechen, the time being exspired, we shall break off. 2) while, whilst or whilst that. Gebt, weil ihr lebt, give while you live.

Weiland, formerly, herebefore.

Wein, (der) wine.
Weinbau, (der) tilling of vines.
Weinbeere, a grape.
Weinberg, a vineyard; a vineyard-plot.

Weinblat, a vine-leaf.
Weinernöte, the vintage or vine-harveſt.
Weineßig, wine-vinegar.
Weinfaß, a cask for wine.
Weingärtner, a vine-dreſſer.
Weinglaß, a wine-glaſs.
Weingott, (der) Bacchus.
Weinhändler, a wine-merchant.
Weinhauß, a tavern.
Weinhefen, (die) ſtum; the lees or dregs of wine.
Weinkeller, a wine-cellar.
Weinkelter, a wine-preſs.
Weinland, a vine-country.
Weinleſe, (die) vintage.
Weinleſer, a vine-reaper.
Weinmonat, the October.
Weinranke, a vine-branch.
Weinſäufer, a wine-drinker, a wine-bibber, a tipler.
Weinſchenke, a tavern.
Weinſchenk, (ein) a vintner; a tavern-keeper.
Weinſtein, (der) orgal; argal; argol; tartar.
Weinſtock, a vine, vine-ſtock.
Weintraube, a bunch or cluſter, of grapes.
Weinwachs, (der) growth of wine.

Weiſe, wiſe, prudent, ſage, judicious, discreet, circumſpect, learned, ſkilled. Siehe klug. Die Weiſen aus Morgenlande, the wiſe-men from the eaſt.

Weisheit, (die) wisdom, ſageneſs, prudence.

Weislich, wiſely, wittily, prudently &c.

Weis machen, (einem) to make one believe ſomething; to ſham it upon him.

Weiſſagen, to prophetize, prophecy or propheſy; to divine, foreſay, foretell things.

Weiſſager, a prophet; prognoſticator.

Weiſſagung, (die) prophecy, divination, prediction, oracle.

Weiſe, (die) die Art und Weiſe, the wiſe, guiſe way, method, courſe, manner, rate or faſhion. Auf keinerlei Art und Weiſe, no way; no manner of way. Auf was für Art und Weiſe? which way? Gewöhnlicher weiſe, uſually.

Weiſen, to ſhew one ſomething. Einem weiſen, wie ers machen ſoll, to teach one how to do. Weiſet ihn zu mir, direct him to me.

Weiſer, a ſhewer; a guide, leader, manuductor, a director.

Weis, white.

Weiſſe, (die) the whiteneſs (of a thing). 2) the white.
Weiſſen, to white or whiten ſomething; to make it white.
Weisfiſch, a blay, a bleek, a bleak-fish.
Weisgerber, a white-currier.
Weislicht, a whitiſh.
Weismehl, flower.

Weit, wide, large or broad; ſpacious. Eine Thüre weit aufmachen, to ſet a door wide open. 2) far, remote, far diſtant, far off, a far off, a great way, not near. Wie weit iſt es von hier? how far is it off? Das iſt weit beſſer, this it far better. 3) widely.

Weite, (die) the wideneſs, ſpace, or ſpaciousneſs; largeneſs.

Weitentlegen, remote, far &c. (countries).

Weitentlegenheit, the farneſs, remoteneſs or great diſtance of a place.

Weiter, further. Bis auf weitern Beſcheid, till further command. Es iſt weiter als zehn Meilen, 't is farther than ten miles. Immer weiter, more-and more; further and further.

Weitläuftig, prolix, ample, large, long, copious or diffuſed.

Weitläuftigkeit, the prolixity, circuit, ampleneſs, largeneſs.

Weit mehr, much more.

Weizen, (der) wheat.

Weizenmehl, wheaten meal.

Welcher, e, es, who? which? what for a man, woman or thing? Derjenige, welcher ꝛc. he who, he that or he which.

Welcherlei, of which kind.

Welk, forwelkt, faded, withered, droopt, dried up, decayed, flagged.

Welle, (die) a wave or billow; a billow water.

Welt, (die) the world.

Weltberühmt, celebrious all the world over.
Weltbeſchreibung, (die) cosmography.
Weltkind, a worldling, a worldly-minded fellow.
Weltkluger, a politick or politician.
Weltklugheit, policy.
Weltkugel, a globe.
Weltlich, worldly.
Weltmeer, the ocean.
Weltſinn, a worldly mind.
Weltweiſe, a philoſopher.
Weltweisheit, philoſophy.

Wenden, to turn ſomething. Das Blat hat ſich gewendet, the tables are turned. Alles zum Beſten wenden, to turn every thing to the beſt advantage; to turn it all to good. Viel Fleis auf etwas wenden, to ply a thing.

Wenig, little or few. Wenige Leute, few people. So wenig als nur ſeyn kan, as little as may be. Gar zu wenig, too little. Wartet ein wenig, ſtay a little.

Weniger, leſs or fewer. Er iſt weniger als ich, he is leſs than I. Je weniger Geld, je weniger Sorge, the leſs coin, the leſs care.

Wenigkeit, (die) littleneſs or fewneſs.

Wenigſte, (der, die, das) the leaſt. Der wenigſte Theil, the leaſt part. Zum wenigſten, at leaſt.

Wenn, ſiehe Wann.

Wer, who. 2) whoſo. Wer es auch ſey, whoever; whoſoever; any body.

Werben, (Soldaten) to beat up for volonteers; to levy, raiſe, liſt or inroll ſoldiers. 2) (um eine Jungfer) to woo, or ſuitor a lady.

Werbegeld, (das) preſs-money.

Werbung, a levy of ſoldiers.

Werk, (das) a work. Ein Werk vornehmen, to deſign, deviſe, a work.

Werketag, a worky day.

Werkſchuh, a foot; twelve inches.

Werkſtatt, a work-houſe; a working-place, a working-ſhop.

Werkzeug, an inſtrument.

Werden, to become, grow or wax. Arm, reich ꝛc. werden, to become, grow poor, rich &c.

Werfen, to throw, caſt or fling (a thing ſomewhither) Einen zu Boden werfen, to throw one. Ein Auge auf einen werfen, to caſt an eye upon one.

Wermuth, the wormwood.

Werth, ſiehe Wehrt.

Weſen, (das) the being. Das Weſen eines Dinges, the being, eſſence, ſubſtance or nature of any thing. Ein lauteres Weſen, a pure being. Das ſelbſtſtändige Weſen Gottes, the ſelf-exiſting, ſelf-ſubſiſting being of God. Ein Ding in ſei-

nen

nen Weſen erhalten, to conſerve a thing in its being.

Weſentlich, eſſential, real, intrinſick; eſſentially.

Weſpe, (die) a wasp.

Weßhalben, upon what account? by, upon or for what reaſon? why?

Weſt, Weſten, vveſt, the vveſt, occident. Die Länder, ſo gegen Weſten liegen, the vveſt-countries. Gegen Weſten, vveſtvvard, to the vveſt.

Weſtindien, the Weſt-Indies.
Weſtlich, to the weſt, weſtward.
Weſt-Nord-Weſt, Weſt-north-weſt.
Weſtwind, a weſt-wind.

Weſte, (die) a vvaſt-coat.

Wetten, to bet vvith one for ſomething; to lay or hold a vvager againſt him.

Wette, (die) a bet or wager.

Wetter, (das) vveather. 2) a tempeſt; ſtorm; ſtreſs of vveather; lightening.

Wetterdach, the eaves, the houſe-eaves.
Wetterglaß, a weather-glaſs.
Wetterleuchten, (das) lightening.
Wetterwendiſch, fickle, inconſtant, mutable.

Wetzen, to whet or ſharpen (a knife).

Wetzſtein, a whet-ſtone.

Wichtig ſeyn, to vveigh; to be of full vveight. 2) vveighty; important or conſiderable.

Wichtigkeit, the weightineſs, importancy or conſequence (of an affair).

Wicke, fitch or vetch.

Wickeln, to vvind, vvrap up ſomething.

Widder, (der) the ram, the tup among ſheep.

Widderfell, a ram's ſkin.

Wider, againſt.
Widmen, to dedicate one (a book). 2) to conſecrate.
Wie, hovv? vvhich vvay? in vvhat manner? Wie ofte? hovv many times? Wie balde? hovv ſoon? 2) ſiehe gleichwie. 3) ſiehe als oder da.
Wie auch, as, even as, ſo as, like.
Wie bald, how ſoon?
Wieder, again. Wieder zuruck, back again. Hin und wieder, again and again.
Wiederabfallen, to fall back again.
Wiederannehmen, to re-admit.
Wiederaufwecken, to reſuſcitate or revive.
Wiederbekommen, to recover, recuperate, re-obtain.
Wiederbringen, to reſtore a thing.
Wiederchriſt, an Antichriſt.
Widereinander, one againſt another, contrary to one another.
Wiedereinnehmen, to recover a fortreſs.
Wiedererholen, (ſich) to recover or revive.
Wiederfahren, z. E. Das wiederfährt mir, as for me it happens, it befalls me or it comes to paſs vvith me.
Wiedergebohren, regenerate, regenerated, nevv-born.
Wiedergebuhrt, a regeneration, new-birth.
Wiederhake, (der) a tack or hook.
Wiederhall, the eccho.
Wiederhallen, to eccho again.
Wiederholen, to iterate, repeat or rehearſe.
Wiederholung, a repeating or repetition.
Wiederkäuen, to ruminate.
Wiederkommen, to return, to come back or again.
Wiederkunft, a return.

Wieder lebendig machen, to re-animate, revive or resuſcitate one.

Wiederlegen, to confute, refute, combate, oppoſe or baffle (an opinion).

Wiederlegung, a confutation, refutation.

Wiederrathen, to diſſuade or diſſvvade one a thing; to adviſe him to the contrary.

Wiederreden, to reclaim, oppoſe or gainſay.

Wiederrufen, to countermand, repeal, revoke, reverſe or disannull a thing ordered.

Wiederſacher, an adverſary, antagoniſt, oppoſer or enemy.

Wiederſchall, an eccho, the reſounding.

Wiederſezen, (ſich) to vvithſtand, oppoſe, reſiſt or ſtop one; to be againſt him.

Wiederſpenſtig, refractary, contumacious, unruly, ſtubborn; refractarily, frovvardly, reſtily.

Wiederſpenſtigkeit, (die) refractarineſs, contumacy, unrulineſs.

Wiederſprechen, to contradict or oppoſe one; to ſpeak counter. Eine Sache wiederſprechen, to contradict, reclaim, oppoſe, gainſay, disavow or disovvn a thing.

Wiederſprecher, a gainſayer, an oppoſer.

Wiederſpruch, a contradict, contradicting, contradiction, comptrol, control, exception.

Wiederſtehen, to reſiſt, oppoſe or ſtop; to vvithſtand.

Wiederſtand, the reſiſtance, oppoſition, repugnancy.

Wiederſtreben, to ſtruggle or ſtrive againſt one; to reſiſt, vvithſtand or repugn him.

Wiederſtrebung, repugnancy, reluctancy.

Wiedertaufen, to rebaptize one; to chriſten him again.

Wiedertaufe, (die) anabaptiſm, anabaptiſtry, rebaptization.
Wiedertäufer, an anabaptiſt.
Wiedervereinigen, to reconcile.
Wiederwärtig, contrary, adverſe or adverſative. 2) croſs-grained, croſs, peevish, frovvard.
Wiederwärtigkeit, adverſity, croſs, croſſes, croſs-bite, croſs-fortune, calamity.
Wiederwille, an averſeneſs, averſation, abhorrence, reluctancy, repugnancy, antipathy. Mit Wiederwillen, unwillingly, repugnantly, involuntarily, againſt his will &c.
Wiedrig, ſiehe wiederwärtig.
Wiedrigenfalls, on the contrary.
Wiege, (die) the cradle.
Wiegen, (ein Kind) to rock a child.
Wiegenlied, a lullaby; a lullaby-ſong.
Wiegen, to weigh, poiſe or ballance.
Wiehern, to neigh (as a ſtone-horſe).
Wieſe, (die) a meadow, meadow-ground.
Wieſel, (eine) a weaſel or weeſel.
Wievielſte, (der, die, das) the how manieſt.
Wild, wild, ſavage. Ein wildes Leben führen, to lead a wild life. Ein wilder Stamm, a wild ſtock. 2) wildly &c.
Wildbahn, the walk or haunt of a deer. 2) a chaſe.
Wildheit, wildneſs, ſavageneſs.
Wildmeiſter, the game-keeper.
Wildnis, a deſert, deſart, wild, wilderneſs.
Wildpret, (das) veniſon; a deer.
Wildſchwein, a wild boar.
Wille, the will. Der eigene = ſelf-will. Ich bin Willens, I have a mind, I purpoſe, I am willed. Um Gottes ꝛc. Willen, for God's &c. ſake.

Willfahren, (einem worin) to vouchsafe or gratify one in something.
Willfährig, complaisant, officious, obsequious, yielding, courteous or civil.
Willfährigkeit, the complaisance, obliging, carriage, civility.
Willfahrung, the gratification, vouchsafing, accommodation, compliance, condescendence.
Willig, willing. 2) willingly, voluntarily.
Willigen, (in etwas) to condescend, consent, assent, agree or yield to a thing; to allow or approve of it.
Willigkeit, willingness.
Willkomm, (der) welcome.
Willkommen, welcome.
Willkühr, a free choice, election, option or refusal.
Willkührlich, arbitrable, arbitrary, arbitrarious; arbitrarily.

Wimmeln, to crawl. Es wimmelt voll Ameisen ꝛc. it crawls with aunts &c.
Wimmern, (wie ein Kind) to whimper or whine.
Wink, (der) a wink or twinkle. 2) (mit der Hand ꝛc.) a beck. 3) (mit dem Kopfe) a nod.
Winken, to wink, pink, blink or twinkle. 2) to becken, to nod.
Winkel, an angle, corner or nook. Er hat sich in einem Winkel versteckt, he had hid himself in a corner. Ein Schlupf-Winkel, a shelter; a by-place; a lurking-hole.
Winkelförmig, cornered, cornerwise.
Winkelicht, angular, cornered.
Winkelmaas, an iron-rule or square.

Wind, the wind. Ein Wind von fornen, a tack-wind, a contrary wind. Ein Wind von hinten, a full-wind. Ein Wirbelwind, a vvhirl-vvind. Ein scharfer Wind, a snithe-vvind. Den Man-

tel

tel nach den Wind hängen, to shift, trim, dodge or temporize. Guten Wind haben, to have a fair vvind.

Windfall, a windfall.
Windhund, a fleet-dog; a winding-dog.
Windig, windy; boisterous, blustering.
Windlade, (die) the chest, sound-board (of an organ).
Windmühle, a wind-mill.
Windofen, a vent-furnace.
Windstill, calm.
Windstille, the calm.
Windwärts, wind-ward.
Windwirbel, a whirl-wind.

Winden, to vvind on.
Winde, a windlass, a draw-beam, a pulley.
Windeln, (die) swaddling-clouts, or swathing-clothes (for infants).
Winseln, to vvail, vvhine or vvhimper.
Winter, (der) vvinter. Mitten im Winter, in mid-vvinter. Den ganzen Winter über, all a vvinter.
Winterisch, winterish, wintery.
Wintermonat, November.
Wintern, to winter.
Winterquartier, the winter-quarters (of soldiers).
Winzer, a vine-dresser.
Wipfel, the top of a tree.
Wipper, a clipper of money.
Wirbel, a vvhirl, vvherl, vvhern or vortex. 2) (auf dem Kopfe) the poll. 3) (an einer Laute &c.) the pegs (of a lute &c.)
Wirbeln, to whirl; to whirl about.
Wirken, to vvork; to be at vvork; to operate; to labour.

Wirklich, actual, real, effectual, effective. 2) actually, really.

Wirksam, active, operative, working, laborious, acting, agent, doing, effecting, effective, efficacious, effectual.

Wirkung, (die) working, operation, practice; effect, efficacy.

Wirth, (der) an innholder; inkeeper or host; landlord.

Wirthin, the hostess or landlady.

Wirthschaft, the inn-keeping, innholding. Wirthschaft treiben, to keep or hold an inn. 2) siehe haushalten.

Wirthshaus, an inn.

Wischen, to vvhisk or vvipe.

Wisch, (der) a whisk or brush.

Wispel, a seam of corn.

Wissen, to knovv something. Er thats ohne mein Wissen, he did unknovvn to me. Ohne mein Wissen, vvhithout my knovvledge.

Wissentlich, knowable. 2) knowingly, advisedly, voluntarily, wilfully.

Wissenschaft, the knowing, knowledge, notice, cognisance. 2) a science or art.

Witterung, (die) the vveather; the quality, condition, of the vveather.

Wittwe, a vvidovv; dovvager.

Wittwensitz, the dower, appenage.

Wittwenstand, widowhood, viduity.

Wittwer, a widower.

Witz, (der) vvit, vvits, sense, reason, judgment, craft, brains.

Witzig, witty, wise, quickwitted, ware, wary.

Wo, vvhere? in vvhat place? 2) Siehe wenn.

Wo aber, but if, yet if, but in case, but and.

Wo anders, where elſe? elſe, otherwiſe. 2) Wo anders noch Hülfe da iſt, unleſs it be paſt help.
Wobey, whereby.

Woche, (die) a vveek. Ueber drey Wochen, three vveeks hence.
Wochenbette, the child-bed.
Wochenmarkt, a weekly marcket-day.
Wöchentlich, weekly; every week.
Wöchnerin, a woman lying in; a woman in childbed.

Wodurch, whereby, how, which way or by what means.
Wofern, if, and, if ſo be that, in caſe, ſo.
Wofür, for what, for which?
Woher, whence? from whence?
Wohin, vvhither, to vvhat place, for vvhich place?
Wohin doch? whither now?
Wohnen, to live, dwel or abide, ſomewhere. Bei jemand wohnen, to lodge in one's houſe.
Wohnbar, habitable.
Wohnhaft, dwelling &c.
Wohnhaus, a manſion-houſe; a dwelling-houſe.
Wohnſtube, an ordinary dwelling-room, lodging or apartment.
Wohnung, a lodging, living, dwelling, manſion, habitation, domicil, abode, reſidence, ſeat.

Wol, well, not ill.
Wolan! now! well now!
Wolangelegen ſeyn laſſen, (ſich etwas) to be very ſtudious to do a thing.
Wolangelegt, (Werk) a well-contrived work.
Wolanſehnlich, a perſonable (man).
Wolanſtändig, well-becoming, decent.
Wolauf! come! briskly! luſtily! courage!
Wolauslegen, (etwas) to take ſomething well.
Wolbedächtlich, conſiderately, prudently, wiſely.
Wolbedenken, to conſider well.
Wolbefinden, (ſich) to do well.

Wölben, to vault or arch (a church &c.)
Wolke, (die) a cloud.
Wolkenbruch, a rain-spout.
Wolkenhimmel, the welkin or welking; the vaulted sky.
Wolkensеule, (die) the pillar of a cloud.
Wolkig, cloudy, clouded, lowring, dark, close, curled.
Wolf, a wolf.
Wolfart, (die) wellfare; prosperity.
Wolfeil, cheap, good cheap, vile.
Wolgebohren, well-born.
Wolgedeihen, to cotton, succeed, grow, square or thrive.
Wolgefallen, (das) liking; good liking. Er hatte Wolgefallen daran, it was to his liking. 2) Ich lasse es mir wolgefallen, I like it; I agree to it.
Wolgefällig, liking, liked; agreeable, pleasant.
Wolle, (die) wool.
Wollicht, wolly.
Wollen, (von) woolen, of wool.
Wollenkämmer, a wool-picker, wool-carder.
Wolleben, to feast, banquet or revel.
Wollen, to will something. Es sey, was es wolle, whatever it be.
Wolluft, (die) voluptuousness; deliciousness.
Wollüstig, voluptuous.
Wolstand, a man's well-fare, faring-well, prosperity.
Wolthun, to benefit, profit, favour one.
Wolthat, a kindness, a favour, benefit.
Wolthäter, a benefactor, favourer, cherisher.
Wolthäterin, a benefactress, benefactrix.
Wolthätig, beneficial, kind, liberal.
Wolthätigkeit, the beneficence, liberality.

Wormit, wherewith.
Wornach, after which.
Wo nicht, if not; unless; else; or else; otherwise.
Wonne, siehe Freude.
Woran, whereby.
Worauf, whereupon.
Woraus, out of which.
Worein, wherein or whereinto.
Wort, a word.
Wörterbuch, a dictionary or lexicon.
Wortspiel, a pun or quibble.
Wortforschung, (die) etymologising.
Wortfügung, the syntax.
Wortgepränge, (das) high-flown, lofty or soaring expressions; a bombast.
Wörtlein, a particle.
Wortreich, copious of words.
Wortverstand, the literal sense.
Wortwechsel, (der) exchanging of words.
Worüber, whereat.
Worunter, under what, among which.
Woselbst, where.
Wovon, whereof or of which.
Wowider, whereagainst.
Worzu, for what?
Wucher, the usury.
Wucherer, an usurer; an usurious man.
Wuchern, to use or practise usury.
Wülen, to wallow or welter.
Wund, galled or fretted.
Wundarzt, a surgeon or chirurgeon.
Wundbalsam, a vulnerary balsam.
Wunde, (die) a wound. Eine Wunde bekommen, to become wounded.

Wunder, a vvonder, marvel, miracle, prodigy; a ſtrange thing. Das iſt kein Wunder, that is not ſtrange.

Wunderbar, marvelous, wonderous, wondrous, wonderfull, admirable; miraculous.

Wunderlich, rare, odd, ſtrange.

Wundern, (ſich) to admire, ſtrange or wonder at a thing.

Wunderthier, a monſter.

Wunderwerk, a wonderment; miracle.

Wunſch, a wish, deſire, longing or paſſion. Es geht ihm alles nach Herzenswunſch, he lives at hearts-eaſe.

Wünſchen, to wish one ſomething.

Wünſchelruthe, a conjurer's wand.

Würde, the dignity, worthineſs or preferment.

Würdig, worthy.

Würdigen, to think one worthy of ſome honour. 2) to daign. Er würdigte ihn ſeines Beſuchs, he daigned to viſit him.

Würdigkeit, the dignity, worthineſs, worth, merit.

Wurf, a caſt or throw.

Würfel, a dice.

Würfeln, to play at dice.

Würfelſpiel, dicing; the game at dice.

Wurfpfeil, a dart.

Wurfſpieß, a javelin.

Würgen, to choak, choke, ſtrangle, throttle or ſtiffle one to death.

Würgengel, the deſtroying angel.

Wurm, a worm.

Wurmig, worm-eaten.

Wurſt, a farce; chitterlings.

Würze, ſeaſoning, condiment or conditement.

Würzen, to ſeaſon; to ſpice (a meat).

Würzhändler, a grocer.

Wurzel, thee root (of plants and trees).
Wurzelicht, rooty.
Wurzeln, to radicate; to take root.
Wüst, wast or waste; wild, desert.
Wüste, (die) the wilds; a wilderness, desart or desert.
Wüten, to rage, fret, foam, fome, fume to chase.
Wuth, (die) fret, rage, fury, madness, frenzy or outrage. In toller Wuth, in a rage.
Wüterich, a tyrant.
Wütend, outragious, cruel, raging.

Z.

Zähe, tough.
Zähigkeit, (die) toughness, gluishness, viscosity, clamminess.
Zacke, (ein) a tack or spike.
Zackigt, tacked or spicked.
Zagen, to be anxious, sore amazed or very heavy.
Zaghaft, dismayed, dis-heartened, dis-couraged. 2) cowardly, dejectedly.
Zaghaftigkeit, the cowardize, cowardliness, dejection, timidity.
Zahl, the tale, number or quantity. Eine einzelne Zahl, a cipher.
Zahlen, to pay. Geld zahlen, to tell money.
Zahlmeister, the paymaster.
Zahlung, payment.
Zahm, tame, mild, mansuete, gentle. 2) tamely.
Zähmen, to tame (a lion &c.) 2) (die Zunge) to hold, keep, rule, refrain or curb.
Zahn, a tooth.
Zahnarzt, a tooth-dravver.
Zahnen, to breed taeth.
Zahnfleisch, the gum or javv.
Zahnicht, dented or toothed.
Zähnklappen, the gnashing of teeth.

Zähnknirschen, the crashing of the teeth.
Zahnlos, toothless.
Zahnschmerzen, tooth-ach, or tooth-ake.

Zähren, (die) tears.

Zank, (der) jarr, jarring, squabble, quarrel, contention, contension, litigation, strife, altercation.

Zanken, to jar, quarrel, squabble, contend, litigate, strive.
Zänker, a quarreler, vvrangler, disputer.
Zänkisch, quarrelous, quarrelsom.
Zankſucht, (die) quarrelsomness, quarrellousness, litigousness.

Zange, (die) tongs, a pair of tongs.
Zänglein, nippers; little pincers.

Zapfen, (ein) a tap, faucet or spigot.
Zapfen, (Wein ꝛc.) to draw (wine &c.)

Zapfenschlag, the taptovv.

Zappeln, to pant, throb or beat; to struggle.

Zart, tender, soft, mild, gentle, subtle, delicate or fine. 2) finely.

Zartheit, the tenderness, slenderness.
Zärtlich, soft, softly, delicate, dainty, squeamish, nice, tender.
Zärtlichkeit, the tenderness, niceness, softness, effeminace.

Zäserlein, the small veins, strings, fibres.

Zaubern, to spell; to inchant; to use vvitchcraft; to play prestiges.

Zauberer, a wizard, witch, sorcerer, conjurer, necromancer.
Zauberei, (die) witchery, witchcraft, sorcery, inchantment, spell.
Zauberin, a witch, a wise woman, an inchantress, a sorceress.
Zauberisch, prestigious, magick, magical, inchanting.

Zau-

Zaudern, to toy, tarry, loiter, linger, triffle or vvhiffle.

Zauderer, a loiterer, lingerer.

Zauderhaft, toyish.

Zaum, the bridle.

Zäumen, (ein Pferd) to bridle.

Zaumlos, unhaltered, unbridled.

Zaun, (der) a hedge.

Zäunen, to hedge.

Zausen, to tovvze, tevv, tug, lug, pull.

Zausicht, intricate.

Zebaoth, (der Herr) the Lord God of hosts.

Zechen, to sit clubbing together.

Zeche, (die) a club; a society of friends clubbing together.

Zehe am Fusse, (die) the loe.

Zehen, ten. Zehn bei zehn, by tens. Eine Zahl von zehen, a decade.

Zehende, (der, die, das) the tenth. Einem den Zehnd geben, to pay one the tithes. Den Zehend einsammlen, to gather the tithes. Zehendfrei, tithe-free.

Zehenfach, decuple or tenfold.

Zehnmal, ten times.

Zehntausend, ten thousand.

Zehlen, to tell, count, number or compute a thing.

Zehlbar, numerable.

Zehren, to spend, vvaste or consume. 2) Ich habe nichts mehr zu zehren, I have nothing more to live by or upon. Auf eines andern Unkosten zehren, to spunge upon an other man's purse.

Zehrer, a spendthrift, a spender.

Zehrfrei halten, (einen) to diet one freely.

Zehrpfennig, money to spend upon victuals, to buy provisions for.

Zehrung, spending.

Zei-

Zeichen, a ſign or token.

Zeichendeuter, a ſouth-ſayer, a wizard, a cunaing man.

Zeichnen, to mark ſomething; to note. 2) (ein Gemälde) to draw, portray, deſign or delineate.

Zeichnung, (die) the marking, noting. 2) the art of drawing or portraying.

Zeigen, to ſhew one ſomething.

Zeigefinger, the fore-finger.

Zeiger, a ſhewer.

Zeile, (die) a line. 2) a row (of trees &c.)

Zeiſig, (ein Vogel) a ſiskin.

Zeit, (die) the time. Nach langer Zeit, after a long tract of time. In folgenden Zeiten, in times to come. Vorzeiten, in times paſt. Schon vor langer Zeit, this many a day; a long time ago. Vor undenklichen Zeiten, time out of mind. Zu rechter Zeit, in good time; in pudding-time.

Zeither, ſince, ſince that time.

Zeitig, ſeaſonable, ripe, mature, timely, fit.

Zeitigen, to ripen a thing. 2) to begin to grow ripe.

Zeitigung, (die) maturity, ripeneſs (of fruits &c.)

Zeitlang, (eine) a ſpace of time, a while.

Zeitlauf, (der) the courſe of time.

Zeitlich, temporal, ſecular, temporaneous, temporary.

Zeitlichkeit, (die) temporality, ſecularity, earthlineſs. In dieſer Zeitlichkeit, in this tranſitory world.

Zeitordnung, the chronology.

Zeitung, news, tidings, novels, advice. Die wöchentliche Zeitungen, the weekly gazet, gazette or news-book.

Zeitungsſchreiber, the gazetteer, news-man or new-writter.

Zelle, (die) a cell.

Zellerie, (ein Kraut) celery.

Zeloten, the zealots.

Zelt, (das) a tent or pavilion. Ein Zelt aufſchlagen, to pitch a tent.

Zerberſten, to ſplit aſunder.
Zerbrechen, to bruiſe or crack ſomething.
Zerbrechlich, fragile, frail or brittle.
Zerfallen, to fall to pieces. 2) old and decayed.
Zerflieſen, to melt or diſſolve, liquefy.
Zergliedern, to dismember, disjoint.
Zerhacken, to hack ſomething in pieces.
Zermalmen, to pash, ſquash; to bruiſe it ſmall.
Zerreiſſen, to rend, tear or pull a thing in pieces; to discerp, disjoyn, dilacerate or mangle it.
Zerren, to tear a thing aſunder; to rend it.
Zerrinnen, to diſſolve, melt or liquefy.
Zerrütten, to disettle, disorder, diſtract, rend trouble, diſturb.
Zerrüttung, disturbance, disuniting.
Zerſcheitern, ein Schiff, das zerſcheitert, a wrack; a ſhip bulged, foundered, wracked, caſt.
Zerſchmelzen, to melt, liquefy, or diſſolve.
Zerſchmettern, to ſquash, pash, bruiſe or cruſh a thing.
Zerſtreuen, ſiehe verſtreuen.
Zerſtücken, to piece a thing.
Zerſtümmeln, ſiehe verſtümmeln.
Zertrennen, to ſever, diſſever, ſeparate, disjoyn, dismember.
Zertrennlich, ſeparable, ſeverable, diſſoluble.
Zertrennung, (die) ſeparation, diſſolution, disjunction.
Zertreten, to tread or trample upon a thing; to tread it down.
Zettel, a note, cedule, ſhedule or bill; ticket.
Zettergeſchrey, a cry of murder.
Zeug, (das) ſtuff. Seidenzeug, ſilk-ſtuff. 2) Werkzeug.
Zeughaus, (das) arſenal or armoury.
Zeugmacher, a ſerge-worker.

Zeug-

Zeugmeiſter, the artillery-maſter.
Zeugweber, a clothier, weaver.

Zeugen, to witneſs, teſtify or depoſe; to bear record; to bear witneſs; to be a teſtimony. 2) (Kinder) to beget, breet, ingender or generate children. Das Kinderzeugen, the breeding, procreation, generation of children.

Zeuge, (der) a witneſs, evidence or deponent. Zeugen bringen, to bring in evidence. Ich rufe Gott zum Zeugen, I all God to witneſs. Ein Taufzeuge ſeyn, to be witneſs to a child.

Zeugnis, a teſtimony, witneſs or evidence. Er giebt ihm ein gutes Zeugnis, he reports well of him. Das kan ich ihm Zeugnis geben, that can I report, witneſs, teſtify &c. of him. Ein Zeugnis vor Gerichte, a depoſition.

Zeugung, (die) propagation, multiplying. 2) teſtification, verification.

Zibetkaze, a civet-cat.

Zieche, the tick of a bed, quilt or pillow.

Ziege, a goat; a ſhe-goat.
Ziegenbock, a goat, buck-goat.

Ziegel, a tile. Ziegel ſtreichen, to mould tiles. Ziegel brennen, to bake tiles.
Ziegeldach, a tile-roof.
Ziegeldecker, a tiler.
Ziegelhütte, a tilers hut, tile-kiln, a brick-kiln.

Ziehen, to draw, pull, lug, pluck or tug ſomething. Sich ein Unglücke über den Hals ziehen, to bring or pull miſhief on or upon your head. Einem die Haut über die Ohren ziehen, to ſtrip or ſkin one. Sich was zu Gemüthe ziehen, to take a thing to heart.
Ziehbrunnen, a well.

Ziel, (das) an aim or ſcope. 2) (wornach man ſchieſet) a prick, print, mark, white or aim, to ſhoot at.

3) (des

3) (des menschlichen Lebens) the term of a man's life.

Zielen, to aim; to have an aim; to take your aim well.

Ziemlich, due, fit or convenient. 2) passable. Die Sache ist noch so ziemlich, 't is a matter of a passable quality. So ziemlich, so, so; indifferently; tolerably; passably.

Zieren, siehe schmücken. Ein Gemüth von sonderlichen Gaben geziert, a soul indowed, invested, graced, adorned, beautified, smugged up or imbellished with rare natural gifts.

Zierde, (die) ornament, grace, gear, dress, fineness, smugness, comeliness, gracefulness. Er ist eine Zierde seines Vaterlandes, he is the light, luster, splendour, glory, of his nation.

Zierrath, an ornament, set-off, finery, imbellishment, furniture or garnishes.

Zierlich, pretty, neat, fine, proper, exquisite, fair, brave, spruce, beauteous, beautifull, curious, pure, gentle, genteel, gracious. 2) elegantly.

Zierlichkeit, the elegancy, prettiness, neatness &c.

Ziffer, (die) a number, cipher or cypher.

Zigeuner, an Egyptian or gipsy.

Zimmer, (das) a chamber, room or apartment.

Zimmern, to build, timber or work (a house &c.)

Zimmerart, (die) a pick-ax, timber-ax.

Zimmerholz, (das) timber.

Zimmermann, (ein) a carpenter.

Zimmet, cinnamom.

Zimmetfarb, cinnamom-colour.

Zinke, a tack or spike. 2) (der) a cornet.

Zinn, (das) tin. 2) the pewter. Auf Zinn speisen, to use pewter at meat.

Zinnbergwerk, a stannary.

Zinnen, (etwas) to tin something.

Zinnene Schüsseln ꝛc. pewter-dishes &c.

Zinngieser, a pewterer.

Zinne, the pinnacle.
Zinnober, cinnaber, cinoper, sinople.
Zins, (die) use or interest.
Zinsbar, tributary.
Zipfel, the tip, point, edge or extremity (of a thing).
Zipfelicht, tipped.
Zipfelpelz, a lapped-gown.
Zirkel, siehe Circel.
Zischen, to hiss. 2) to whizze.
Zitron, a limon, lemon, citron or pomicitron.
Zitter, (die) a gittar or guitar.
Zittern, to tremble, quake, shake or shiver; to totter.
Zitternd, trembling &c.
Zobel, a sable.
Zobelpelz, sables.
Zoll, an inch. Um einen Zoll höher, an inch higher.
2) the toll, toll-money, tollage, tallage, duty, custom or tax.
Zollamt, the custom-office.
Zolleinnehmer, the toll-garherer.
Zollfrei, toll-free or custom-free.
Zollhaus, the custom-house.
Zöllner, the toll-gatherer; toll-master; toll-farmer.
Zollzettel, a cocket.
Zopf, a tuft or tuffet. Die Haarzöpfe, the tresses, locks of hair.
Zorn, (der) anger, wrath, passion, choler or indignation. Jähzorn, madness, fret, fury. Einen zum Zorn bewegen, to anger, exasperate, irritate or inrage one. In einen heftigen Zorn gerathen, to fall deadly angry or angred.
Zörnen, to be angry or wrathfull; to be in choler or in anger.
Zorngericht, (das) God's wrathfull judging the wicked.
Zornig, angry, angred, angered, wroth, wrathful, choderick. 2) angerly.

Zote, (die) smut; bawdy words; obscene discourse.
Zotten reissen, to speak smuttily, bawdy.
Zottenreisser, an impudence; an impudent &c. talker.
Zu, to. Er ist darzu berechtiget, he has a title to it. 2) to, toward or towards. Die Liebe zu allen Menschen, a charity to or towards all men. Siehe gegen. 3) siehe um, zu Ende des Jahrs, about the years end. 4) at or a. Zu gleicher Zeit, at once. Heute zu Tage, now a days. 5) by. Zu allem Glücke, by good look. So wol zur See als zu Lande, both by sea and by land. 6) in. Euch zum Troß, in spite of you. 7) in order to. Um der Sache einen bessern Schein zu geben, in order, to make it look the finer. 8) on. Schlaget zu! lay on! 9) for. Um zu hören, for to hear. 10) too, over. Zu viel, too much. 11) up. Schliesset es zu, lock it up. Zu allererst, first of all; first and foremost.
Zuber, a tub. Ein Waschzuber, a washing-tub.
Zubereiten, to prepare, dress, fit or fit up a thing.
Zubereitung, preparation.
Zubinden, to bind up.
Zubringen, to pass, spend, bestow or imploy (your time in, with or upon a thing.
Zucht, (die) siehe Brut. 2) education, breeding, manners, institution, discipline. Einen in der Zucht halten, to keep one under the lash; to discipline him.
Zuchthaus, breed-well-prison.
Züchtig, modest, chast, honest, continent; chastly.
Züchtigen, to chastise, correct, punish, whip or lash.
Züchtigung, (die) chastisement, chastising, correction, mortifying, mortification, disciplining.
Zuchtmeister, a tutor, instructer.
Zuchtruthe, the rod of correction.

Zucken, to draw out (your ſword). 2) (die Achſeln) to ſhrug, ſhrink up (your ſhoulders).

Zucker, (der) ſugar.

Zuckerbecker, a ſugar-baker.

Zuckerbeckerei, a ſugar-bakery.

Zuckerbrod, ſugar-bisket.

Zuckerhut, a loaf of ſugar.

Zuckerkant, ſugar-candy.

Zuckern, to ſugar a dish of meat.

Zuckerrohr, the ſugar-reed.

Zuckerſüß, ſugared.

Zudecken, to cover ſomething.

Zudrücken, to cloſe, ſhut a thing.

Zueignen, to appropriate, attribute one a thing.

Zueignung, the appropriation, arrogating, addreſs, dedication.

Zueilen, to preſs upon dangers. Das Verderben eilet herzu, the ruine preſſes on.

Zu Ende ſeyn, to be up; to be at an end.

Zuerkennen, (einem was) to adjudge or adjudicate one a thing.

Zuerſt, firſt.

Zufahren, to drive on.

Zufallen, to befall. Fällt euch Reichthum zu, if riches befalls you. Was einem durchs Loos zufällt, what falls to one's lot.

Zufall, (der) an accident, incident, caſe, caſuality, event, emergency, hap, contingency, befalling, chance, hazard, hit, venture, adventure, fate, fatality.

Zufällig, incident, accidental, contingent, caſual, fortuitous; accidentally &c.

Zuflucht, a refuge.

Zufluß, an affluence or abundance.

Zuförderſt, firſt, firſt and foremoſt.

Zufrieden ſeyn, to be content, or contented.

Zufriedenheit, (die) contentment, contentedneſs, content, acquieſcence.

Zufrieren, to freeze up.

Zufügen, (Schaden) to do one a great deal of hurt; to put one to great pain.

Zuführen, to carry or convey.

Zufuhre, (die) conveyance.

Zug, (der) a tug, pull or draught. 2) the ſtroke or dash.

Zugeben, to add, joyn or adjoyn ſomething. 2) Siehe geſtehen, eingeſtehen, 3) ſiehe zulaſſen, leiden.

Zugabe, the addition, boot, ſurpluſs, ſurpluſage. Als eine Zugabe, additionally.

Zugehen, to go on or to; to go forward. 2) So geht es in der Welt zu, ſo the world goes.

Zugang, (der) an approach or acceſs.

Zugegen ſeyn, to be preſent ſomewhere.

Zugehören, (einem) to appertain or belong to one.

Zugehörig, appertaining, belonging, proper or own to one.

Zügel, the rein; the reins of bridle.

Zugeſchweigen, daß ꝛc. to ſay nothing of &c. that I may ſay nothing of &c. withal that &c. beſides that &c.

Zugleich, at once, together. Alle zugleich, all together, all at once, all at one bout.

Zugreifen, to fall to; to fall to a thing.

Zu gut halten, (einem etwas) to bear with one in his miſpriſion; to do not take it ill of him.

Zuhalten, to clinch, bend or clutch (your fiſt).

Zuheilen, to heal up (a wound).

Zuhören, to hear one; to hearken. Höret zu! give ear.

Zuhörer, a hearer.

Zukehren, to turn (your back).

Zuknöpfen, to button (your coat).

Zukommen, siehe beikommen, to come at. 2) Es kommt euch nicht zu, it is not lawfull, decent &c. for you.
Zukunft, a coming, advent or approach.
Zukünftig, future, next.
Zulangen to reach, or give, one a thing. 2) to be sufficient.
Zulänglich, sufficient, enough; sufficiently.
Zulänglichkeit, sufficiency.
Zulassen, to admit; to allow; to permit.
Zulässig, licitous, permitted.
Zulassung, leave allowance, permission, licence.
Zulaufen, to run on.
Zulauf, (vom Volke) a multitude, crowd, throng, flecking, press, affluence, confluence of people.
Zulezt, at last.
Zum, (zu einem) to a, or for a. Zum Theil, in part, for a part, partly. Zum Exempel, as for example. Zum Ueberfluss, over and above.
Zumachen, to close something.
Zumal, especially, specially, principally, particularly, mainly, above all.
Zumuthen, (einem was) to go near to have one do some work; to exact it upon him; to require, or demand it of him as a duty.
Zunahme, (der) surname.
Zünden, to tind or kindle.
Zunder, (der) tinder.
Zündkraut, the prime or the priming-powder in the pan.
Zündloch, the touch-hole of a gun &c.
Zündpfanne, the touch-pan.
Zunächst, next; in the next place.
Zunehmen, siehe wachsen.
Zuneigung, (die) one's inclination, love, affection.
Zunft, (die) a guild, company, society, corporation (of trades-men &c.)
Zünftig, incorporated, associated to a guild.
Zunftmeister, the court-master; head-master (of a company).
Zunge, (die) the tongue.
Züngig, tongued.
Zu nichte werden, to come to nought or to nothing.

Zupfen, to lug, tug, towze, twich or pull a thing.
Zurechnen, (einem etwas) to attribute or impute one a thing; to impeach or accuse him of it.
Zurechnung, an imputation, charge, impeachment, attributing.
Zurecht, aright, to rights, in order.
Zureden, (einem) to persuade one; to incourage one.
Zur Rede stellen, to call one to account.
Zurichten, to dress, prepare, fit or accommodate.
Zuriegeln, to bolt (a door).
Zurück, back, backward, backwards.
Zurücke bleiben, to remain behind.
Zurückfahren, to return.
Zurückführen, to reconduct one.
Zurückgeben, to return one a thing.
Zurückhalten, to keep, with-hold, detain, retain one from a thing.
Zurückkehren, to revert or return.
Zurückkommen, to revert or return.
Zurückkunft, a return.
Zurücklassen, to leave behind.
Zurücklaufen, to recur.
Zurücknehmen, to retake a thing.
Zurückrufen, to recall one
Zurücksezen, to postpone, postpose a thing.
Zurücktreiben, to repell.
Zurückweichen, to recede, recoil.
Zurückziehen, (sich) to retire; to march, back again.
Zurufen, (einem) to cry out upon one.
Zuruf, a call.
Zurüsten, (eine Flotte) to fit out.
Zurüstung, the preparation or preparative.
Zusagen, to promise one a thing.
Zusage, the promise, word.
Zusammen, together; joyntly. Alle zusammen, all together.
Zusammenberufen, to call, congregate, convoke, convene, or assemble.
Zusammenhalten, to fold up.
Zusammenfassen, to comprehend.
Zusammenhangen, to cohere, hang together.

Zusammenhang, the concatenation, coherency.
Zusammenkommen, to meet; to assemble; to convene.
Zusammenkunft, an assembly, convention, congress, congregation.
Zusammenlegen, to fold up, do up, make up or close up.
Zusammenrechnen, to cast up, make up or sum up, an account.
Zusammenreimen, to rime.
Zusammenrotten, (sich) to gather, or crowd together.
Zusammensetzen, to compose, conjoyn, joyn; to set, lay together.
Zusammenthun, to add two sums together.
Zusammenziehen, to contract something.
Zusatz, an addition, additament, adding, adjunction, accession, increase.
Zuschaffen haben, (viel) to have much ado; to be very busy.
Zuschauen, to look, view, see, behold, observe to one.
Zuschauer, a spectator or beholder.
Zuschauerin, a spectatress, spectatrix.
Zuschicken, (einen was) to send, convey.
Zuschliesen, to lock or shut the door.
Zuschreiben, to yield, allow, ascribe, attribute to a thing.
Zuschrift, the dedication (of a book).
Zuschuß, (vom Gelde) a pay, disbursement or contributing.
Zusehen, to look on.
Zusehends, visibly, in one's sight.
Zusetzen, to add or adjoyn.
Zusiegeln, to seal up.
Zusprechen, (einem) siehe besuchen.
Zuspruch, visit or visiting.
Zustand, the state, case, way, condition, disposition or posture (of a body or thing).
Zustatten, (das Geld kommt mir treflich) this money comes me in very good time; will serve my turn.
Zustopfen, to stop (a hole); to stop it up.
Zutragen, to befall, fall out, hap, happen, come to pass, chance.
Zutrauen, (einem was) siehe zumuthen.
Zutreffen, to hit.
Zutritt, an access.

Zuverläßig, confidently.
Zuverſicht, (die) confidence, truſt or truſting in one; your relying or depending on him.
Zuverſichtlich, confidently, in confidence.
Zuvor, firſt, afore, before. aforehand, beforehand.
Zuvorkommen, to prevent, outgo, ever-reach or outſtrip one.
Zuvorkoſten, to foretaſte a thing.
Zuwachſen, ſiehe zuheilen, to conſolidate, cloſe up or heal up (a wound).
Zuwachs, the accretion, acceſſion, adjunct or addition.
Zuwegebringen, to purchaſe, procure, get or acquire ſomething.
Zuwider, contrary, againſt, thwartly. = handeln, to contravene, or to act contrary.
Zuwidermachen, (einem was) to make one to loath, nauſeate or abhor ſomething.
Zuwider ſeyn, to oppoſe, withſtand one.
Zuwiſſen thun, to ſend one word; to notify or adviſe him ſomething.
Zuziehen, (eine Schleife) to tie. 2) (die Vorhänge) to draw the bed-curtains.
Zuziehung, (mit) having adviſed with one's.
Zwang, the compulſion, conſtraint, coaction, force, violence, preſſing.
Zwängen, to force ſomething.
Zwangmittel, forcible &c. means.
Zwanzig, twenty; a ſcore.
Zwanzigmal, twenty times.
Zwanzigſte, (der, die, das) the twentieth.
Zwanzigtauſend, twenty thouſand; thouſand ſcores.
Zwar, though; however; ſure; to be ſure; indeed; and indeed; true it is. Ich habe es zwar gethan, I did it though. Ob ich zwar nicht viel habe, ſure I have but little.
Zweck, the aim or ſcope; end, deſign.
Zweifel, (der) doubt, doubting, dubitation. Ohne Zweifel, without doubt, no doubt, no queſtion. Ich ſtehe noch im Zweifel, I am ſtill doubting.
Zweifelhaft, doubtfull, dubious, uncertain; all doubting, in doubt, dubiously.

Zweifelhaftigkeit, (die) dubitation, doubtfullneſs.
Zweifeln, to doubt a thing; to call it in doubt; to queſtion it.
Zweifelsknote, a perplexity, intricacy or doubtfullneſs of ſome buſineſs; a plaguy matter.
Zweig, a branch, twig or bough.
Zwerch, thwart, overthwart, croſs, acroſs, aſlope.
Zwerg, a dwarf, a pygmy, a congeon; a punch.
Zwetſchen, brunions, plums, prunes.
Zwey, two. Zwey und zwey, two by two. Alle zwey, both together.
Zweydeutig, ambiguous.
Zweierley, twofold; two ſorts.
Zweifach, twofold or double.
Zweifüßig, two-footed.
Zweihundert, two hundred.
Zweimal, twice.
Zweiſchneidig, two-edged.
Zweiſchuhig, of two foot.
Zweiſilbigt Wort, a diſſyllable.
Zweite, (der ꝛc.) the ſecond.
Zweitenmale, (zum) a ſecond-time.
Zweitens, ſecondly.
Zwiebel, an onion; chibbols.
Zwicken, to pinch one.
Zwilling, a twin.
Zwingen, (einen) to conſtrain, force, inforce or preſs (a body).
Zwirn, (der) thread; entwined yarn.
Zwirnen, to twiſt, twine, entwine or make thread.
Zwiſchen, between or betwixt.
Zwiſchenraum, the interval or intermedium.
Zwölf, twelve. Um zwölfe Mittags, at twelve a clock.
Zwölfmahl, twelve times.
Zwölfte, (der, die, das) the twelfth.

BSB Bayerische StaatsBibliothek
MDZ Münchener DigitalisierungsZentrum Digitale Bibliothek

Prager, Johann Christian,

Neueingerichtetes englisches Wörterbuch in welchem d. meisten u. nothwendigsten Wörter nebst ihren verschiedenen Bedeutungen wie auch viele ... Redensarten d. engl. Sprache zu finden sind
Bd.: 2. (1760). - 504 S.

Coburg u.a. 1760

Augsburg, Staats- und Stadtbibliothek -- Spw 1809
urn:nbn:de:bvb:12-bsb11281019-6
VD18 80388825-001